







22101865585











# CATALOGUE

OF THE

## LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE

---

VOL. II.—PART VI.

---

### PERSIAN BOOKS

BY

A. J. ARBERRY, LITT.D.

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN

LONDON

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY  
OF STATE FOR INDIA

1937





Orient 503



## PREFACE

THIS catalogue of the Persian printed and lithographed books preserved in the Library of the India Office has been compiled on a system uniform with that followed in the other catalogues of Oriental books. Main entries are to be found under the titles of books, printed in *Italian italics*. Subsidiary and cross entries occur in the body of the catalogue, the names of authors (and in the case of Oriental authors their best-known names) being printed in **clarendon** type.

The compiler had at his disposal the cards written by the late Dr. Steingass, and by several subsequent cataloguers, but the catalogue is in the main his own work.

H. N. RANDLE,  
*Librarian.*

*August, 1937.*





# CATALOGUE OF PERSIAN BOOKS

Aagaard (Bjarne) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

'*Abaqāt al-anwār fī imāmaḥ al-a'immaḥ al-aṭṭhār*, by **Ḥamīd Husain**.

[Ḥadīth i auwal ḥadīth i ghadīr. The first part of a comprehensive treatise on the Imamate, according to Shī'ite doctrine.] pp. [4], 1251. lith. 28 cm. Majma' al-baḥrain, Ludhiana, & Majma' al-'ulūm, Lucknow. 1293 (1876).

306. 37. A. 7

— [Ḥadīth i madīnaḥ al-'ilm. The second part of the foregoing work.] pp. 600. lith. 33 cm. Nūr al-maṭābi', Lucknow. 1327 (1909).

Per. H. 7

— [Ḥadīth al-thaqlain. Part 2 of the 12th book of the same work.] pp. 891. lith. 32 cm. Nizāmī Press, Lucknow. 1351 (1933).

Per. H. 38

'Abbās. 'Īdī-nāmah.

'Abbās, Mīr.

Mīr 'Abbās.

'Abbās 'Alī, Maulawī, called **Shahrat**.

*Irshād-nāmah.*

'Abbās Efendī ('Abd al-Bahā' ibn Bahā' Allāh).

[*Leçons de Saint-Jean-d'Acre.*]

*Makātīb i 'Abd al-Bahā'.*

*Maqālah i shakhṣī i saiyāḥ.*

*al-Nūr al-abhā.*

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

[*Some Answered Questions.*]

— [sel.] [*Bahai Scriptures.*]

[*River of Life.*]

'Abbās Eghbal.

**Iqbāl** ('Abbās).

'Abbās Husain, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*al-Ḥarf.*

- ‘Abbās Iqbāl.
- ‘Abbās Khān, Shirwānī, called Rif‘at.  
*Sultān-nāmāh.*
- ‘Abbās Qummi [tr.]  
‘Urwaḥ al-wuthqā.
- Abbreviated Version of the Diwan of Khaki Khorasani.*  
*Dīwān i Khākī Khurāsānī.*
- ‘Abd al-Aḥad, called Zāmi.  
*Haft khwān.*
- ‘Abd al-‘Āl, Mīr, Iṣfahānī, called Najāt.
- ‘Abd al-‘Alawī, Nakrāmī [ed.]  
*Dāfi‘ al-aghlāt.*
- ‘Abd al-‘Alim Miskīn, Multānī [ann.]  
*Abyāt i ‘ilm i mīrāth.*
- ‘Abd al-‘Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān (Muḥammad), Aḥmadī, Khūrjāwī.  
*Bayād i dīl-kushā.*  
*Jāmi‘ i Faṭḥ-Khān.*  
*Nukhbah ḥisān al-naḥw.*  
*Numūw al-ṣabbāghīn.*  
*Tārīkh i Dakkan.*
- [tr.] *Munyaḥ al-muṣallī.*
- [comm.]  
‘Ilāj al-amrād.
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīm Khān, Mīrzā, Girkānī [ed.]  
*Tārīkh i Barāmīkah.*
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Hurūf i tahajjī.*
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz, Shāikh [ed.]  
*Majmū‘ah i khutab i Pārsī.*
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Aḥmad [ed.]  
*Dastūr al-inshā’.*
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Ārawī (Muḥammad).  
*Alfāz i ‘Azīzīyah.*  
‘Azīz al-ṣubyān.  
‘Azīz al-tarbiyah.  
*Gulistān i ḥikmat.*  
*Inshā i bahār i Hind.*  
*Inshā i dīl-āwīz.*  
*Khulāṣah al-maṣādir.*  
*Muntakhab al-qawā‘id.*  
*Nuskah i ta‘līmīyah.*  
*Ruqa‘āt i ‘Azīzī.*



‘Abd al-‘Aziz Dihlawī.

*Asrār al-shahādaḥ.*  
*Būstān al-muḥaddithīn.*  
*‘Ujālah i nāfi‘ah.*  
*Wasīlah al-najāḥ.*

‘Abd al-Bahā’ ibn Bahā’ Allāh, called ‘Abbās Efendi.

‘Abd al-Bāqī (Muḥammad), Naqshbandī.  
*Dīwān i Bāqī.*

‘Abd al-Bāqī Nihāwandī ibn Bābā Kurd.  
*Ma’āthir i Raḥīmī.*

‘Abd al-Bārī, Maulawī, called ‘Āsī [comm.]  
*Tuḥfaḥ al-‘Irāqain.*

‘Abd al-Fattāḥ, Saiyid [ann.]  
*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

‘Abd al-Fattāḥ, Saiyid, Gulshanābādī, called Ashraf ‘Alī.  
*Ashraf al-qawānīn i Fārsī.*  
*Kilīd i dānish.*  
*Ṣad hikāyat.*

‘Abd al-Ghaffār, Qādī.  
*Inshā i Qādī.*

‘Abd al-Ghafūr Khān (Abū Muḥammad), called Nassākh.  
*Ganj i tawārīkh.*  
*Marghūb i dil.*  
*Qand i Pārsī.*

‘Abd al-Ghaiyūr, Muftī, Pashāwarī.  
*Hujjaḥ al-Islām.*

‘Abd al-Ghanī, Shirwānī.  
*Anwār al-ramal.*

‘Abd al-Ghanī ibn Shēr ‘Alī, Shaikh.  
*Bahār i sarāpā-nigār.*

‘Abd al-Haiy, Maulawī.  
*Muntakhab al-hikāyāt.*

—— [ed.] ‘Ālamgīr-nāmah.  
*Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī.*  
*Ṭabaqāt i Nāsirī.*

‘Abd al-Haiy ibn al-Daḥḥāk (Abū Sa‘īd) Gardēzi.

‘Abd al-Hakīm Khān [ed.]  
*Dīwān i Qārī.*

‘Abd al-Hamid, Hakīm, Ṣādiqpūrī.  
*Mathnawī i shahr-āshūb.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamid, Maulawī [ed.]

*Mathnawī i mā fī ’l-ḍamīr.*

*Nafahāt al-uns.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamid ibn Sa’adat Ḥusain, Maulawī, Curator.

*Miftāḥ al-kunūz al-khafīyah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamid Lāhaurī.

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamid Naṣr Allāh **Khān**, Aḥmadī, called **Aḥim**.

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Dihlawī.

*Uṣūl i bar-khastah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Instructor.

‘Aqā’id.

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Maulawī.

*Dawābiṭ i Fārsī.*

*Dhikr i Mīr.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq ‘Ābid, Maulawī [ed.]

*Riyād al-salāṭīn.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī (ibn Saif al-Dīn), called **Ḥaqqī**.

*Ashī‘ah al-lama’āt.*

*Jadhb al-qulūb.*

*Madārij al-nubūwah.*

*Marj al-bahrain.*

*Tadhkirah i muṣannifīn i Dihlī.*

*Takmil al-īmān.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Hindūstānī.

*Hālāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq ibn Saif al-Dīn Dihlawī.

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Mungirī (ibn Shāh Abī ’l-Ḥasan).

‘Ilāj al-abdān.

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Sajāwal, Sirhindī.

*Masā’il i Sharḥ i Wiqāyah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Shāh, Saiyid.

*Silsilah i Qādirīyah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥasan, Maulawī [ed.]

*Tuhfaḥ al-’Irāqain.*

‘Abd al-Ḥusain Shaibānī, formerly called **Wahid al-Mulk**.

*Tārīkh i ’umūmī i qurūn i wustā.*

‘Abd al-Jalil Bilgrāmī, Ḥusainī, Wāsiṭī, Mīr.

*Mathnawī i Mīr ‘Abd al-Jalīl.*

‘Abd al-Jalil Yazdī (ibn Yahyā).

*Tārīkh i Āl i Barmak.*



‘Abd al-Jawād, Mīrzā, Khurāsānī, called **Jūdi**.

‘Abd al-Karīm, Maulawī [abr.]  
*Siyar al-muta’akhhirin.*

‘Abd al-Karīm, Munshī.  
*Tārīkh i Panjāb.*

‘Abd al-Karīm, Shaikh.  
*Hisāb i jadīd.*  
*Kitāb i ‘Alī.*

Abd al-Karīm ‘Alawī.  
*Muḥārabah i Kābul u Kandahār.*  
*Tārīkh i Aḥmad.*

‘Abd al-Karīm Bukhārī, Mīr.  
*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā.*

‘Abd al-Karīm ibn ‘Aqībat Maḥmūd **Kashmīrī**.

‘Abd al-Karīm ibn Ḥasan Shēr, Saiyid, Bihārī.  
*Guldastah i farhang.*

‘Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm, called **Ākhund** Darwīzah.  
*Masā’il i zanān.*  
*Tadhkirah al-abrār wa’l-ashrār.*

‘Abd al-Karīm **Kashmīrī** (ibn ‘Aqībat Maḥmūd).  
*Bayān i wāqī’.*

‘Abd al-Karīm Khān, Maulawī.  
*Makhzan al-akhlāq.*

‘Abd al-Khāliq, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Majmū’ah i i’jāz i ‘Īsawī.*

‘Abd al-Khāliq Khān [ed.]  
*Zubdah al-tajwīd.*

‘Abd al-Khāliq Muḥammad, Rā’e [comp.]  
*Almanac.*

‘Abd Allāh, called **Amīr Tahmāsp**.

‘Abd Allāh, called **Fā’iq**.  
*Gulzār i dānish.*

‘Abd Allāh, called **Hātifi**.

‘Abd Allāh, called **Qārī**.

‘Abd Allāh, Bēg, called **Hūsh**.  
*Afṣah al-insha’.*  
*Guftgū-nāmah i Fārsī.*  
*Inshā i hūsh-fizā.*

‘Abd Allāh, Mujaddidī, ‘Alawī, called **Ghulām ‘Alī**.

‘Abd Allāh Abū ’l-Khair, Shāh.

*Munājāt.*

‘Abd Allāh Bilādī, Bihbahānī, Saiyid.

*Mukhtaṣar i jawāb i iblāghīyah.*

*Rihlah al-Haramain.*

‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Alī [ed.]

*Ithbāt i haqīqat.*

‘Abd Allāh ibn Luṭf Allāh (Shihāb al-Dīn), Khawāfī, called Hāfiz  
Ābrū.

‘Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, Saiyid.

*Guldastah i Inglistān.*

‘Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad (Abū Ismā‘īl) Anṣārī, Harawī.

‘Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad Ashraf Ṣiddīqī.

‘Abd Allāh ibn Nūr al-Dīn, Husainī, Shūshtarī, called Faqr.

‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar (Abū Sa‘īd) Nāṣir al-Dīn Baidawī, Qādī.

‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar (Ṣafī al-Dīn Abū Bakr).

*Fadā’il i Balkh.*

‘Abd Allāh Khān, called Dānishwār.

*Mādar i āyandah.*

‘Abd Allāh Khān (Muḥammad), called ‘Alawī.

*Safīr i bulbul.*

*Ṣaiḥat-nāmah.*

*Ṣiḥhat-nāmah.*

‘Abd Allāh Khān, Kāndilī, called Hakīm.

*Guldastah i Hakīm.*

—— [takhmīs]

*Maḥmūd-nāmah.*

—— [tasdīs]

*Pand-nāmah.*

‘Abd Allāh Khān, Lūdhianī, called ‘Askarī [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*

‘Abd Allāh Makki (Abū ‘Alī), Jilānī.

*Risālah i Ghauthīyah.*

‘Abd Allāh Mir Ghani.

*Risālah i hidāyah i Makkah.*

‘Abd Allāh Multānī.

*Dalīl al-ihsān.*

‘Abd Allāh Ṣiddīqī (ibn Muḥammad Ashraf).

*Tahqīq al-auzān.*



- ‘Abd Allāh Ṭabari, Munshī [ed.]  
*Tarjumān al-lughah.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Walī, Shāh, Aḥmadī, called **Shāh Ghulām ‘Alī**.
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf, Saiyid, Husainī, called **Alṭaf**.
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf, Shāh, Maulawī, Qādirī, called **Muḥyi al-Dīn**.  
*Jawāhir al-ḥaqā’iq.*  
*Jawāhir al-sulūk.*  
*Silsilah i ‘alīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf ibn ‘Abd Allāh, ‘Abbāsī.  
*Laṭā’if al-lughāt.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf ibn Faqīr Muḥammad [ed.]  
*Jāmi‘ al-tawārīkh.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf ibn Muḥibb Allāh, Muḥaffarnagarī.  
*Tartīb al-ṣalāḥ.*
- ‘Abd al-Laṭīf **Khān**, Isfahānī.  
*Anglo-Persian Idioms.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd, Ḥāfiz [comm.]  
*Ghazaliyāt i Naẓirī.*
- [ed.] *Zād al-ākhirah.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd, Ḥakīm, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Siyar al-muta’akḥḥirīn.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd, Saiyid [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Ḥafiz.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd (Muḥammad), Islāmābādī.  
*Lughāt al-Ṣurāḥ.*
- ‘Abd al-Mālik, Ḥājji, Pashāwarī.  
*Ittibā‘ Saiyid al-ānām.*
- ‘Abd al-Masīḥ [tr.]  
*Bākūrah.*
- ‘Abd al-Muqtadir, Khān, Maulawī.  
*Mir’āḥ al-‘ulūm.*
- [ed.] *Haft iqlīm.*
- ‘Abd al-Nabī Qazwīnī, Mullā.  
*Mai-khānah.*
- ‘Abd al-Qaddūs, Afghān.  
*Taftīsh i Amānīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Qaddūs Gangōhī (ibn Ismā‘īl), Ghaznawī.  
*Anwār al-‘uyūn.*  
*Maktūbāt i Qaddūsīyah.*

‘Abd al-Qādir, called **Bidil**.

‘Abd al-Qādir **Baghdādī** (ibn ‘Umar).

*Lughat i Shāh-nāmah.*

Abd al-Qādir ibn-i-Malūk Shāh al-Badāonī.

**Badā’uni**.

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mulūk **Shāh Badā’uni**, called **Qādiri**.

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mūsā (Muḥyī al-Dīn) **Jilānī**.

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mushtāq ‘Alī [ed.]

*Riyāḍ al-nāṣiḥīn.*

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn ‘Umar **Baghdādī**.

‘Abd al-Qādir **Khān**, Qādī, Pashāwarī.

*Tuhfat al-‘ulamā’.*

‘Abd al-Qādir **Khān** ibn Wāṣil ‘Alī **Khān**.

*Hashmat i Kashmīr.*

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn ‘Abd al-Raḥmān **Jurjānī**.

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, called **Diyā**.

*‘Aqā’id i jāmi’ah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, called **Fauq**.

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Maulawī [ed.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

*Barg i sabz.*

*Hadā’iq al-balāghah.*

*Lubāb al-akḥbār.*

*Ma’āthir al-umarā’.*

—— [tr.] *Æsop’s Fables.*

—— [index]

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Mīr [ed.]

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Saiyid, **Khalkhālī** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn ‘Abd al-Karīm, Ṣafīpūrī.

*Ghāyaḥ al-bayān.*

*Muntahā al-arab.*

*al-Masālik al-bahīyah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn Aḥmad Sūr.

*Kashf al-lughāt wa’l-iṣṭilāḥāt.*

‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn Saiyid Murtaḍā, Saiyid.

*Taṣrīf al-mubtadī.*



‘Abd al-Raḥmān, Shaikh, Fathābādī.

*Mathnawī i Ganj i rāz.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān (Abū ’l-Majīd).

*Futūḥ al-‘aqā’id.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad Jāmī.

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn ‘Alā’ al-Dīn Aḥmad, Shāh, Qalandar.

*Mir’āḥ al-Qalandarīyah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.

*Panjah i nigārīn.*

*Zubdah al-naṣā’ih.*

— [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ṣā’ib.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Yūsuf.

*Maulūd i Barzanjī Manzūm i Fārsī.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān, called Shākir.

*Gulistān i masarrat.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān, Amir of Afghanistan.

*Kalimāt Amīr al-bilād.*

*Mir’āḥ al-‘uqūl.*

*Naṣā’ih-nāmchah.*

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān, Qāḍī.

*Faiṣal al-tafrīqah.*

‘Abd al-Rashīd, Maulawī [ed.]

*Gulzār i waḥdat.*

‘Abd al-Rashīd Tatawī (ibn ‘Abd al-Ghafūr) Ḥusainī.

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

*Muntakhab al-lughāt.*

‘Abd al-Rasūl, Grammarian.

*Sharḥ Mi’ah ‘āmil.*

‘Abd al-Ra’ūf, Maulawī [ed.]

*Khuld i barīn.*

‘Abd al-Razzāq, Kalyānawī.

*Mazhar al-ḥaqq.*

‘Abd al-Razzāq, Yamīnī [ed.]

*Panj ruq’ah.*

‘Abd al-Razzāq (Ṣamsām al-Daulah), called Shāhnawāz Khān.

‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Bairam Khān, called Muḥammad Sipahdār Khān.

‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Ishāq (Kamāl al-Dīn), Samarqandī.

*Maṭla’ al-sa’dain.*

- ‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Muḥammad Ishāq, Sūrātī.  
*Muqaddimāt i Thalāthah i Zuhūrī.*
- ‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Najaf Qulī.  
*Ma’āthir i sultānīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Salām, Maulawī [tr.]  
*Riyād al-salātīn.*  
*Sih nathr.*
- ‘Abd al-Salām, Shaikh [comm.]  
*Tuhfaḥ al-‘Irāqain.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad.  
*Rāh i jannat.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad, Chishtī.  
*Sirāj i Hanafī.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Gulshan i Makrān.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad Ghulām Muḥammad [ed.]  
*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad ibn Muḥammad Ḥayāt, Maulawī, Shikārpūrī  
*Nūr al-īmān.*
- ‘Abd al-Shakūr [ed.]  
*Tadhkirah i Tahmāsp.*
- ‘Abd al-Shakūr, Maulawī, Islāmābādī, called ‘Andalīb.
- ‘Abd al-Shakūr ibn Munauwar, called Bazmī [tr.]  
*Padmāvat.*
- ‘Abd al-Wadūd, Maulawī, Islāmābādī.  
*Wāqī‘āt i Wadūdī.*
- ‘Abd al-Wahhāb, called Nashāt.
- ‘Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Muḥammad Ghauth, Maulawī.  
*Hibaḥ al-Wahhāb.*
- ‘Abd al-Walī, Khān, Ṣāhib [tr.]  
*Huzn i Akhtar.*
- ‘Abd al-Walī, Maulawī.  
*Waqā’i i tasalluṭ i Rūsiyā.*
- ‘Abd al-Wāsi’, Saiyid, Ja‘farī [ed.]  
*Dīwān i ‘Andalīb.*  
*Ghazaliyāt i Naẓīrī.*  
*Ḥayāḥ al-nufūs.*  
*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*  
*Qaṣā’id i Khāqānī.*  
*Qaṣā’id i Qā’ānī.*  
*Qaṣā’id i ‘Urfī.*  
*Sargūdhasht i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl.*



**‘Abd al-Wāsi’ Hānsawī.**

*Maqāmāt.*

*Risālah.*

Abdalla of Beyza.

**‘Abd Allāh Baidāwī.**

Abdal-Raoof, Mawlawī.

**‘Abd al-Ra’ūf, Maulawī.**

*Abdollah ibn-ol-Moqaffa’ (Biography of).*

*Sharḥ i ḥāl i ‘Abd Allāh ibn al-Muqaffa’.*

Abdool Kerim.

**‘Abd al-Karīm.**

Abdool Mujid, Hukim, Mouluve.

**‘Abd al-Majīd, Ḥakīm, Maulawī.**

Abdool Ruheem.

**‘Abd al-Raḥīm.**

Abdoul Kerim Boukhary.

**‘Abd al-Karīm Bukhārī.**

Abd ul-Bāqī Nahāvandī.

**‘Abd al-Bāqī Nihāwandī.**

Abdul Baha, Abdul Bahā.

**‘Abd al-Bahā’.**

Abdul-Chalig Akhundow.

**Akhundov (‘Abd al-Khāliq).**

Abdul Fattah.

**‘Abd al-Fattāḥ.**

‘Abdu ’l-Fattah Fumeny.

**‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Fūmanī.**

Abdul Haie, Maulavī.

**‘Abd al-Ḥaiy, Maulawī.**

Abdul Hak Abid, Moulavi.

**‘Abd al-Ḥaqq ‘Ābid, Maulawī.**

Abd-ul-Haq.

**‘Abd al-Ḥaqq.**

Abdul Karim Khan.

**‘Abd al-Karīm Khān.**

Abdulkurreem.

**‘Abd al-Karīm.**

Abdul Latif Khan.

**‘Abd al-Laṭīf Khān.**

Abdul Muqtadir.

**'Abd al-Muqtadir.**

Abdulqâdiri Bagdâdiensis.

**'Abd al-Qâdir Baghdâdi.**

Abdul Rehiman.

**'Abd al-Rahmân.**

'Abdu'l Walî.

**'Abd al-Walî.**

Abdur Rahim.

**'Abd al-Rahim.**

Abdus Salam, Maulavi.

**'Abd al-Salâm, Maulawî.**

'Ābid 'Alî, Saiyid, Ridawî [ed.]

*Muṭibb.*

'Ābid Ḥusain, Saiyid [ed.]

*Guldastah i dānish.*

'Ābid Ḥusain, Saiyid, Sihsarāmî.

*Tārīkh i Jā'is.*

*al-Abniyah 'an haqā'iq al-adwiyah*, by **Abū Manṣūr Harawî.**

Codex Vindobonensis sive medici Abu Mansur Muwaffak bin Ali Heratensis Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae . . . Textum . . . edidit, in latinum vertit, commentariis instruxit F. R. Seligmann. Pars I. Prolegomena et textum continens . . . (No more published.) pp. lv, 272, 3 plates. 24 cm. *Vindobonae*, 1859. **306. 33. A. 8**

—Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae auctore Abu Mansur Mowafik bin Ali al Harui . . . Primus latine donavit R. Seligmann. Pars I. pp. 111 [1]. 19½ cm. *Vindobonae*, 1830.

**E 430/2**

—Die pharmakologischen Grundsätze . . . des Abu Mansur Muwaffak bin Ali Harawi . . . übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen, von Abdul-Chalig Akhundow aus Baku. [Reprinted from: Historische Studien aus dem Pharmakol. Institute der Kaiserl. Univ. Dorpat. III.] pp. viii [i.], 139-414, 450-481. 25 cm. *Halle d. S.*, 1893. **306. 30. B. 33**

Aboo 'Omar Minhāj al-Dīn 'Othmān.

**Minhāj al-Dīn 'Uthmān.**

Aboo Talib Khan.

**Abū Ṭālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.**

Abool Kausim i Firdousee of Toos.

**Firdausi.**



*Abridged Translation of the History of Ṭabaristān.*

*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān.*

*Abridgment of the History of the Bible*, by **Osterwald**.

Osterwald's Abridgment of the History of the Bible; and catechetical instruction. With a Persian translation [by F. Gladwin]. pp. [i.], ii, 54, 54 [1]. 18½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1792.

306. 30. F. 5

*Abridgment of the Regulations* [tr.]

*Analysis.*

*Abstract*, by **W. Blunt**.

Abstract of the Regulations for the administration of civil justice, in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from the year 1793 to the end of 1924. With an index, and notes of reference. . . . Originally compiled by W. Blunt . . . and rendered into Persian by H. Shakespear. pp. [i], iv, [i], [ii], vi, viii, xxiv, 280. 31 cm. *Calcutta*. 1825. 306. 34. D. 18

**Abū 'Alī** ibn Rajab 'Alī, Deobandī.

*Inshā i gharīb.*

**Abū 'Alī Khān**, Dihlawī.

*Kashf al-rain.*

**Abū 'Alī Qalandar** (Sharaf al-Dīn).

*Dīwān.*

*Mathnawī.*

*Rubā'iyāt.*

**Abū Bakr**, Mullā, and others.

*Taqwīm al-dīn.*

**Abū Bakr Hamīdī**.

**Abū Bakr** ibn Muḥammad 'Alī **Qurashī**.

**Abū Bakr Muḥammad** ibn Ja'far **Narshakhi**.

**Abū Bakr Qurashī** (ibn Muḥammad 'Alī).

*Anīs al-wā'izīn.*

**Abū 'l-Barakāt Munir al-Dīn**, Lāhaurī.

**Abū 'l-Faḍl** ibn Mubārak, called 'Allāmī.

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

*Akbar-nāmah.*

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Nigār i dānish.*

**Abū 'l-Faraj Rūnī**.

*Dīwān.*

**Abū 'l-Ghāzī Husain**, Sultan of Khorasan.

*Majālis al-'ushshāq.*

Abū 'l-Ḥasan, called **Yaghmā**.

Abū 'l-Ḥasan, Shīrāzī, called **Khurram**.

Abū 'l-Ḥasan, Ṣiddiqī, Nānautawī.

*Shajarah i khāndān i Naqshbandīyah.*

Abū 'l-Ḥasan **Arjmand**, Sāwajī, called **Āqā i Arjmand**.

*Hisāb i 'ilmī u 'amalī.*

*al-Jabr.*

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī.*

Abū 'l-Ḥasan **Ibn Muḥammad Amīn**.

Abū 'l-Ḥasan ibn Saiyid Maḥdī.

*Tarbiyah al-muta'allimīn.*

Abū 'l-**Khair**, Shāh, Dihlawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Aḥrār.*

Abū 'l-**Khair** ibn Ghiyāth al-Dīn [tr.]

*Majmū'ah i shamsī.*

Abū 'l-**Ma'ālī Muḥammad Ḥusainī**, 'Alawī.

*Bayān al-adyān.*

Abū 'l-**Maḥbūb** Muḥammad ibn Raḥīm-bakhsh, Rabbānī.

*Mutammim masā'il 'Abd al-Rasūl.*

Abū **Manṣūr Harawī** (Muwaffaq ibn 'Alī).

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

Abū **Manṣūr** Muwaffaq ibn 'Alī **Harawī**.

Abū Muḥammad **Ḥasan** ibn Ḥāfiẓ Walī Allāh, Kubrawī, Kashmīrī.

*Asrār al-akhyār.*

*Mukhbir al-asrār.*

*Tuḥfah i Akmalīyah.*

Abū Naṣr **Farāhī**.

Abū 'l-**Qāsim**, Harātī, called **Mādhī**.

*Jahāngīr-nāmah.*

Abū 'l-**Qāsim** ibn **Ḥusain** [tr.]

*al-Mukhtaṣar.*

Abū 'l-**Qāsim** ibn al-Ḥusain **Ridawī**.

Abū 'l-**Qāsim** ibn Raḍī al-Dīn, called **Mir i 'Ālam**.

Abū 'l-**Qāsim Ridawī** (ibn al-Ḥusain).

*Burhān al-mut'ah.*

*Hidāyah al-aṭfāl.*

*Ḥujjah Allāh al-bālighah.*

*Jawāb i lā jawāb.*

*Lā tudrikuh al-abṣār.*



**Abū 'l-Qāsim Riḍawī** (ibn al-Ḥusain)—*Cont.*

*Ma'ārif al-millaḥ.*

*Nafy al-ijbār.*

*Nāṣir al-'itraḥ al-tāhiraḥ.*

*Sirāj al-'ibād.*

*Taklīf al-mukallifīn.*

**Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī 'l-Khair** (Fadl Allāh) [ps.]

*Rubā'iyāt.*

—— [extr.]

*Asrār al-tauḥīd.*

—— [sel.]

*Hālāt u sukhanān i Shaikh Abū Sa'īd.*

**Abū 'l-Sharaf Nāṣih** ibn Zafar, Jarfādaqānī [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

**Abū Ṭāhir** ibn Abī Sa'īd **Samarqandī.**

**Abū Ṭāhir Samarqandī** (ibn Abī Sa'īd).

*Samarīyah.*

**Abū Ṭaiyib Ṣiddiq** ibn Ḥusain, Ḥusainī, Qanaujī, called **Nauwāb.**

*Iksīr fī uṣūl al-tafsīr.*

Abu Taleb Khān.

**Abū Ṭālib** ibn Muḥammad **Khān.**

**Abū Ṭālib Ḥusainī** [tr.]

*Malḡūzāt i Tīmūrī.*

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī.*

Abu Talib Hussyny.

**Abū Ṭālib Ḥusainī.**

**Abū Ṭālib** ibn Muḥammad **Khān Iṣfahānī.**

**Abū Ṭālib Iṣfahānī** (ibn Muḥammad **Khān**), Mīrzā.

*Masīr i tālibī.*

*Tafḡīḥ al-ghāfilīn.*

**Abū Ṭālib Khān**, Āqā, Mīrzā.

*Daurah i jughrāfiyā i mukhtaṣar i 'ālam.*

*Ma'rifah al-ashyā'.*

**Abū Ṭālib Shirāzī**, Āghā, Mīrzā.

*Asrār al-'aqā'id.*

Abu Taulib Alhusseini.

**Abū Ṭālib Ḥusainī.**

**Abū Turāb Walī**, Mīr, **Shāh.**

**Mīr Abū Turāb Walī.**

Abul Fazl 'Allāmī.

**Abū 'l-Faḍl** ibn Mubārak, called '**Allāmī**.

**Ābuvālā** (*Chhōṭubhāi* B.) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

*Abwāb al-jinān*, by **Muḥammad Rafī'**.

[An ethical treatise. Part I.] pp. 400. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1302 (1885). **306. 29. B. 25**

*Abwāb al-ṣarf*, by **Hāfiẓ Muḥammad**.

[A manual of Arabic accidence. Followed (p. 76) by a Persian versification of the *Munsha'ib* and (p. 77) a grammatical work in Persian verse entitled *Qawānīn al-ṣarf*. On the margins, two similar Persian treatises: *Zubdah i jiwānmū'i* and *Zubdah i tashhīdh al-adhhān*.] pp. 80. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1874.] **799/14; 891/1**

*Abyāt i 'ilm i mīrāth*, by **Makhdūm Naṣīr**.

[Verses summarising the Muslim laws of inheritance. Edited with the explanatory comments of Maulawī 'Abd al-'Alīm Miskīn Multānī and with marginal notes by Maulawī Muḥammad 'Ubaid Allāh Multānī.] pp. 28. *lith.* 26 cm. Mujtabā'i, *Multan*. 1353 (1934). **Per. E. 118**

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat*], by **Kāsi Rā'ē**.

An Account of the Last Battle of Panipat and of the events leading to it . . . by Cāsi Rājā Pundit . . . translated . . . by . . . J. Brown . . . and now edited . . . by H. G. Rawlinson. pp. xiii, 65, 1 plate. 22 cm. *London* (*Mysore* printed), 1926.

**Per. D. 34**

*Account of the Philosophers* [sel.]

*Khulāṣah al-akhbār.*

*Account of the siege of . . . Chaitūr* [tr.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

**Act.** An Act for establishing certain Regulations for the better management of the affairs of the East India Company, as well in India as in Europe. [English text with Persian translation.] pp. 36, 36. 28 cm. *London*, 1774.

**306. 29. B. 21**

— [Another copy, in larger format, 42 cm.]

**305. 24. G. 12**

*Ādāb i inshā*, by **Tā'ib**.

[An introduction to the art of letter-writing in Persian and Urdu. With Urdu marginal notes.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Anwār i Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1293 (1876). **2191/1**

*Ādāb al-sālikīn*, by **Āl i Aḥmad**.

[A Ṣūfī manual of ethics. Followed by an Urdu version by Saiyid Irtadā Ḥusain.] pp. 16. *lith.* 23 cm. Ṣubḥ i ṣādiq, *Sitapur*. [1916.] **Per. D. 18/1**

*Adab al-surūr*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain** called **Gulbun** [sq.]  
*Hālāt.*

*Adabīyāt i Mazdayasnā.*

*Avesta.*—Yashts.

‘**Aḍad** (‘Aḍad al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*al-Kitāb al-wāfī.*

‘**Adālat Khān** [ed.]

‘*Iqd i gul.*

— [tr.] *Būstān.*

Adalut Khan.

‘**Adālat Khān.**

**Ādamiyat** (Rukn-zādah).

*Fārs u jang i bain al-milal.*

**Ādhar-kadah**, by **Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān Khān.**

[A treatise on how to form riddles from proper names.] pp. 22,  
*lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1291/1874. **891/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr.  
*Cawnpore.* 1294/1877. **2459/1**

**Adhkār al-kirām al-bararah fī manāqib Imām Dār al-Hijrah**, by  
**Muḥammad Jalāl al-Din.**

[A biography of Mālik ibn Anas.] pp. 116. *lith.* 25½ cm.  
‘Azizī, *Madras.* 1310 (1892). **3740/1**

**Ādhur.**

**Luṭf ‘Ali Beg.**

**Adīb al-Mamālik** (Ṣādiq Khān Amīrī, Mirzā, Farāhānī).

*Dīwān.*

Adīb **Tūsi.**

**Adventures of Christopher Columbus.**

Adventures of Christopher Columbus, Discoverer of America.  
Translated by Mirza Mahommad Munshi. [Aḥwāl i Kristūfar  
Kulumbus.] pp. [i], [i], 5, 92. 22 cm. Ḥabl al-matīn,  
*Calcutta.* 1910. **Per. C. 18**

**Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan**, by **J. J. Morier.**

Mazhar al-‘ajam. [Morier’s novel translated into Persian by  
Asad Allāh Khān Shīrāzī.] pp. 345 [i]. *lith.* 27 cm. Faīd-  
rasān, *Bombay.* 1323 (1905). **306. 29. B. 23**

— [Another edition.] pp. 316. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muẓaffarī,  
*Bombay.* 1329 (1911). **306. 32. B. 34**

— **Sargudhasht i Ḥājji Bābā Iṣfahānī.** [Another Persian version,  
by **Shāikh Aḥmad Kirmānī.** Relithographed from the *Calcutta*  
edition of 1905.] pp. 456. *lith.* 25½ cm. Karīmī, *Lahore.*  
[1923.] **Per. D. 18.**



*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan*, by **J. J. Morier**—*Cont.*

—The Adventures of Ḥājī Bābā of Ispahan translated from English into Persian by Ḥājī Shaykh Aḥmad-i Kirmānī and edited with notes by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. Second edition. pp. xlvī, 470, 6, 1 plate. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press. *Calcutta*. 1924. **Per. D. 112**

*Adventures of Hatim Taī* [tr.]

*Siyāḥat i Ḥātīm Ṭāī.*

*Æsop's Fables.*

Croxall's edition of the Fables of Æsop, translated from English into Persian, by Mouluee Abdool Ruheem. pp. [i], [i], 428. 29½ cm. Education Press, *Calcutta*. 1830. **306. 34. C. 26**

*Af'āl-nāmah*, by **V. A. Arankalle** and **G. G. Mehendarge**.

Af'āl-nāmah; or, Persian Verb System. [Persian verbs with English equivalents.] By Vishvanath Anant Arankalle and Govind Ganesh Mehendarge. pp. 40. *lith.* 24 cm. *Poona*. 1886. **E. 720/10**

**Afdal.**

**Muḥammad Afdal.**

**Afdal 'Alī**, Riḍawī.

*Jannah al-wāqiyah.*

**Afdal al-Dīn** abū Ḥāmid Aḥmad ibn Ḥāmid **Kirmānī**.

**Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī** (Muḥammad).

*al-Mufīd lil-mustafīd.*

*Rubā'iyāt.*

**Afdal al-Dīn Kirmānī** (Abū Ḥāmid Aḥmad ibn Ḥāmid).

*'Iqd al-'ulā.*

*Afganische Strafgesetzbuch.*

Das Afganische Strafgesetzbuch vom Jahre 1924 mit dem Zusatz vom Jahre 1925. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und mit einer . . . Einleitung . . . versehen von S. Beck. (Reprinted from: Die Welt des Islams. Bd. 11. Heft 1-2.) pp. [ii], 67-157. 22½ cm. *Berlin*. 1928. **Per. D. 319/3**

*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā*, by 'Abd al-Karīm **Bukhārī**.

Histoire de l'Asie Centrale . . . par Mir Abdoul Kerim Boukhary, publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. 1 série. Tome 1.) 2 vols. pp. 111, [iii]; [iii], vii, 304, 1 map. 32 and 26 cm. Dār al-ṭabā'ah, *Bulaq* (*lith.*), and *Paris*. 1876.

**305. 1. I. 1-2; 67. G. 4**

— [Another copy. Persian text only.]

**306. 32. E. 11**

*Afghānistān*, by **Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**.

[A general account of the geography and topography of Afghanistan.] pp. 163, 1 map. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s/1927. **Per. D. 261**

‘**Afif**.

**Shams Sirāj**.

**Aflāki** (**Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad**).

*Manāqib al-‘ārifīn*.

**Āfrin**.

**Matan Lāl**.

*Afṣaḥ al-inshā’*, by ‘**Abd Allāh**, called **Hūsh**.

[A manual of letter-writing.] pp. 76. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1291 (1874). **2220/1**

*Āftāb i wilāyat*, by **Āl i Aḥmad**.

[A *qaṣīdah* in honour of ‘Alī.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Yūsufī, *Delhi*. 1329 (1911). **3738/1**

**Afzal**.

**Muḥammad Afḍal**.

Afzal-ed-Din Kashani.

**Afḍal al-Din Kāshānī**.

*al-Aghṣān al-arba‘aḥ lil-shajarah al-ṭaiyibah*, by **Wali Allāh Anṣārī**.

[A life of the saint Aḥmad Anwār al-Ḥaqq Farangī-Maḥallī and other descendants of Quṭb al-Dīn Sihālawī.] pp. 140, 2. *lith.* 24 cm. Kār-nāmah, *Lucknow*. 1298 (1881). **Per. D. 65**

*Āh i sard*, by **Mir Dard** [mg.]

*Nālah i Dard*.

*Ahad Nameh*.

‘*Ahd-nāmah*.

*Āhang i panjam muntakhab az Kullīyāt* [sel.]

*Kullīyāt i nathr i Ghālib*.

*al-‘Ahd al-jadīd*.

*Bible*.—N.T.

‘*Ahd-nāmah*.

The Ahad Nameh [edited and translated into English by G. K. Nariman. Three treatises ascribed, the first to ‘Alī, the others to Ḥusain]. (The Marker Literary Series for Persia, No. 1.) pp. xxvii, [i], 16, 10 [2]. 18 cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1925. **Per. B. 144**

*Aḥkāṁ i ‘Ālamgīrī*, [attr. to] **Ḥamid al-Din Khān**.

Anecdotes of Aurangzib. (Translated into English with Notes and Historical Essays by Jadunath Sarkar. pp. vi, 242. 18 cm. *Calcutta*. 1912. **Per. B. 24**

*Aḥkām i ‘Ālamgīrī*, [attr. to] **Ḥamīd al-Dīn Khān**—*Cont.*

— Anecdotes of Aurangzib . . . second edition, revised. pp.  
[ii], 133, [1]. 18 cm. *Calcutta*. 1925. **Per. B. 29**

*Aḥkām al-jafar*, by **Muḥammad Mir ‘Abbās**.

[A tract on divination by letters.] pp. 16. *lith.* 16½ cm.  
*Muḥammadī, Delhi*. 1869. **2119/6**

*Aḥkām al-jum‘ah*, by **Muḥammad Qāsim**.

[A reply to questions proposed by Maulawī ‘Abd al-Salām in connection with Friday observance, arising from statements occurring in Muḥammad Qāsim’s *Fuyūd i Qāsimīyah*. With Urdu translation.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. *Ram Press, Meerut*. 1925. **Per. D. 167**

**Ahli**, Shīrāzī.

*Mathnawī i sihr i ḥalāl*.

**Aḥmad**, Āqā, Shaikh.

*Safīnah al-najāḥ*.

**Aḥmad**, Kirmānī [tr.]

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan*.

**Aḥmad**, Maulawī [comm.]

*Maḥmūd-nāmah*.

— [anal.]

*Maḥmūd-nāmah*.

**Aḥmad**, Maulawī, Bardwānī [ed.]

*Khizānah al-‘ilm*.

**Aḥmad**, Muḥammadī, Qādirī [ed.]

*Taṣṣīḥ al-masā’il*.

**Aḥmad**, Saiyid [ed.]

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*.

**Aḥmad**, Saiyid, Barēlawī.

*Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*.

**Aḥmad**, Shaikh, Ḥanafī.

*Fatwā i muḥkam*.

**Aḥmad**, ‘Umri, Turkumānī.

[*Lady of the Lotus*.]

**Aḥmad** (Abū ‘l-Najm), called **Minuchihri**.

**Aḥmad** (Ashraf al-Dīn), Maulawī, Saiyid.

**Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

**Aḥmad** (Farīd al-Dīn).

**Farīd al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

**Aḥmad** (Jalāl al-Dīn), Ja‘farī.

**Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad**.



Aḥmad (Nizām al-Dīn), Shīrāzī.

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Nizām al-Dīn) ibn Muḥammad Muqīm, Harawī.

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Nizām al-Dīn) ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Qamar al-Dīn).

**Qamar al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Qutb al-Dīn).

**Qutb al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Aḥmad (Shams al-Dīn) **Aflāki.**

**Aḥmad ‘Alī** [suppl.]

*Dābitah.*

**Aḥmad ‘Alī**, Āghā [ed.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

**Aḥmad ‘Alī**, Chiryākōtī [ann.]

*Munyaḥ al-muṣallī.*

**Aḥmad ‘Alī**, Munshī.

*Ba-gūsh i jān shanīdan ast.*

**Aḥmad ‘Alī**, Munshī, Lakhnawī, called **Rasā.**

*Nishtar i gham.*

**Aḥmad ‘Alī**, Saiyid.

*al-Ajwibah al-shāfiyah.*

**Aḥmad ‘Alī** ibn Muḥammad Jān, Saiyid, Rāmpūrī.

*Ithbāt al-ẓafar.*

**Aḥmad ‘Alī** ibn Shujā‘at ‘Alī, Maulawī, Āghā.

*Haft āsmān.*

*Risālah i tarānah.*

—— [ed.] *Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī.*

*Ma‘āthir i ‘Ālamgīrī.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

**Aḥmad ‘Alī Khān**, Mīr, Mūsawī [ed.]

*Tārīkh i gulzār i Āṣafīyah.*

**Aḥmad Allāh** ibn Dalīl Allāh.

*Mi‘aḥ masā’il.*

**Aḥmad Bahmanyār** [ed.]

*Asrār al-tauhīd.*

**Aḥmad Dārā**, Mīrzā, Kāzarūnī.

*Gulzār i Dārā.*

**Aḥmad Deobandī, Ūchī** [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Aḥmad al-Dīn, Maulawī, Shāhpūrī.**

*Qaul al-imām.*

**Aḥmad Fārūqī** (ibn ‘Abd al-Aḥad, Sirhindī).

*Ma‘ārif al-dīniyah.*

*Mabda’ u ma‘ād.*

*Maktūbāt i Imām i Rabbānī.*

**Aḥmad Ḥamīd, Ṣarrāf** [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā‘iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

**Aḥmad Ḥasan, Maulawī, called Ruswā.**

**Aḥmad Ḥasan, Saiyid, called Furqānī.**

**Aḥmad Ḥusain, called Sūfī.**

*Armaghān.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain, Hājji** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ṣā‘ib.*

— [comm.]

*Qaṣā‘id i Khāqānī.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain, Ḥakīm, Bilgrāmī.**

*Farhang i Makḥzan al-adwiyah.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain, Saiyid.**

*Ma‘ārij al-‘irfān.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, called Madhāq** [ed.]

*Amthāl i Fārsī.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, Nauwāb, Shaikh** [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

**Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, Qādirī.**

*Kulliyāt.*

**Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd al-Aḥad Fārūqī, Sirhindī.**

**Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd Allāh.**

*Lubāb al-akhbār.*

**Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Ṣafīpūrī** [comm.]

*Qaṣā‘id i ‘Urfī.*

**Aḥmad ibn Abī Bakr ibn Naṣr Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufī.**

**Aḥmad ibn Abī ‘l-Ḥasan (Abū Naṣr) Jāmī.**

**Aḥmad ibn Anwār al-Dīn (‘Alā’ al-Dīn).**

*‘Alā’ al-Dīn Aḥmad.*

**Aḥmad ibn Gulbāz Khān, Saiyid** [ed.]

*Tuḥfah i ṣādiqān.*

Aḥmad ibn Ḥamīd, called **Ibn Nizām**.

**Aḥmad ibn Maḥmūd**, Shaiḫ, Muḥammadī, Akbarābādī.  
*Tadhkirah al-sādāt*.

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, called **Qudūri**.

**Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad**, 'Arūdī.  
*Maṣdar al-'arūd*.

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, Qazwīnī, called **Ghaffārī**.

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad (Abū 'l-Qāsim).  
**Abū 'l-Qāsim Aḥmad**.

**Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Maḥdī** ibn Abī Dharr, Naraqī.  
*Mir'āj al-sa'ādaḥ*.

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Walī, called **Shihāb al-Dīn Ṭālīsh**.

**Aḥmad ibn Shams al-Dīn**, Maulawī [comm.]  
*Pand-nāmah*.

Aḥmad ibn 'Umar **Nizāmī 'Arūdī**, Samarqandī.

Aḥmad ibn Wiṣāl, Shīrāzī, called **Waqār**.

Aḥmad ibn Yahyā **Munyarī**.

Aḥmad i Jām.  
**Aḥmad Jāmī**.

**Aḥmad Jāmī** (Abū Naṣr ibn Abī 'l-Ḥasan), called **Zhandah Pil**.  
*Qiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī*.

**Aḥmad Jān Khān**, Kauzā'ī.  
*Asās al-quḍāḥ*.

**Aḥmad Kabīr**, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Majma' al-jawāmi'*.

**Aḥmad Khān**, Maulawī, Saiyid, Bahādur.  
*Fiqarāt*.

**Aḥmad Khān**, Saiyid, *Sir* [ed.]  
*Ā'in i Akbarī*.  
*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī*.

**Aḥmad Khān**, called **Ṣūfī**.  
*Mathnawī i Bilkīs u Sulaimān*.

Aḥmad Khān (Diyā' al-Dīn), called **Naiyir i Rukhshān**.

Aḥmad Khān (Sa'id al-Dīn), Mīrzā.  
**Sa'id al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān**.

**Aḥmad Sa'ādat**.  
*Akhlāq*.  
*Dastūr i sa'ādat*.  
*La'ālī' al-adab*.



**Aḥmad Ṣāfi**, Saiyid, Najafi [ed. & tr.]  
*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Aḥmad Sa'id**, Shāh, Mujaddidī.  
*Risālah i arba'ah anḥār.*

**Aḥmad Sohrāb.**

Āḥmad-ul-Umri Turkomān.  
**Aḥmad**, 'Umri, Turkumānī.

**Aḥmad Yār Khān**, Nauwāb, Gūrgānī.  
*Mathnawī i yaktā.*

**Aḥmadi**, Munshī.  
*Panj ganj i Aḥmadī.*

Ahmud, Syud.  
**Aḥmad**, Saiyid.

**Aḥqar** (Mujīb 'Alī, Saiyid).  
*Dīwān.*

**Aḥrār** ('Ubaid Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, Shāshī).  
*Bayān al-'irfān.*  
*Dīwān.*  
*Risālah i ḥaurā'īyah.*

*Aḥsan al-qīṣaṣ.*  
**Yūsuf Zulaikhā.**

*Aḥsan al-tawārīkh*, by **Ḥasan Bēg Rūmlū.**

A Chronicle of the Early Ṣafawīs, being the Aḥsanu't-Tawārīkh of Ḥasan-i-Rūmlū. Vol. I (Persian Text; Vol. II. English translation). Edited [and translated] by C. N. Seddon. (Gaekwad's Oriental Series, lvii, lxix.) 2 vols. pp. [i], [ii], ii, 36, 10, [i], 510; xv, 301, [i]. 24 cm. *Barōda* (Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* printed). 1931, 1934. **Per. D. 309**

— [sel.]  
*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 11.

*Aḥwāl i ḥukamā* [sel.]  
*Khulāṣah al-akhbār.*

*Aḥwāl i Ibn Yamīn*, by **Rashīd Yāsīmī.**

[An account of the life and poetry of Ibn Yamīn.] pp. [i], [i], 148, 4. 21½ cm. Sa'ādat, *Teheran*. 1303s (1924).

**Per. C. 183**

*Aḥwāl i Kristūfar Kulumbus.*  
*Adventures of Christopher Columbus.*

*Aḥwāl u muntakhab i ash'ār i Khwājū i Kirmānī*, by **S. Nafīsī.**  
[An account of the life and poetry of Khwājū i Kirmānī.] pp. 96. 16½ cm. Khāwar, *Teheran*. 1307s (1928). **Per. A. 90**

*Ā'in i Akbarī*, by **Abū 'l-Faḍl**, called '**Allāmi**.

[The institutes of Akbar. Edited, with illustrations, by Saiyid Aḥmad Khān.] 3 vols. pp. 450, 395, 360. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1869.

**306. 29. D. 14; 306. 34. C. 9-11**

— The *Āin-i-Akbarī* . . . edited by H. Blochmann. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 58.) 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], [i], 6, 6, xxii, [i], 10, 668, 10 plates; [i], 5, 2, 4, 338. 30 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1872 [1867]-1877. **B.I. 58. 58\***

— Selections from the *A'in-i-Akbari* . . . by Maulawi Muḥammad Rafi Siddiqi (Fazil-i-Deoband). (*Intikhāb i Ā'in i Akbarī*.) pp. [ii], 72, 7. 18 cm. Shāntī, *Allahabad*. 1931.

**Per. B. 175/6**

— Ayeen Akbery; or, The Institutes of the Emperor Akber, translated . . . by F. Gladwin. 3 vols. pp. xvii, x, [i], 387, [53], [8]; iv, [ii], 114, [1], 114; xii, xi, 275, [8]. 28 cm. *Calcutta*, 1783-6. (Of vol. 2 [appendix] pp. 109-112 are wanting.)

**306. 31. D. 26-8**

— — [Another copy of vols. 1 and 2.] **306. 34. C. 3-4**

— — [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. xxxi, 374, [8], 1 plate; iv, [iv], 576. 27 cm. *London*, 1800. **306. 31. A. 3-4**

— — [The same edition, in smaller format.] 2 vols. pp. xxxix, 372, [15]; iv, [iii], 547. 21½ cm. *London*, 1800.

**306. 31. G. 9-10**

— The *Āin i Akbarī*, by Abul Fazl 'Allāmī, translated . . . by H. Blochmann [vols. 2 and 3 by H. S. Jarrett]. [Index compiled by W. Irvine and L. M. Anstey.] (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 61.) 4 vols. pp. vii, xi, ii, xxxvi, [i], 678, 16 plates, 1 table; xvii, 458; [i], [i], viii, 515; [i], [i], 101. 25 cm. *Calcutta*, 1873 [1868]-1910. **B.I. 61. 61\***

— Supplement to the first volume of Gladwin's Ayeen Akbery [being notes and corrections] prepared for the use of students by L. F. Rushbrook Williams . . . together with a chronological table of the reign of Akbar compiled by Ram Prasad Tripathi . . . assisted by Harish Chandra Misra. pp. [iii], [i], 95, [1]. 19½ cm. *London* (*Beccles* printed), 1918.

**Per. B. 74**

*Ā'in i dīn i Zartushtī*.

[The laws of Zoroastrianism. Translated from the Pahlawi in the first instance by Master Khudā-bakhsh Shahīd under the title *Guldastah i chaman*. Revised and enlarged by Mihrgān Mūbad Siyāwakhsh.] pp. 384. 2 plates. *lith.* 22 cm. Muḥaffarī, [*Bombay*. 1923]. **Per. D. 97**

‘*Āin al-ḥayāḥ* [tr.]

*Safīnah al-najāḥ.*

*Ā’in i Sikandarī*, by **Sikandar Bēgam**.

[Rules for the conduct of Governors. With a prefatory note by Sulṭān i Jahān Bēgam of Bhopal, and Urdu translation.] pp. [i], vii, 105. *lith.* 24 cm. Ḥamīdī, *Bhopal*. n.d.

Per. D. 283.

*Āin-i-Akbari*.

*Ā’in i Akbarī*.

*Aina-i-Akhlaque*.

*Ā’īnah i akhlāq.*

*Ā’īnah i ā’in i Mazdayasnī*, by **Kai-khusrau**.

[The principles of Zoroastrianism. With a glossary.] pp. 5, 147, 1 plate. *lith.* 20½ cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1339 (1921).

Per. D. 95

*Ā’īnah i akhlāq*, by **Muḥammad Shujā’at ‘Alī Khān**.

*Aina-i-Akhlaque*. Part I. [A Persian reader.] For the lower classes of the Persian Madrasas . . . by M. Shujaat Ali Khan. pp. 124. *lith.* 21½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. [1921.]

Per. D. 73/1

*Ā’īnah i ḥusn*, by **Muḥammad Aḥsan**.

[A poem on the beauties of the human form. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad Ḥakīm al-Dīn and others.] pp. 32. *lith.* 23½ cm. ‘Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1290 (1873). 2055/1

*Ā’īnah i ma’rifat* [sel.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Ā’īnah i tawārīkh*, by **Shā’iq**.

[Lists of words with their numerical values according to the *abjad*.] pp. 324. *lith.* 26 cm. Nizāmī, -*Cawnpore*. 1293 (1876). 2447/6

*Aiwān i Madā’in*, by **Khāqānī**.

*Aiwan-i-Medāin*. Un poème de Khâgânî (1606) adapté et augmenté par quelques poètes contemporains. [Edited with an introduction by H. K. Irānshahr, an autobiography of Ḥusain Khān Dānish, and a preface by Ridā Taufīq Fāilasūf.] (Publications Iranschähr. 5.) pp. 64. 22 cm. *Berlin*. 1343 (1925).

Per. C. 156

*al-‘Ajā’ib*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**.

[An account of the miraculous events alleged to have occurred under the Mughal emperors, based on the *Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahān-gīrī*.] pp. 38. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. [1906.]

3750/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 36. *lith.* 21½ cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. 1924.

Per. D. 75



*al-‘Ajā’ib*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**—*Cont.*

— The Curiosities of Indian History. Being an English translation of *Al-‘Ajaib . . .* by K. M. Maitra. pp. 55, wrappers. 21½ cm. *Lahore*. 1922. **Per. C. 152**

*‘Ajā’ib al-ḥikāyāt* [anon.]

[A collection of folk-tales.] pp. 120. *lith.* 20 cm. *Faṭḥ al-karīm, Bombay*. 1300 (1883). **1263/4**

*‘Ajā’ib al-makhlūqāt*, by **Qazwīnī**.

[A Persian translation of Qazwīnī’s Arabic cosmography. Illustrated.] pp. 8, 586. *lith.* 21 cm. *Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]*. 1283/1866. **306. 32. E. 20**

— [Another edition.] pp. 8, 584. *lith.* 29½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1290/1874. **306. 30. D. 19**

*‘Ajā’ib al-qīṣaṣ*.

*Qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā’*.

*‘Ājiz*.

**Muḥammad Anwar ‘Alī**.

**Wakīl Aḥmad**, called *‘Ājiz*.

*‘Ājiz* (*Ghulām Dastgīr, Naqshbandī*).

*Lakhlakhah i gulāb*.

*Ajwibah i ‘ajibah*, by **Qamar al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

[Answers to objections in connection with polygamy, divorce, religious ablutions, and growing the beard.] pp. 52. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]*. 1287/1870. **2108/1**

*al-Ajwibah al-shāfiyah*, by **Aḥmad ‘Alī**.

[A summary of Islamic law. Edited by *Walī Muḥammad*.] pp. 24. *lith.* 27 cm. [*India*]. 1256 (1840). **59/4**

*Ākā Mīrza Asadoolah Sahib*.

**Asad Allāh**, *Āqā, Mīrzā*.

**Akbar ‘Alī Khān**.

*Hadīqah i wiṣāl*.

*Akbar-nāmah*, by **Abū ‘l-Faḍl**, called *‘Allāmī*.

[A history of the reign and ancestry of Akbar.] 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], 444; [i], [i], 488; [i], [i], 868. *lith.* 30 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1283-4/1867.

**306. 29. E. 9-10; 306. 31. E. 6-8; 306. 34. D. 11-12**

— [Another copy. Vol. 2 only.] **Per. G. 19**

— The *Akbarnāmah* by *Abul Fazl i Mubārak i ‘Alání . . .* edited . . . by *Agha Ahmad ‘Alī* [and *Maulawī ‘Abd-ur-Rahīm*]. (*Bibliotheca Indica*. Vol. 79.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], 4, 4, 370, 6, [i], 45; [i], [i], 4, 3, 393, [i], 34; [i], [i], 3, 7, 844, 4, [i], 94. 31 cm. *Urdu Guide & Baptist Mission Presses, Calcutta*. 1877 [1873]-1886. **B. I. 79, 79\***

*Akbar-nāmah*, by **Abū 'l-Faḍl**, called '**Allāmi**—*Cont.*

— *Akbar-nāmah*. [Another edition.] pp. 276; 302; 558. *lith.* 36 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore & Lucknow*. 1298-1300/1881-3. **Per. H. 19**

— *Akbar Nama*. Part I. With explanatory notes. A rapid reading course for the B.A. examination . . . for 1914-1915 [Allahabad]. pp. [i], 406. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1913. **3732/1**

— The *Akbarnāma* of Abu-l-Faḍl . . . translated . . . by H. Beveridge. (*Bibliotheca Indica*. Vol. 138.) *In progress?* *Calcutta*. 1898 [1897]- . **B. I. 138, 138\***

— An account of the siege and reduction of Chaitūr. . . . From the *Akbar-namah*. . . . Translated by Major W. Price. pp. 42. 21 cm. [*London*. 1834.]. **E. 731/4**

*Akhlāk-i muḥsinī*.

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

*Akhlaki muhsiny*.

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

*Akhlāq*, by **Aḥmad Sa'ādat**.

Daurah i suwam i *Akhlāq* yā Dastūr i zindagānī. [A text-book of ethics for years 5 and 6 elementary. Part 3 only.] pp. 104. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1928). **Per. D. 88**

*Akhlāq*, by **Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Saljūqī**.

[A primer of ethics. Edited by Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān.] pp. [i], 126. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. [1926.]

**Per. D. 274**

*Akhlāq i Īrān i bāstān*, by **D. J. Īrānī**.

[An account of the ethics of Zoroastrianism, based on the teachings of the *Gāthas*.] pp. [i], [i], [i]. 6, 125, [i], 4. 2 plates. 25 cm. *Bombay*. [1931.] **Per. E. 108/1**

*Akhlāq i Jalālī*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī**.

[A popular work on ethics.] pp. 223. 30 cm. *Calcutta*. 1225/1810. **306. 30. D. 5**

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 285. *lith.* 25 cm. Maṭba'ah al-'ulūm, [*Delhi*]. 1270 (1853). **306. 31. C. 16; 306. 31. C. 17**

— [Another edition. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghafūr.] pp. 348. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1283 (1866).

**666/7; 306. 30. C. 13; 306. 31. B. 7**

— *Akhlāq-i-Jalālī* . . . edited under the supervision of Major W. G. Grey . . . by Muḥammad Kazim Shirazi. pp. [i], [i], [i], 168, iii. 26½ cm. Ḥabl al-matīn, *Calcutta*. 1911.

**Per. E. 71**

*Akhlāq i Jalālī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

306. 30. C. 6 (1873). 306. 29. A. 35 (1916).

306. 31. A. 8 (1875). Per. D. 157 (1923).

— [sel.] *Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Sarmāyah i khirad*.

— Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People . . . being a translation of the *Akhlāk-i-Jalālī* . . . [with references and notes] by W. F. Thompson. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. lxiv, 496. 23½ cm. London. 1839. 306. 30. A. 36

— [Reprint.] pp. [i], [i], xxx, 188. 24 cm. Lahore. 1895. 306. 30. A. 25

*Akhlāq i Kāshifī*.

[Selections from *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī* and *Anwār i Suhailī*. Edited with an introduction by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [ii], 119. lith. 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. [1929.] Per. B. 147

*Akhlāq i Muḥammadī*, by Muḥammad 'Alī, Yazdī.

[Practical ethics.] pp. 4, 376, 2. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1292/1875. 306. 29. C. 11

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī.

Akhlaki Muhsiny, The Morals of the Beneficent. . . . Engraved from the Manuscript. Revised and corrected by Mirza Ibraheeme. Second edition. pp. 108. 24½ cm. London. 1829. 306. 33. B. 21

— *Akhlāk-i Muḥsinī*, the morals of the beneficent. . . . Printed for the use of the East India College. pp. [i], [i], 110. 22 cm. Hertford. 1850. 306. 33. F. 13

— *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*. [Edited by Muḥammad Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 160. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1282 (1866). 100/1; 2049/1; 2219/1; 306. 31. C. 23

— [Another edition.] pp. 160. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1291/1875. 2080/1

— [Another edition]

*Classic Selections*. Vol 1 (1).

— [Other editions]:

2108/2 (1876). 666/5 (1884).

2172/2 (1876). 306. 33. E. 37 (1889).

306. 33. F. 20 (1881). 306. 29. C. 12 (1892).

86/6 (1884).

— Morceaux tirés de l'Akhlāki Mouhsini d'el Ouâ'idh el Kâchifi suivis de quelques plaisanteries de Nasreddin Khodja. Texte



*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi—Cont.

persan publié avec des notes en français par A. Raux. pp. [i], [iii], 53, [1]. 23 cm. *Paris* (Angers printed). 1916. **Per. D. 242**

— Akhlaqi Mohsini. Chapters 1-31. Text, exhaustive notes on difficult words, phrases and allusions, comprehensive introduction, and complete translation. Revised and enlarged by L. D. Keswani. pp. [iv], 91, 50, 102. 25 cm. Crown Printing Works, *Hyderabad*. [1930.] **Per. D. 62**

— Akhlaq-i-Mohsini (chapters 33 [32] to 40), with introduction by M. R. Shirazi . . . and translation and full notes by . . . M. J. Thakur. pp. v, 111, 50, 126. 21 cm. *Karachi* (Krishna Printing Works, *Hyderabad* printed). [1924.] **Per. D. 103**

— Akhlak-e-Mohsini (chapters 32-40), edited with introduction, notes and translation by M. C. Arsiwala. pp. [i], 73, 15, 78. 24½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. [1924.] **Per. D. 142**

— — — [Another copy, text and notes only.] **Per. D. 129**

— — — [sel.]

*Akhlāq i Kāshifi.*

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah i dānish.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— Akhlāk-i Muḥsinī, or the morals of the beneficent . . . translated . . . by the Rev. H. G. Keene. pp. [i], [i], 58. 22½ cm. *Hertford*. 1850. **306. 33. A. 21**

*Akhlāq i Nāṣirī*, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Ṭūsī.

[A handbook of ethics. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad 'Azīz al-Dīn. Followed by a notice of the author extracted from the *Ātash-kadah*.] pp. 4, 509. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1286/1869. **2119/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 510. *lith.* 21½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1293/1876. **306. 33. C. 19**

*Akhlaqi Mohsini.*

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

Akhond Molla Fathali Ispahani.

Fath 'Alī, Ākhund, Mullā.

**Akhtar.**

Muḥammad Ṣādiq, called **Akhtar**.

**Akhtar** al-Zamān (Muḥammad, Nu'mānī).

*Tatmīm al-zamān.*

**Ākhund** Darwizah.

'Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.

**Akhundov** ('Abd al-Khālīq) [tr.]

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

**Āl i Aḥmad**, Saiyid.

*Ādāb al-sālikīn.*

*Āftāb i wilāyat.*

‘**Alā**’ al-Dīn, Khurāsānī, called **Wiṣālī**.

‘**Alā**’ al-Dīn **Aḥmad** ibn Anwār al-Dīn [comm.]

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

‘*Ālāmāt i jalīyah*, attr. to **Hippocrates** [mg.]

*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah.* 1873.

‘*Ālamgīr-nāmah*, by **Muḥammad Kāẓim**.

The *Ālamgīr-Nāmah*. . . . Edited by Mawlawis Khadim Husain and Abd al-Hai, under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. (Bibliotheca Indica, Vol. 55.) pp. [i], [i], 85, 1107. 22 cm. College Press, *Calcutta*. 1868. **B. I. 55. 55\***

— The History of the first ten years of the reign of Alemgeer [being an abridgment of the ‘*Ālamgīr-nāmah*’]. Written : . . by Mohammed Sakee. Translated [and edited] by H. Vansittart. (*Muntakhab i ‘Ālamgīr-nāmah*.) pp. ix, 84, 43. 26 cm. *Calcutta*. 1785. **306. 31. C. 19.**

‘**Alawī**.

‘**Abd Allāh Khān**, called ‘**Alawī**.

‘**Alawī** (‘**Alī** Nawāz Shāh, Saiyid, Mīr, Ḥanafī, Shikārafūrī).

*Kullīyāt.*

‘**Alawī** (Buzurg).

*Anīrān.*

‘**Alawī Khān** (Muḥammad Hāshim).

*Muṭibb i ‘Alawī.*

**Alexander** (Louis Charles) [tr.]

*Waṣīyat.*

*Alf lailah i Fārsī.*

[An illustrated version of the Arabian Nights.] 2 vols. pp. 295; 256. *lith.* 33 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1332/1914.

**3726/1**

*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah*, by **Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh**.

Ulfāz udwiyeh, or, The Materia Medica, in the Arabic, Persian and Hindavy languages. Compiled by Noureddeen Mohammed Abdullah Shirāzy . . . with an English translation by F. Gladwin. pp. [i], [i], [xxvii], [104]. 29½ cm. Chronicle Press, *Calcutta*. 1793. **306. 37. F. 2**

— [Another edition. On the margin: (1) *Riyāḍ al-adwiyah*, a dictionary of drugs; (2) *Risālah i sittah i ḍarūrīyah*, six rules of health, p. 171; (3) *Tarjamah i risālah i qabrīyah*, on the diagnosis of fatal diseases, attributed to Hippocrates, translated

into Persian by Muḥammad ‘Atā’ Allāh ibn Muḥammad Yūsuf Khān, with a supplement entitled ‘*Alāmāt i jalīyah*, likewise attributed to Hippocrates, p. 180; (4) *Mu‘ālaḡāt i jadwatīyah*, diseases and their remedies, by Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, p. 206.] pp. 216. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1873.

2063/3

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 216. lith. 24 cm. [Delhi.] 1874.

2176/1

— [Another edition. On the margin: (1) *Mīzān al-adwiyah*, by Ṭabī‘ Muḥammad; (2) *Farhang i Naṣīrīyah*, by Muḥammad Naṣīr ibn Aḥmad ‘Alī, p. 239: both similar works.] pp. 342. lith. 25 cm. Thamar i Hind, Lucknow. [1875.]

2062/1

— [Another edition. Followed by (1) *Mīzān al-adwiyah*; (2) *Farhang i Naṣīrīyah*; (3) *Anīs al-mu‘āliḡīn*, a similar work, by Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad.] pp. 308, 76, 20, 102. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1298/1881.

2443/3

*Alfāḡ i ‘Azīzīyah*, by ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Ārawī.

[Persian and Arabic words with Urdu equivalents.] pp. 42. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1287 (1870).

2074/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 68. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1292 (1875).

2218/1

Alfettah of Neeshaboore.

Fattāhī.

‘Alī (Gul Muḥammad).

*Inshā i ‘Ālī*.

*Mathnawī i Mullā Gul Muḥammad ‘Ālī*.

‘Alī, Saiyid.

*Fihrist i sūrahā i kalām Allāh*.

‘Alī (Mu‘īn al-Sharī‘ah), Mīrzā, Istāhbānātī, Shīrāzī, called Faqīr.

‘Alī (Sharaf al-Dīn), Yazdī.

Sharaf al-Dīn ‘Alī Yazdī.

‘Alī ‘Abd al-Qādir Shams, Qādirī [pref.]

*al-Qaul al-jamīl*.

‘Alī Aḥmad, Maulawī.

*Āmūzgār i ‘Umar i ‘Aiyār*.

‘Alī Akbar, Saiyid, *Khiṭāī*.

‘Alī Akbar, Saiyid, Tabatī.

*Qāṭī‘ al-burhān*.

‘Alī Akbar ibn ‘Alī, Ilāhābādī.

*Fuṣul i Akbarī*.

‘Alī Amjad Ḥusain, Maulawī.

*Shamāmah i jalīlī*.



‘Ali Anwar, Shāh, Qalandar.

*Ḥaud al-Kauthar.*

*Intiṣāḥ.*

*Tahrīr al-Anwar.*

‘Ali Aṣghar [ed.]

*Dīwān i Shigarfī.*

‘Ali Aṣghar, called Sharif.

*Humāy u Humāyūn.*

*Khūn-bahā i Īrān.*

*Maktab i ‘ishq.*

‘Ali Aṣghar, Saiyid, Bilgrāmī [ed.]

*Ḥadīqaḥ al-salātīn.*

‘Ali Aṣghar ibn ‘Ali Akbar, Burūjirdī.

*‘Aqā’id al-Shī’ah.*

‘Ali A’zam, Qādirī.

*Mi’yār al-madhhab.*

‘Ali ben Schems-eddin.

‘Ali ibn Shams al-Dīn.

‘Ali Bihbahānī, Shaikh.

*Majmū’ah.*

‘Ali Ḥā’irī, Maulawī, Saiyid, Lāhaurī.

*Ghāyah al-maqsūd.*

‘Ali Hamadānī (ibn Shihāb al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*Chihil asrār.*

*Dhakhīrah al-mulūk.*

*Maktūbāt.*

*Risālah dar bayān i rūḥ u nafs.*

‘Ali Ḥasan, Saiyid, Ashrafī.

*Qaṣīdah.*

‘Ali ibn Abi Ṭālib, Caliph [ps.]

*‘Ahd-nāmah.*

‘Ali ibn Aḥmad Bisutūn.

‘Ali ibn Aḥmad (Abū ‘l-Ḥasan) Asadi, Ṭūsī.

‘Ali ibn ‘Aziz Allāh Tabāṭabā’i.

‘Ali ibn Ḥamid, Kūfī.

*Chach-nāmah.*

‘Ali ibn Ḥusain Wa’iz Kāshifī.

*Latā’if al-tawā’if.*

*Rashahāt.*

- ‘Alī ibn al-Ḥusain (Zain al-Dīn), Anṣārī, called **Ḥājji Zain al-‘Attār**.
- ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad (Zain al-Dīn Abū ‘l-Ḥasan) **Jurjānī**.
- ‘Alī ibn **Shams al-Dīn** ibn Ḥājji Ḥusain.  
*Tārīkh i Khānī.*
- ‘Alī ibn **Shihāb al-Dīn** Muḥammad **Hamadānī**.
- ‘Alī ibn **Zain al-‘Ābidīn**, Māzandarānī.  
*Risālah i inṣāfiyah.*
- ‘Alī **Khān** (Nizām al-Dīn).  
**Nizām al-Dīn ‘Alī Khān.**
- ‘Alī **Khān** (Sirāj al-Dīn), called **Ārzū**.
- ‘Alī Muḥammad [ed.]  
*Asrār i ilāhī.*
- ‘Alī Muḥammad, ‘Āmirī, Nā’inī [ed.]  
*‘Iqd al-‘ulā.*
- ‘Alī Muḥammad, Saiyid.  
*Tadqīq i daqīq.*
- ‘Alī Muḥammad, **Shīrāzī**, called the **Bāb**.
- ‘Alī Muḥammad, called **Āzād Hamadānī**.
- ‘Alī Muḥammad, called **Shād** [ed.]  
*Manqabat i amīr.*
- ‘Alī Muḥammad **Khān** (Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥasan).  
*Mīr’āt i Aḥmadī.*
- ‘Alī Muḥammad, **Shāikh**, **Dashtī**.  
*Īdāḥ al-mīrāth.*
- ‘Alī Muqaddam.
- ‘Alī Naqī **Khān**.  
*Haft dābitāh.*
- ‘Alī Nawāz **Khān**, Mīr, called **Lisān al-Ghaib** [tr.]  
*Rubā’iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*
- ‘Alī Nawāz **Shāh**, Saiyid, Mīr, ‘**Alawī**, Ḥanafī, **Shikārafūrī**.
- ‘Alī Qulī, Mīrzā.  
*Tārīkh i waqā’i’ u sawāniḥ i Afghānistān.*
- ‘Alī Qūshji, Mullā.  
*Qūshjī.*
- ‘Alī Rāstīnī.  
*Maḥbūb i ‘ārifīn.*
- ‘Alī Ridā, Hindī, Baghdādī.  
*Badā’i’ i manzūm.*

‘Ali Ridā, Maulawī, Saiyid, ‘Aẓīmābādī.  
*Jawāb i bā-ṣawāb.*

‘Ali Ridā, Saiyid [ed.]  
*Kulliyāt i nathr i Ghālib.*

‘Ali Shāh Khwushīd, Saiyid.  
*Tārīkh i Hind.*

‘Ali Shēr Qānī.  
*Tuḥfaḥ al-kirām.*

‘Ali-bakhsh, Mīr, Ḥusainī.  
*Guldastah i farāsāt.*

*Alif bā i Fārsī* [anon.]  
[A Persian copy-book.] pp. 11. *lith.* 24 cm. Chashmah i  
faid, [*Lucknow*, 18 ?]. 916/2  
— [Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*.  
1285 (1868). 662/5

— [Other editions]:  
2070/1 (1869). 2336/1 (1875). 2191/2 (1876).  
2069/1 (1870). 2102/15 (1875). 2189/3 (1877).  
2047/8 (1870). 2189/2 (1876). 2220/2 (1877).  
2056/1 (1870). 2188/1 (1876). 3742/1 (n.d.).  
1011/4 (1874). 2190/1 (1876).

*Alif bā i Rushdī*, by Ridā Khān.  
Alphabet Ruchdié par Mirza Khan. [A copy-book in Persian  
with French translation. With a dedication to Muẓaffar al-Dīn  
Mīrzā, Crown Prince of Persia, and laudatory notices.] pp.  
43. 24 cm. *Tiflis*, 1882. 2478/5

*Alifkathrat* [anon.]  
[A metrical treatise mainly on the grammatical functions of  
the Persian alphabet. With marginal and interlinear notes by  
Maulawī Maqbūl Aḥmad. 2nd edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26 cm.  
Ḥasanī, [*Lucknow*]. 1260 (1844). 95/5

‘Alīm (‘Alīm al-Dīn, Qāḍī).  
*Dīwān.*

‘Alīm al-Dīn, Islāmābādī.  
*Inshā i matlūb.*

‘Alīm al-Dīn, Qāḍī, called ‘Alīm.  
*Allāh bārī* [anon.] [mg.]  
*Fārsī-nāmah.*

Allāh-bakhsh ibn Muḥammad Shāh.  
*Faid-bakhsh.*

‘Allāmi.  
Abū ’l-Faḍl ibn Mubārak.



*Allégories*, by J. H. Garcin de Tassy.

Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires traduits de l'arabe, du persan, de l'hindoustani et du turc. . . . Seconde édition. pp. [i], [i], [i], [ii], 639, [1]. 24½ cm. *Paris*. 1876.  
306. 42. D. 10

[*Almanac*.] Jantrahā i sinīn i māḍiyah.

[A comparative table of Christian and various Indian calendars from 1793 to 1870.] pp. 540, 360, wrappers. 22½ cm. Jām i jahān-numā, *Calcutta*. [18 ?]  
306. 34. B. 19

— [Comparative Almanac for 1825.] pp. 24. 28 cm. [*Calcutta*. 1825.]  
306. 29. D. 18

— [Comparative Almanac for 1828.] pp. 24. 27½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1828.  
306. 31. C. 10

— [Comparative Almanac for 1848.] pp. 24. 28 cm. Bengal Military Orphan Press, *Calcutta*. 1848. 306. 31. C. 31/1

— Persian Almanac for 1871. pp. 16. 21½ cm. Jām i jahān-numā, *Calcutta*. [1871.] 2119/4

— Persian Almanac for 1872. pp. 16. 22 cm. Jām i jahān-numā, *Calcutta*. [1872.] 679/7

— Taqwīm i qawīm. [An almanac for the year 1304/1887, compiled by Āqā Mir Idrīs.] pp. 27. *lith.* 25 cm. Humāyūn, *Kabul*. 1304 (1887). 3743/8

— Taqwīm i sanah . . .  
[A comparative almanac for the year 1323/1905, compiled by 'Abd al-Khāliq Muḥammad Rā'ē.] pp. 58. *lith.* 16½ cm. Shāhī, [*Kabul*, 1905 ?]  
3756/8

*Almāniyān*.

[A popular geography of Germany, being part 9 of *Tārīkh i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah. Published by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 47. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1344/1926.

Per. D. 252

*Alṭaf* ('Abd al-Laṭīf, Saiyid, Ḥusainī).

*Sham' i maḥfil i sukhan*.

— [ed.] *I'tiqād-nāmah*.

*Alṭaf Husain*, Maulawī [ed.]

*Safar-nāmah*.

*Alwān i ni'mat*, by Sandara Lāl.

[Cooking recipes.] pp. 176. *lith.* 29 cm. Daryā i nūr, *Lahore*. 1268/1851. 84/2

*Āmadan* [anon.]

[Conjugations of the Persian verb, with Urdu equivalents. Followed by *Taṣrīf i Fārsī*, an analysis of *Āmadan*.] pp. 20. lith. 24 cm. Firdausī, *Bangalore*. 1289 (1872). 2056/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. lith. 23 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. 1291 (1874). 732/3

— [Other editions]:

*Hurūf i tahajjī* [sq.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 1.

*Āmadan sī lafẓī* [anon.]

[A table of Persian verbs, with Urdu equivalents.] pp. 32. lith. 24 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. 1290/1873. 1012/11

— [Another edition.] pp. 31. lith. 24 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. 1293/1876. 732/13

— Translation of the infinitives occurring in the Persian *Āmadan Nameh* . . . by Bamanji Byramji Patell. [An abbreviated version of the foregoing.] pp. 20. 13 cm. *Bombay*. 1870. 2116/16

*Āmad-nāmah*.

*Kanz al-mubtadī*.

*Āmad-namah* [anon.]

[Conjugations of the Persian verb.] pp. 16. lith. 24½ cm. Naqshbandī, *Lahore*. 1868. 663/4

'*Amal bi'l-ḥadīth*, by Wilāyat 'Alī.

Beg: ān ḥādī maṭlaq saẓāwār i ḥamd ast . . . [A tract on the study of the Qur'ān and Ḥadīth.] pp. 18. 23 cm. Aḥmadiyāh, [Calcutta]. [18 ?] (The author's name does not appear in this edition.) 103/4

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*.

'*Amal i Ṣāliḥ*, by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kambū.

'Amal-i-Ṣāliḥ; or, Shāh Jahān Nāmah of Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kambo (a complete history of the Emperor Shāh Jahān). Edited by Ghulam Yazdani. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 214.) (In progress.) 1912- . B. I. 214. 214\*

'*Amal al-ṣāliḥīn*, by Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

[A dictionary of medicaments.] pp. [i], 790, 11. lith. 33½ cm. *Kabul*. 1316 (1898). Per. H. 9

*Amān Allāh*, Grammarian.

*Dāfi' al-aghlāt*.

*Amān Allāh*, Husainī.

*Ruqa'āt i Amān Allāh*.

**Amān Allāh**, Khānah-zād, called **Amānī**.

*Umm al-'ilāj*.

**Amānat 'Alī** ibn 'Tbād Allāh.

*Bahār i 'Ajam*.

**Amānī**.

**Amān Allāh**, Khānah-zād.

**Amara Singh** [tr.]

*Rāmāyaṇa*.

**Amara-nātha** [ed.]

*Mahābhārata*.—*Bhagavad-gītā*.

**Ambā-prasāda**.

*Zubdah al-ramal*.

— [comm.]

*Pand-nāmah*.

Ameen U. Fareed.

**Farid** (Amīn Allāh).

Ameer.

**Amīr**.

Ameer Ali Khan Bahadoor.

**Muḥammad Amīr 'Alī Khān**, Nauwāb.

*Ameer Namah*.

*Amīr-nāmah*.

'Āmilī (Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain).

**Bahā'i**.

**Āmilī** (Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd).

*Nafā'is al-funūn*.

**Āmīn** [anon.]

[Verses to be recited on completing the perusal of the Qur'ān.]

pp. 8. lith. 17 cm. Chashmah i nūr, Amritsar. [1875.]

2186/6

**Amīn** (Amīn Allāh, Maulānā).

*Qaṣīdah i 'uṣmā*.

**Amīn Aḥmad**, called **Thabāt**.

*Raudah al-na'im*.

**Amīn Aḥmad**, Rāzī.

*Haft iqlīm*.

**Amīn al-Dīn Khān**, Harawī.

*Ma'lūmāt al-āfāq*.

**Āmīn i khatm i Qur'ān**, by **Mīr 'Abbās**.

[Verses to be recited on completing the perusal of the Qur'ān].

pp. 8. lith. 17 cm. Kāśī, Delhi. 1875.

2186/7



**Amin Allāh**, ‘Azīmābādī.

*Kār-nāmah i farhang.*

Amīn Allāh, Maulānā, called **Amīn**.

**Amīn Allāh**, Maulawī.

*al-Ṣarf al-ḥaṣṣ.*

Amīn Allāh **Farid**.

**Amīn Allāh** ibn Muḥammad Munīr, Saiyid.

*Safar-nāmah i janāb i Qādī Taqī Muttaqī.*

**Amīr Aḥmad** [ed.]

*Qandīl i ḥaram.*

*Shigūfah i Khusrāwī.*

*Tarānah i ḡhamm.*

**Amīr Aḥmad**, Saiyid.

*Tilka ‘aṣṣaraḥ kāmilaḥ.*

**Amīr ‘Alī**, Saiyid.

*Persian Reader No. 1.*

**Amīr ‘Alī Khān**, Bahādur.

*Amīr-nāmah.*

**Amīr al-Dīn**.

*Ard i ikhlāṣ.*

Amīr al-Dīn, called **Paglēwāla**.

**Amīr Ḥaidar**, Ḥusainī, Bilgrāmī.

*Muntakhab al-naḥw.*

**Amīr Ḥasan** (Muḥammad), Saiyid, Fanṣūrī, Madārī.

*Tadhkirah al-muttaqīn.*

**Amīr Jān** [tr.]

*Kaisarnāmah i Hind.*

**Amīr Khusrāu**, Dihlawī.

*Dīwān.*

*Hasht bihisht.*

*I‘jāz.*

*Khazā‘in al-futūḥ.*

*Kullīyāt i ‘anāṣir.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Maṭla‘ al-anwār.*

*Qirān al-sa‘dain.*

— [ps.]

*Baḥr i ṭawīl.*

*Khāliq bārī.*

Amīr Khusrāu-e-Dehlavi.

**Amīr Khusrāu**, Dihlawī.

Amir Khusru.

Amir Khusrau.

Amir Khward (Muḥammad ibn Mubārak, 'Alawī).  
*Siyar al-auliya'*.

Amir Pāzawārī.

*Dīwān*.

Amir Quli Amin ibn Ibrāhīm Khān.  
*Hazār u yak sukhan*.

Amir Ṭahmāsp ('Abd Allāh).  
*Tārīkh i Shāhinshāhī*.

*Amīr-nāmah*, by Amir 'Ali Khān.

The Ameer Namah . . . by Moonsee Ameer Ali Khan Bahadur, with an abstract translation in English. [A short history of British relations with India.] Second edition. pp. [i], [i], 56, 492, 4. *lith.* 27 cm. Dār al-Sultānat, Calcutta. 1873. 306. 32. B. 30

Amīri.

Adib al-Mamālik.

Amjad 'Ali.

*Dīwān*.

Amjad 'Ali, Mīr, Qādirī, Ja'farī.  
*Dīwān i 'ajā'ib u gharā'ib*.

Amjad 'Ali, Saiyid [ed.]  
*Chishtāneḡ aur mu'ammā*.

Amjad 'Ali, Saiyid, called Ashhari.

Amjad Ḥusain (Abū 'l-Faṭḥ Diyā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ashraf,  
Ilchpūrī).  
*Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*.

Amjad Ibrāhīm ibn Ni'mat Allāh, Mīr.  
*Wābil al-bayān*.

*Amthāl i Fārsī* [anon.]

[Proverbs.] pp. 125. *lith.* 21 cm. Society Press, Bareilly. 1868. 890/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 125. *lith.* 20½ cm. Society Press, Bareilly. 1870. 2088/2

— [Persian proverbs, different from the preceding, collected by Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān called Madhāq.] pp. [i], 20. *lith.* 22½ cm. Nūr al-maṭābī', Lucknow. [1924.] Per. D. 241

Amthor (Eduard).

*Horti Persici et Arabici*.  
*Klänge aus Osten*.

Āmūzandah Shērmand Īrānī.

Āmūzgār i 'Umar i 'Aiyār, by 'Ali Aḥmad.

[A poem refuting the Ḥanafite doctrines of Maulawī Muḥammad 'Umar. With an Urdu preface.] pp. 15. lith. 24½ cm. Ridwānī, Calcutta. 1916. Per. E. 111/2

Analysis, by J. H. Harington.

. . . Dhakhīrah al-'amal. [Harington's *An Elementary Analysis of the Laws and Regulations . . . in Bengal*, translated by Major J. Ouseley.] 2 vols. pp. [i], 16, 2, 547; [i], 2, 154. 28 cm. Mission Press, Calcutta. 1840. 306. 32. D. 18

— An Abridgement of the Regulations for the administration of civil justice. Abstracted from Mr. Harington's Analysis by Moulavy Mohammed Zuḥoor. (Khulāṣah i ā'in i 'adālat i dīwānī.) pp. [iv], 324. 23 cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1825. 306. 32. A. 25

Analytical Account of the *Sindibad Namah*.

*Sindbād-nāmah*.

Ānanda-Rāma, called Mukhlis.

Chamanistān.

Anātha-dāsa.

*Vicāramālā*.

'Anbar (Santa Lāl, Munshī).

*Kullīyāt*.

'Andalib ('Abd al-Shakūr, Maulawī, Islāmābādī).

*Māyah i surūr Pand i Shakūr*.

'Andalib (Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, Kāshānī).

*Dīwān*.

'Andalib Shādānī.

*Wajāhat Ḥusain*, Maulawī.

Andarman, Murādābādī.

*Tuhfaḥ al-Islām*.

Andhar 'Ali, Pashāwarī.

*al-Bushrā lil-Shī'ah*.

Anecdotes of Aurangzib.

*Aḥkām i 'Ālamgīrī*.

Anet (Claude) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

Anfās al-akābir, by Muḥammad Na'im Allāh.

[A Ṣūfī tract. Followed by *Anwār al-damā'ir*, a similar work by the same author.] pp. 52. lith. 24½ cm. Asadī, Lucknow. 1291 (1874). 891/6



*Anfās al-‘ārifīn*, by **Wali Allāh Dihlawī**.

[An account of the biographies and teachings of the author's relatives and spiritual instructors, concluding with a brief autobiography.] pp. 196. *lith.* 26 cm. Aḥmadī, *Delhi*. 1315/1897. **Per. E. 59/1**

Ange de Saint Joseph.

**Labrosse** (Joseph).

*Anglo-Persian Dialogues*, by **Ghulām Aḥmad**.

Anglo-Persian Dialogues . . . by Ḥājī Ghulām Aḥmad. . . . Second edition. (Persian Teacher Series, No. 2.) pp. 35, [1]. 17½ cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1886. **E. 742/4**

*Anglo-Persian Idioms*, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf **Khān**.

Anglo-Persian Idioms . . . by Syed Abdul Latif Khan Isfahani. pp. [ii], [i], [iv], 224. 24 cm. [*Bombay*.] 1896. **306. 32. A. 4**

*Anglo-Persian Letter Writer*, by **Ghulām Aḥmad**.

Anglo-Persian Letter Writer with a vocabulary. By Ghulam Ahmad Munshi. (Persian Teacher Series, No. 5.) pp. viii, wrappers. *part. lith.* 20½ cm. B. S. and G. A. Co. Press, *Bombay*. 1886. **679/2**

*Anīrān*, by **D. S. Partau**, **B. 'Alawī**, and **Ş. Hidāyat**.

[Three short stories.] pp. 56. 20 cm. *Teheran*, 1310s/1931.

**Per. C. 132**

*Anīs al-aṭibbā'*, by **Muḥammad Şādiq**.

[A dictionary of simples.] pp. 260. *lith.* 24 cm. *Thamar i Hind*, *Lucknow*. 1875. **2064/1**

*Anīs al-mu'ālījīn*, by **Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad** [sq.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1881.

*Anīs al-murīdīn*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Mujaddidī, Naqshbandī.

[On the life and sayings of the author's father, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd al-Qaiyūm, a descendant of Aḥmad Fārūqī Sirhindī.] pp. 200. *lith.* 28 cm. Mujaddidī, *Amritsar*. 1328 (1910). **3729/1**

*Anīs el-'Ochchāq*.

*Anīs al-'ushshāq*.

*Anīs al-'ushshāq*, by **Sharaf al-Dīn Rāmi**.

Anīs el-'Ochchāq, traité des termes figurés relatifs à la description de la beauté par Cheref Eddīn Rāmi. Traduit . . . et annoté par C. Huart. (Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études. Fasc. 25.) pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 110. 24 cm. *Paris*. 1875. **305. 15. H. 6**

*Anīs al-wā'izīn*, by **Abū Bakr Qurashī**.

[A guide to the devout life.] pp. 290. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1289 (1872). **2059/1**

*Anīs al-wā'izīn*, by **Abū Bakr Qurashī**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 290. *lith.* 25 cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*.  
1293 (1876). 2113/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 296. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī,  
*Lahore*. 1295 (1878). 2215/1

*Anjuman i nigāristān i dānish*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Aḥad**,  
called **Taiyib**.

[Letters illustrating literary devices.] pp. 261. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1877. 2443/1

*Annuaire de la Revue de Kaboul*.

*Sāl-nāmah i Majallah i Kābul*.

*An-Nūru'l-Abhā*.

*al-Nūr al-abhā*.

**Anquetil du Perron** (Abraham Hyacinthe) [tr.]

*Upanishads*.

**Anṣārī** (Abū Ismā'il 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad Harawī).

*Munājāt*.

*Risālah*.

— [ps.] *Ganj-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab i rasā'il*.

**Anstey** (Lavinia Mary) [index].

*Ā'in i Akbarī*.

**Ansur** Ma'ali.

**'Unṣur al-Ma'ālī**.

*Anthologia Persica*.

*Anthologia Persica*, seu selecta e diversis poetis auctoribus in  
latinum translata [by Baron I. von Stuermer]. pp. [i], [i], [i],  
[xviii], 87. 26 cm. *Viennæ*. 1778. 306. 29. C. 15

*Antologia Firdusiana* [sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Anvari Soheily*.

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

*Anvār-i Suhelī*.

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

**Anwar**.

**Muḥammad Anwar Allāh Khān**.

**Anwar** (Muḥammad Anwar Shāh, Maulawī).

*Manẓūm i Anwar*.

*Mathnawī i tūshah i rāh*.

*Anwār i Aḥmadīyah*, by **Wakīl Aḥmad**, called **'Ājiz**.

[An account of the teachings of Aḥmad Sirhindī. Followed by  
the *Hadīyah i Mujaddidīyah*, a similar work.] pp. 336, 4, 98,  
[1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Mujtabā'ī, *Delhi*. 1309-11 (1892-4). 777/1

*Anwār al-Aḥmadīyah fī bayān ma'mūlāt al-'Azīzīyah*, by **Muḥammad 'Umar**, called **Shāh Siraj al-Ḥaqq**.

[An account of the practices of the followers of **Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz** called **Shāh Maqbūl Aḥmad**.] pp. 16, 572. *lith.* 24 cm. **Tajāratī, Meerut. 1914. 3744/1**

**Anwar 'Alī, Maulawī.**

*Risālah i qawā'id i imlā i Fārsī.*

— [ed.] *Niṣāb al-ṣubyān.*  
*Panj ganj.*

**Anwar 'Alī Ṣiddiqī, Ḥāfiz.**

*Anwār al-'ārifīn*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Murādābādī.**

[Lives of Muslim saints and Ṣūfis, especially those of Moradabad.] pp. 8, 592. *lith.* 27½ cm. **Ṣiddiqī, Bareilly. 1290 (1873). 306. 32. B. 14**

— [Another edition.] pp. 8, 668. *lith.* 25 cm. **Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876. 306. 30. B. 18**

*Anwār al-damā'ir*, by **Muḥammad Na'im Allāh** [sq.]  
*Anfās al-akābir.*

*Anwār i Muḥammadī*, by **Muḥammad Tahānawī.**

[A religious tract.] pp. 136, [4]. *lith.* 21 cm. **Ḍiyā'i, Meerut. 1291 (1874). 681/11**

*Anwār al-Raḥmān li-tanwīr al-jinān*, by **Muḥammad Nūr Allāh.**

[The life and Ṣūfī teachings of **Shāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān**. Edited by **Tufail Aḥmad**.] pp. 466. *lith.* 25 cm. **Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1321/1903. Per. E. 26/1**

*Anwār al-ramal*, by **'Abd al-Gḥanī, Shirwānī.**

[A manual of geomancy.] pp. 524. *lith.* 27 cm. **Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 2219/2**

*Anwar Soheely.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Anwār i Suhailī*, by **Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi.**

The Anvari Soheily, being an elegant paraphrase of the Fables of Pilpay . . . by Husseyn Vaez Kashefy . . . published by Moolvy Husseyn Aly, under the superintendence of Captain C. Stewart. pp. [i], [iv], foll. 238, [2]. 32 cm. **Calcutta. 1804. 306. 29. E. 11 ; 306. 31. D. 25**

— *Anwār i Suhailī.* [Edited by **Ghulām Ashraf**, Turāb 'Alī and Ḥasan 'Alī. Based on the Calcutta edition of 1816.] foll. 238, [1]. 29 cm. **Madras. 1241/1826. 306. 29. B. 6 ; 306. 31. D. 5**



*Anwār i Suhailī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī—Cont.

— Anwari Sohili, a paraphrase, in Persian, of the Fables of Pilpay.  
[Edited by G. Jervis and Mirzā Ḥasan Shīrāzī.] foll. [497].  
31½ cm. *Bombay*. 1243/1828.

**306. 31. E. 20 ; 306. 32. D. 8 ; 306. 34. D. 17**

— Anwar Soheely. 2 vols. pp. 865. *lith.* 20 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Company, *Cawnpore*. 1249/1834. **306. 31. F. 8**

— Anwār i Suhailī. [Edited by Muḥammad Masīḥ.] pp. 494.  
33 cm. [? *Calcutta*.] 1251/1835. **Per. G. 12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 373. *lith.* 31½ cm. Mashhadī, *Bombay*. 1261 (1845). **306. 32. E. 17**

— [Another edition. Edited by Maulawī Nūr al-Dīn and Wazīr 'Alī.] pp. [i], 2, 404. *lith.* 29½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Calcutta*. 1262/1842 [*i.e.*, 1846]. **306. 31. D. 22**

— Anwār-i Suhelī, or Lights of Canopus . . . edited by Lieut.-Col. J. W. J. Ouseley. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], [vi], 545. 28 cm. *Hertford*. 1851. **306. 32. C. 1 ; 306. 32. C. 2 ; 306. 32. C. 3**

— Anwār-i-Suhayli . . . edited by Major H. S. Jarrett. pp. [i], [i], [i], 630. *lith.* 27 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1880. **306. 31. A. 2**

— [Other editions]:

<b>306. 29. C. 14</b> (1870).	<b>306. 32. B. 12</b> (1888).
<b>306. 31. B. 9</b> (1892).	<b>306. 30. B. 23</b> (1870).
<b>306. 31. C. 25</b> (1873).	<b>3730/2</b> (1906).
<b>2084/1</b> (1874).	<b>3730/3</b> (1910).
<b>2114/1</b> (1876).	<b>306. 32. F. 1</b> (1913).
<b>306. 31. A. 12</b> (1877).	<b>3727/1</b> (1914).
<b>306. 31. A. 1</b> (1885).	

— An Introduction to the Anvari Soohyly . . . by C. Stewart.  
[Chapter 7: text, translation and analysis.] pp. [i], [i], 29, [i], 32, 42, 6. 27 cm. *London*. 1821.

**306. 29. B. 11 ; 306. 32. B. 31/2**

— Persian fables from the Anvari Soohyly . . . with a vocabulary. Prepared and arranged by J. Michael [the vowel-points of the vocabulary added by Meerza Ibraheem]. pp. [i], [i], [i], 50, 52. 25 cm. *London*. 1827. **306. 29. C. 27**

— The first book of the Anwārī Suhelī, [text and] a literal translation in English, by the Rev. H. G. Keene. pp. iv, 147, [i], [i], 214. 22 cm. *Hertford*. 1835. **306. 33. C. 6**

— Muntakhabāt i Anwār i Suhailī. [Selected passages, with Urdu version.] pp. 96. *lith.* 22½ cm. As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1853. **342/4**

*Anwār i Suhailī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī—Cont.

— Muntakhabāt. . . . [Ch. 8, with Urdu version.] pp. 63. *lith.*  
21 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1860. **2088/2**

— Intikhab i Anwār i Suhailī. [Selections, edited by Subhān-  
bakhsh.] pp. 2, 132. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1867.  
**732/6**

— — [other editions]:

**2197/5** (1869). **2115/6** (1875).

**2170/7** (1874). **2117/10** (1875).

— Anwar-e-Sohaili, chapters II and III. With full notes . . . by  
Moulvi Mohammed Jamilar Rehman. pp. 9, 20, 99. 21 cm.  
British India Press, Bombay. 1917. **Per. D. 16/1**

— The Anwar-e-Sohaili, chapter I. By Maulana Husein Kashefi.  
Persian text with full notes, a glossary and introduction, etc.,  
by H. I. Sayani. pp. 16, 36, 100; wrappers. 21½ cm. British  
India Press, Bombay. 1925. **Per. C. 154**

— [sel.]

*Akhlāq i Kāshifī.*

*Ganjīnah i k̲h̲irad.*

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah i dānish.*

*'Iqd i gul.*

*Persian Anthology.*

— The Anwār-i Suhailī . . . translated . . . by E. B. Eastwick.  
pp. xxvii, 650. 25 cm. Hertford, 1854.

**306. 31. A. 14; 306. 31. A. 15**

— The Anwar-i Suhaili. . . . [Re-issue.] pp. xxiv, 650. 24½ cm.  
Allahabad. 1914. **306. 30. A. 38**

— The Anwār-i-Suhailī . . . translated . . . by A. N. Wollaston.  
pp. xviii, 504. 24 cm. London. 1877.

**306. 31. A. 16; 306. 31. A. 17**

— — [Reprinted.] 26 cm. London. 1904. **306. 31. C. 34**

— Pipes with the Persian Poets: "The Light of Sohail." [Trans-  
lation of chapter 6, by Sir F. J. Goldsmid.] pp. 8, 18.  
18½ cm. Madras. 1849. **E. 325/2**

— English translation of [the preface and the beginning of Book I  
of] Anwar Sohaly, compiled by Khwaja Usuf Ali. pp. 72.  
15½ cm. Agra. [1887.] **E. 752/2**

— The Anwar-i-Suhaili. Book I, translated . . . by A. N. Wolla-  
ston, with an introduction by K. M. Jhaveri. pp. xiii, 114.  
21 cm. Bombay. [1895.] **2088/3**

*Anwār i Suhailī, Ḥusain Wā‘iz Kāshifī—Cont.*

—Anwar-e-Sohaili, Book III. Reprinted from the English translation of A. N. Wollaston. Thoroughly revised and corrected by M. J. Rehman. pp. 37. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1917.

**Per. D. 16/3**

—Full translation and explanation of Anwar-e-Sohaili, chapters II & III. With an introduction and . . . notes . . . by K. B. Irani . . . and D. J. Irani. pp. viii, 105, wrappers. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1917.

**Per. D. 16/2**

—Sagor ur “Anwār-i-Suhaili” öfversättning från Persiskan af E. Hermelin. pp. 80, [1], [1], [1], [1]. 20 cm. *Stockholm*. 1929.

**Per. C. 55**

*Anwār al-‘uyūn fī asrār al-maknūn*, by ‘Abd al-Qaddūs Gangōhī. [Anecdotes of the Ṣūfī saint Aḥmad ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Rudaulawī.] pp. [ii], 64, [1]. *lith.* 23 cm. Aḥsan al-maṭābi‘, *Aligarh*. 1905.

**3734/1**

—[Another edition, with Urdu translation by Khalīl al-Raḥmān Chaudhurī.] pp. 148, 48, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṭtabā‘i, *Lucknow*. [1909.]

**3733/1**

*Anwar-e-Sohaili.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Anwār-i-Suhayli.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Anwari Sohili.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Anwari** (Aḥmad al-Dīn).

*Kulliyāt.*

**Apūrva-Kṛṣṇa**, Maharajah.

*Shāh-nāmah i Hind.*

**Āqā i Arjmand.**

**Abū ‘l-Ḥasan Arjmand.**

**Āqā Bālā.**

**Muḥammad ‘Ali Tabrizi.**

**Āqā Mirzā** ibn Abū ‘l-Ḥasan, Kāzrūnī.

*Laṭā‘if al-tawārīkh.*

**‘Aqā’id**, by ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Instructor.

[An elementary text-book on Islamic dogma.] pp. 175, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, [*Lahore*]. 1306s (1927).

**Per. D. 115**

—[A more advanced manual of Islamic dogma.] pp. 205. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1927).

**Per. D. 260**



‘*Aqā'id i jāmi'ah*, by ‘**Abd al-Raḥīm**, called **Ḍiyā**.

[A tract on the articles of faith and Ṣūfī doctrine.] pp. 16.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1291 (1874). **2210/1**

‘*Aqā'id al-Shī'ah*, by ‘**Ali Aṣghar**.

[An account of Shī'ite doctrine.] pp. [137]. *lith.* 21 cm.  
[*India*]. 1322 (1904). **Per. C. 165**

‘*Aqā'id-nāmah*.

*I'tiqād-nāmah*.

‘**Āqil Khān**, Nauwāb, Rāzī, called **Mir 'Askari**.

‘*Arabī kī dūsarī kitāb*.

[A second Arabic reader. Dialogues in Arabic, with Persian equivalents, in parallel columns.] pp. 164. *lith.* 25 cm.  
*Lahore*. 1873. **1012/12**

**Arankalle** (Viśvanātha Ananta).

*Af'āl-nāmah*.

**Arbuthnot** (Foster FitzGerald) [ed. tr.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'*.

‘*Arḍ i ikhlās*, by **Amir al-Dīn**.

[A *qaṣ'idah* in honour of H.M. King George V.] pp. [i], 14. *lith.*  
28½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. [1915.] **Per. F. 36**

‘*Arḍah i zarrīn*, by **Muḥammad Subḥān Allāh 'Aẓīm**.

[A historical sketch of the relations between modern Europe and the Caliphate.] pp. 11, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Barham Press, *Gorakhpur*. 1342 (1925). **Per. E. 87; Per. D. 207**

*Ardā Virāf Nāmah*.

The Ardai Viraf Nameh; or, the Revelations of Ardai Viraf. Translated from the Persian and Guzeratee versions [of the original Pahlawi] . . . by J. A. Pope. pp. xv, 123. 21½ cm.  
*London*. 1816. **306. 28. C. 25**

— The Ardai Viraf Nameh; or, the Revelations of Ardai Viraf, the Persian Saint. A rendering in prose-verse of a translation by Mr. T. A. Pope . . . with explanatory notes by Geo. Maddox. pp. [i], [i], [i], 65. 18 cm. *Madras*. 1904. **306. 28. B. 2**

**Ardshēr Sohrābjī** [tr.]

*Ṣad hikāyat*.

*Ardībihisht*, by **Yahyā Daulatābādī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 168. 20 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*.  
1304s/1925. **Per. C. 135**

‘**Ārifī**.

*Hāl-nāmah*.

**Aristotle**.

*Problemata*.

Arjmand (Abū 'l-Ḥasan).

**Abū 'l-Ḥasan Arjmand.**

*Armaghān*, by **Aḥmad Ḥusain**, called **Ṣūfī**.

[A mystical romance in prose and verse.] pp. 112, 20. *lith.*  
25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Azimabad*. 1292-3 (1875-6). **777/8**

*Armaghān*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghani Khān**.

[A collection of verse-quotations illustrating idiomatic usages  
of certain Persian verbs. Part 2.] pp. 275. *lith.* 24 cm.  
Manba' al-nūr, *Agra*. 1323/1905. **Per. D. 122/2**

— [Parts 3, 4, 7.] pp. 218; 220; 183. *lith.* 24 cm. Manba'  
al-nūr, *Agra*. 1323 (1905), 1326 (1908). **Per. D. 122/3, 4, 7**

*Armaghān*, by **Tāj al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[Guldastah i nathr i parwīn. A prose romance.] pp. 40.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, [*Lucknow*]. 1292 (1875). **777/4**

*Armaghān i aḥbāb*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**.

[Biographies of the poets, kings, and famous men of Persia.]  
pp. 116. *lith.* 22 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1917.

**Per. D. 17/1**

*Armaghān i bī-bahā*, by **Dīna-dayāla**.

[Letters. Edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥam-  
mad Raushan Khān.] pp. 50. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawn-*  
*pore*. 1289 (1872). **2117/1**

*Armaghān i Ḥamīd*, by **Ḥamīd**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 100, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Newal  
Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1335 (1917). **Per. D. 18/2**

**Arnold** (Sir Edwin) [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

**Arratoon** (Nicholas) [tr.]

*Muṭāyabāt*.

**'Arshī** (Muḥtabā Ḥusain, Maulawī, Jā'isī).

*Tajalliyāt i 'Arshī*.

**Arsiwālā** (M. C.).

*New Persian Royal Reader*.

— [ed. & tr.]

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

*Artang i farhang*, by **Muḥammad Aḥsan**.

[Collected letters. Edited by Maulawī Muḥammad Ḥakīm  
al-Dīn.] pp. 72, 2. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*.  
1288/1872. **2069/2**

*Articles of War*.

Articles of War in English, Persian, and Hindoostanee. Trans-  
lated [by S. D. Riley] and printed by order. . . . pp. x, 157.  
24 cm. Military Orphan Press, *Calcutta*. 1847. **306. 33. E. 36**

**‘Arūd i Saifī**, by **Saifī**.

[A treatise on prosody. Edited with marginal notes by Maulawī Shahrzād.] pp. 64. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā’ī, *Delhi*. 1269 (1853). **110/5**

— The Persian Metres, by Saifī, and a Treatise on Persian Rhyme by Jamī [sc. *Risālah i Qāfiyah*]. Edited in Persian, by H. Blochmann. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 54, 7, 2 plates. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1867. **306. 32. A. 26**

— ‘Arūd i Saifī. [Another edition.] pp. 48. *lith.* 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871. **2047/14**

— The Prosody of the Persians according to Saifī, Jamī, and other writers. [Text of ‘*Arūd i Saifī* and *Risālah i Qāfiyah*, edited with preface, translation and notes.] By H. Blochmann. pp. [i], viii, xix, 101, 3, 54, 7. 24½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1872. **281. 3. E. 11**

— ‘Arūd i Saifī. [Another edition.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1293/1876. **2109/1**

— [Another edition, with notes by Maulawī Naṣīr al-Dīn.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1923.] **Per. D. 162**

**Ārzū** (Sirāj al-Dīn ‘Alī Khān).

*‘Atīyah i kubrā.*

*Chirāgh i hidāyat.*

*Sirāj al-lughah.*

— [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

As‘ad (Fakhr al-Dīn), Jurjānī.

**Fakhr al-Dīn As‘ad Jurjānī.**

**Asad Allāh**, Āqā, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī.*

**Asad Allāh Khān** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Maulā-dād.*

Asad Allāh Khān, Bahādūr, called **Ghālib**.

**Asad Allāh Khān**, Khwansārī [ed.]

*Faras-nāmah.*

**Asad Allāh Khān**, Shīrāzī [tr.]

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

Asad al-Zamān Khān, called **Gauhar**.

**Asadī** (Abū ‘l-Hasan ‘Alī ibn Aḥmad, Tūsī).

*Garshasp-nāmah.*

*Lughat i Fārs.*



*Asadī's neupersisches Wörterbuch.*

*Lughat i Fārs.*

Āṣaf Jāh, Nauwāb, Bahādur, called **Nizām**.

Āṣaf Jāh ibn Ni'mat Allāh, called **Āṣafi**.

Āṣaf Jāh **Khān** (Nizām al-Mulk Qamar al-Dīn), Bahādur.

**Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh.**

**Āṣafi** (Āṣaf Jāh ibn Ni'mat Allāh).

*Mathnawī i Khusrau Shīrīn.*

*Asās al-quḍāḥ*, by **Aḥmad Jān Khān**.

[A manual for the guidance of qāḍīs in their behaviour and administration.] pp. 140. *lith.* 25 cm. *Kabul*. 1303 (1906).

**3737/1**

**Aṣghar 'Alī**, Maulawī.

*Jawāhir i farīdī.*

**Aṣghar Husain**, Farrukhābādī.

*Risālah i ṭibb dar mu'ālajah i ḥaidah.*

**Aṣghar Husain** ibn Ghulām Ghauth.

*Muntahā al-bayān.*

— [tr.] *Problemata.*

*Aṣḥāb i kirām* [anon.]

[Popular biographies of the Prophet's Companions. Translated by Saiyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah.] 2 parts. pp. 168; 180. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1344-5/1926-7. **Per. D. 127**

*Ash'ār i mutanawwa'ah.*

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol. 2 (6).

**Ashhari** (Amjad 'Alī, Saiyid).

*Sitāyish-nāmah i Shāh i Kābul.*

*Ashī'aḥ al-lama'āt*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.

[A Persian annotated translation of Tabrizī's Arabic manual of traditions entitled *Mishkāḥ al-maṣābīḥ*.] 4 vols. pp. 562, 2; 314; 548; 861, [2]. 32 & 34 cm. Madrasah i 'aliyah, *Calcutta*, & Aḥmadī, *Chinsurah*. 1251-9 (1835-43). **306. 46. D. 1-4**

— *Sharḥ i Mishkāḥ i Fārsī*. [Another edition. Vol. 4 only.] pp. 435. *lith.* 32 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Delhi*]. 1283 (1866).

**306. 37. E. 2**

— *Tarjamah i Mishkāḥ i sharīf i Fārsī*. [Another edition.] 4 vols. pp. 636; 314; 616; 746. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1289-1290/1872-3. **306. 46. D. 6.**

'**Āshiq 'Alī Khān**, Munshī.

*Dhakhīrah al-'uqbā.*

**Ashraf.**

*Manzūmah i Kaidānī.*

**Ashraf** (Muḥammad Ḥasan).

*Dīwān.*

**Ashraf** (Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Muḥsin).

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Ashraf, Saiyid, called **Shamsī**.

**Ashraf ‘Ali.**

‘Abd al-Fattāh, Gulshanābādī.

**Ashraf ‘Ali**, Maulawī, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Ma’āthir al-umarā’.*

— [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

**Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*Chār dīwār.*

*Durdānah i khayāl.*

*Ṭabaqāt i Muḥsinīyah.*

**Ashraf al-Dīn Rashtī**, Saiyid.

*Nasīm i Shamāl.*

*Ashraf al-qawānīn i Fārsī*, by ‘Abd al-Fattāh.

Ashraf al-Qawānīn Fārsī; or, Persian Grammar [*sic*] compiled by  
Sayyid Abdul Fattah Maulvi. pp. 113, [1]. *lith.* 19 cm.  
Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1870. **1015/15**

*Ashraf-nāmah*, by Muḥammad Ashraf Khān.

[Memoirs of Dūndī Khān, the author’s father.] pp. 231. *lith.*  
27 cm. Fath al-akhbār, Kol. 1271/1854. **Per. F. 16**

Ashrafuddin Ahmad, Moulvie, Syed.

**Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

*Ashraf al-Qawānīn Fārsī.*

*Ashraf al-qawānīn i Fārsī.*

**Āshuftah.**

Muḥammad Sa’d Allāh.

‘Āsī.

‘Abd al-Bārī, Maulawī.

Ghulām Sarwar, called ‘Āsī.

**Asir.**

Muzaffar ‘Ali Khān.

**Asir al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn Zāhīr al-Dīn Aḥmad, Phūlbārī.

*Guldastah i ‘aqā’id.*

**Asirī.**

*Dīwān.*

**‘Askari.**

**‘Abd Allāh Khān, Lūdhiānī.**

*Aṣl al-uṣūl fī abwāb al-naḥw wa’l-fuṣūl*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān.**

[A grammar of Arabic.] pp. 70. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. [1877.] **2445/12**

*al-Aslāf*, by **Muḥammad Shujā‘at ‘Alī Khān.**

*Kitāb al-Aslāf.* [A dictionary of biographies of famous men, ancient Greeks and Muslims, prophets, etc.] pp. 6, 114, wrappers. *lith.* 21 cm. Nizāmī Press, *Badaon*. 1916. **3751/3**

*Asmā i Fārsī* [anon.] [sq.]

*Qādir-nāmah.*

*‘Aṣr i sa‘ādat*, by **Sh. Sharaf.**

[A popular biography of the Prophet. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā ‘Alī-zādah.] pp. 122, [2]. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 254**

*Asrār al-akhyār*, by **Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan** [prec.]

*Chihil asrār.*

*Asrār al-‘aqā‘id*, by **Abū Ṭālib Shīrāzī.**

[A refutation of Bābism. Vol. 2 only.] pp. 12, 456, [1], 6. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1324 [1906]. **Per. E. 30/2**

*Asrār al-auliya‘*, by **Ganj i Shakar.**

[The pious discourses of Ganj i Shakar, edited by his disciple Badr Ishāq.] pp. 94. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1876. **2112/1**

*Asrār i ghaflat* [anon.]

[An eschatology.] pp. 60. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **669/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 62. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1291/1874. **2078/1**

*Asrār al-ghaibiyah.*

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

*Asrār i ilāhī*, by **Rājā Faṭḥ Chand.**

[A mystical poem. Edited with marginal commentary by ‘Alī Muḥammad.] pp. 16. *lith.* 22 cm. Kālī-prasāda, *Lucknow*. [1869.] **679/9**

*Asrār i khudī*, by **M. Iqbāl.**

The Secrets of the Self (*Asrār-i Khudī*), a philosophical poem . . . Translated . . . with introduction and notes by R. A. Nicholson. pp. xxxi, 147. 19½ cm. *London* (*Edinburgh* printed). 1920. **Per. B. 1**



*Asrār i maḥabbat*, by **Zahīr**.

[A treatise on human and divine love.] pp. 6, 46. *lith.*  
24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874. 891/7

*Asrār i Qāsimī*, [attr. to] **Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

[A treatise on magic.] pp. 199. *lith.* 27½ cm. Majma'  
al-baḥrain, *Ludhiana*. 1289 (1872). 2108/4

— *Kashf al-asrār i Qāsimī*. [Another recension of the foregoing.]  
pp. 175. *lith.* 17 cm. *Bombay*. 1312/1894. 1016/4

*Asrār al-shahādah*, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Dihlawī.

Beg: *Tushnah i labān i wādī i firāq*. . . . [An account of the  
martyrdom of Ḥasan and Ḥusain, translated from the Arabic  
of 'Abd al-'Azīz Dihlawī into Persian by Muḥammad Mīr  
*Khān* Ilāhābādī. Edited by Nūr 'Alī *Khān*.] pp. 56. 22 cm.  
*Calcutta*. 1253 (1837). 108/4

*Asrār al-tauḥīd*, by Muḥammad ibn al-Munauwar.

Tainui edinenia s Bogom. . . . [A biography of Abū Sa'īd ibn  
Abī 'l-Khair. Followed (p. 487) by *Risālah i ḥaurā'īyah*, a  
commentary by Aḥrār on a quatrain of Abū Sa'īd. Edited by  
V. A. Zhukovskiy.] (Publications of the Oriental Faculty of  
the University of St. Petersburg, 1.) pp. [ii], 13, [i], [i], 516.  
27 cm. *St. Petersburg*. 1899. 305. 21. B. 1

— *Asrār al-tauḥīd*. [Another edition. Followed by the *Risālah  
i ḥaurā'īyah* (pp. 321-5). Edited, with preface and indices, by  
Aḥmad Bahmanyār.] pp. xviii, [i], 343, 2. 24 cm. *Fardīn*,  
*Teheran*. 1313s (1934). Per. D. 317

'Aṭā' Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, Ḥusainī.

*Risālah i qāfiyah*.

'Aṭā' Allāh Rashīdī [tr.]

*Bījagaṇita*.

'Aṭā' Malik ibn Muḥammad Juwainī.

'Aṭā' Muḥammad, Nizāmī [comm.]

*Dīwān i Abū 'Alī Qalandar*.

'Aṭā' Muḥammad, *Shaiḫ*, called **Zīrak**.

**Aṭā' Muḥammad Khān**, Amritsarī.

*Silk i marwārīd*.

'Aṭā'ī (Muḥammad, Qānūngō'ī).

'Aṭā'ī-nāmah.

'Aṭā'ī-nāmah, by 'Aṭā'ī.

[A collection of *lāmīyah* odes, arranged alphabetically accord-  
ing to opening words.] pp. 23. *lith.* 26½ cm. [*India*, 18 ?.]

89/6

‘*Atā’i-nāmah*, by ‘*Atā’i*—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Muhammadi,  
*Lahore.* 1285 (1868). **2039/3**

— [Other editions]:

**2034/1** (1870). **2214/8** (1874). **2106/6** (1876).

**2065/1** (1874). **2065/2** (1875). **2182/9** (1877).

**2055/2** (1873). **891/2** (1876).

‘*Atā’iq i wasaṭ i Āsiyā* [by *Sir A. Stein*].

[A report on the antiquities of Central Asia. Translated into Persian from English by Āqā Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Īrānī and Maulawī Zafar Ḥasan. With an introduction by Sir Aurel Stein, translated into Persian.] pp. 7, 88, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Delhi Printing Works, *Delhi.* 1921. **Per. D. 210**

*Atesh Kedah.*

*Ātish-kadah.*

**Aṭhar** (Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān, Rāmpūrī).

*Inshā i jadīd.*

**Aṭhar** ‘Alī, Saiyid [ed.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Āthār i ‘Ajam*, by Muḥammad Nāṣir, called *Furṣat*.

[A history and comprehensive biographical dictionary of the famous natives of Shīrāz and the surrounding districts. Illustrated.] pp. 6, 603, 1 map. *lith.* 28 cm. Nāṣirī, *Bombay.* 1314 (1896). **306. 32. E. 7**

*Āthār i sharaf*, by Muḥammad Nūr al-Ḥusain.

[An account of the province of Bihar.] pp. [i], 100, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Rājanīta, *Patna.* [1914.] **3734/2**

**Aṭhim.**

**Naṣr Allāh Khān** (‘Abd al-Ḥamīd).

*Ātish-kadah*, by Luṭf ‘Alī Bēg.

[Notices of Persian poets.] pp. [xxiv], 621. *lith.* 32 cm. *Calcutta.* 1249 (1833). **306. 31. D. 24**

— The *Atesh Kedah*; or, Fire-temple . . . now first edited . . . by N. Bland. pp. [iii], ii, [i], 40. 26½ cm. *London.* 1844. (*No more published.*) **Per. E. 16**

‘*Atīyah i kubrā*, by Ārzū.

Beg.: *Dībāchah i bayān u ma’nā* . . . [A treatise on elegant composition. Followed by *Mauhibat i ‘uzmā*, a similar work, by the same author.] 2 pts. pp. 40, [1]; 42. *lith.* 22½ cm. Lithographic Company, [*Calcutta*]. 1832. **306. 33. B. 17/1**

**Atkinson** (James) [tr.]

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

**Atkinson** (James) [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Atkinson** (James Augustus) [ed. tr.]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

**‘Attār.**

**Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār.**

*L’Aube de l’Espérance.*

*Ṣubḥ i ummīd.*

**‘Auḡī** (Sadīd al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*Jawāmi‘ al-ḥikāyāt.*

*Lubāb al-albāb.*

**Auḡaṭ Shāh**, Murādābādī.

*Taslīm i panjgānah.*

**Auḡad al-Dīn**, Maulawī, Bilgrāmī.

*Nafā’is al-lughāt.*

**Auḡad al-Dīn Anwārī.**

**Auḡad al-Dīn ibn Ḥusain**, Iṣfahānī, called **Auḡadī.**

**Auḡadī** (Auḡad al-Dīn ibn Ḥusain, Iṣfahānī).

*Jām i jam.*

*Auj i ‘ishq*, by **Ḥamīd al-Dīn Aḡmad.**

[A *mathnawī* on love and lovers.] pp. 48. lith. 24 cm.

Nūr al-anwār, [India]. 1294/1877.

670/11

**Aulād Ḥusain**, Saiyid, Bilgrāmī [ed.]

*Durrah i Nādirah.*

**Aurangzēb**, Emperor of Hindustan.

*Ruqa‘āt i ‘Ālamgīrī.*

*Aus dem Rohrflötenbuch* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*

*Ausānah*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat.**

[A collection of popular songs, edited with a critical introduction by Ṣ. H.] pp. [i], ix, 36, 1 plate. 17 cm. Firdausī, Teheran. 1310s (1931).

Per. A. 80

*Auswahl aus den Diwanen des . . . Dichters . . . Rumi.*

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*

**Auzumoodēen Hussun Belgramee**, Syud.

**A‘zam al-Dīn Ḥasan**, Bilgrāmī.

*L’Avare.*

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*Ave Kaisar-i-Hind.*

*Ave Kaisar-i-Hind!* A Pæan in Persian and Arabic [with transliteration and translation into English]. . . . Followed



by an Urdu prize-translation of the "National Anthem" [in Roman letters and literally re-translated into English]. pp. [i], 8. 24½ cm. *Woking*. 1893. **2182/10**

**Avesta.**—Gathas.

Gāthā. Sarūdihā i muqaddas i Ḥaḍrat i Zartušt. [The *Gathas*, translated from the original Pahlawi by Pūr Dāwud.] pp. [i], [i], x, 260. 10½ cm. Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1309s (1930). **Per. A. 103**

— Die Gathas von Zarathushtra. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und erläutert von H. Kazemzadeh-Iranschāhr. pp. 109. 21½ cm. *Berlin*. 1930. **Per. C. 169**

— Yashts.

Adabiyāt i Mazdayasnā. Yaštihā. Jild i duwam. Qismatī az kitāb i muqaddas i Āwastā. Tafsīr u ta'lif . . . [A Persian translation of and commentary on Book 2 of the *Yashts*, by Pūr Dāwud. With a preface by Mīrzā Muḥammad.] (P. D. Marker Avestan Series. Vol. III.) pp. xxii, 408, 1 plate. 25 cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. [1932.] **Per. D. 336**

**Avicenna.**

Ibn Sinā.

'Awād 'Alī [comm.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-ahrār*.

'Awārif al-ma'ārif, by Suhrawardī [tr. sel.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*. 1891.

'Awāriful-Ma'ārif.

'Awārif al-ma'ārif.

Āwastā i kūchik, by A. S. Īrānī.

[Moral tracts, in prose and verse. Edited by Mūbad Jamshēd Khudā-bakhsh.] pp. 123. *lith.* 10 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1291s (1922). **Per. A. 107**

Āyāt i wijdānī, by Yagānah.

[Spiritual verses. Edited with preface and copious Urdu commentary by Mīrzā Murād Bēg Shīrāzī.] pp. 304. *lith.* 23 cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. 1927. **Per. D. 204**

Ayeen Akbery.

Ā'in i Akbarī.

Ayeen-e-Khurshid.

Shāh-nāmah.

Az Parwīz tā Chingīz, by Ḥasan Taqī-zādah.

[A history of Persia from the Muslim conquest to the Mongol invasion.] pp. [i], [i], 78. 26 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1310s (1931). **Per. F. 17**

[*Az Washington.*]

Beg: Huwa al-bahī al-abhā. *Az Washington . . . ilā mamālik i sharq.* [A letter from the Bahā'ī Assembly of Washington to the Bahā'īs of the East. Dated 25 Rabi' II 1327/15 May, 1909.] pp. 22. lith. 13 cm. [*Washington*, 1909.] **306. 34. A. 15**

Āzād (Ghulām 'Alī Khān, Husainī, Bilgrāmī).

*Khizānah i 'āmīrah.*

*Raḍaḥ al-auliya'.*

*Sharḥ i qit'ah i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī.*

— (pref.)

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

Āzād (Muḥammad Husain).

*Qand i Pārsī.*

Āzād (Waḥīd al-Dīn Khān, Saiyid).

*Qaṣīdah i tahniyat.*

Āzād Hamadānī.

*Kitāb i 'Ishq u adab.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Bābā Ṭāhir.*

A'zam al-Dīn Ḥasan, Bilgrāmī [tr.]

*Leading Principles of English Grammar.*

A'zam Shāh (Muḥammad).

*Tārīkh i Kashmīr i A'zamī.*

*Azhar dahan i sukhanī u azhar chaman i samanī*, by Maḥmūd Ṭarzi.

[A commonplace book in prose and verse.] pp. 268, 4, 2 plates.

lith. 18 cm. 'Ināyat, Kabul. 1331 (1913). **306. 30. F. 41**

'Azīm Nawāz Khān (Muḥammad Šibghaḥ Allāh Mu'tamad Jang).

*Dāstān i ghamm.*

'Azīm al-sha'n taṣdīq [anon.]

[A fatwā pronounced by the chief Qāḍī of Kabul establishing that the call to prayer in the Friday devotions at mosque should be raised from the front bench near the pulpit. With Urdu translation, by Muḥammad Ḥabib al-Raḥmān.] pp. 12.

lith. 25 cm. Qādirī, Badaon. 1334/1916. **Per. E. 111/5**

'Aziz.

'Aziz al-Ḥaqq, Banārisī.

'Aziz ('Azīz al-Dīn).

*Kulliyāt.*

'Azīz al-Dīn, called 'Aziz.

'Aziz al-Ḥaqq, Banārisī, called 'Aziz [tasdis].

*Pand-nāmāh.*

'Aziz ibn Ardshēr, Astarābādī.

*Bazm u razm.*

Azīz ibn Muḥammad **Nasafī**.

‘Azīz Jang, Nauwāb, Bahādur, called **Walā**.

*Kulliyāt i naẓm i Walā*.

‘Azīz al-ṣubẓān, by ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Ārawī.

[An elementary conversation-manual. With marginal notes.]

pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lucknow*. 1291 (1874).

891/4

‘Azīz al-tarbiyah, by ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Ārawī.

‘Azīz al-tarbiyah ma‘rūf bah Mukhtaṣar al-maṣādir. [Persian irregular verbs with their Urdu equivalents, followed by multiplication tables.] pp. 18. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah*. 1292 (1875).

1012/11

Azoo (R.F.) [ed.]

*Gulriz*.

Bāb (‘Alī Muḥammad, *Shīrāzī*).

*Bayān*.

*Dalā’il i sab’ah*.

*Bāb i hashtam i Gulistān* [sel.]

*Gulistān*.

Baba Féghani.

**Figḥānī**.

Bābā Saiyidnā [ps.]

*Haft-bāb*.

Bābā i *Shu‘arā*.

**Figḥānī**.

Bābā Ṭāhir, Lūrī, called ‘Uryān.

*Dīwān*.

*Rubā’iyāt*.

Bābur, Emperor of Hindustan.

*Bābur-nāmah*.

*Bābur-nāmah*, by **Bābur**.

Beg: Bābur-nāmah mausūm bah Tūzuk i Bāburī u Futūḥāt i Bāburī. . . . [An autobiography, translated from the Turki by ‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn Bairam Khān.] pp. 246, 1 portrait. *lith.*

27 cm. Cheetra Prabha, *Bombay*. 1308 (1809-1). **Per. E. 49**

— Memoirs of Zehīr-ed-dīn Muhammed Bābur, Emperor of Hindustan, written by himself, in the Chagatāi Tūrki and translated [mainly from the Persian version of ‘Abd al-Raḥīm] by J. Leyden . . . and W. Erskine. . . . Annotated and revised by Sir Lucas King. 2 vols. pp. cxi, 324, 1 plate; [i], [i], [i], 471, 1 map. 18 cm. *Oxford*. 1921. **Per. B. 16**



*Bābur-nāmah*, by **Bābur**—*Cont.*

—Memoirs of Baber Emperor of India first of the great Moghuls; being an abridgment with an introduction, supplementary notes, and some account of his successors, by Lieut.-Colonel F. G. Talbot. pp. xv, 254, 24 plates, 1 map. 23 cm. *London*. 1909.

**Per. D. 60**

**Bacher** (Wilhelm) [ed. & tr.]

*Kitāb i Šāhibīyah.*

—[ed.] *Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Ba'd i ḥamd*, by **Hāfiz**.

Risālah i ba'd i ḥamd. [A *mathnawī* poem setting forth the principles of Shī'ite theology.] pp. 16. *lith.* 19 cm. Saifi, *Lahore*. 1293/1876.

**2118/5**

—[Another edition. With marginal and interlinear notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1293/1876.

**2112/2**

—*Ba'd i ḥamd i Fārsī*. [Another edition. In the margin, an anonymous Urdu tract on prayer entitled *Fā'id i namāz*.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25 cm. *Lucknow*. 1876.

**2112/5**

—[Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mir Dāmin Ḥasan, *Aminabad*. [1876.]

**2113/2**

*Bādah i nāb*, by **Mir Wali Allāh**.

[Quatrains, collected and edited with Urdu preface by Muḥammad 'Alī.] pp. 8, 149. *lith.* 15½ cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. 1926.

**Per. A. 100**

*Badā'i'*, by **Sa'di**.

Badāyi'. The Odes of Sheikh Muslihūd-Din Sa'di Shirazi. Edited and translated by the late Sir Lucas White King. [The text.] With an introduction by T. Erani. pp. [i], viii. 243, [1]. 24 cm. *Berlin*. 1304s (1925).

**Per. D. 28**

—Badāyi'. The Odes . . . Edited and translated by Sir Lucas White King . . . [translation]. With an introduction by R. A. Nicholson. pp. [iv], [ii], 204. 23 cm. *Berlin*. [1925.]

**Per. D. 26; Per. D. 243**

—Al-Badāyē of Saadi . . . Odes 1-60. Persian text with introduction translation and notes by H. M. Gurbaxani. 2 pts. (*Muntakhab az kitāb al-Badā'i'*.) pp. [i], 10, 30; 37, 23. *part.* *lith.* 25 cm. National & Hāshimī, *Karachi*. [1913.]

**3738/2**

*Badā'i' al-āḥkām fī fiqh al-Islām*, by **Badā'i'-Nigār**.

[A treatise on Shī'ite law and the differences obtaining between it and Sunnī law.] pp. 272. *lith.* 21 cm. *Teheran*. 1324 (1906).

**3748/2**

**Badā'i' al-āthār**, by **Mahmūd Zarqānī**.

[A narrative of the visit of 'Abd al-Bahā', the founder of Bahā'ism, to the United States in 1912, followed by 4 poems in his honour.] pp. 8, 432, 25 plates, 1 map. *lith.* 22½ cm. Elegant Lithographic Press, *Bombay*. 1332/1914.

306. 30. G. 33

**Badā'i' i manẓūm**, by 'Ali Ridā.

[The doctrines of Islam in verse, with marginal commentary by Maulawī Ilāhī-bakhsh.] pp. 56. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1870.

2044/11

— [Other editions]:

2078/2 (1873).

3731/1 (1908).

2445/2 (1878).

Per. D. 173 (1924).

**Badā'i'-Nigār.**

*Badā'i' al-aḥkām.*

Badāonī.

**Badā'uni.**

**Badā'uni** ('Abd al-Qādir ibn Mulūk Shāh).

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Badāyē.*

*Badā'i'.*

*Badāyi'.*

*Badā'i'.*

**Bādhil.**

**Muḥammad Rafī',** Mīrzā.

**Badī'** (Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān, Āqā, Mīrzā).

*Dīwān.*

*Tārīkh i Baṣrah.*

**Badī' al-'ajā'ib**, by **Ibn Ḥasan.**

Niṣāb i Badī' al-'ajā'ib. [A poem on the elements of prosody, Followed (pp. 17-26) by a similar work, *Niṣāb i Muthallath.*] pp. 26. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadi, [*Lucknow*]. 1261 (1845).

99/5

**Badī' al-ḥisāb**, by **Rajab 'Ali Bēg.**

[A manual of arithmetic and geometry.] pp. 91. *lith.* 27½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lucknow*. 1263 (1847).

90/5 ; 99/3

— [Another edition. With marginal glosses.] pp. 78. *lith.* 29½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851).

226/4

**Badī' al-inshā'**, by **Muḥammad Sipahdār Khān.**

[A manual of instruction in the art of letter-writing.] pp. 75, 2. *lith.* 20½ cm. *Delhi*. 1265 (1849).

102/4

*Badī' al-inshā'*, by **Yūsufī**.

Inshā i Yūsufī. [Model letters.] pp. 132. lith. 25½ cm.  
Hindū Press, [Delhi. 1870]. 2030/10

*Badī' al-ṣarf*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**, called **Tamannā**.

[A Persian accidence.] pp. 118. lith. 26 cm. Kṛiṣṇa Rāja,  
Madras. 1266 (1849). 95/1

**Badī' al-Zamān Bishrūyah**, **Khurāsānī**.

*Sukhan u sukhanwarān*.

**Badr 'Ali**, 'Aẓīmābādī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

**Badr i Chāch** (Badr al-Dīn, **Chāchī**).

*Qaṣā'id*.

**Badr al-Dīn**, Akbarābādī [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

Badr al-Dīn, **Chāchī**, called **Badr i Chāch**.

Badr al-Dīn, **Chagatā'i**, called **Hilālī**.

**Badr Ishāq**, Dihlawī [ed.]

*Asrār al-auliya'*.

*Badr al-shurūḥ* [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Bādshāh-nāmah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd Lahaurī.

The Bādshāh Nāmah [the history of the first 20 years of the reign of Shāhjahān] . . . edited by Mawlawis Kabīr al-Dīn Ahmad and Abd al-Rahīm, under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. (Index of names of persons and geographical names . . . by Maulavi Abdur Rahim.) (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 56.) 3 vols. pp. 544, 359; [i], 759, [1]; 40, 178, [1], [1]. 21 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1867 [1866]-1872. B. I. 56, 56\*

*Bāgh i raḥmat*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Khān**.

[Stories in verse illustrative of the Traditions which treat of the forgiveness of sins. With the traditions in Arabic, and an Urdu preface by Muḥammad 'Alī-bakhsh Khān.] pp. 112. lith. 24½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1292 (1875). 2113/3

*Bāgh i razzāq*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Majīd**.

[A dictionary of trees and plants in verse.] pp. 4, 164, 2. lith. 23 cm. Anṣārī, Delhi. 1314/1896. 75/4

*Ba-gōsh i jān shanīdan ast*, by **Aḥmad 'Alī**.

[Pious exhortations in prose and verse.] pp. 24. lith. 21 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, Cawnpore. 1266 (1850). 62/3



Bahā' al-Dīn 'Āmilī.

**Bahā'i.**

**Bahā' al-Dīn Matw**, Mullā, Kashmīrī.

*Sultānī.*

**Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad**, Saiyid, Naqshbandī, Kashmīrī.

*Tuḥfah i nāznīn.*

**Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn Ibrāhīm, Tirmidhī.

*Tanbīh al-ghafilīn.*

**Bahā' Allāh** (Ḥusain 'Alī ibn 'Abbās).

[*Épître au fils du Loup.*]

*Haft wādī.*

*Lauḥ i aqdas.*

*Lauḥ i ḥikmat.*

*Kalimāt i maknūnah.*

*Kitāb i Īqān.*

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh.*]

— [sel.]

[*Bahai Scriptures.*]

[*Gleanings.*]

[*Préceptes du Béhaïsme.*]

[*River of Life.*]

*Bahā' U'llah's Hidden Words.*

*Kalimāt i maknūnah.*

**Bahā'i** (Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain, 'Āmilī).

*Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī.*

*Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb.*

*Nān u ḥalwā.*

*Ṣarf i Bahā'i.*

*Bahai Scriptures.*

Bahai Scriptures. Selections from the Utterances of Bahā'u'llah and Abdul Baha edited [in translation] by H. Holley. pp. xii, 576. 24 cm. *New York*. 1923. **Per. D. 23**

Bahāou'llāh.

**Bahā' Allāh.**

**Bahār.**

**Tēkchand**, called **Bahār**.

*Bahār i 'Ajam*, by **Amānat 'Alī**.

[121 model letters, with marginal glosses.] pp. 32. *lith.*  
26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1262 (1845). **95/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 27. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851). **88/8**

*Bahār i 'Ajam*, by **Amānat 'Alī**—*Cont.*

[Other editions]:

664/11 (1855).	2072/1 (1874).
2035/2 (1869).	2070/2 (1874).
2071/1 (1873).	2188/2 (1876).
1011/13 (1873).	2102/10 (1876).
2338/2 (1874).	1482/8 (1867).

—— [sel.]

*Sarmāyah i khirad.*

*Bahār i 'Ajam*, by **Tēkchand**, called **Bahār**.

Muṣṭalahāt i Bahār i 'ajam. [A dictionary of poetical terms.

Edited by Karīm-bakhsh.] 2 vols. pp. 817; 803. lith.

32½ cm. Maṭba'ah al-'ulūm, [Delhi]. 1269/1853.

306. 29. F. 15; 306. 29. F. 12-13

*Bahār i 'āmm*, by **Bāqī**.

[A *mathnawī* poem. Followed by three other *mathnawīs* of the same author, *Ṣanā'ī u badā'ī*, *Prins-nāmah*, and *Tanbīhāt i Bāqī*.] pp. 16, 20, 20, 40, wrappers. lith. Mufid i 'āmm, Agra. 1293 (1876).

732/4

*Bahār i bārān* [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

*Bahār i Būstān* [comm.]

*Būstān.*

*Bahār i dānīsh*, by **'Ināyat Allāh**, Kanbū.

[Tales.] pp. 420. 30 cm. Muḥammadi, Calcutta. 1252 (1836).

306. 34. D. 2

—— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 316. lith. 28 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [Delhi]. 1262 (1846).

306. 29. C. 7

—— [Another edition.] pp. 407. lith. 27 cm. Lucknow, 1264 (1848).

225/2

—— [Another edition.] pp. 279. lith. 30 cm. Muḥammadi, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851).

226/3

—— [Another edition.] pp. 315. lith. 30 cm. Muḥammadi, Cawnpore. 1269 (1853).

226/1

—— [Another edition.]

*Classic Selections.* Vol. 1 (3).

—— [Other editions]:

79/19 (1855).	2115/1 (1870).
306. 30. B. 30 (1867).	2170/6 (1875).
306. 31. A. 13 (1868).	2209/3 (1876).
306. 30. A. 8 (1869).	306. 29. B. 22 (1876).
2036/1 (1869).	667/2 (1881).
2084/2 (1870).	306. 29. C. 8 (1889).

*Bahār i dānīsh*, by 'Ināyat Allāh, Kanbū—Cont.

— [Part 1 only.] pp. 172. 29 cm. [Calcutta. 1809.]

306. 34. C. 14

— Bahar-Danush; or, Garden of Knowledge . . . translated . . . by J. Scott. 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], lxxv, 211; 328; [i], 304. 19 cm. London (Shrewsbury printed), 1799. 306. 34. A. 14-16

— Báhar-i-Dánish; or, Garden of Knowledge . . . translated . . . by J. Scott . . . reprinted by Janárdan Rámchandraji. pp. xv, xviii, 284. 20½ cm. Bombay, 1870. 306. 33. F. 14

*Bahār i Gulistān* [sel.]

*Gulistān*.

*Bahār i Khurram u ḥadīqah i dānīsh*, by Khurram [sq.]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī*. 4.

*Bahār i sarāpā-nigār*, by 'Abd al-Ghani.

[A religious miscellany in prose and verse. With marginal notes.] pp. 40, 6. lith. 24 cm. [Allahabad.] 1869. 669/16

*Bahar-Danush*.

*Bahār i dānīsh*.

*Bahārestān-e Jāmi*.

*Bahāristān*.

*Bahari Daunish*.

*Bahār i dānīsh*.

*Bahār-i-Dānīsh*.

*Bahār i dānīsh*.

*Bahāristān*, by Jāmi.

Der Frühlingsgarten von Mewlana Abdurrahman Dschami. Aus dem Persischen übertragen [and text edited] von O. M. v. Schlechta-Wssehrd, pp. xvi, 152, [1], 116, [1]. 21 cm. Wien. 1846. 306. 33. C. 13

— Bahāristān i Jāmi. [Another edition.] pp. 124. lith. 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow [18 ?]. 306. 31. C. 20

— [Another edition.] pp. 124. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1321/1903. 2461/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 124. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1329/1911. Per. E. 94

— Bahārestān-e Jāmi (Correct Text, with exhaustive Notes and Glossary.) [Edited by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. 24, 64. 24 cm. British India Press, Bombay. [1925.] Per. D. 288

— Jami's Baharistan. Text with notes [edited by R. D. Joshi]. pp. 15, 73, covers. 24 cm. Crown Publishing Co., Hyderabad. [1931.] Per. D. 319/6



*Bahāristān*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

— [sel.]

*Guldastah i dānish.*

— The Behāristān (Abode of Spring). . . . A literal translation . . . [by E. Rehatsek.] Printed by the Kama Shastra Society for Private Subscribers only. pp. vi, 183, [1]. 20 cm. *Benares*. 1887. **306. 30. F. 21 ; 306. 30. F. 28**

— Behāristān-i-Jāmi, or Abode of Spring . . . translated . . . by Sorabji Fardunji Mulla. Second edition. pp. [i], [iii], [i], [iii], 99. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1908. **306. 30. G. 7**

— Behāristān of Abdul Rehiman "Jamy," translated into English with life of the author, notes, &c., &c., by Irani A. Khodaram. pp. viii, 96. 20½ cm. *Bombay*. 1913. **Per. C. 20**

— Djami. Le Béharistan traduit . . . du persan en français par H. Massé. (Les Joyaux de l'Orient.) pp. 233, [1]. 19 cm. *Paris*. 1925. **Per. B. 26**

— Persian Wit and Humour, being the sixth book of the Bahāristān . . . translated . . . by C. E. Wilson. pp. vii, 40. 19½ cm. *London*. 1883. **306. 34. A. 6**

Baha'u'llah.

**Bahā' Allāh.**

**Bahjat** (Muḥammad Tāj al-Dīn).

*Tāj al-qawā'id.*

**Bahjat** (Nathana Lāl, Munshī).

*Qaṣā'id i pur fawā'id.*

**Bahlūl**, Shaikh.

*Mathnawī.*

*Bahman-nāmah* [anon.]

[An epic on the exploits of Bahman son of Isfandiyar.] pp. 552. *lith.* 24 cm. Faḍ-rasān, *Bombay*. 1325/1907.

**Per. D. 12**

[The Indian quarterly list gives as the name of the author Rustom Behram. A manuscript note on the fly-leaf gives his name as Rustam ibn Farīdūn Bahrām.]

*Bahr i 'Ajam*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**.

[A dictionary of Persian words and phrases.] pp. [ii], 379, [1], 10. *lith.* 33½ cm. Ghauthīyah, *Madras*. 1277 (1873).

**306. 29. F. 8 ; 306. 31. E. 5**

*Bahr al-'ibārah*, by **Wāhid 'Alī**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah.* 1.

*Bahr al-marām*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī**.

[An autobiography in verse.] pp. 263. *lith.* 23 cm. Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. 1888.

**732/2**

**Baḥr i mauwāj**, by **Mumtāz**.

[Stories of the Prophets, of Fāṭimah and ‘Umar, in verse. In the margin, *Nathr i Mumtāz*, collected prose-works of the same author.] pp. 152. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1262 (1846). 80/5 ; 111/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 218. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow*. 1342/1923. Per. D. 121

**Baḥr i ṭawīl**, [attr. to] **Amīr Khusrau**.

[A prose romance. Edited by Munshī Ḥāfiẓ Niẓām Aḥmad.] pp. [ii], 40. *lith.* 21 cm. Luma‘i rakḥshān, *Khairabad*. 1292 (1875). 2088/4

**Baḥr i zakḥkhār**, by **Wajih al-Din Ashraf**.

Shu‘bah i siwum az nahr i duwam i lujjah i siwum i kitāb i Baḥr i zakḥkhār. . . . [Part of a general work on the Ṣūfī orders, being an account of the saints of the Ṣābirī affiliation.] pp. 4, 51, 3, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. 1313 (1895). Per. D. 66/1

**Bahrām Fīrūz-shāh Bharōcha**.

**Bāhū**, Sultān.

*Dīwān*.

*Risālah i rūḥī*.

**Baihaqī** (Abū ‘l-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusain).

*Tārīkh i āl i Sabuktagīn*.

*Tārīkh i Baihaqī*.

**Baij-nātha** (M.) [tr.]

*Jang-nāmah*.

**Baij-nātha Singh** [tr.]

*Maktūbāt i Ṣadī*.

**Bairam Khān**, Khān-khānān.

*Dīwān*.

**Bairāmji** (Sohrāb-shāh).

*First Book of Persian*.

**Bait al-Islām** [anon.]

[A catechism consisting of questions relating to the Muslim observances of prayer, fasting and the pilgrimage.] pp. 10. *lith.* 24½ cm. Panjābī, *Lahore*. [1877.] 2192/1

**Bakhru** (Udharāma Bhōjarāja) [gloss.]

*Hikāyāt i latīfah*.

**Bakhtiyār ibn Aḥmad** (Quṭb al-Dīn), Ṭshī, Kākī.

**Bakhtiyar-nāmah.**

[A collection of tales, translated from the Pahlawi by Daqā'iqī Marwazī. Edited by Wahīd.] pp. [i], iii, 88, 36. 20 cm. Armaghān, *Teheran*. 1310/1332 [i.e. 1932]. **Per. D. 349**

— The Bakhtiyār Nameh . . . a series of Persian tales. [Translated into English by] Sir W. Ouseley. pp. vii, 119. 25 cm. *London*. 1801. **306. 30. A. 39**

— The Bakhtiyār Nāma . . . translated . . . by Sir W. Ouseley. Edited, with introduction and notes, by W. A. Clouston. pp. li, 232. 18½ cm. (Privately printed.) *Larkhall*. 1883. **306. 34. A. 18**

— Bakhtiar Nameh . . . Conte traduit du persan par M. Lescallier. pp. xvi, 230, [2], 1 plate. 20 cm. *Paris*, an XIII. [1805]. **306. 30. F. 27**

**Bākūrah.**

Naubar i shīrīn. [A Christian novel, translated from the Arabic, by 'Abd al-Masīh.] pp. 493, 4. *lith.* 21 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. [18 ?] **1263/9**

**al-Balāgh al-mubīn**, by **Walī Allāh Dihlawī.**

[A treatise on the visitation of tombs.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1879.] **2343/2**

**Bālaka-Rāma** [tr.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Bal'ami** [Abū 'Alī Muḥammad] [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Tabarī.*

**Balavanta Rāva Bhāiṣāhib**, Scindia [tr.]

*Gwāliyār-nāmah.*

**Balfour** (Edward).

*Guldastah i sukhan.*

**Balfour** (Francis) [ed. & tr.]

*Inshā i Hari-karana.*

*Ball and the Polo Stick.*

*Ḥāl-nāmah.*

**Bamūn 'Alī**, Kirmānī, called **Rājī.**

*Ḥamlah i Haidarī.*

**Banākiti** (Abū Sulaimān Dāwud ibn Abī 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad).

*Rauḍaḥ ūlī al-albāb.*

*Bandagī-nāmah*, by **Kanhaiyā Lāl.**

[*Ghazals* on religious subjects.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24 cm. Pan-jābī, *Lahore*. 1870. **2175/3; 2481/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 24. *lith.* 24½ cm. Īzādī, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878). **2459/2**



*Bandagī-nāmah i Bhā'ī Nanda Lāl.*

*Dīwān i Gōyā.*

**Bandah 'Ali Khān.**

*Durr i maknūn.*

Banwalī Dāsa, called **Wali.**

Banwālī Rāma, called **Wali.**

**Baqā.**

**Muḥammad Murtaḍā,** called **Baqā.**

**Bāqī** (Giridhārī-prasāda).

*Bahār i 'āmm.*

*Prins-nāmah.*

*Ṣanā'ī' u badā'ī'.*

*Tanbīhāt i Bāqī.*

**Bāqir** (Muḥammad Bāqir 'Alī).

*Hangāmah i dil-āshūb.*

**Bāqir 'Ali Khān,** Munshī.

*Shu'lah i jān-sūz.*

**Baqīyah Naqīyah,** by **Amir Khusrāu.**

*Kullīyāt i 'anāsir.* 4.

**Baqli** (Rūzbihān ibn Abī Naṣr) [tr.]

*Kitāb al-Tawāsīn.*

**Bārah māsah,** by **Chhabēli Rāma.**

[An erotic miscellany in prose and verse, written in Persian, Urdu and Hindi.] pp. 46. *lith.* 26 cm. Ṣubḥ i ṣādiq, *Sitapur.* 1294/1878. 2477/3

**Barakat Allāh.**

*Tuhfah i ṣādiqān.*

**Barakat Rā'e.**

*Haqq al-tahqīq.*

*Tahqīq i sa'ādat.*

**Barbier de Meynard** (Charles Adrien Casimir) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

**Baretto** (Joseph).

*Shams al-lughāt.*

**Barg i gul,** by **Shibli Nu'manī.**

[Collected poems. Edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 30, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow.* [1923.]  
Per. D. 233

**Barg i sabz,** by **Ṣāhib-zādah Shāh Āghā.**

Fawā'id i dirakht i nīm. [A medical handbook. Edited by Maulawī 'Abd al-Raḥīm.] pp. iv, 4, 76, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Electric Light Printing Press, *Karachi.* 1350/1932.

Per. D. 297

**Baria** (Shāpūrjī Bhikhājī) [comm.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Baring-nāmah**, by **Muḥammad Amīr ‘Alī Khān**.

The Baring Namah. A Persian work [being a biography of Lord Northbrook] compiled by Nawab Ameer Ali Khan Bahadoor . . . with a summary of the contents in the English language. pp. [i], 30, [i], 188. 24 cm. Urduo Guide Press, Calcutta. 1876. 306. 32. A. 17

**Barkhūrdār** ibn Maḥmūd Turkumān, Farāhī.

*Maḥbūb al-qulūb.*

**Barney** (Laura Clifford) [ed. & tr.]

*al-Nūr al-abhā.*

—[tr.] [*Some Answered Questions.*]

**Barq** (Mīr Karīm al-Dīn).

*Payām i āftāb.*

**Barthold** (Vasily Vladimirovich).

*Tadhkirah i jughrāfiyā i tārikhī i Īrān.*

—[ed.] *Hudūd al-‘ālam.*

**Basātīn al-salātīn**, by **Ibrāhīm Zubairī** [or Ghulām Murtadā].

*Tārikh i Bījāpūr*. [A history of Bijapur.] pp. xviii, 578, wrappers. 26 cm. Saiyidi, Hyderabad. n.d. Per. E. 44

**Basāwan Lāl.**

[*Memoirs.*]

Basawun Lal.

**Basāwan Lāl.**

**Bashīr al-Dīn.**

*Mīzān al-ash‘ār.*

*Ta‘līm al-ṣubyān.*

**Bashīr al-Dīn Maḥmūd Aḥmad.**

*Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk.*

**Basu (K. K.)** [tr.]

*Tārikh i Mubārak-shāhī.*

**Batson** (Henrietta M.) [ann. tr.]

*Rubā‘iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

**al-Bawāriq al-Muḥammadiyah li-rajm al-shayātīn al-Najdiyyah**, by **Faḍl i Rasūl Shāh.**

[A refutation of the Wahhabīs.] pp. 227, 8. lith. 18 cm. Delhi, 1265 (1849). 73/1

**Bāyad dānist**, by **Ghulām Qādir Shāh.**

[A Sūfī tract.] pp. 4. lith. 24½ cm. Qaīsarī, Jalandhar. 1313/1896. 2334/2

*Bayād i dil-kushā*, by ‘**Abd al-‘Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān**.

[Biographies of Ṣūfī saints.] pp. 17, 256. *lith.* 30 cm. Fath al-akhbār, *Aligarh*. 1270 (1853-4). **76/4**

*Bayān*, by the **Bāb**.

Le Béyan persan. Traduit . . . par A.-L.-M. Nicolas. Tome premier. pp. [i], xxxii, 148. 18½ cm. *Paris*. 1911.

**306. 30. F. 22**

—— [sel. tr.]

[*L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh*.]

*Bayān al-adyān*, by **Abū ’l-Ma’ālī Muḥammad Ḥusainī**.

[A short account of non-Islamic and Islamic sects. Edited with a preface by ‘Abbās Iqbāl.] pp. xiii, [i], 66, [1]. 22 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1312s (1933). **Per. C. 187**

—— [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (5).

*Bayān i chūb i Chīnī* [anon.] [sq.]

*Kifāyah i Maṣṣūrī*.

*Bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt*, by **Ghulām ‘Alī**.

Beg: Īn rasālah i sharīfah dar bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt i Ḥaḍrat Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh. . . . [A biography of the Ṣūfī saint Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh, called Mīrzā Jān-jānān Maḥzar. Epitomised from a larger work by Maulawī Na‘īm Allāh.] pp. 183. *lith.* 25½ cm. Aḥmadī, [*India*]. 1269 (1853). **Per. E. 62**

[This work appears to be the same as the *Maqāmāt i Maḥzarī*, see Edwards, col. 222.]

*Bayān al-‘irfān*, by **Aḥrār**.

[Explanations of the technical terms used by the Persian Ṣūfī poets.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Bilālī Steam Press, [*Ludhiana*. 1917]. **Per. E. 26/2**

*Bayān timthāl na’l al-nabī*, by **Waṣī Aḥmad**.

[A tract on the Prophet’s shoes.] pp. 48, [1]. *lith.* 21½ cm. Nūr, *Lahore*. 1292 (1875). **1014/1**

*Bayān i wāqī’*, by ‘**Abd al-Karīm Kashmīrī**.

The Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem . . . translated . . . by F. Gladwin. pp. x, 219. 22½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1788.

**306. 34. B. 31; 43. M. 16**

—— [Another edition.] pp. viii, 249. 20 cm. *London*. 1793.

**306. 33. D. 20; 306. 34. A. 9**

**Bayer** (Edmund A.) [ed. tr.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Bayley** (Sir Edward Clive) [tr.]

*Mīr’āt i Aḥmadī*.



Bayram Khân.

**Bairam Khân.**

*Bāzār i Sikandarī*, by **Muḥammad Aṣghar Ḥusain**.

[An account of the bazaars organised for charitable purposes by Sikandar Bēgam of Bhopal, preceded by an eulogy of the Bēgam in Urdu.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. *Fathgadah*. 1877.

2444/1

*Bazm i wiṣāl*, by **Ṣabūri**.

[A poem describing the author's journey from Persia to India. With a prose summary in Urdu.] pp. 12, 229. *lith.* 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1873.

2055/3

*Bazm u razm*, by 'Aziz ibn Ardshēr.

[A history of Sulṭān Aḥmad. Edited with Turkish preface by Kūprilī-zādah Muḥammad Fu'ād Bēg.] pp. 21, [1], 541, 75. 25 cm. Auqāf, *Istanbul*. 1928.

Per. E. 38

**Bazmi.**

'Abd al-**Shakūr** ibn Munauwar.

*Bāz-nāmah*.

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād*.

*Bāz-nāmah i Nāṣirī*, by **Timūr ibn Ḥusain 'Alī Mirzā**.

The Bāz-nāma-yi Nāṣirī. A Persian treatise on falconry. Translated by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. pp. xxiv, 195. 25 cm. *London*. 1908.

306. 31. B. 29

**Beale** (Thomas William).

*Miftāḥ al-tawārīkh*.

**Bechāra-nātha**, Bābā.

*Risālah i shakk-rubā*.

**Beck** (Sebastian) [tr.]

*Afganische Strafgesetzbuch*.

**Beder Āli**.

**Badr 'Alī**.

**Beha-Ullah**.

**Bahā' Allāh**.

*Behāristān*.

*Bahāristān*.

*Behram-Gur und die russische Fuerstentochter* [sel.]

*Haft paikar*.

*Beiträge*.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der iranischen Sprachen. I. Theil. Masanderanische Sprache. (II. Theil. 1 u. 3 Lieferung. Masanderanische Sprache. Die Gedichtsammlung des Emir-i-

Pasewary.) Herausgegeben von B. Dorn und Mirsa Muham-med Schafy. (Kitāb i Kanz al-asrār i Māzandarānī.) 2 vols. pp. 7, [i], 164; [iv], [i], [v], 570, xxiii. 23 cm. *St. Petersburg*. 1860, 1866. **306. 34. B. 1**

Bel'ami.

**Bal'ami.**

**Belfour** (F. Cunningham) [ed. & tr.]

*Sawāniḥ i 'umrī.*

**Bell** (Gertrude Lowthian) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Benefits of Kindness* [tr.]

*Būstān.*

**Berezina** (Il'ya Nikolaevich) [ed.]

*Jāmī' al-tawārīkh.*

Berkhordār.

**Barkhwardār.**

**Bertalan** (Csillik) [ed.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Besant** (Thomas Henry Gatehouse).

*Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer.*

**Beveridge** (Annette Susannah) [tr.]

*Humāyūn-nāmah.*

[*Key of the Hearts of Beginners.*]

**Beveridge** (Henry) [tr.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

— [ed. tr.]

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*

*Le Béyan persan.*

*Bayān.*

*Bhagawat-gītā.*

*Mahābhārata.*—Bhagavad-gītā.

**Bhaktamālā**, by **Nābhāji.**

Srī Bhagat māl. [A Persian translation of the Hindi biographies of Vaishṇava saints. With introduction, marginal notes, and glossary.] pp. 12, 6, 468, 50. *lith.* 30 cm. Jām i jahān-numā, Meerut. 1269/1853. **2171/2**

**Bharōcha** (Bahrām Fīrūz-shāh) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Bhāskara Ācārya.**

*Bījagaṇita.*

*Līlāvatī.*

**Bhuwah Khān** ibn **Khawāṣ Khān**, Miyān.

*Ma'dan al-shifā'.*

**Bible.**

Kitāb al-muqaddas. [The Bible in Persian. The Old Testament translated from the Hebrew by the Rev. William Glen, assisted by Fāḍil Khān Hamadānī and others. The New Testament translated from the Greek by the Rev. Henry Martyn. 5th edition.] 3 vols. pp. [iv], 451, [iv], 496; [iv], 360, [iv], 354; [vi], 532. 24 cm. *Edinburgh*. 1845-6.

**306. 31. B. 31-33**

— — [Another copy of Vol. I.]

**Per. D. 304**

— Kitāb al-muqaddas al-'atīq (al-jadīd). [Glen's version of the O.T. 2nd edition. Martyn's version of the N.T. 5th edition.] pp. [i], [ii], 1658; [vi], 532. 25 cm. *London*. 1846-56.

**306. 32 B. 25**

— Kitāb i muqaddas . . . [Persian version of the Bible. Revised by Rev. Robert Bruce.] 2 vols. pp. [ii], [i], 1488; [ii], [i], 421, [5]. 22 cm. *London*. 1895.

**306. 30. G. 30; 306. 33. G. 11**

— Kitāb al-muqaddas wa-huwa kitāb al-'ahd al-'atīq. [The Old Testament, translated from the Hebrew by the Rev. Thomas Robinson.] 4 vols. pp. [i], [i], 560; 83, 82, 121, 91, 101, 100, 93; 114, 46, 95, 228, 80, 41; 164, 182, 167, 51, 62, 10, 21, 7, 15, 7, 8, 8, 6, 29, 9. 20½ cm. *London*. 1839.

**306. 30. G. 1-4**

— Kitāb al-muqaddas. [The Old Testament, as far as the Book of Esther. Translated from the Hebrew by the Rev. William Glen, assisted by Fāḍil Khān Hamadānī and others.] pp. [iv], 451, [iv], 496. 24½ cm. *London*. 1845.

**Per. D. 304**

— Kutub i khams i Mūsā i nabī. [Pentateuch. Translated by Rev. Thomas Robinson.] pp. [ii], [i], 389, [2]. 28 cm. *Madrasah i mauṣūfah, Calcutta*. 1828.

**306. 32. B. 29**

— Safar al-takwīn. [Genesis.] pp. [i], [i], 100. 21 cm. *London*. 1827.

**306. 33. G. 13**

— — [sel.]

*Rudimenta Linguae Persicæ.*

— Zabūr i Da'ūd. [Psalms. Translated from the Hebrew by H. Martyn.] pp. [i], 143. 22 cm. *London*. 1824.

**306. 30. G. 36**

— — [Translated by W. Glen.] pp. [i], [i], 273. 17 cm. *London*. 1834.

**306. 30. F. 6; 306. 30. F. 7**

— Ṣahīfah i Ishā'yā' al-nabī. [Isaiah. Translated by Mirzā Ibrāhīm.] pp. [i], 156. 24 cm. *London*. 1834. (306. 32. B. 27 contains the translator's autograph.)

**306. 32. B. 26; 306. 32. B. 27; 306. 32. B. 28**



*Bible—Cont.*

—The New Testament. Part First [containing the Gospels of St. Matthew and St. Mark.] Translated by Syed N. Jevad Sabat (al-‘Ahd al-jadīd). pp. [i], [i], vi, 180. 27 cm. [Calcutta ?] 1809. **Per. E. 33**

—Paimān i jadīd. The New Testament . . . translated from the original Greek into Persian, at Sheeraz, by the Rev. Henry Martyn . . . with the assistance of Meerza Sueyid Ulee, of Sheeraz. pp. [i], [i], 741. 21 cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1816. **306. 33. G. 16**

—Kitāb al-muqaddas al-jadīd. [Martyn’s version. 5th edition.] pp. [vi], 532. 25 cm. London. 1856. **306. 31. B. 33**

—Injil . . . az Mattā. The New Testament . . . translated into the Persian language, by Lieutenant-Colonel R. H. Colebrook. [St. Matthew.] pp. [i], 83. 31½ cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1805. **306. 34. C. 31; 306. 34. C. 32; 306. 34. C. 33**

— — [For a version of chapters 5-7 by W. Chambers.]  
*Persian Moonshee. Part III. 2.*

—Injil i Yuḥannā. . . . [St. John. Persian and English texts.] pp. 45, 45. 17 cm. Oxford. 1899. **Per. B. 18**

*Bichār mālāh i Fārsī.*  
*Vicāramālā.*

**Bicknell** (Hermann) [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

**Bidam** Shāh Qalandar, Wārithī, Etāwī.  
*Figḥān i Bīdam.*

**Bidil** (‘Abd al-Qādir).  
*Dīwān.*  
*Kullīyāt.*  
*Nargistān.*  
*Nikāt.*  
*Ruqa’āt.*

**Bigham.**  
*Mathnawī.*

Bihārī Lāl, Rājah, called **Ulfatī**.

**Bihishtī**, Shīrāzī.  
*Mathnawī i Āshūb i Hindūstān.*

**Bihtarīn ash’ār**, by **H. Pazhmān**.  
[An anthology of Persian poetry. Arranged alphabetically according to authors.] pp. xvi, 971. 22 cm. Brūkhīm, Teheran. 1313 (1934). **Per. C. 164**

**Bījagaṇita**, by **Bhāskara Ācārya**.

Bija Ganita: or the Algebra of the Hindus. By E. Strachey.  
[Translated from 'Atā' Allāh Rashīdī's Persian version of the  
Sanskrit *Bījagaṇita*. With notes by S. Davis.] pp. [i], [ii],  
119. 27½ cm. London. 1813. **Per. E. 109; Per. E. 110**

**Bījū Dāsa**, called **Gauhar**.

**Bīkh i Fārsī** [anon.]

[A vocabulary in verse of Persian, Arabic and Urdu words.]  
pp. 12. lith. 23 cm. Imāmī, Cawnpore. 1874. **2057/6**

**Bikhabar**.

**Ghulam Ghauth**, called **Bikhabar**.

**Bi-khwud** (Śītala, Munshī).

*Kāshī-nāmah*.

**Bilimoriyā** (Jamshedjī Hormasjī) [tr.]

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī*.

**Bīmār-nāmah** [anon.] [sq.]

*Khwāb-nāmah*.

**Bīnīsh** (Murtaḍā ibn Ṣādiq 'Alī, Madrasī).

*Tadhkirah i Bīnīsh*.

**Bird** (James) [tr.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī*.

**Bīsar-nāmah**, by **Farid al-Din 'Attār**.

[A mystical poem.] pp. 16. lith. 22 cm. Masīhā'i, Cawn-  
pore. 1266 (1850). **62/2**

— [Other editions]:

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān*. 2.

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i ḥaqq*. 7.

**Bishārat 'Alī**, Maulawī, called **Khafā** [ed.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**Bismil** ('Ubaid Allāh, Aḥmadī).

*Hayāt i Bismil*.

*Khātīm al-nabīyīn*.

20,000 *farsakh i siyāhat dar zīr i baḥr* [tr.]

*Vingt Mille Lieues sous les Mers*.

**Bīst maqālāh i Qazwīnī**, by **Mirzā Muḥammad**.

[Twenty essays on literary and historical subjects. Collected  
and edited by Pūr Dāwud. With a preface in English by  
D. J. Īrānī. Part 1. (Part 2 edited by 'Abbās Iqbāl.)]  
2 vols. pp. [iii], viii, 148, [2]; [ii], 2, 290, [1]. 25 and 24 cm.  
Fort Printing Press, Bombay, & Majlis, Teheran. [1928],  
1313s (1934). **Per. D. 145**

**Bisutūn** ('Alī ibn Aḥmad) [pref.]

*Kulliyāt i Sa'dī.*

**Bland** (Nathaniel) [ed.]

*Ātish-kadah.*

*Makhzan al-asrār.*

— [tr.] *Century of Persian Ghazels.*

**Blatt** (H.) [ed.]

*Ṭūtī-nāmah.*

**Blei** (Franz).

*Persische Dekameron.*

**Blochet** (Edgard) [ed.]

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh.*

**Blochmann** (Heinrich Ferdinand) [ed. & tr.]

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

*'Arūd i Saifī.*

— [ed.] *Haft āsmān.*

*Risālah i tarānah.*

**Blunt** (W.).

*Abstract.*

**Boettischer** (Paul Anton), afterwards **Lagarde** (Paul Anton).

*Persische Studien.*

**Bogdanov** (L.) [ed. & tr.]

*Chihil ṭūtī.*

**Bohrā** (Valī-bhāī Badr al-Dīn) [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Book of Joseph and Zuleikhā* [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

*Book of Sindibād* [tr.]

*Sindbād-nāmah.*

*Boorhani Qaṭiḥ.*

*Burhān i qāṭī'.*

*Boostan.*

*Būstān.*

*Bouston.*

*Būstān.*

**Boutens** (P. C.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Bowers of Eloquence.*

*Hadā'iq al-balāghah.*



Braj Balab.

**Vraja-vallabha.**

Braj Mōhan.

**Vraja-Mōhana.**

**Brenton** (Elizabeth Curtis) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Bābā Ṭāhir.*

**Bricteux** (Auguste) [ed. & tr.]

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

— [tr.] *Salāmān u Absāl.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaiḡhā.*

**Briggs** (General John) [tr.]

*Siyar al-muta'akḡḡhirīn.*

*Tārīḡḡ i Firishtah.*

**Brockhaus** (Hermann) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiḡ.*

**Brooke**, Bibī.

*[Key of the Hearts of Beginners.]*

**Brown** (Lieut.-Col. James) [tr.]

*[Account of the Last Battle of Panipat.]*

**Browne** (Edward Granville).

*Poems from the Persian.*

*Press and Poetry of Modern Persia.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Chahār maḡālah.*

*Maḡālah i shakḡḡḡ i saiyāḡ.*

*Tārīḡḡ i jadīd.*

— [ed. & abrd. tr.]

*Tārīḡḡ i guzīdah.*

— [ed.]

*Lubāb al-albāb.*

*Nuḡṡah al-kāf.*

*Tadhḡḡiraḡ al-shu'arā'.*

— [tr.]

*Tārīḡḡ i Ṭabaristān.*

*Tatimmah i qānūn i asāsī.*

— [abr. tr.]

*Tārīḡḡ i Jahān-gushā.*

**Bruce** (Rev. Robert) [rev. tr.]

*Bible.*

**Brydges** (Sir Harford Jones) [tr.]

*Ma'āthir i sultānīyah.*

Bū 'Alī Qalandar.

**Abū 'Alī Qalandar.**

*Buch des Kabus.*

*Qābūs-nāmāh.*

*Buḥūr al-alḥān*, by **Naṣīr.**

[An anthology of Persian poetry. With a prefatory note on prosody.] pp. 335, [i]. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1914. **Per. C. 27**

*Bulbul i Shīrāz.*

[Selections from Sa'dī's prose and verse, edited with a life of Sa'dī in Urdu by Ḥāfiẓ Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [ii], 159. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1928.] **Per. B. 97**

**Burckhardt** (John Lewis).

*Travels.*

**Burgess** (James) [ed. tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sōrāth.*

**Burhān** (Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Khalaf, Tabrīzī).

*Burhān i qāṭī'.*

**Burhān al-Dīn Khān**, Kushkekī.

*Kattagan i Badakhshān.*

*Burhān al-ma'āthir*, by **Tabātabā'i.**

The History of the Nizam Shahi Kings of Ahmadnagar. [Part II of the *Burhān al-ma'āthir*, in abridged translation.] By Lieut.-Colonel Sir Wolseley Haig. (Reprinted from "The Indian Antiquary," Vol. XLIX, pp. 66-75, etc.; Vol. L, pp. 1-8, etc.; Vol. LI, pp. 29-36, etc.; LII, pp. 29-39, etc.) pp. [i], 226. 29 cm. *Bombay*. 1923. **Per. F. 8**

— [sel. tr.]

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty.*

*Burhān al-mut'ah*, by **Abū 'l Qāsim Riḍawī.**

[A defence of the Shī'ite practice of temporary marriage.] pp. 76, [2]. *lith.* 22 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878). **2544/2**

*Burhān i qāṭī'*, by **Burhān.**

Boorhani Qaṭīḡ, a Dictionary of the Persian language, explained in Persian . . . with a short Grammar prefixed . . . to which is added an Appendix . . . by T. Roebuck [assisted by various Indian scholars]. pp. [i], [i], vi, [xii], [i], 14, 1090. 32 cm. Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta*. 1818. **306. 29. E. 5**

— — [Third edition. Edited by Ḥakīm Maulawī 'Abd l-Majīd.] pp. [ii], [i], 797, 80, [2]. 31 cm. Medical Press, *Calcutta*. 1834. **306. 30. E. 9**

*Burhān i qāṭi'*, by **Burhān**—*Cont.*

—*Burhān i qāṭi'*. [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad 'Azīm Allāh.] 2 vols. pp. 376; 536. *lith.* 36 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1288/1871. **306. 29. E. 1**

*Burhān-i Ma'āsir.*

*Burhān al-ma'āthir.*

*Burning and Melting* [tr.]

*Sūz u gudāz.*

**Burton** (*Sir* Richard Francis) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*al-Bushrā lil-Shī'ah wa-ahl al-'azā'*, by **Andhar 'Ali**.

[A controversial pamphlet attempting to prove that the Shī'ite practice of mourning for the death of the Kербala martyrs is unlawful.] pp. [ii], 98. *lith.* 22 cm. Rifāh i 'āmm Steam Press, Lahore. 1330. (1912.) **3750/2**

*Būstān*, by **Sa'di**.

Boostan by Sheik Muslahuddeen Saudee of Sheraz. To which is added a copious Commentary together with a Dictionary of such Words as are hard of meaning now . . . compiled . . . by Moolvy Jumnuzuddy. pp. [i], [i], 228. *lith.* 27 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, Calcutta. 1828. **306. 32. C. 11**

— *Nuskah i ṣaḥīḥah i Būstān*. [Another edition, with marginal notes from various sources. Second edition.] pp. 229, [i]. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, Lucknow. 1268 (1852). **87/3**

— [Another edition. With marginal notes.] pp. 216. *lith.* 27 cm. Rampur, 1268 (1852). **78/3**

— *Le Boustān de Sa'di*. Texte persan avec un commentaire persan [principally from Surūrī] publié . . . par Ch. H. Graf. pp. viii, 479. 27 cm. Vienne. 1858. **306. 32. C. 9**

— — [Another copy, on inferior paper and without gold borders.] **306. 32. C. 10**

— *Būstān*. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 138. *lith.* 27½ cm. Gulzār, Allahabad. 1283 (1866). **Per. F. 48**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 128. *lith.* 27½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1284 (1867). **666/8**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 135, [i]. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'i, [Cawnpore]. 1284 (1867). **670/13**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 138. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1868.

**306. 31. B. 4/2; 306. 31. B. 14/2**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 219. *lith.* 27 cm. Santa-prasāda, [Arrah]. 1285/1868. **863/21**



*Būstān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 216, wrappers. *lith.* 20½ cm. Maṭla' i nūr, *Lahore*. 1868. **797/11**

— [Another edition.] pp. 216, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868. **306. 33. E. 11**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 136. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1285 (1868). **663/11**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 135. *lith.* 27 cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. 1285/1868. **2208/1**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 332. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1869. **306. 32. C. 14**

— [Another edition.] pp. 216. *lith.* 23½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1869. **Per. D. 303; 306. 32. A. 28**

— The Būstān of Shaikh Muṣliḥu-d-Dīn Sa'adī. Photographed from a MS. prepared under the superintendence of J. T. Platts . . . further collated . . . and annotated by A. Rogers. pp. [iii], 24, [i], 275. 25 cm. *London*. 1891.

**306. 32. C. 18; 306. 32. C. 19**

— [Other editions]:

<b>306. 32. C. 17</b> (1869).	<b>2182/2</b> (1875).
<b>306. 33. E. 25</b> (1869).	<b>2183/1</b> (1875).
<b>2035/1</b> (1869).	<b>306. 33. E. 12</b> (1875).
<b>2179/1</b> (1869).	<b>2105/7</b> (1876).
<b>2208/2</b> (1869).	<b>2180/1</b> (1876).
<b>2208/7</b> (1869).	<b>2204/1</b> (1876).
<b>2029/1</b> (1869).	<b>2208/3</b> (1876).
<b>2038/1</b> (1869).	<b>Per. E. 106</b> (1876).
<b>2034/2</b> (1870).	<b>2335/1</b> (1876).
<b>2208/8</b> (1871).	<b>2205/7</b> (1876).
<b>2083/1</b> (1872).	<b>2181/1</b> (1877).
<b>306. 33. E. 26</b> (1873).	<b>2179/8</b> (1877).
<b>306. 33. E. 13</b> (1873).	<b>2208/4</b> (1877).
<b>2065/3</b> (1873).	<b>2208/5</b> (1877).
<b>2066/2</b> (1874).	<b>2209/1</b> (1877).
<b>863/22</b> (1874).	<b>2208/6</b> (1878).
<b>2104/3</b> (1874).	<b>306. 33. E. 24</b> (1881).
<b>306. 32. C. 8</b> (1874).	<b>302/3</b> (1886).
<b>306. 31. F. 28</b> (1874).	<b>306. 32. B. 13</b> (1888).
<b>916/1</b> (1874).	<b>306. 32. D. 22</b> (1888).
<b>916/9</b> (1874).	<b>682/5</b> (1893).
<b>2066/3</b> (1875).	<b>3723/1</b> (1905).
<b>2082/1</b> (1875).	<b>Per. F. 50/1</b> (1916).
<b>2178/1</b> (1875).	<b>Per. F. 22</b> (1931).

*Būstān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

- *Sharḥ i Būstān*. [A copious running commentary compiled from various sources.] pp. 523. 30½ cm. Qādirī, [*Calcutta*. 183 ?].  
306. 29. D. 1
- *Bahār i Būstān*. [The *Būstān*, with a running commentary by Munshī Tēkchand called *Bahār*.] pp. 494. *lith.* 26 cm. Maḥmūd al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. 1301 (1884). 306. 30. A. 7
- *Carmen arabicum . . . Alnasaphi . . . Necnon persicum nimirum doctoris Saadi Shirazitae operis Pomarium dicti initium, ubi de deo t. o. m.* Edidit ac Latine vertit J. Uri. pp. 25, [1]. 25 cm. *Oxonii*. 1770. 306. 47. G. 24
- *Beg: Ba-nām i Jahān-dār i jān āfarīn . . .* [*Muntakhab i Būstān*. Selected passages from the *Būstān*.] pp. 104. 29 cm. *Calcutta*. 1224/1810.  
306. 29. D. 17; 306. 32. D. 10/2
- *Darius and his Herdsman. A tale from the "Bōstān."* [Edited and translated by F. Falconer.] (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for August, 1839.) pp. 4. 22 cm. [*London*. 1839.] 306. 33. F. 3/5
- *The Famine, a tale from the Bōstān* [edited and translated by F. Falconer.] (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for April, 1839.) pp. 3. 20 cm. [*London*. 1839.] E. 260/3
- *The Gem. A tale from the Bōstān*. [Edited and translated by F. Falconer.] (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for September, 1840.) pp. 5. 20 cm. [*London*. 1840.]  
E. 260/4; 306. 33. F. 3/9
- *The Saint and the Sinner. A Tale, from the Bostan of Sadi, translated and accompanied by the original Persian, with various readings . . . and notes, by F. Falconer.* (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for December, 1839.) pp. [ii], 8. 21½ cm. *London*. 1839. 306. 33. F. 3/2
- *Muntakhab i Būstān*. [Selected passages.] pp. 88. *lith.* 21½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867. 1014/11
- — [Another edition.] pp. 88. *lith.* 21½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868. 1014/12
- *Bāb i chahāram u haftam i kitāb i Būstān*. [Chapters 4 and 7.] pp. 81. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1869. 2037/1
- *Būstān*. [Selections.] pp. 155. *lith.* 22½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1876. 2106/7
- [sel.]

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*  
*Guldastah i dānish.*

*Guldastah i nathr u Guldastah i nazm.*

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Pirāyah i khirad.*

- The Būstān by Shaikh Musliḥu-d-Dīn Sa'dī Shīrazī, translated for the first time into prose, with explanatory notes and index, by Captain H. Wilberforce Clarke. pp. viii, [ii], 424. 25 cm. London. 1879. **306. 32. C. 16**

- Le Boustān ou Verger; poème persan de Saadī traduit pour la première fois en français avec une introduction et des notes par A. C. Barbier de Meynard. pp. xxxiv, [i], 387, [1], [1]. 18 cm. Paris (*Dijon* printed). 1880. **306. 33. D 32**

- Saadi's Bostan aus dem Persischen übersetzt von F. Rückert. pp. viii, [i], 285. 17½ cm. Leipzig. 1882. **306. 31. F. 25**

- The Bostan of Shaikh Sadi. Translated into English by Ziaūddin Gulam Moheiddin Mūnshi. . . . Revised by Rochfort Davies. pp. [iv], 282. 21 cm. Bombay. 1889. **306. 33. D. 3**

- The Bustān of Sadi. Translated from the Persian with an introduction by A. Hart Edwards. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 124. 17 cm. London. 1911. **306. 31. F. 46**

- Der Fruchtgarten von Saadi. Aus dem Persischen auszugsweise übertragen [into German verse] durch O. M. von Schlechta-Wssehrd. pp. 233, 1 plate. 23 cm. Wien. 1852. **306. 33. E. 14; 306. 33. E. 15**

- Le Bostan. Poème moral de Saadi. Analyse et extraits par M. Garcin de Tassy. (Extrait No. 6 de l'année 1859 de la Revue Orientale et Américaine.) pp. 24. 21 cm. Paris (*Meulan* printed). 1859. **E. 496/2**

- Selections from the Bostan, or the Pleasure-Garden . . . literally translated with . . . notes . . . and . . . a sketch of the life of the poet. By Adalut Khan. pp. vi, [i], xxii, 182. 20½ cm. Calcutta. 1868. **306. 33. A. 25**

- The Iqd-i Manzūm, or the Poetic Necklace, being the selections from the Būstān . . . translated into literal English, with . . . notes . . . by Adālut Khān. . . . Second edition (carefully revised and corrected). pp. [i], iv, xvi, 201. 21½ cm. Calcutta. 1876. **306. 33. E. 39**

- The 'Iqd-i Manzūm. . . . Third edition (carefully revised, improved and corrected). pp. xxii, [i], 194. 21 cm. Calcutta. 1881. **306. 33. F. 11**



*Būstān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

— Selections from the Bostan of Sadi, translated into English verse by D. M. Strong [together with a verse-rendering of an Ode of Ḥāfiz]. pp. [i], [i], [i], ii, [i], 56. 17 cm. *London*. 1872. **11. G. 7**

— A Few Flowers from the Garden of Sheikh Saadi Shirazi. Being translations into English Verse of portions of the Būstān [by W. M.]. pp. 87. 16 cm. *Calcutta*. 1877. **306. 31. F. 35**

— The Bustān of Sa'di; introduction and chapter I. Translated & compiled from various sources by Kaikhusru Barjorji J. Lálá. (Mistri's Persian Series, No. 16.) pp. 6, [i], 86. 22 cm. *Bombay*. 1890. **306. 33. A. 17**

— The Benefits of Kindness, by Shaikh Sa'di of Shirāz. Being the second book of the Būstān. Translated by G. A. Ranking. pp. v, [i], 44. 17 cm. *Oxford*. 1906. **3754/2**

— Stories from the Bustān of Shaykh Sa'dí, together with selections from Francis Gladwin's translation of Sa'dí's Gulistān, the former translated and the latter revised by R. Levy . . . with a frontispiece by Cynthia Kent. (The Treasure House of Eastern Story.) pp. xix, 159, [1], 1 plate. 22 cm. *London*. 1928. **Per. C. 116**

— [tr. sel.]

*Fragments of Oriental Literature.*

*Būstān i Āwadh*, by Durgā-prasāda.

[A history of Oudh.] pp. 4, 284, 11 plates. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1310/1892. **306. 32. B. 22**

*Būstān al-muḥaddithīn*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawi.

[A review, illustrated with quotations, of the most important Arabic works on Muslim traditions.] pp. 126. *lith.* 25 cm. Nuṣrah al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. [12]93 (1876). **2113/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 136. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. [1884.] **86/5**

*Būy i gul*, by Shibli Nu'mānī.

[Ghazals. Edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 32, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1922.]

**Per. D. 318/3**

**Buzurg-Mihr** [ps.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

Casi Raja.

**Kāśi Rā'e.**

*Les 144 Quatrains d'Omar Khayyam* [tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Century of Persian Ghazels, by N. Bland.**

A Century of Persian Ghazels. From unpublished Dīwāns. [Gauharhā i nā-suftah u ghunchahā i nau shiguftah. With biographical notices of the authors. Edited by N.B.] pp. [i], [i], iii, [i], [10], 41. 25½ cm. London. 1851. **306. 30. B. 4**

**Chach-nāmah, by ‘Alī ibn Ḥamid.**

The Chachnamah, an ancient history of Sind, giving the Hindu period down to the Arab Conquest. Translated from the Persian by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], xi, 207; [i], [i], xi, [i], 346. 23½ cm. Karachi, 1900, 1902.

**Per. D. 331**

**Chaghāmah i tahniyat, by Muḥammad Afḍal, called Afḍal.**

Chronogrammatic poems on the happy celebration of the coronation of their Imperial Majesties. Composed by Nowab-zadah K. M. Afzal, the Persian poet of Dacca. [With transliteration and translation.] foll. 6, [3]. 34 cm. part. lith. Satārah i Hind Press, Calcutta. 1329/1911.

**306. 29. D. 9**

— [Another copy, on silk with ornamental borders.]

**305. 28. H. 22**

**Chahār bāb, by Muḥammad Ahl Allāh.**

[An exposition of Ṣūfī beliefs and practices.] pp. 40. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1288 (1871). **2044/1**

**Chahār darwīsh [anon.]**

Chahār darwīsh i Fārsī. [Stories.] pp. 288. lith. 21 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1295 (1878). **306. 33. A. 28**

**Chahār gulzār, by Nithār ‘Alī.**

[A manual of rhetoric and prosody.] pp. 152. 23 cm. [Calcutta.] 1250/1834. **306. 33. B. 19**

[Another edition.] pp. 118. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammad Ismā‘il, [India]. 1263 (1847). **Per. D. 301**

[Another edition.] pp. 66. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, Cawnpore. 1268 (1852). **80/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 56. lith. 27½ cm. Santa-prasāda, Arrah. 1284/1867. **682/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 82. lith. 25 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1868. **777/20**

— [Other editions]:

**2047/1** (1868). **2218/2** (1877).

**2442/5** (1869). **2338/1** (1877).

**2109/2** (1872). **86/3** (1884).

**2217/1** (1876). **681/1** (1893).

**2220/3** (1877). **1481/7** (1896).

Chahār kitāb [anon.]

[Four tracts on Islamic Law, in verse and prose.] pp. 232.  
*lith.* 22½ cm. *Peshawar*. [1931.] **Per. D. 318/6**

Chahār maqālah, by **Nizāmī ‘Arūdī**.

Chahār Maqāla (“The four discourses”) of Aḥmad ibn ‘Umar ibn ‘Alī Nizāmī al-‘Arūdī as-Samarqandī, edited, with introduction, notes and indices, by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn ‘Abdu ‘l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn [with a preface in English by E. G. Browne]. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. XI, 1.) pp. xxiv, xxv, 459, [1]. 24 cm. *Cairo & Leyden*. 1910. **G. M. 11/1**

— Majma‘ al-nawādir ya‘nī Chahār maqālah. . . . [Edited with Urdu preface and footnotes, and an English glossary, by Fīrūz Ḥasan Bat.] pp. [i], xiv, 59, 13. *lith.* 26 cm. *Karīmī, Lahore*. [1924.] **Urdu F. 504**

— [Edited with preface and footnotes by Maulawī Muḥammad Rafī‘ Fāḍil Deoband.] pp. [ii], 4, [i], 124. 18 cm. *National Press, Allahabad*. 1932. **Per. B. 176**

— The Chahār Maqāla (“Four Discourses”) of Nidhāmī-i-‘Arūdī-i-Samarqandī. Translated into English by E. G. Browne. [Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, July and October, 1899.] [Asiatic Society Monographs, Vol. VI.] pp. [i], [i], 139. 21 cm. *London (Hertford printed)*. 1900. **ASM 6**

— Revised translation of the Chahār Maqāla . . . of Nizāmī-i-‘Arūdī of Samarqand, followed by an abridged translation of Mīrzā Muḥammad’s notes . . . by E. G. Browne. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. XI, 2.) pp. xv, 184. 24 cm. *London (Cambridge printed)*, 1921. **G. M. 11/2**

Chah-nameh.

Shāh-nāmah.

Chaman i bī-naẓīr, by **Muḥammad Ibrāhīm**.

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poetry.] pp. 72, 312, 1 plate. *lith.* 25 cm. *Haidarī, Bombay*. 1284 (1867). **306. 29. A. 16**

Chamanistān, by **Ānanda-Rāma**, called **Mukhlis**.

[Anecdotes, in imitation of Jāmi’s *Bahāristān*.] pp. 68. *lith.* 25 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1294/1877.

**2446/4 ; Per. E. 45/2**

**Chambers** (William) [tr.]

Regulations.

**Champion** (Joseph) [tr. sel.]

Shāh-nāmah.



Chahār chaman, by **Chandarbhān Brahman** [sel.]

*Persian Moonshee.* Part II. 3.

Chahār chaman, by **Jhā'ō Lāl**, called **Mahjūr**.

Nushhah i Chahar chaman mausūm bah Inshā i bahārīyah.  
[Model letters.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24½ cm. Maḥmūdī, [*Lucknow*].  
[1876.] 2190/2

**Chambers** (W.) [tr.]

*Bible*.—N.T. St. Matthew.

Chand Gadhōk, Dīwān.

*Dū ātishah.*

Chandarbhān Rā'ē, called **Brahman**.

Chahār chaman.

*Mathnawī.*

*Chanisches Geschichtwerk.*

*Tārīkh i Khānī.*

Chār bāgh i kāmyābī, by **Imdād 'Alī**.

[Poems in praise of the first four Caliphs.] pp. 32. *lith.* 22  
cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875). 2344/3

Chār chaman, by **Ghulām Muḥyī al-Dīn**, called **Najif**.

Chār chaman i qānūn. [A grammar of Persian.] pp. 39.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Makhzan al-akhbār, *Madras*. 1274 (1858).  
670/6; 681/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizām al-maṭābī,  
*Madras*. 1290/1873. 670/6

Chār dīwār, by **Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān**.

Char Diwar, by Moulvi Syed Ashrafuddin Ahmad Khan  
Bahadoor. [Essays on education, with a tribute to the  
author's deceased father, Saiyid Amīr 'Alī.] pp. [ii], ii, 9, 36.  
*part. lith.* 23½ cm. Ripon Press, *Calcutta*. 1894. 2045/2

Chār gauhar i fiṭrat, by **Ghulām Zain al-'Abidīn**.

Risālah i Chār gauhar . . . [An encyclopædia of the natural  
and divine sciences.] pp. 124. *lith.* 19 cm. Maṭba' i 'aẓīm,  
*Madras*. 1276 (1860). 1015/1; 1015/2

Chār sharbat, by **Qatīl**.

[A treatise on Persian composition, followed by a short  
glossary and grammar of Turkī. With marginal notes by  
Qāḍī Ghulām Ḥaḍrat and Muḥammad Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 86.  
*lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lucknow*. 1268 (1852). 680/12

**Charmoy** (François Bernard) [tr.]

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

Chashmah i 'irfān, by **Walī Rāma**.

Mathnawī i Walī Rām mausūm bah Chashmah i 'irfān. [A  
religious poem.] pp. 10. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Lucknow*]. 1875. 2112/4

Chashmah i nūr, by **Nūr Allāh Shāh**.

[Poems in praise of Pīr ‘Abd al-Ghafūr and other Ṣūfī saints.]  
pp. 2, 104. *lith.* 15½ cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore*.  
[1922.] **Per. A. 92**

*Cheikh Mohammad Khiabani. Sa biographie . . .*

Sharḥ i ḥāl u iqdāmāt i Shaikh Muḥammad Khiyābānī.

Chēlā (Nūr Muḥammad, Sayāl).

Tārīkh i Jhang Sayāl.

Cherefeddin Ali.

Sharaf al-Dīn ‘Alī.

*Chèref-nāmeḥ*.

Sharaf-nāmah.

Chèref-ou’ddīne.

Sharaf al-Dīn.

Chētan Shāh, Rā’ē.

Majma’ al-baḥrain.

Chhabēli Rāma.

Bārah māsah.

Chhatar Mal.

Dīwān i pasand.

Chhōṭubhāi B. Abuvālā.

Chihil asrār, by ‘**Alī Hamadānī**.

[Mystical poems. Preceded by *Asrār al-akhyār*, a Ṣūfī tract  
by Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan. pp. 48. *lith.* 20 cm. Muḥam-  
madī Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1933.] **Per. B. 187/5**

Chihil ḥadīth [anon.] [sq.]

Raudaḥ al-Kubrawīyah.

Chihil tūtī [anon.]

Les Contes du Perroquet. Texte persan publié et traduit  
pour la première fois en français par L. Bogdanov. Texte  
persan. pp. [i], 65, [1]. *lith.* 19½ cm. *Paris*. 1927.

**Per. B. 28**

— Chihil tūtī. [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 39, [1].  
*lith.* 25 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1928). **Per. D. 130**

Chīniyān.

[A popular geography of China, being Part 3 of *Tārīkh i milal*,  
a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Ridā ‘Alī-zādah.  
Published by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 54. *lith.*  
24½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 247**

*Chinese Chronicle*.

Raudaḥ ūlī al-albāb.

Chinī.

**Ibrāhim Shirāzi.**

Chirāgh al-Din Muḥammad [tr.]

*Mufradāt i Bikramī.*

Chirāgh i hidāyat, by **Arzū** [mg.]

*Ghiyāth al-lughāt.*

Chirāgh i hidāyat, by **Devi-sahāya.**

[A Ṣūfī catechism.] pp. 8. lith. 22 cm. Rifāh i ‘āmm Press,  
Siyalkot. [1876.] 679/5

Chirāgh i imān.

*Shabistān i nikāt.*

Chirāgh-nāmāh, by **Kāmil** [mg.]

*Qāf-nāmāh.*

Chiranjī Lāl, Bahadur [tr.]

*Khayālāt al-ṣanā’i’.*

Chīsh-tāneṇ aur mu’ammā [anon.]

[Riddles in verse. Collected and edited by Saiyid Amjad ‘Alī.]  
pp. [i], 48. lith. 23 cm. Lahore. 1922. Per. D. 219

**Chodźko** (Alexander).

*Jang i shahādāt.*

*Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia.*

— [tr.] *Ta’ziyah.*

*Choix de vers tirés de la Khamsa* [sel.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī.*

Chondemir.

**Khwānd Amir.**

*Chrestomathie Persane*, by **C. Schefer.**

Chrestomathie Persane, à l’usage des élèves de l’École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes publiée par Ch. Schefer. [Containing—Vol. I. (1) *Zafar-nāmāh*, precepts ascribed to Buzurg-Mihr, said to have been translated from Pahlavi into Persian by Ibn Sīnā, p. 1; (2) extracts from *Tārīkh i Bukhārā*, abridged by Muḥammad Narshakhī from Muḥammad Qubāwī’s version of the Arabic, p. 29; (3) selections from *Faḍā’il i Balkh*, on Balkh, translated from the Arabic of ‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar, p. 65; (4) extracts from *Latā’if al-tawā’if*, anecdotes, by ‘Alī ibn Ḥusain Wā’iz Kāshifī, p. 105; (5) *Bayān al-adyān*, on religions, by Abū ‘l-Ma‘ālī Muḥammad ibn ‘Ubaid Allāh, p. 131; (6) *Risālah i Ḥātimīyah*, the tale of Ḥātim Ṭā’i, by Ḥusain Wā’iz Kāshifī, p. 173; (7) *Rāḥaḥ al-insān*, moral verses, by Sharīf, p. 205. Vol. II. (1) Extracts from *Tārīkh i āl i Barmak*, history of the Barmecides, by ‘Abd al-Jalīl Yazdī, p. 1; (2) extracts from *Tārīkh i ilchī i Nizām-shāh*, on the



history of northern Persian, by Kh̲w̲urshāh ibn Qubād, p. 55; (3) an extract from *Tārīkh i jahān-gushā'ī*, by Juwainī, a history of Chingiz Khān, p. 105; (4) an extract from *Marzubān-nāmah*, fables, in Warāwīnī's recension of Marzubān ibn Rustam, p. 171; (5) *Majmū'ah i rasā'il u makātīb*, selected letters by various authors, p. 201; (6) *Ash'ār i mutanawwa'ah*, an anthology of poetry, p. 239. With notes.] (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIe série. vol. vii, viii.) 2 vols. pp. xi, 243, [1], 232; viii, 292, [1], 290. 26½ cm. Paris (Vienne printed), 1883, 1885. **305. 2. I. 3-4**

**Christensen** (Arthur).

*Persiske Æventyr.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Chronicle of the Early Safawīs.*

*Aḥsan al-tawārīkh.*

*Chronique d'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabari* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Ṭabarī.*

*Chronogrammatic poems.*

*Chaghāmah i tahniyat.*

**Clarke** (Henry Wilberforce) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Classic Selections.*

Classic Selections from . . . Persian Writers. Vol. I. containing I. Ukhlāque Muḥsumee [*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*]; II. Lyle o Muḥnoon [*Lailā u Majnūn* of Amīr Khusrāu]; III. Bahari Daunish [*Bahār i Dānish*]; IV. Zuleiku [*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā* of Jāmī]; V. Inshae Abool Fuzul [*Inshā i Abū 'l-Faḍl*]. pp. [i], [i], 110, [i], 62, [i], 115, [i], 44, [i], 106. lith. 28 cm. Asiatic Lith. Company's Press, Calcutta. 1828. **306. 34. C. 1**

**Clouston** (William Alexander).

*Flowers from a Persian Garden.*

— [tr.] *Sindbād-nāmah.*

— [ann.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

*Code of Gentoo Laws.*

*Vivādārṇava-sētu.*

*Codex Vindobonensis.*

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

**Colebrook** (Robert H.) [tr.]  
*Bible.*—N.T. St. Matthew.

**Collection of Proverbs**, by **T. Roebuck**.

A Collection of Proverbs, and proverbial phrases, in the Persian and Hindoostanee Languages. Compiled and translated, chiefly, by . . . T. Roebuck [and edited by H. H. Wilson]. pp. [i], [i], xxxi, 406, 397. 23 cm. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1824. 306. 34. B. 20

**Colonel Mohamad Taghi Khan** (*Biography of*).

*Sharḥ i ḥāl i Colonel Muḥammad Taqī Khān.*

*Commentationis de libro persico.*

*Mihr u Mushtarī.*

*Compass of Truth.*

*Risālah i ḥaqq-numā.*

*Compendium of Ethics.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Complete episode of "Shah Yazdagard Sheheriar"* [sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Complete Glossary of Hikayat al-Latif.*

*Hikāyāt i latīfah.*

*Complete Translation of Saadi's Tayyibat* (151-225).

*Taiyibāt.*

*Conference of the Birds* [tr.]

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Contents of the George-Nameh.*

*George-nāmah.*

*Les Contes du Perroquet.*

*Chihil tūtī.*

**Cook** (*Sir Edward*).

*Khulāṣah i asbāb.*

**Coomaraswamy** (Ananda Kentish) [tr.]

*Sūz u gudāz.*

**Copy of the Poem**, by **S. K. Taskar**.

A Copy of the Poem in honour of the birthday of Her Most Gracious Majesty the Empress of India, by S. K. Taskar. Second edition. [With foreword by E. Rehatsek.] (Dar madh i Victoria.) pp. (i), (i), [2]. 21½ cm. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1879. 2454/5

**Costello** (Louisa Stuart).

*Rose-Garden of Persia.*

**Court** (Lieut.-Col. Major Henry) [ed.]

*History of Persia.*

**Cranmer-Byng** (Launcelot) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

—— [tr.] *Gulistān.*

—— [ed. tr.]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Critical Studies in the Rubā'iyāt.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Croix** (Petis de la) [tr.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

*Croxall's Edition of the Fables of Æsop.*

*Æsop's Fables.*

**Crump** (L. M.) [tr.]

*[Lady of the Lotus.]*

**Csillik** (Barthélemy).

**Bertalan** (Csillik).

*Cup Divine* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Curiosities of Indian History.*

*al-'Ajā'ib.*

*Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia.*

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Dabistān i akhlāq*, by **Ulfat Ḥusain**.

[A treatise on ethics in verse.] pp. 428, 16, 4, 16. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadī, *Azīmabad*. 1293 (1876). **2080/2**

*Dabistān i Fārsī*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

*Dabistan-i-farsi*. Part I (II, III). [An elementary Persian reader] . . . by M. H. Jalal-ud-din Ahmad Jafari. 3 parts. pp. [i], 2, 95; [i], 4, 114; [i], 4, 123. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. 1918. **Per. B. 93**

*Dabistān al-furṣaḥ*, by **Muḥammad Naṣīr**, called **Furṣaḥ al-Daulaḥ**.

[Collected poems. Preceded by an account of the author by al-Ḥājj Mirzā Ibrāhīm Adīb called Sākit.] pp. 553, [1], 1 plate. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1334 (1916). **Per. C. 45**

*Dabistān i Māzdayasnī*.

[An account of the Mazdayasni religion, translated by Dādār ibn Dādukht from the Pahlawi. Edited by Rustam and Khudā-raḥm.] pp. 350. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1376y. (1907). **Per. C. 19**



*Dabistān i madhāhib*, attr. to **Fānī**.

[An account of Eastern religions and sects. Edited, with glossary of rare words, by Naẓr Aṣhrāf, under the superintendence of W. B. Bayley.] pp. 3, 545. 28 cm. [Calcutta.] 1224/1809. **306. 29. B. 5**

— [Another edition. Edited by Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 327, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Bombay. 1292 (1875).

**306. 29. C. 34**

— [Another edition.] pp. 396. lith. 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2210/2**

— [sel.] [sq.]

*Zarātusht-nāmah*.

— The Dabistan, or School of Manners, translated . . . with notes . . . by D. Shea . . . and A. Troyer . . .; edited, with a preliminary discourse by the latter. (Oriental Translation Fund.) 3 vols. pp. [iii], [i], cxcvii, [i], 380, [1]; [iii], 462; [iii], 386, [1]. 25 cm. London (Paris printed). 1843. **306. 31. B. 11-13**

— Scheik Muhammed Fani's Dabistan oder von der Religion der ältesten Parsen. Aus der Persischen Urschrift von Sir Francis Gladwin ins Englische, aus diesem ins Deutsche übersetzt von F. v. Dalberg. . . . pp. 118. 17½ cm. Aschaffenburg. 1809. **306. 34. A. 28**

— — Neue Auflage. pp. 118. 17½ cm. Bamberg und Würzburg. 1817. **E. 364/2**

*Dābiṭah dar taḥṣīl i rābiṭah*, by **Mushtāq Aḥmad**.

[A Ṣūfī tract. Followed (p. 23) by a *Takmilah*, by Aḥmad 'Alī.] pp. 32. lith. 19 cm. Army Press, Ludhiana. 1893. **1015/11**

**Dacosta** (Lewis) [tr.]

*Dīwān i pasand*.

**Dādāchandji** (Hōrmasji Tehmaljī) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ*.

**Dādār** ibn Dādukht [tr.]

*Dabistān i Māzdayasnī*.

*Dāfi' al-aghlāt*, by **Amān Allāh**.

[A treatise in verse correcting mispronunciations of certain Persian words. Edited by 'Abd al-'Alawī Nakrāmī and 'Abd al-Raḥīm called Fauq.] pp. 49. lith. 26 cm. Ḥakīmah, [India]. 1263 (1847). **87/5**

*Dāfi' al-buhtān*.

*Izālah al-shāin*.

*Dāfi' al-manīyah wa-nāfi' al-barīyah* [anon.]

[On diet in cholera, being a summary of ch. 6 of the same (anonymous) author's *al-Shihāb al-thāqib*.] pp. [ii], 100. *lith.* 26 cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. [1874.] 2081/1

*Dāfi' al-wabā'*, by **Wakīl Aḥmad**.

[On the plague and its treatment.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1284 (1867). 1481/4

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Yāqūtī*.

*Dalā'il al-baul*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id* (1869). 3.

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Mizān al-ṭibb*.

*Dalā'il al-nabḍ*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id* (1869). 2.

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Mizān al-ṭibb*.

*Dalā'il i fadā'il i 'ilm*, by **Imdād al-'Alī**.

[A tract setting forth the advantages of learning.] pp. 16. *lith.* 21½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1288 (1871). 2119/3

*Dalā'il i sab'ah*, by the **Bāb**.

Le livre des sept preuves de la mission du Bab. Traduction par A.-L.-M. Nicolas. pp. [iii], xiii, 68. 25 cm. Paris. 1902. 306. 32. B. 18

*Dalā'il al-ẓafar fī tadhkiraḥ al-safar*, by **Muḥammad Ridā**.

[An account of the author's travels from India to Iraq.] pp. 48. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ja'farī, Lucknow. [1893.] 891/18

**Dalberg** (Johann Friedrich Hugo von) [tr.]

*Dabistān i madhāhib*.

*Dalīl al-iḥsān*, by **'Abd Allāh Multānī**.

[A guide to the religious life. Compiled by the author's pupil, Mustaqīm ibn Ghīyāth al-Dīn Namaksārī.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24 cm. Sultānī, Lahore. 1284/1868. 1012/22

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. [1874.] 2459/3; 2481/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 63. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lahore. [1876.] 2113/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 63. *lith.* 25 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1322/1905. Per. E. 27/1

*Dalīl i sāti'*, by **Muḥammad Mahdi**.

[An Urdu dictionary in Persian.] pp. 454, 6. *lith.* 30½ cm. Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1268-1277 (1851-1860).

306. 31. D. 11; 306. 31. D. 12

*Ḍamīmah i Urdū Kullīyāt i nazm i Ḥālī.*

*Kullīyāt i nazm i Ḥālī.*

**Ḍamīr** (Narāyaṇa Dāsa).

*Dīwān.*

**Daniel**, the Prophet [ps.]

*Kitāb i Sarkhḡwāb.*

**Dānishwār.**

‘Abd Allāh Khān, called **Dānishwār.**

*Dānistanīhā*, by **A. K. Īrānī.**

[A world-geography, with special reference to Persia.] pp. 27,  
v, 1 map. 16½ cm. Hoor P. Press, *Bombay*. 1929.

Per. A. 85

**Daqā’iqī**, Marwazī [tr.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

*Dar madḡ i Victoria.*

*Copy of the Poem.*

*Dar rāh i Hind*, by **Fakhr al-Dīn Shādmān.**

[A historical sketch of India in the 18th century.] pp. 40,  
covers. 24½ cm. Mihr, *Teheran*. 1313 (1934). Per. D. 314

**Dārā Shikōh** (Muḡammad ibn Shāh-jahān), Prince.

*Majma’ al-baḡrain.*

*Risālah i ḡaqq-numā.*

*Rumūz i taṡauwuf.*

*Safīnaḡ al-aulyā’.*

*Tarīqaḡ al-ḡaḡīqaḡ.*

— [tr.]

*Upanishads.*

— [attr.]

*Gulshan i ma’rifat.*

*Dārāb Hormazyār’s Rivāyat.*

*Riwāyat.*

**Darby** (John) [tr.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

**Dard**, Mīr.

**Mīr Dard.**

*Dard i dil*, by **Mīr Dard.**

. . . Dard i dil u Sham’ i maḡfil. [A miscellany on various  
Ṣūfī topics. In the margin, *Sham’ i maḡfil*, a similar work by  
the same author.] pp. 248. lith. 26 cm. Kabīrī, [*India*].  
1267 (1851). 94/2

*Darius and his Herdsman* [sel.]

*Būstān.*



*Dark al-ma'ārib fī ādāb al-liḥā wa'l-shawārib*, by **Turāb 'Alī**.

[A treatise on Muḥammadan ceremonial law especially as appertaining to the treatment of beard and moustache.] pp. 62. *lith.* 29 cm. [*India.*] 1266 (1850). **93/1**

*Darūr al-mubtadī*, by **Saif Allāh**.

[A Persian dictionary.] pp. 515. *lith.* 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288 (1871). **2057/1**

*Darūriyāt i dīniyah* [anon.]

[An elementary treatise on the principles of Muslim theology. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] pp. 148. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1345 (1927). **Per D. 271**

**Darwish 'Alī**, Maulawī [ed.]

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ*.

**Darwish Muḥammad**, Bukhārī [pref.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Daryā i 'aql*, by **Gangā-prasāda**.

[A table of Persian verbs, followed by 16 model letters.] pp. 37. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874. **2072/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 37. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1294/1877. **734/3**

*Daryā i laṭāfat*, by **Inshā' Allāh Khān** and **Qatīl**.

[A grammar and syntax of Urdu. Edited by Aḥmad 'Alī Gōpāmu'i.] pp. [1], 4, 476, 4. 23 cm. Āftāb i 'ālamtāb, *Murshidabad*. 1257/1850. **306. 31. B. 22**

*Dasātīr* [anon.]

The Desātīr or Sacred Writings of the ancient Persian Prophets; in the original tongue; together with the ancient Persian version and commentary of the Fifth Sasan; carefully published by Mulla Firuz bin Kaus . . . a copious glossary . . . an English translation . . . and commentary. 2 vols. pp. [1], [i], 316, [4]; [i], iii, ix, 4, [1], 203, [i], 81. 24 cm. Courier Press, *Bombay*. 1818. **306. 32. A. 23-4**

— The Desātīr . . . reprinted by Dhunjeebhoy Jamsetjee Medhora. With an appendix containing the discussion on the Desatir [by A. Troyer]. pp. [i], 13, 190, [2]. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1887. **306. 33. E. 9**

*Dasātīr kitāb i asmānī nīst*, by **R. Sūran**.

[A discussion of the nature of the *Dasātīr*, in which the author seeks to establish that it is not a work of divine origin, but nevertheless of great merit.] pp. 34. 18 cm. Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1928. **Per. B. 85**

*Dāstān i Amīr Ḥamzah* [anon.]

[The romance of Amīr Ḥamzah ibn ‘Abd al-Muttalib.] pp. 239. *lith.* 27 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1327 (1909).

306. 32. B. 35

— [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 240. *lith.* 28 cm. Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1332 (1914).

3727/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 240. *lith.* 28 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1930.

Per. F. 30

*Dāstān i dām-gustarān*, by Ṣan‘atī-zādah.

[Jild i duwam. A historical romance of the first Arab invasion of Persia. Part 2 only.] pp. viii, 135, [1]. 20 cm. Majlis, [*Teheran*]. 1304s (1925).

Per. C. 133/2

*Dāstān i ghamm*, by ‘Aẓīm Nawāz Khān.

Kitāb i Dāstān i ghamm. [An account of the martyrdom of al-Ḥusain ibn ‘Alī.] pp. 252. *lith.* 21 cm. Jāmi‘ al-akhbār, *Madras*. 1259 (1843).

306. 33. E. 7

*Dāstān i ghāzwah i Husain.*

*Ḥamlah i Ḥaidarī.*

*Dāstān i jahān*, by Muḥammad Zamān Khān.

[Travels, with historical sketches of places visited.] pp. 8, 16, 392, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Nizāmī, *Badaon*. [1911.]

3734/4

*Dāstān i Masīḥ*, by H. Xavier.

Historia Christi persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata, a P. Hieronymo Xavier, Soc. Jesu. Latine reddita & animadversionibus notata a Ludovico de Dieu. pp. [i], [xxii], 636, [4]. 19 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum*. 1639.

306. 33. D. 29/1

*Dāstān i San Pedro*, by H. Xavier.

Historia S. Petri persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata. Latine reddita, & brevibus animadversionibus notata, a Ludovico de Dieu. pp. [i], [vi], 144. 19 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum*. 1639.

306. 33. D. 29/2

*Dāstān i turktāzān i Hind*, by Naṣr Allāh Khān, called Daulat Yār Jang.

[A history of India with biographies of the Muhammadan invaders.] 5 vols. pp. [ii], 46, 53, 518, 2, 3, 1 portrait; 2, 37, 586, 4; [ii], 2, 20, 460, 4; [ii], 2, 28, 469, 4; 433. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Bombay*. 1309/1892.

Per. E. 66-70

*Dastanbūi*, by Ghālīb.

[An account of the Indian Mutiny.] pp. 61. *lith.* 23½ cm. Literary Society, *Bareilly*. 1871.

2193/1; 2332/1

*Dāstānhā i Īrān i qadīm*, by **Ḥ. Pirniyā**.

[Tales from ancient Persian history, being a supplement to the author's *Īrān i bāstānī*.] pp. [iv], iv, 167, 1 corr. slip. 26 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1307s (1928). **Per. D. 49**

**Dastgirdi** (Wahīd) [ed.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah*.

*Dīwān i Adīb al-Mamālik*.

*Jām i jam*.

*Maḥzan al-asrār*.

**Dastūr** (*Khudā-yār Shahriyār*).

*Kharuh i āwīzḥah*.

— [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Nashāt*.

*Dastur al-'amal*.

*Regulations*.

*Dastūr al-'amal*, by **Ghulām Muṣṭafā**.

Kitāb i Dastūr al-'amal barāyi shādī u ghammī. [Regulations for weddings and funerals designed to discourage extravagant expenditure in connection with these ceremonies by the Muslims of Kashmir.] pp. [i], 24. lith. 17 cm. Partāb Press, *Srinagar*. 1969v (1912). **3755/2**

**Dastūr Dārāb Pālan**.

*Farḍiyāt-nāmah*.

*Khulāṣah i dīn*.

*Dastūr al-'ilāj*, by **Sultān 'Alī**.

[A medical manual.] pp. 330. lith. 27 cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. [1869 ?] **2032/1**

*Dastūr al-inshā'*, by **Muḥammad Fā'iq**.

Inshā i Fā'iq. [Model letters.] pp. 72. lith. 20 cm. *Delhi*. [184 ?] **105/6**

— *Dastūr al-inshā'*. [Another edition.] pp. 46. lith. 23 cm. Qādirī, *Meerut*. 1266 (1850). **51/8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 36. lith. 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, *Cawnpore*. 1266 (1850). **83/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 30. lith. 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. [1866.] **100/10**

— [Other editions]:

**2071/2** (1869).

**2220/9** (1875).

**2072/3** (1871).

**2102/2** (1876).

**669/14** (1874).

**2188/13** (1875).

**2069/3** (1875).

**Per. F. 45** (1930).

**2070/3** (1875).



***Dastūr al-inshā'*, by Yār Muḥammad.**

[Letters. Edited by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ahmad.] pp. 246. 30 cm.  
*Calcutta*. 1251 (1835). **306. 34. D. 1**

— *Inshā* i Yār Muḥammad. [Another edition.] pp. 260. 26 cm.  
[*Calcutta*.] 1264 (1848). **306. 29. C. 16**

***Dastūr Kai-qubād Māhyār*.**

*Petition and Laudatory Poem.*

***Dastūr al-maḥabbah*, by Lakṣmi-Narāyaṇa.**

[A love-story in verse.] pp. 22. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī,  
*Lucknow*. 1259 (1843). **89/5; 96/3**

***Dastūr al-maktūbāt*, by Naunidhi Rā'ē.**

[Model letters.] pp. 18. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*.  
1268 (1852). **88/11**

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*.  
1271 (1855). **137/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 27. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1285/1868. **2047/2**

— [Other editions]:

**2188/3** (1868). **891/20** (1874).

**2072/4** (1873). **2069/4** (1875).

**2190/4** (1873). **2071/3** (1875).

**2070/4** (1873). **2330/1** (1876).

**2188/4** (1873). **2102/3** (1876).

***Dastūr al-mubtadī*, by Ṣafī ibn Naṣīr.**

[A treatise on the Arabic verb in the form of a catechism.  
Marginal notes.] pp. 57. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1260 (1844). **69/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 60. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1869. **2050/8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 60. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Cawnpore*]. 1287 (1870). **2050/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 72. *lith.* 25 cm. Fakhr al-maṭābi',  
*Lucknow*. 1326/1908. **3742/2**

***Dastūr Nāmdār Īrānī* [tr.]**

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum.*

***Dastūr i Sa'ādat*, by Aḥmad Sa'ādat.**

[An elementary spelling and reading book. Illustrated.] pp.  
48. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1306s (1927).

**Per. D. 89**

***Dastūr al-ṣubyān*, by Naunidhi Rā'ē.**

[Model letters for beginners.] pp. 28. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī,  
*Cawnpore*. 1266 (1850). **83/1**

*Dastūr al-ṣubyān*, by Naunidhi Rā'e—Cont.

—[Another edition.] pp. 30. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muḥammadī, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851). 78/5

—[Another edition.] pp. 28. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1269 (1853). 664/6

—[Another edition.]  
*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 7.

—[Other editions]:

79/20 (1854).	2030/6 (1870).	2188/6 (1875).
148/1 (1854).	2045/1 (1871).	2190/6 (1875).
100/9 (1866).	2070/5 (1873).	2071/4 (1875).
1482/3 (1867).	2188/5 (1873).	672/13 (1875).
111/6 (1867).	863/26 (1873).	665/6 (1875).
661/2 (1868).	863/27 (1874).	2072/5 (1875).
671/5 (1869).	891/20 (1874).	2102/12 (1876).
672/3 (1869).	2220/4 (1874).	2188/7 (1876).
680/4 (1869).	2190/4 (1874).	2191/6 (1876).
2069/5 (1869).	2190/5 (1874).	2191/5 (1877).
2191/3 (1869).	2190/7 (1874).	2191/7 (1877).
2047/10 (1870).	2191/5 (1874).	2189/4 (1877).
2045/9 (1870).		

*Dastūr i 'ushshāq*, by Fattāhī.

Dastur-i-'Ushshāq "The Book of Lovers." The Allegorical Romance of Princess Husn (Beauty) and Prince Dil (Heart) by Muḥammad Yaḥya ibn Sibak known as Fattāhī of Nishāpur. Edited by R. S. Greenshields. pp. [i], [i], [iv], 416, [iv], [i], [i]. 21 cm. London (Berlin printed). 1926. Per. C. 35

*Dastūr al-wuzarā'*, by Khwānd Amīr [sel.]  
*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 12.

*Dastur i zindagānī.*  
*Akhlaq.*

Datta (Mahābhārata) [ed.]  
*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp.*

Daudpota, Professor [tr.]  
*Ṭaiyibāt.*

Daulat Rā'e ibn 'Izzat Rā'e.  
*Inshā i Daulat Rām.*  
*Mir'āt i daulat i 'Abbāsīyah.*

Daulatshāh ibn Bakhtishāh, 'Alā'ī, Samarqandī.  
*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

Daulat Yār Jang.  
Naṣr Allāh Khān, Nauwāb, Bahādur.

Dauletschah.

**Daulatshāh.**

**Daumer** (Georg Friedrich) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Daurah i jughrāfiyā i mukhtaṣar i 'Ālam*, by **Abū Tālib Khān**.

[An elementary school-geography. Illustrated.] pp. 52. *lith.*

28 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1345 (1927). **Per. E. 73**

**Davies** (Rochfort) [rev.]

*Būstān.*

**Davis** (Rev. ).

*History of England.*

**Davis** (Frederick Hadland).

*Jāmī.*

—— [tr.] *Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Davis's History of England.*

*History of England.*

**Davy** (Major William) [tr.]

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī.*

*Dawābiṭ i Fārsī*, by **'Abd al-Ḥaqq**, Maulawī.

Zawābit-i-Fārsī; or, A Persian Grammar in Oordoo. (Ṣarf u naḥw i Fārsī mausūm bah Dawābiṭ i Fārsī.) (Lees's Persian Series. No. 1.) pp. 71, [1]. 18 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1869. **Per. B. 180**

*Dawābiṭ al-ṣarf*, by **Ghulām Murtadā**.

[A short Arabic syntax. Edited by Muḥammad Yār.] pp. 16.

*lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1289 (1872). **2094/7**

*Da'wah al-amīr.*

*Tuhfaḥ al-mulūk.*

**Dawānī.**

**Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī.**

Dawlatshāh.

**Daulatshāh.**

[*Dawn-Breakers*], by **Nabīl**.

The Dawn-Breakers; Nabīl's narrative of the early days of the Bahá'í revelation. . . . Translated from the original Persian and edited [with a historical introduction] by Shoghi Effendi. pp. lxiii, [i], 685, 21 plates. 25 cm. *New York (Kingsport, Tennessee printed)*, 1932. **Per. E. 64**

**Dāwud** (Yuhannā) [tr.]

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

[*River of Life.*]

*Sūz u gudāz.*



- Dāwud ibn Abī 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad (Abū Sulaimān) **Banākīti**.  
**Dayāla-dāsa** (Śrī Bābā), called **Sag i kishwari**.  
*Qaṣīdah i 'ishq i ḥaqīqī*.  
**Dayā-nātha Wafā**, Kashmīrī, Barēli.  
*Mathnawī i gul u bulbul*.  
**Dayā-Rāma**, Kashmīrī, called **Ganjū**.  
*Tawajjuh i ta'līm*.  
**De** (Vrajendra-nātha) [ed. and tr.]  
*Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī*.  
**De Delhi à Cawnpore**, by **F. Maynard**.  
Sar-gudhasht i Mistress Hortestet. [A Persian translation of  
Maynard's novel.] pp. 175, [1]. lith. 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī,  
Bombay. 1325 (1907). **Per. C. 10**  
**De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus** [sel.]  
*Sikandar-nāmah*.  
**De Silva** (Don Henry), called **Ḥakim Mattias**.  
*Mujarrabāt i Farangī*.  
**Defoe** (Daniel).  
*Robinson Crusoe*.  
**Defrémery** (Charles) [tr.]  
*Gulistān*.  
*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'*.  
**Dehestani's** *Faraj-ba'da 'sh-shedda*.  
*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddaḥ*.  
**Desâtîr**.  
*Dasâtîr*.  
**Description of the province of Fars**.  
*Fārs-nāmah*.  
**Description topographique et historique de Boukhara**.  
*Tārīkh i Bukhārā*.  
**Dēv Singh**, called **Shākīr** [tr.]  
*Shāh-nāmah*.  
**Devillers** (Charles) [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.  
**Dēvi-prasāda**, Munshī.  
*Intikhāb i nādirah*.  
**Dēvi-sahāya**.  
*Chirāgh i hidāyat*.  
**Dhabhar** (Erwād Bahmanjī Nasarvānjī) [ed.]  
*Ṣad dar*.

**Dhakā' Allāh Khān** ibn Ishāq ibn Ismā'il.

*Qarābādīn i Dhakā'i.*

*Dhakā'i sih hijrī.*

*Qarābādīn i Dhakā'i.*

*Dhakhīrah al-'amal [tr.]*

*Analysis.*

*Dhakhīrah Dhī 'l-Qarnain, by **Muḥammad** ibn Khālīd.*

*Majmū'ah i ṭilasm i Iskandar.*

*Dhakhīrah al-'ibād li-yaum al-ma'ād, by **Muḥammad** Kāzīm.*

[A catechism on points of Shī'ite law, based on the *responsa* of Muḥammad Taqī Ḥā'irī.] pp. 159, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1327 (1909). **306. 32. F. 7**

— [Another edition.] pp. [ii], 263, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. [1919]. **Per. D. 29**

*Dhakhīrah i Khawārazmshāhī, by **Jurjānī** [abr.]*

*Khuff-ālā'i.*

*Dhakhīrah al-mulūk, by 'Ali **Hamādānī**.*

[A treatise on the duties of kings as prescribed in the Qur'ān and Traditions.] pp. 308. *lith.* 25 cm. Lahore. 1323/1905. **3737/3**

*Dhakhīrah al-'uqbā fī dhikr faḍā'il a'immaḥ al-hudā, by 'Ashiq 'Ali Khān.*

[An exposition of Shī'ite doctrines.] pp. 78. 23½ cm. Calcutta. 1253 (1837). **705/2**

**Dhanjibhāi Jamshēdjī Mēdhōrā** [ed.]

*Dasātīr.*

*Dharma-Simha-kā vṛittānta.*

*Qiṣṣah i Ṣādiq Khān.*

**Dhauqī**, Bilgrāmī.

*Shakaristān i khayāl.*

*Dhikr al-aṣfiyā', by **Gul Muḥammad**.*

[An account of the later Ṣūfī orders, with narratives on the authority of Muḥammad 'Āqil. With an appendix by Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn. Followed by *Silsilah i Chishtīyah*, an account of the Chishtī order in verse by Ghulām Farīd.] pp. 238. *lith.* 24 cm. Ridāwī, Delhi. 1312 (1894). **1481/5**

*Dhikr i Mīr, by **Mīr Taqī**, called **Mīr**.*

[The autobiography of Mīr Taqī. Edited with an Urdu preface by Maulawī 'Abd al-Ḥaqq.] pp. 6, xx, 153, covers. 21 cm. Anjuman Urdū Press, Aurangabad. 1928. **Per. C. 61**

**Dhū 'l-Faqār** (Ḥusain ibn 'Alī, Shirwānī).

*Dīwān.*

**Dhū 'l-Faqār 'Alī**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

Dhunjeebhoy Jamsetjee Medhora.

**Dhanjībhai Jamshēdjī Mēdhōrā.**

*Dialogue of the Gulshan-i-Rāz* [tr.]

*Gulshan i Rāz.*

*Diary kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia . . . in 1878* [tr.]

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyum i Farangistān.*

*Diary of H.M. the Shah of Persia . . . A.D. 1873.*

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*

*Dībāchah i Dīwān i Ghurrah al-kamāl*, by **Ḥamīd al-Dīn.**

[An introduction to the study of the poetry of Amīr **Khusrau**, and especially of his *Dīwān* called *Ghurrah al-kamāl*.] pp. 96, wrappers. lith. 21 cm. Qaisari, Delhi. [1914.]

Per. D. 16/4

**Did** (Muḥammad 'Azīz al-Dīn, Muḥammadpūrī).

*Taqwīm al-ash'ār.*

**Dieu** (Ludovicus de).

*Rudimenta Linguae Persicae.*

— [tr.]. *Dāstān i Masīh.*

*Dāstān i San Pedro.*

**Diez** (Heinrich Friedrich von) [tr.]

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

**Dihistānī** (Ḥusain ibn As'ad) [tr.]

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah.*

**Dildār 'Alī** ibn Muḥammad Mu'in, Ḥusainī, Naṣīrābādī.

*Husām al-Islām.*

*Ṣawārim al-hai'āt.*

*Dīn mas'alah*, by **Muḥammad Wali Mirzā.**

*Qā'idah i Fārsiyān.* 3.

**Dina-dayāla**, Agent of Bhopal.

*Armaghān i bī-bahā.*

**Dina-nātha** [tr.]

*Mahābhārata.*—Bhagavad-gītā.

**Dīnshāh Fardūnjī Mullā.**

**Dīnshāh Jijībhai Irānī.**

*Diplom.*

Diplom des Sonnenlöwenorders. (Abgedruckt aus dem XV. Band der Jahrbücher der Literatur.) [Text and translation of a diploma of Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāk conferring on Joseph von



Hammer the order of the Lion and the Sun.] pp. 4. 21 cm.  
[n.p.n.d.] **E. 264/9**

*Dissertation*, by **Karāmat ‘Alī**.

A Dissertation on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions . . . in English and Persian. pp. [i], [i], 103. 20½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1874. **306. 33. D. 10**

*Divān-e-Hāfez* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Dīwān i Abū ‘Alī Qalandar*, by **Abu ‘Alī Qalandar**.

Tarjamah i manzūm ba-zabān i Panjābī ma’ aṣl i Fārsī i Dīwān i Ḥaḍrat Shāh Sharaf al-Dīn Bū ‘Alī Qalandar. [Poems, with interlinear Panjabi metrical translation by Muḥammad Shāh al-Dīn.] pp. 96, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Muslim Printing Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1915.] **3741/2**

— Miftāḥ al-ghaib. [The poems, with an Urdu commentary and biography by ‘Aṭā Muḥammad Nizāmī and Ḥabīb Allāh Maẓhar Nizāmī.] pp. 321, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. Ashraf Barqī Press, *Siyalkot*. 1933. **Per. D. 333**

*Dīwān i Abū ‘l-Faraj Rūnī*, by **Abū ‘l-Faraj Rūnī**.

Dīwān i Ustād Abū ‘l-Faraj Rūnī. [Collected poems. Published as a supplement to the 6th annual of the *Majallah i Armaḡhān*. Edited by Professor Chaikine.] pp. 179, [1]. 24 cm. Shūrawī, [*Teheran*]. 1305s (1926). **Per. D. 48**

*Dīwān i Adīb al-Mamālik*, by **Adīb al-Mamālik**.

“(Divan)” Œuvre complète (Poésies) du célèbre Poète contemporain Mirza sadeghe khan Adibel-Memalek Amiri. Publié . . . avec un commentaire . . . par Vahid Dastgherdi. (Dīwān i kāmīl . . .) pp. [iii], xlv, 756, 24. 24½ cm. *Armaḡhān*, *Teheran*. 1312s (1934). **Per. D. 330**

*Dīwān i Aḥrār*, by **Aḥrār**.

Gulshan i asrār. [Collected mystical poems. Followed by a *shajarah* of the Naqshbandī order in verse, and several *qaṣīdahs* in honour of famous Sūfīs. Edited by Shāh Abū ‘l-Khair Dihlawī.] pp. 50. *lith.* 25 cm. Civil and Military Organ Press, *Ludhiana*. 1327 (1910). **3731/2**

*Dīwān i Aḡqar*, by **Aḡqar**.

[Collected poems. Preceded by a biography of the poet in Urdu by Nizāmī Badā’unī.] pp. 104, [6], wrappers. *lith.* 17½ cm. Nizāmī Press, *Badaon*. 1926. **Per. B. 78**

*Dīwān i ‘ajā’ib u gharā’ib*, by **Amjad ‘Alī**.

Dīwān i Urdū u Fārsī i ‘ajā’ib u *gharā’ib*. [Collected poems, in Urdu and Persian.] pp. [i], 148. *lith.* 29 cm. Jām i Jamshīd, *Agra*. 1266 (1850). **306. 34. C. 28**

*Dīwān i 'Ājiz.*

*Lakhlakhah i gulāb.*

*Dīwān i 'Alīm, by 'Alim.*

[Collected poems.] pp. 268. *lith.* 25 cm. Qaiyūmī, *Cawnpore*. [1913.]

3741/1

*Dīwān i Amīr Pāzawārī, by Amīr Pāzawārī.*

*Beiträge.* II: Theil.

*Dīwān i Amjad, by Amjad 'Alī.*

[Collected poems.] pp. 152, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Kalamī, *Calcutta*. [1909.]

Per. D. 2

*Dīwān i Amīr Khusrāu, by Amīr Khusrāu.*

*Dīwān i Nihāyah al-kamāl.* [A collection of poems. Edited with an introduction by Saiyid Yāsīn 'Alī Nizāmī.] pp. 240, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Qaisariyah, *Delhi*. 1332 (1914).

3749/3

— Amir Khusrāu-e-Dehlavi. (Odes 1-60.) The text with an introduction . . . literal translation, and . . . notes. By A. O. Koreishi. pp. iv, xxx, 90, 28. 23½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Bombay*. 1316/1901.

2182/11

*Dīwān i 'Andalīb, by 'Andalīb.*

*Diwan-i 'Andalīb.* . . . Edited under the supervision of Lieut.-Col. D. C. Phillot . . . by Muḥammad Kazim Shirazi. pp. [i], [i], 160. 27 cm. Ḥabl al-matīn, *Calcutta*. 1908.

306. 30. C. 11

— [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. 1343 (1925).

Per. B. 142

— [Another edition. Edited by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'fari. With a glossary.] pp. 56, 27, wrappers. *lith.* Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.]

Per. B. 155

*Dīwān i Ashraf, by Ashraf.*

[Collected poems.] pp. 104. *lith.* 24½ cm. Anwār al-abṣār, *Allahabad*. 1290 (1873).

2065/4

*Dīwān i Asirī, by Asirī.*

[Collected poems.] pp. 124, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Ilāhī, *Agra*. 1322 (1905).

Per. E. 25/2

*Dīwān i ātish bī-dūd, by Naval Kisōra, called Faqīr Chand.*

[Mystical poems.] pp. [ii], 34. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mahishar Press, *Farrukhabad*. [1908.]

3745/1

*Dīwān i Bābā Ṭāhir, by Bābā Ṭāhir, called 'Uryān.*

[Collected poems, mostly quatrains. With his *Kalimāt i qīṣār*, Arabic maxims on mystical themes. Edited with a life of the

poet by Āzād Hamadānī. Published as a supplement to the seventh annual of the *Majallah i Armaghān*.] pp. [i], 126, [1], covers. 20 cm. Firdausī, [*Teheran*]. 1306s (1927).

Per. C. 124

*Dīwān i Badī'*, by **Badī'**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 168, 16. *lith.* 26 cm. Nādirī, *Bombay*. 1334 (1916).

306. 32. F. 8

*Dīwān i Bāhū*, by **Bāhū**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25½ cm. Maṭla' al-nūr, *Lahore*. 1875.

2477/2

— [Another edition, with 2 additional poems.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Muslim Printing Press, *Lahore*. [1916.]

Per. E. 25/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 44, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. *Lahore*, [1919.]

Per. E. 26/3

— [Another edition. With interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Muḥammad Niẓām al-Dīn Multānī.] pp. 48. *lith.* 24½ cm. Firūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. [1930.]

Per. D. 136

*Dīwān*, by **Bairam Khān**.

The Persian and Turki Dīvāns of Bayram Khān, Khān-khānān, edited by E. Denison Ross. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 189.) pp. v, 91. 25 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1910.

B. I. 189. 189\*

*Dīwān i Bakhtiyār Ūshī*, by **Bakhtiyār Ūshī**.

[Mystical poems.] pp. 226. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1904.

Per. E. 25/4

*Dīwān i balāghat-unwān*.

*Dīwān i Diyā' al-Dīn Khālid*.

*Dīwān i Bāqī*, by 'Abd al-Bāqī.

[Mystical poems. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad Nāṣir Dihlawī.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Delhi Printing Works, *Delhi*. 1920.

Per. D. 164

*Dīwān i Bīdil*, by **Bīdil**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 376. *lith.* 25½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Bombay*. 1292 (1875).

306. 29. A. 20

— [Another edition. On the margin, the *Nikāt* of Bīdil.] pp. 258. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875.

2065/5

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 258. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1294/1877.

2214/7

— [Another edition. The *ghazals* in the text, with the *qaṣīdahs* in the margin.] pp. 160. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1933.

Per. E. 115/2



*Dīwān i Damīr*, by **Damīr**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 53, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Ridawī,  
Delhi. 1891. **2039/4**

*Dīwān i Dard*, by **Mir Dard**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 148. *lith.* 25 cm. Anṣārī, Delhi.  
1309 (1892). **2034/3**

*Der Diwan des grossen lyrischen Dichters.*

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Dīwān i Dhū 'l-Faqār*, by **Dhū 'l-Faqār**.

A Facsimile of the Manuscript . . . of *Dīwān i Zu 'l-Faqār*.  
The Collected Poems of *Zu 'l-Faqār Shirwānī*. Edited with an  
Introduction by E. Edwards. pp. [viii], 466. 24 cm. London.  
1934. **Per. D. 293 ; Per. D. 327**

*Dīwān i Diyā' al-dīn Khālīd*, by **Diyā' al-Dīn Khālīd**.

*Dīwān i balāghat-'unwān i Maulānā al-Shaikh . . . Diyā' al-*  
*Dīn Khālīd*. [Poems.] pp. 99. 20½ cm. [Constantinople.]  
1260 (1844). **Per. C. 36**

*Dīwān i Diyā'ī*, by **Diyā'ī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 121, [1]. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī,  
Bombay. 1330 (1912). **Per C. 14**

*Dīwān i Falakī*, by **Falakī**.

*Falakī-i-Shirwānī*. *Dīwān*. Edited by Hādī Ḥasan [with a  
foreword by E. D. Ross]. (*Dīwān i Muḥammad Falakī*  
*Shirwānī*.) (James G. Furlong Fund. Vol. ix.) pp. [iii], [i],  
ii, 83, [1]. 27½ cm. London. 1929. **JFF. 9**

*Dīwān i Fidā'ī*, by **Naṣr Allāh Khān**, called **Fidā'ī**.

[Collected poems. Vol. 1, *Ghāzaliyāt*. Vol. 2, *Qaṣā'id*.]  
2 vols. pp. 20, 400, 1 plate; 336. *lith.* 24½ cm. [Bombay.]  
1310 (1892-3). **Per. D. 68-69**

*Dīwān i Fighānī*, by **Fighānī**, called **Sakkākī** and **Bābā i Shu'arā**.

[Collected poems. Edited with a preface in Urdu by Professor  
Mana-Mōhana Lāl Māthar Dihlawī.] pp. [i], [i], [ii], 251, 29.  
*lith.* 24½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore. [1932.]

**Per. D. 151**

— Les Perles de la Couronne. Choix de poésies de Baba Féghani  
traduites . . . par Hocéyine-Azad. (Bibliothèque orientale  
Elzéviriennne. Vol. lxxvii.) pp. [ii], xxi, 144. 16 cm. Paris  
(Le Puy en Velay printed). 1903. **306. 34. A. 47**

*Dīwān i Furqānī*.

*Kulliyāt i Furqānī*.

*Dīwān i Gauhar*, by **Gauhar**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 95. *lith.* 25 cm. Nūr al-anwār,  
Shahabad. 1881. **665/2**

*Dīwān i Ghani*, by **Ghani**.

[Collected poems, edited with preface by Muḥammad ‘Alī Māhir.] pp. 144. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā’ī, Lucknow. 1261 (1845). **89/7; 98/2; 3738/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 143. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1285/1869. **101/2**

— [Other editions]:

**2204/2** (1876).

**2441/7** (1878).

*Dīwān i Ghiyāthi*, by **Ghiyāthi**.

[Poems. Followed (p. 125) by *Ganj i Makhfī*, selected poems by Makhfī, and (p. 137) *Naṣā’ih i Luqmānī*, an anonymous moral tract in verse.] pp. 160. *lith.* 26 cm. Lahore. 1924.

**Per. E. 91**

— [Another edition.] pp. 160. *lith.* 26 cm. Raḥmānī, [Lahore. 1933]. **Per. E. 111/10**

*Dīwān i Girāmī*, by **Girāmī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 216, wrappers, 1 plate. *lith.* 24½ cm. ‘Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore. [1932 ?] **Per. E. 111/1**

*Dīwān i Gōyā*, by **Gōyā**.

Bandagī-nāmah i Bhā’ī Nand Lāl. [Poems.] pp. [i], 32, [1]. 22 cm. *lith.* Rājput Printing Works, Lahore. 1912.

**3753/2**

— Prem phulwari. [The *Dīwān* in Gurmukhi characters, with interlinear Panjabi translation.] pp. v, 102. 24½ cm. Amritsar. [1913.] **Per. D. 186**

— Prēm paṭārī. [Selections, with Panjabi metrical translations in Persian and Gurmukhi characters by Bābā Vraja-vallabha Singh.] pp. [i], [i], [i], 123, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1912. **3748/4**

— ——. [The same, with Panjabi verse-translation.] pp. 112, 1 plate. 20½ cm. National Art Printing Press, Lahore. 1920. **Per. C. 125**

*Dīwān i Ḥaḍrat i Ghauth i A’zam*, attr. to **Jilānī**.

[Poems, by a poet using the *takhalluṣ* Muḥyī.] pp. 56. *lith.* 23 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1286/1869. **661/5**

— [Other editions]:

**2105/9** (1871).

**2065/6** (1872).

**1012/21** (1872).

**3741/3** (1914).

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by **Ḥāfiẓ**.

The Works of Hafez: with an account of his life and writings. pp. [i], 16, foll. 157. 28 cm. Upjohn, Calcutta. 1791.

**306. 29. B. 18**

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by Ḥāfiẓ—*Cont.*

- [Another edition.] pp. 310, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, *Calcutta*. 1241/1826. **306. 33. B. 4**
- [Edited, with the preface of Muhammad Gulandām, by Badr ‘Alī ‘Azīmābādi.] pp. 320. 31 cm. [*Calcutta*.] 1243 (1827). **306. 29. D. 10**
- [Edited by G. R. Jervis and others.] pp. 648. *lith.* 25 cm. *Bombay*. 1244/1828. **306. 29. C. 24**
- [Another edition.] pp. [i], 310. *lith.* 22 cm. *Cawnpore*. 1831. **306. 33. A. 34**
- [Another edition.] foll. [252]. *lith.* 18½ cm. [*India*, 18 ?] (Some pages are missing at the end.) **Per. B. 171**
- Die Lieder des Hafis. Persisch mit dem Commentare des Sudi herausgegeben von H. Brockhaus. 3 vols. pp. [i], xii, 320; [i], [i], [i], 320; [i], [i], 272. 26 cm. *Leipzig*. 1854-60. **306. 29. C. 19**
- Der Diwan des grossen lyrischen Dichters Hafiz im persischen Original herausgegeben, ins Deutsche metrisch übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von V. von Rosenzweig-Schwannau. 3 vols. pp. xii, 834; 595; 584. 23 cm. *Wien*. 1858-64. **306. 33. E. 30-2; 306. 33. E. 33-5**
- [Another edition, including some additional odes.] pp. 404. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1283-5 (1866-9). **306. 29. C. 20; 306. 31. B. 16**
- [Another edition, with Gulandām’s preface.] pp. 296. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Delhi*. 1286 (1869). **306. 30. B. 8**
- [Another edition, with Gulandām’s preface. Edited by Jalāl al-Dīn and ‘Alā’ al-Dīn.] pp. 28, 332. *lith.* 22 cm. Haidarī, *Bombay*. 1287 (1870). **306. 33. C. 15**
- [Another edition, with marginal notes, and a glossary of words and phrases, by Muḥammad Ashraf ‘Alī.] pp. 376, 32. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1891. **306. 29. A. 26**
- Tarjamah i manẓūm ba-zabān i Panjābī. [The *Dīwān*, with an interlinear Panjabi verse-translation by Maulawī Muḥammad Shāh al-Dīn Qādirī Sarwarī.] 2 pts. pp. 127, covers; 76, covers. *lith.* 24½ & 26 cm. Mashhūr i ‘ālam & Manṣūr Presses, *Lahore*. [1923], [1925.] **Per. D. 279; Per. E. 90**
- Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ mutarjam. [The *Dīwān*, with an interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Mirzā Jān.] pp. 612. *lith.* 28 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi*. [1907.] **3722/1**



*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by **Ḥāfiẓ**—*Cont.*

—*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ mutarjam.* [The *Dīwān*, with an interlinear Urdu translation and notes by Khwājah Muḥammad ‘Ibād Allāh, of Amritsar. Preceded by a biography of the poet, and a *Fāl-nāmah* based on the *Dīwān*.] pp. [i], 144, 846. *lith.* 28 cm. Rotary Printing Works, *Lahore*. [1924.] **Per. F. 34**

— [Another edition. Edited with a preface by Saiyid ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Khalkhālī.] pp. [ii], xxxv, [i], 275, 8, 80. 23½ cm. Barādarān i Bāqir-zādah, *Teheran*. 1306s (1927). **Per. D. 44**

— [Other editions]:

<b>Per. C. 170</b> (1871).	<b>667/3</b> (1884).
<b>306. 29. A. 13</b> (1872).	<b>306. 29. B. 1</b> (1885).
<b>306. 29. A. 21</b> (1872).	<b>306. 33. E. 6</b> (1885).
<b>306. 29. A. 4</b> (1872).	<b>Per. C. 1</b> (1918).
<b>306. 33. B. 14</b> (1876).	<b>Per. D. 18/3</b> (1918).
<b>306. 33. F. 27</b> (1876).	<b>Per. D. 203</b> (1928).
<b>306. 29. A. 6</b> (1883).	<b>Per. E. 112/1</b> (1932).
<b>306. 32. B. 16</b> (1883).	<b>Per. E. 112/2</b> (1932).

*Commentaries*:—

— *Sharḥ i Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.* [The *Dīwān*, with an anonymous Urdu commentary.] pp. 934. *lith.* 24 cm. *India*. [1874.]

**306. 32. A. 9**

— *Gulbun i ma‘rifat.* [The *Dīwān*, with Urdu translation and commentary by Muḥammad Ismā‘il Khān.] Part 1. pp. 320. *lith.* 27½ cm. Faḍl i maṭābi‘, *Moradabad*. 1322/1904.

**Per. F. 4/1**

— *Badr al-shurūḥ.* [The *Dīwān*, with a Persian commentary by Badr al-Dīn Akbarābādī. Edited by ‘Abd al-Aḥad Muḥammad.] pp. 2, 754. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥtabā‘i, *Delhi*. 1321/1904.

**Per. E. 25/5**

— *Lisān al-ghaib.* [A detailed Urdu commentary on the *Dīwān*, by Mir Walī Allāh. Parts 2, 3, 4 only.] pp. 399; 399; 16, 428. *lith.* 25 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1916-18.

**Per. E. 24**

— — [Another edition. Part 4 only.] pp. 428. *lith.* 25 cm. ‘Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1932.

**Per. D. 155**

*Selections*:—

— Specimen poeseos persicae, sive Muhammedis Schems-eddini notioris agnomine Haphyzi Ghazelae, sive Odae sexdecim ex initio Divani depromptae, nunc primum latinitate donatae, cum metaphrasi ligata & soluta, paraphrasi item ac notis. [By Count C. E. A. de Rewiczki.] pp. xlviii, 162, [1]. 18 cm. *Vindobonae*. 1771.

**306. 34. A. 12**

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiz*, by **Ḥāfiz**—*Cont.*

- A Specimen of Persian Poetry; or Odes of Hafez, with an English Translation and Paraphrase. Chiefly from the Specimen Poeseos Persicae of Baron Revisky . . . by J. Richardson. pp. [i], xv, 68. 24 cm. *London*. 1774. **306. 33. B. 3**
- Ketab Laléhzar, az Divani Hafez. Select Odes, from . . . Hafez, translated into English verse . . . by J. Nott. pp. [i], [i], xv, xii, [viii], 104. 26 cm. *London*. 1787. (This copy lacks 27 pages at the end.) **306. 30. B. 5**
- Persian Lyrics, or scattered poems, from the Diwan-i-Hafiz: with paraphrases in verse and prose, a catalogue of the Gazels as arranged in a manuscript . . . in the Chetham Library at Manchester, and other illustrations. [By J. H. Hindley.] pp. [i], [ii], 98, ix, [i], 54. 27 cm. *London*. 1800. **306. 30. C. 5**
- — [Another copy, lacking the last section of 54 pages.] **306. 30. B. 2**
- Diwān i Ḥāfiz. [Odes *a-t.*] pp. [i], [i], 64. *lith.* 24 cm. Ḥashmah i faid, *Siyalkot*. [18 ?] **110/1**
- Odes of Háfēz, 400-500, with numerous explanatory notes . . . by Pestanji Cooverji Taskar. pp. 114, 34. 20½ cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1887. **306. 33. D. 13**
- Tuhfah i bī-nazīr. [Select odes, with interlinear Hindi metrical translation by Ghulām Ḥaidar.] pp. [ii], 65. *lith.* 23 cm. Khādim al-ta'lim, *Lahore*, 1895. **2055/8**
- — [Another edition.] pp. 62, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Khādim al-ta'lim Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1921. **Per. D. 218**
- Ā'inah i ma'rifat. [Selected odes, with interlinear Urdu and Panjabi metrical versions by Ghulām Ḥaidar.] pp. 84, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Newal Kishōr Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1911. **3749/1**
- Hafiz-Odes 1-75. (From Radif-i-Mim.) Edited with translation, introduction, meanings, allusions, notes. . . . By Chhotubhai B. Abuvala . . . and Md. Hasibullah Qureishy. pp. [iv], 118, 40, [1]. 24 cm. Anglo-Vernacular Printing Press, *Ahmedabad*. 1914. **306. 30. H. 2**
- Haftād u panj ghazal. Hafiz Odes 1-75 (Radif-e-Dál). [Edited with introduction and prose translation by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. xvii, 54, 42. *part. lith.* 21½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1335 (1917). **Per. C. 153**
- — [Another copy, Persian text only.] **Per. C. 157**

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiz*, by Ḥāfiz—*Cont.*

—Hafiz (Odes 1-75). (Radif-e-Ya). [Edited with introduction, translation and notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. xii, 34, 29, wrappers. 24½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. [1919.] **Per. D. 289**

—Hafiz (Odes 1-75). (2nd Edition, thoroughly revised and re-written.) [By] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. xvii, 48, 30. 24½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1925. **Per. D. 140**

—*Dīwān i Ḥāfiz*. [Select odes, with an Urdu verse-translation by Ghulām Muḥammad called ‘Abd. Followed by *Faryād i ‘Abd* (or *Guldastah i ‘ushshāq*), an Urdu poem by ‘Abd.] pp. 88, covers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Rūz-bāzār Electric Press, [Amritsar]. 1921. **Per. E. 76**

—Hafiz’ Odes 1-75. With introduction, life of the author, translation and full notes by Prof. M. J. Thakur. pp. 59, [2], 27. 24½ cm. Surat City Printing Press, *Surat*. 1925. **Per. D. 137**

—Hafiz Odes 369-443 (75 odes of Radif-e-Mim). With Persian text, full translation, exhaustive introduction, and complete notes . . . by Khodabax B. Irani . . . and D. J. Irani. pp. xxxiv, 84, 45, [1]. *part. lith.* 21 cm. Muḥaffarī & Hoor Presses, *Bombay*. 1345 (1927). **Per. C. 71**

—[Selections from the *Dīwān*, with interlinear Panjabi verse-translation by Muḥammad Bāqir.] pp. 72, 8. *lith.* 23 cm. *Lahore*. [192 ?] (This copy lacks a title-page.) **Per. D. 217**

—Hafiz-Radif-e-Dal. (Odes 118 to 192.) Second edition. Completely re-written and corrected [by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. xiv, 14, 83, wrappers. 24 cm. Hūr, *Bombay*. 1931. **Per. D. 319/4**

—[sel.]

*Life and Times of Hafiz.*  
*Persian Anthology.*

—*Sharḥ i Dīwān i Ḥāfiz*. [Select odes, with a Persian commentary by Muḥammad Ṣādiq ‘Alī Lakhnawī.] pp. 348. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1293/1876. **2178/2**

—*Sharḥ i Yūsufi i Dīwān i Ḥāfiz*. [Selected odes, with Urdu translation and commentary by Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī Shāh Chishtī.] pp. 5, 145. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1893. **734/10**



*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*, by Ḥāfiẓ—*Cont.*

Translations:

- Der Dīwān von Mohammed Schemsed-din Hafis. Aus dem Persischen zum erstenmal ganz übersetzt von J. von Hammer. 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], [iv], xlii, [i], [i], 454; [i], [i], 574. 17 cm. *Stuttgart & Tübingen*. 1812-3. **306. 34. A. 24-5**
- The Dīwān . . . translated for the first time . . . with critical and explanatory notes . . . with a note on Ṣūfī, ism, and with a life of the author, by H. Wilberforce Clarke. (The 'Awārīfu-l-Ma'ārif . . . by Shaiḵh Shihābu-d-Dīn . . . Sahrwardī, translated . . . into Persian by Maḥmūd bin 'Alī al-Kāshānī. . . . Translated . . . out of the Persian into English, by H. W. Clarke.) 2 vols. pp. xliv, 494; [iv], 495-1011. 28 cm. *Calcutta*. 1891. **306. 32. C. 4-5; 306. 32. C. 6-7**
- Les Poèmes Érotiques ou ghazels de Chems ed dīn Mohammed Ḥāfiẓ en calque rythmique et avec rime à la persane accompagnés d'une introduction et de notes l'après le commentaire de Soudī par Arthur Guy. Tome premier. (Les joyaux de l'orient. Tome II.) pp. xxxviii, 278, 1 plate. 20 cm. *Paris*. 1927. **Per. C. 44**
- Hafis. Eine Sammlung persischer Gedichte. Nebst poetischen Zugaben aus verschiedenen Völkern und Ländern. Von G. F. Daumer. pp. [i], [ii], x, 318. 18 cm. *Hamburg*. 1846. **306. 34. A. 26**
- Ḥāfiẓ of Shīrāz: selections from his poems, translated from the Persian by H. Bicknell. [Edited by A. S. Bicknell.] pp. xix, [iii], 384, 3 plates. 28 cm. *London* (Hereford printed). 1875. **306. 31. C. 1**
- English Translation and Explanatory Notes of Fifty Odes of Hafiz, 251-300 . . . by H. T. Dadachanji. pp. iv, [iv], 36. 21 cm. *Bombay*, 1889. **797/1**
- Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz done into English by J. H. McCarthy. pp. vii, 151, [1]. 18 cm. *London*. 1893. **306. 31. F. 15**
- Divān-e-Ḥāfeẓ. Translated into English (Odes 151-200) with introduction and life of the poet by Krishnalal M. Jhaveri. pp. 50. 21 cm. *Bombay*. [1895.] **1263/2**
- Translation and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes 201-250 . . . by Moulvi Syed Sirajuddin. pp. [i], 68. 21 cm. *Camp Poona*. 1896. **1263/1**
- Poems from the Divan of Hafiz translated by G. L. Bell. pp. 151, [1]. 19½ cm. *London*. 1897. **306. 31. F. 7**

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*, by **Hāfiz**—*Cont.*

- Poems from the Divan of Hafiz translated by Gertrude Lowthian Bell with a preface by E. Denison Ross. pp. 175, [1]. 19 cm. *London*. 1928. **Per. B. 31**
- Versions from Hafiz; an essay in Persian metre by W. Leaf. pp. [i], [i], [iv], 76. 21½ cm. *London*. 1898. **306. 31. F. 1**
- Hafiz the Persian Lyric Poet [by] R. P. [Select versions with a short preface.] (*Roses of Parnassus*. No. 13.) pp. [i], [i], [iv], 16, [2], [1]. 18½ cm. *Edinburgh & London*. 1904. **306. 31. F. 12**
- Hafiz the Prince of Persian Lyric Poets. [Another edition of the foregoing.] (*The Persian Poets*. No. 2.) pp. [24]. 13½ cm. *Edinburgh & London*. 1905. **306. 34. A. 44**
- Odes from the Divan of Hafiz. Freely rendered from literal translations by R. le Gallienne. pp. xxvii, [i], [i], 194. 22 cm. *London (Norwood, U.S.A., printed)*. 1905. **306. 31. G. 1**
- The Rubá'iyát of Hāfiz translated with introduction by Syed Abdul Majid. Rendered into English verse by L. Cranmer-Byng. (*Wisdom of the East Series*.) pp. 60. 17 cm. *London*. 1910. **306. 31. F. 40**
- Selections from the Rubaiyât & Odes of Hāfiz . . . rendered into English verse by a member of the Persia Society of London, together with an account of Sûfi mysticism. pp. 147. 25½ cm. *London (Edinburgh printed)*. 1920. **Per. E. 12**
- Memories of Hafiz [being selected odes translated into English] by R. Obbard. pp. [i], [i], iii, 57, [1]. 21½ cm. *Lahore*. 1921. **Per. C. 149**
- More Memories of Hafiz [being a further selection of odes translated] by R. Obbard. pp. [i], [i], iv, 81, [1]. 21½ cm. *Lahore*. 1922. **Per. C. 150**
- Les Ghazels de Hafiz traduit de persan [by] C. Devillers. pp. 164, [1], [1], 1 plate. 16 cm. *Paris*. 1922. **Per. A. 9**
- Hafiz av Shiraz. [Selected odes, translated into Norwegian by] B. Aagaard. pp. 101, [1], [1], 1 plate. 19 cm. *Oslo*. 1927. **Per. B. 27**
- Hafiz, the Tongue of the Hidden. An attempt to transfuse into English rubáiyát the spirit of the Persian poet, as felt by Clarence K. Streit. With a foreword, a proem, an epilogue, a sketch of the life of Hafiz and a note on this adaptation. pp. 96, [1]. 20 cm. *New York*. 1928. **Per. C. 39**

*Dīwān i Ḥasan*, by **Ḥasan**.

[Poems.] pp. 82. *lith.* 22½ cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, Lahore. 1328/1910. **3749/2**

— *Dīwān i Mullā Ḥasan*. [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 22½ cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, Lahore. [1931.] **Per. D. 318/4**

— — [Another edition. Followed (pp. 78-80) by the *Rubā'iyāt* of Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī 'l-Khaīr.] pp. 80. *lith.* 22 cm. Peshawar. 1934. **Per. C. 190**

*Dīwān i Hilālī*, by **Hilālī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 52. *lith.* 26 cm. Sultān al-maṭābī', [Lucknow]. 1263 (1847). **87/7; 3724/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 156. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1273 [*i.e.*, 1873]. **2082/2**

— [Other editions]:

**666/1** (1889). **2182/1** (1899). **Per. F. 50/2** (1903).

*Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn*, by **Ibn Yamīn**.

Ibn' Jemin's Bruchstücke. Aus dem Persischen von Ottokar Maria Freiherrn von Schlehta-Wssehrd. pp. 191. 23½ cm. Wien. 1852. **306. 34. B. 32**

— Ibn Yamīn. *Persice* Ibn-i-Yamīn. 100 short poems. The Persian text with paraphrase by Brigadier-General E. H. Rodwell. pp. xiv, 48. 25½ cm. London (Hertford printed). 1933. **Per. E. 107**

*Dīwān i 'Ishqī*, by **'Ishqī**.

[Poems. Edited with preface by R. Sūran.] pp. 232, 1 plate, covers. 21 cm. Hoor Printing Press, Bombay. 1309s (1930). **Per. C. 176**

*Dīwān i Jamāl al-Dīn*, by **Jamāl al-Dīn Quṭb Aḥmad**.

[Collected poems. Vol. 2 only.] pp. 232. *lith.* 25 cm. Chashmah i faid, Delhi. 1889. **794/27**

[*Dīwān i Kamāl al-Dīn*], by **Kamāl al-Dīn**.

The Hundred Love Songs of Kamāl al-Dīn of Isfahan. Now first translated from the Persian by L. H. Gray and done into English verse by E. W. Mumford. pp. 74, [1]. 20 cm. London (Edinburgh printed). 1903. **306. 33. D. 27**

*Dīwān i Khākī Khurāsānī*, by **Khākī Khurāsānī**.

An Abbreviated Version of the Diwan of Khaki Khorasani. Persian text, edited with an introduction, by W. Ivanow. (Islamic Research Association. No. 1.) pp. [i], ii, 20, 128. *part. lith.* 21 cm. Muzaffarī, Bombay (and Calcutta printed). 1933. **Per. C. 161**



*Dīwān i Khāzin*, by **Khāzin**.

[Poems.] pp. 147, [1]. *lith.* 21 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Bombay*. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 92**

*Dīwān i Khwājah Ṣāhib*, by **Khwājah Ṣāhib**.

[Collected poems. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad A'zam.] pp. 115. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mujtābā'ī Press, *Lahore*. 1903. **Per. E. 28/1**

*Dīwān i Mahtāb*, by **Mahtāb**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 170. *lith.* 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287 (1870). **2055/4**

*Dīwān i Mā'il*, by **Mā'il**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 213, 25, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Zubdah al-naẓā'ir, *Allahabad*. 1889. **683/6**

*Dīwān i Makḥfī*, by **Makḥfī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 156. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Cawnpore*. 1268 (1852). **138/7 ; Per. D. 8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 128. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **2065/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 128. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1293/1876. **2183/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 128. *lith.* 26 cm. Mashhūr i 'ālam Press, *Lahore*. 1345/1927. **Per. E. 79**

— [sel.] [sq.]

*Dīwān i Ghiyāthī*.

— The Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa. The first fifty ghazals rendered from the Persian by Magan Lal and J. D. Westbrook with an introduction and notes. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 112. 17 cm. *London*. 1913. **306. 31. F. 47**

— The Tears of Zebunnisa, being excerpts from the Divan-i Makḥfī metrically rendered into English by P. Whalley. pp. 94, [1]. 15½ cm. *London*. 1913. **306. 31. F. 48**

*Dīwān i Maulā-dād*, by **Maulā-dād**.

[Collected poems. Edited with a preface in Urdu by Nauwāb Asad Allāh Khān.] pp. 175, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Lahore*. [1926.] **Per. D. 280**

*Dīwān i Mazḥar*, by **Mazḥar**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 83. *lith.* 19½ cm. Asiatic Society, *Calcutta*. 1267 (1851). **2104/6**

— [Collected poems, edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān. Followed (p. 89) by *Kharīṭah i jawāhir*, an anthology compiled by Muh. 'Abd al-R.] pp. 170. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1271 (1855). **77/4**

*Dīwān i Mazhar*, by **Mazhar**—*Cont.*

—*Dīwān i Mazhar i Khān-khānān u Kharā'it i jawāhir*. [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 142. *lith.* 26 cm. *Kānshī Rām, Lahore*. [1922.] **Per. D. 177**

*Dīwān i Minuchihri*, by **Minuchihri**.

Menoutchehri. Poète persan . . . Texte, notes et introduction historique par A. de Biberstein Kazimirski. pp. viii, 413, 124. 24½ cm. *Paris (Leide printed)*. 1886.

**306. 29. C. 25**

*Dīwān i Mīr Yār 'Alī*, by **Mīr Yār 'Alī**.

[Collected poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 82. *lith.* 26 cm. *Sultān al-maṭābi'*, [*Lucknow*]. 1266 (1850). **99/1**

*Dīwān i Muftī*, by **Muftī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 300, 8, 2, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. *Panjābī, Lahore*. 1291 (1874). **2481/7**

*Dīwān i Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī*, by **Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī**.

*Dīwān i Ḥadrat i Khwājah Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī*. [Collected poems.] pp. 93. *lith.* 25 cm. *Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]*. 1285/1868. **662/12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 93. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore*. 1288/1871. **2038/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 94. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore*. 1875. **2183/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 92. *lith.* 25 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lahore*. 1886. **662/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 66. *lith.* 25 cm. 'Azizī, *Lahore*. [1904]. **Per. E. 26/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 25 cm. *Nāmī, Lucknow*. 1327/1909. **3731/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Muḥammadi Steam Press, Lahore*. [1934.] **Per. E. 115/3**

*Dīwān i Nānak Shāh*.

*Diwan-i-Nanak Shah*; or, Persian translation of the *Sukhmani* transcribed . . . and published by S. Ganda Singh. pp. [i], 8, 104, vii. *part. lith.* 20½ cm. *Wazir-i-Hind Press, Amritsar*. 1935. **Per. C. 189**

*Dīwān i Nashāt*, by **Nashāt**.

[Collected poems, consisting of *ghazals*.] pp. 31. *lith.* 25 cm. *al-Ḥumaidīyah, Karachi*. 1332 (1914). **3738/5**

— *Diwan-i-Nishat* (Odes 76 to 175), with an addenda of 36 odes, with full notes, translation, explanation and elaborate introduction, &c., &c. By Khodayar Sheriar Dastur. (*Intikhāb i Dīwān i Nashāt*.) pp. [iv], viii, 80, 16, [i], 70, 24. *lith.* 21 cm. *Bombay (British India Press)*, 1916. **Per. D. 16/5**

*Dīwān i Nashāt*, by **Nashāt**—*Cont.*

—[*sel.*]

*Ganjīnah i k̲hirad*.

*Dīwān i Nāṣir ‘Alī*, by **Nāṣir ‘Alī**.

[Collected poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 108. *lith.* 26 cm. Murtaḍawī, [*Lucknow*]. 1262 (1846). **98/1**

—[Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1872. **2105/4**

—[Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1875. **2182/3**

*Dīwān i Nāṣir Jang*, by **Nāṣir Jang**, called **Shahīd**.

... *Dīwān i Nauwāb i* ... *Nāṣir Jang Shahīd*. ... [Collected poems. Preceded by a life of the poet by Āqā Mirzā Naṣr Allāh **Khān** called *Fidā’ī*.] 3 vols. pp. 68, 621; 539; 479. *lith.* 24 cm. [*Hyderabad*]. 1301 (1884). **306. 32. A. 33-35**

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i K̲husrau*, by **Nāṣir i K̲husrau**.

*Dīwān i qaṣā’id u muqatta’āt i Ḥakīm i Nāṣir i K̲husrau*. [Collected poems. Followed by the same author’s moral poems, (1) *Rauṣhanā’i-nāmah*, p. 511, and (2) *Sa’ādat-nāmah*, p. 545, and a philosophical prose *Risālah*, p. 563. Edited with critical introduction, notes and indices by Muḥtabā Mīnuwī, and a preface by Āqā Taqī-zādah.] pp. xvii, xcvi, 694. 25 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1304-7s (1925-8).

**Per. E. 37**

*Dīwān i Nāṣirī*, by **Nāṣir al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia. [*prec.*]

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān*.

*Dīwān i Naz̲irī*.

*Ghazaliyāt i Naz̲irī*.

*Dīwān i Nihāyah al-kamāl*.

*Dīwān i Amīr K̲husrau*.

*Dīwān i Ni’mat Khān ‘Alī*, by **Ni’mat Khān**, called **‘Alī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 252. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1894. **Per. D. 70**

*Dīwān i Niyāz*, by **Niyāz**.

[Collected poems. Part 1, Persian. Part 2, Urdu.] pp. 83, 37. *lith.* 20½ cm. Qādirī, [*India*]. 1265 (1849). **105/7**

—[Another edition of the two dīwāns.] pp. 55. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥammadī, *Delhi*. 1286 (1869). **2037/3**

—[Another edition. Followed by the *Chirkīn-nāmah*, an Urdu poem by Bāqir ‘Alī called *Chirkīn*.] pp. 64. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥammadī, *Delhi*. 1286 (1869). **306. 30. B. 9/1**



*Dīwān i Niyāz*, by **Niyāz**—*Cont.*

—[Other editions]:

2065/9 (1874).

2183/6 (1875).

2105/11 (1874)

2205/8 (1876).

*Dīwān i Nizām*, by **Nizām** [prec.]

*Dīwān i Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh.*

*Dīwān i Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh*, by **Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh**,  
called **Shākir**.

[Collected poems. Preceded by the *Dīwān* of Nauwāb Āṣaf-jāh Bahādur, called Nizām. Edited with biographical notices by Āqā Mīrzā Naṣr Allāh **Khān** called Fidā'ī.] 2 vols. pp. [i], 11, 59, 37, 535, 11; 24, 8, 1028. *lith.* 24½ cm. [*Hyderabad.*] 1301 (1884). **306. 32. A. 30-31**

*Dīwān i Nizāmī*, by Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn, called **Nizāmī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 69, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Aḥmadī, *Agra*. 1283 (1866). **306. 30. A. 20**

*Dīwān i Nuwīdī*, by **Nuwīdī**.

[Poems.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Lucknow*]. 1260 (1844). **89/9; 157/8**

—[Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. *Agra*. 1873.

**669/10**

—[Other editions]:

891/17 (1873).

2065/8 (1875).

2107/1 (1876).

*Dīwān i pasand*, by **Chhatar Mal**.

A translation of the Deewan Pusund, being a treatise on Agricultural and Revenue Accounts; to which is appended a short essay on husbandry, as applicable to the Province of Behar. Both rendered into English from . . . Persian, with . . . improvements and additions, by L. Dacosta. pp. v, [i], [i], [i], 255, [i], [i], 24. 27 cm. *Calcutta*. 1824.

**306. 30. C. 9**

*Dīwān i Qā'ānī*, by **Qā'ānī**.

*Dīwān i . . . Ḥakīm Qā'ānī Mīrzā Ḥabīb Shīrāzī*. [Collected poems. Preceded by a life of the poet, and his *Parīshān*, anecdotes in prose and verse.] pp. [iv], 38, 395, 26. *lith.* 30½ cm. *Bombay*, 1277 (1860). **Per. G. 6**

—Selections from Qā'ānī. Recommended for the Degree of Honour Examination in Persian. . . . Edited by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi . . . under the supervision of Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. Phillott. pp. [i], [i], 342. 33 cm. *Habl-ul-Matin Press, Calcutta*. 1907. **306. 30. E. 10**

***Dīwān i Qārī*, by **Qārī**.**

[Collected poems. Edited, with a life of the poet, by 'Abd al-  
Ḥakīm Khān.] pp. 468. *lith.* 17½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm Press,  
*Lahore*. 1923. **Per. B. 106**

***Dīwān i Qāsim*, by **Qāsim**.**

[Collected poems.] pp. 81. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*, 1294/1877. **2458/4**

***Dīwān i Qutb al-Dīn Ūshī*, by **Qutb al-Dīn Ūshī**.**

[Collected poems.] pp. 226. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1904. **Per. E. 25/4**

***Dīwān i Rāqib*, by **Rāqib**.**

[Collected poems. Edited by Muḥammad Manzūr Ḥasan  
Ārawī.] pp. 29. *lith.* 18 cm. Sitārah i Hind, *Calcutta*.  
1351/1932. **Per. B. 190**

***Dīwān i Rind*, by **Rind**.**

Kalām i saḥbān i zamān . . . Jānī Bāngī La'l . . . [Collected  
poems. The colophon gives the title as *Ghazalḥā i Rind*.] pp.  
71. *lith.* 19 cm. Ṣabdarī, *Bharatpur*. 1268 (1852). **1015/4**

***Dīwān i Sa'dī*, by **Sa'dī**.**

Beg: Ān rūyī bīn . . . [A selection from Sa'dī's minor poems.]  
pp. 96. 29 cm. [*Calcutta*. 1809 ?]

**306. 31. D. 19 ; 306. 32. D. 10/3**

— Intikḥāb i Dīwān i Sa'dī. [Selected poems.] pp. 84. *lith.*  
21½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868. **1014/8**

— [sel.]

*Ganjīnah i khīrad.*

***Dīwān i Ṣā'ib*, by **Ṣā'ib**.**

[Selected poems. Edited by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Ḥusain and  
Ḥājji Aḥmad Ḥusain.] pp. 338, 4. *lith.* 24 cm. Mazḥar  
al-'ajā'ib, *Madras*. 1285 (1868). **306. 34. B. 7**

— Intikḥāb i Dīwān i Ṣā'ib. [A smaller selection of the *Dīwān*.  
Edited by 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khān ibn Muḥammad Raushān  
Khān.] pp. 4, 168. *lith.* 20 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1264/  
1848. **106/2**

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 4, 152. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1871. **306. 33. B. 23**

***Dīwān i Sa'idī*, by **Sa'idī**.**

Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ Sa'idī i Fārsī musammā bah Gulshan i rāz i  
ṭariqat. [Mystical poems.] pp. [i], 20. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
Mashriq al-'ulūm, *Bijnaur*. 1327 (1909). **3745/2**

*Dīwān i Salīm*, by **Salim I**, Sultan of Turkey.

... Īn nusk<sup>h</sup>ah i nafisah i Dīwān i ... Sultān Salīm. . . .  
[Poems. Edited with a Turkish preface by Paul Horn. Published by order of H.M. Wilhelm II.] pp. 132. 48 cm.  
*Berlin*. 1904. **Case 4, 38**

*Dīwān i Sanā'ī*, by **Sanā'ī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. [274]. *lith.* 34 cm. [*Teheran*.] 1274  
(1858). **Per. H. 42**

*Dīwān i Sarkhwush*, by **Sarkhwush**.

Diwan-e-Sarkhush Odes 1 to 61 with full notes, translation, explanation, life of the author, an elaborate introduction, &c., &c., &c., by Mohammed Naimur Rehman. pp. ii, viii, 53, 27, 29 [1], wrappers. 21 cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1917.  
**Per. D. 16/6**

*Dīwān i Shafī'* by **Shafī'**.

[Poems.] pp. 16. *lith.* 29½ cm. [*India*.] 1277 (1860).  
**1312/6; 734/14**

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz*, by **Jalāl al-Din Rūmī**.

Iksīr i a'zam ya'nī Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz. [Collected poems.] pp. [i], 111. *lith.* 19½ cm. Giyān Press, *Gujranwala*.  
[1879.] **306. 33. A. 39/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 435. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1887. **306. 32. F. 6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 426. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1326/1908. **3724/2**

— Auswahl aus den Diwanen des . . . Dichters . . . Rumi. Aus dem Persischen mit beigefügtem Original-Texte und erläuterten Anmerkungen von V. von Rosenzweig. pp. xii, [i], 14-236. 31½ cm. *Wien*. 1838. **306. 34. D. 3**

— Selected Poems from the Dīwānī Shamsi Tabrīz edited and translated with an introduction, notes, and appendices by R. A. Nicholson. pp. lv, 367. 20 cm. *Cambridge*. 1898.  
**306. 33. D. 39**

*Dīwān i Shaukat*, by **Shaukat**.

[Collected poems. With a biographical notice of the poet by Maulawī Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.] pp. 148, 10. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Āṣafī, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **2083/2**

*Dīwān i Shiblī*, by **Shiblī Nu'mānī**.

[Poems.] pp. 71. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nāmī, *Cawnpore*. [1906.]  
**3745/3**

*Dīwān i Shigarfī*, by **Shigarfī**.

[Poems. Edited with an account of the poet in Urdu by 'Alī Aṣghar.] pp. [i], 92, [1]. *lith.* 22 cm. Kashmīrī Press,  
*Lahore*. 1333 (1915). **3753/3**



*Dīwān i sitāk*, by **Tal'at**.

[Poems. With a foreword by the author.] pp. 175, 64, [1], 6,  
1 plate. *lith.* 24 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1347 (1929).

**Per. D. 105**

*Dīwān i Taftah*, by **Taftah**.

[Collected poems. With a laudatory notice by Nauwāb Muḥam-  
mad Asad Allāh Khān Ghālib.] pp. 4, 666. *lith.* 20 cm.  
As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1267 (1851).

**306. 33. F. 17**

— *Dīwān i talmīdh i Ghālib*. [Another edition.] pp. [ii], 646.  
*lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i khalā'iq, *Agra*. 1869. **306. 29. A. 15**

*Dīwān i talmīdh i Ghālib*.

*Dīwān i Taftah*.

*Dīwān i Tarzī Afshār*, by **Tarzī Afshār**.

[Collected poems. Edited with an account of the poet by  
Muḥammad Tamaddun.] pp. xxiv, 208, [6], 1 plate. 21 cm.  
Tamaddun, [*Teheran* ?]. [1309s (1930).]

**Per. C. 120**

*Dīwān i Ulfatī*, by **Ulfatī**.

[Poems. With a note on the poet.] pp. 4, 90. *lith.* 24 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1870.

**2037/4**

*Dīwān i 'Urfī*, by **'Urfī**.

[Minor poems.] pp. 177. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawn-*  
*pore*. 1880.

**306. 30. C. 28/2**

— *Nafahāt i Shīrāz*. [Selected poems, edited with a life and  
study of the poet by Maulawī Ṣābir 'Alī.] pp. 16, 24,  
wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Adabī Press, *Lucknow*. 1930.

**Per. B. 175/9**

*Dīwān i Walī*, by **Walī**.

[Poems.] pp. [ii], 52. *lith.* 23 cm. [*Lahore*]. 1868.

**801/3**

*Dīwān i Waqār*, by **Waqār**.

[Collected poems.] pp. [ii], 207. *lith.* 30 cm. Muḥammadī,  
*Cawnpore*. 1286 (1852).

**224/3**

*Dīwān i Wāṣif*, by **Wāṣif**.

... Muntakhab i Dīwān i Wāṣif. [Selected poems.] pp. 56.  
*lith.* 17½ cm. Jāmi' al-akhbār, [*Madras*]. 1264 (1848).

**144/3 ; 1015/3**

*Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa*.

*Dīwān i Makhfī*.

*Der Diwan von Mohammed Schemsed-din Hafis* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ*.

**Ḍiyā**.

'Abd al-Raḥīm, called **Ḍiyā**.

**Ḍiyā' al-abṣār**, by **Maḥmūd Khān**.

[A manual of sexual hygiene.] pp. 156. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal  
Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1872. 2062/10

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn** (Muḥammad) [ed. & tr.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-Hind.*

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Baranī.**

*Tārīkh i āl i Barmak.*

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī.*

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Ghulām Muḥyī al-Dīn, Munshī** [tr.]

*Būstān.*

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Khālīd.**

*Dīwān.*

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Nakḥshabī.**

**Ḍiyā' Allāh, Shāh, Qādirī.**

*Nasab-nāmah i kalān.*

**Ḍiyā' al-qulūb**, by **Imdād Allāh.**

[A treatise on Ṣūfī orders.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥtabā'ī,  
Delhi. [1877.] 2192/15

**Ḍiyā'ī** (Muḥammad Rishtah, Āqā, Mīrzā).

*Dīwān.*

**Diyānat Allāh** [ed.]

*Siyāḥat i Hātim Ṭā'ī.*

**Dja'far Qaradjdaghi.**

**Ja'far, Mīrzā, Qarājahdāghī.**

**Djami.**

**Jāmi.**

**Djallaleddine Teherani, Seyyed.**

**Jalāl al-Dīn Ṭīhrānī, Saiyid.**

**Djami el-Tévarikh.**

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh.*

**Djungui Cheḥādet.**

*Jang i shahādat.*

**Dole** (Nathan Haskell) [ed. tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Dolgoplova** (B. I.) [tr.]

*Kattagan i Badakhshān.*

**Dorn** (Bernhard).

*Muhammedanische Quellen.*

—— [ed. & tr.]

*Ḥabīb al-Siyar.*

**Dorn** (Bernhard)—*Cont.*

—— [ed.] *Beiträge.*

—— [tr.] *Gulistān.*

*Tārīkh i Khān-jahānī.*

**Dōsābhāi Rustamji Dhābhar** [ed.]

*Phārasī śāermānthī.*

**Dōsābhāi Sohrābjī, Munshī.**

*Idiomatic Sentences.*

*Dōstdārān i bashar*, by **Muḥammad, Munshī.**

Jild i dūwam az kitāb i Dōstdārān i bashar. [Biographies of famous women philanthropists. Published as Part 2 of the same author's work on men philanthropists.] pp. 109, [1], 9 plates. 22 cm. *Berlin.* 1343 (1925). **Per. C. 106**

**Dow** (Alexander) [ed. tr.]

*Tārīkh i Firishtah.*

**Dowson** (John) [tr.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

*Mir'āt i Sikandarī.*

**Doyle** (Arthur Conan).

*Study in Scarlet.*

*Drama*, by **W. Litten.**

Das Drama in Persien von W. Litten. Mit einem Geleitwort von F. Rosen. [A collection of modern Persian mystery-plays, text reproduced by photography from manuscript.] pp. xix, 371. 26 cm. *Berlin.* 1929. **Per. E. 39**

*Drei Lustgänge aus Saadi's Rosenhain* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Dreyfus** (Hippolyte) [tr.]

[*Épître au fils du Loup.*]

*Haft wādī.*

*Kitāb al-Īqān.*

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh.*]

[*Préceptes du Béhaïsme.*]

**Dschami.**

**Jāmi.**

**Dschelal ed-din Rumi.**

**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

*Dū ātishah*, by **Chand Gaḏhōk.**

[Couplets in Persian with Urdu versions. With an Urdu preface by Rāmaji-dāsa.] pp. 78. *lith.* 19½ cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore.* 1933. **Per. B. 163**



*Du'āt al-Husainīyah*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī**, Gharūwī, Nakhjawānī.  
[A catechism of Shī'ite doctrine and practice, especially as concerns mourning for Husain during Muḥarram.] pp. 192.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Muzaffarī, *Bombay*. 1330 (1912).

306. 32. F. 3

**Dubeux** (Louis) [tr.]  
*Tārīkh i Tabarī*.

**Duda** (H. W.) [ed. & tr.]  
*Khusrau Shīrīn*.

*Duftkörner*, by **J. von Hammer-Purgstall**.  
*Duftkörner*, aus persischen Dichtern gesammelt von Hammer-Purgstall. pp. xvi, 191. 21½ cm. *Stuttgart*. 1836.

306. 33. F. 7

**Dumoulin** (James) [ed. and tr.]  
*Gulistān*.

*Durdānah i khayāl*, by **Ashraf al-Din Aḥmad**.  
*Durdanai Khyal*, by Moulvi Sayid Ashraf-ud-Din Ahmad.  
[An autobiography.] pp. 48, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
Newal Kishore Press, *Lucknow*. 1889.

1257/6

*Durdanai Khyal*.  
*Durdānah i khayāl*.

**Durga-prasāda**, Kuṇvar, Sandilī, called **Mihr**.  
*Būstān i Āwadh*.  
*Gulistān i Hind*.  
*Ḥadīqah i 'ishrat*.

*Durr al-ma'ārif*, by **Ra'ūf Aḥmad**.  
[The spiritual sermons of the Ṣūfī saint Pīr Dastgīr, edited by his pupil.] pp. 160. *lith.* 28½ cm. Maḥbūb al-maṭābī',  
*Delhi*. [1927.]

Per. F. 41

*Durr al-majālis*, by **Saif al-Zafar**.  
[Anecdotes of the Prophets, Caliphs, and Ṣūfī saints.] pp. 132.  
*lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). (The author's name is given in this edition as Saif i Zafar Tūthārī [*sic* !].)

2110/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 132. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lahore*. 1321/1904.

Per. E. 28/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 132. *lith.* 25 cm. Caxton Printing Electric Works, *Lahore*. 1336/1918.

Per. E. 27/2

*Durr i maknūn*, by **Bandah 'Alī Khān**.  
[Letters. Edited by Muḥammad 'Askarī, with marginal glosses.] pp. 116. *lith.* 25 cm. Husainīyah, *Benares*.  
1291 (1874).

2117/4

*Durr al-mukhtār*, by **Ḥaṣḥakafī** [sel.]

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Durrah i Nādirah*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī Khān**, called **Kaukab**.

[A history of Nādir Shāh.] pp. 339, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm.

[*Bombay.*] 1271 (1854).

**Per. D. 43**

— [Another edition.] pp. 302, 1 plate. *lith.* 25 cm. [*Bombay.*]  
1280 (1863).

**306. 29. A. 33**

— [Another edition.] pp. 302. *lith.* 26 cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay.*  
1293 (1876).

**306. 29. A. 25**

— al-Kunūz al-‘āmirah fī *sharḥ* Durrah al-nādirah. [Another  
edition, with marginal and interlinear notes by Saiyid Aulād  
Ḥusain Bilgrāmī.] pp. iv, 556, wrappers. *lith.* 26 cm.  
Karīmī Press, *Lahore.* 1923. **Per. E. 97; Per. E. 115/1**

*Durrah i Najafī*, by **Najaf Quli Mirzā**.

[A treatise on Persian prosody.] pp. 224, 1 plate. *lith.* 21  
cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay.* 1333 (1915).

**306. 30. G. 31**

*Durrah al-tāj*, by **Mahmūd Shirāzi**.

Fortsetzung der Auszüge aus encyclopädischen Werken der  
Araber, Perser und Türken. Aus dem Durret-et-tadsch (Perle  
der Krone) Mahmud Schirasī's. Von . . . Hammer-Purgstall.  
(Extracted from: VIII Band der Denkschriften der philosoph.-  
histor. Classe der Kaiserl. Academie der Wissenschaften,  
Vienna.) pp. [i], 17. 30 cm. *Wien*, 1857. **306. 32. D. 21**

*Durret-et-tadsch.*

*Durrah al-tāj.*

*al-Durrī al-zāhir* [comm.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Bābā Ṭāhir.*

*Durūd i Shahīd*, by **Muḥammad Sa'id** and others.

[Poems in praise of the poet Ghulām Imām Shahīd, by Muḥam-  
mad Sa'id, 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, Shāh Yaḥyā, Aḥmad Ḥusain, and  
Muḥammad Akbar. Edited with a prefatory note by Muḥam-  
mad 'Abd al-Raḥmān.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. Nizāmī,  
*Cawnpore.* 1295 (1878).

**2447/2**

*Durūs i naḥwīyah* [anon.]

Tarjamah i kitāb i duwam i Durūs i naḥwīyah. [An elemen-  
tary Grammar. Part 2. Corrected by Faḍl Muḥammad  
Khān.] pp. 65. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore.* 1306s  
(1927).

**Per. D. 340**

Durvesh Ulee.

**Darwish 'Alī.**

*Dynasty of the Kajars.*

*Ma'āthir i sultānīyah.*

**Eastwick** (Edward Backhouse).

*Kaisarnámah i Hind.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Gulistān.*

— [tr.] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

Ebn Haukal.

**Ibn Hauqal.**

*Edward Fitzgerald's Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Edwards** (A. Hart) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

**Edwards** (Edward) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Dhū 'l-Faqār.*

Eflākī.

**Aflākī.**

Eghbal.

**Iqbāl.**

**Einhorn** (J.) [tr.]

*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān.*

*Elementa*, by **Euclid**.

... Tarjamah i shash maqālah i kitāb i Taḥrīr i Ūqlīdas. . . .

[A Persian translation of the first 6 books of Naṣīr al-Dīn Ṭūsī's edition of Euclid's Elements.] pp. [i], 262. 21½ cm.

Hindūstānī, Calcutta. 1824.

**306. 34. B. 27; Per. C. 8**

*Elementary Lessons in Translation*, by **Husain 'Ali**.

For Beginners. Elementary Lessons in Translation from English into Persian (Words, Phrases, and Simple Sentences) by Syed Husain Ali. (Anglo-Persian Translation Series, No.

1.) pp. [i], [i], 60, iv. 17½ cm. Calcutta. 1930.

**Per. D. 319/1**

**Elliot** (F. A. H.)

*Rulers of Baroda.*

**Elliott** (Charles) [tr.]

*Gulistān i rahmat.*

Emir-i-Pasewary.

**Amīr Pāzawāri.**

*Emperor Akbar's repudiation of Esllam* [tr.]

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*English Translation and Explanatory Notes of Fifty Odes of Hafiz*

[tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*



- English Translation of Anwar Sohaly* [tr.]  
*Anwār i Suhailī.*
- English Translation of Sarmaya-i-Danish* [tr.]  
*Sarmāyah i dānīsh.*
- English Translation of the Mard-i-khasis* [tr.]  
*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*
- English Translation of the Sabad-i-Gul* [tr.]  
*Sabad i gul.*
- English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran* [tr.]  
*Wazīr i Lankurān.*
- English Version of Ilm-ul-Ikhlaq* [tr.]  
*‘Ilm al-akhlāq.*
- Ensayo critico sobre las Rubáiyāt* [tr.]  
*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*
- Epic of Kings* [tr. sel.]  
*Shāh-nāmah.*
- Epische Dichtungen* [tr. sel.]  
*Shāh-nāmah.*
- Episodes from the Shah Nameh* [tr. sel.]  
*Shāh-nāmah.*
- Epitome of the Ancient History of Persia.*  
*Tārīkh i jahān-ārā.*
- Epitome of the History of Hindoostan.*  
*Tārīkh i Hind.*
- Ērachjī Rustamjī **Sahiār.**
- [*Épitre au fils du loup*], by **Bahā’ Allāh.**  
 L’Épitre au fils du loup par Bahāou’llāh. Traduction française par H. Dreyfus. pp. xvii, 185. 20 cm. *Paris.* 1913.  
**Per. C. 17**
- Epochae celebriores.*  
*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*
- Erach-shāh F. **Karāni.**
- Eradut Khān.  
**Irādat Khān.**
- Erdmann** (Franz von) [ed.]  
*Haft paikar.*  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*
- Erskine** (William) [tr.]  
*Bābur-nāmah.*
- Erwād Bahmanjī Nasarvānjī **Dhabhar.**

Eshqi (Syed Mirzadeh).

**‘Ishqī.**

*Essai historique sur la législation.*

*Gulistān.*

*Essay*, by **D. Price.**

Essay towards the History of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mahommed arranged from the *Tarikh Tebry* [Ṭabarī, in the Persian version of Ba‘lamī] and other authentic [Persian] sources. By Major D. Price. pp. xv, [i], 248. 27 cm. *London.* 1824. **20. H. 9**

E’tessam-zadeh.

**I’tiṣām-zādah.**

**Ethé** (Hermann) [ed.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

—— [tr.] *Shabistān i nikāt.*

**Euclid.**

*Elementa.*

**Exoos** (Rev.)

*History of China.*

*Extracts*, by **F. Falconer.**

Extracts from some of the Persian poets, edited [by F. Falconer] from manuscripts in the Library of the East India Company. (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal*.) pp. [i], 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 7. 21 cm. *London.* 1843. **E. 281/3**

*Extraits de l’Histoire des Mongols* [sel.]

*Jāmi’ al-tawārīkh.*

*Fables of Pilpay.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Facsimile of the Manuscript . . . of Dīwān i Zu ’l-Fakār.*

*Dīwān i Dhū ’l-Faqar.*

*Faḍā’il i Balkh*, by ‘Abd Allah ibn ‘Umar [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol. 1 (3).

**Fāḍil Māzandarānī** (Faḍl Allāh Mujtahid).

*Manāsik i ḥajj u ‘umrah.*

**Faḍilat.**

**Muḥammad Anwār Allāh Khān.**

**Faḍl** (Faḍl i Rasūl, Maulawī, Saiyid).

*Haft-band i Zahrā.*

**Faḍl al-Dīn** [ed.]

*Murād al-‘āshiqīn.*

**Faḍl al-Ḥaqq**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Lubāb al akḥbār.*

**Faḍl i Ḥaqq**, Qāḍī [ed.]

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

**Faḍl al-Ḥaqq** (Muḥammad), Khairābādī.

*Imtinā' al-naẓīr.*

*Faḍl al-Islām*, by **Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb** [sq.]

*Uṣūl al-īmān.*

**Faḍl Allāh** ibn Mīr Luṭf 'Alī, Mīr, Bukḥārī.

*Mukhtaṣar al-mīzān.*

**Faḍl Allāh** ibn Tāj al-Dīn al-Ḥasan (Abū 'Abd Allāh), Tūrpuṣhtī.

*al-Mu'tamad.*

**Faḍl Allāh** Luṭf Allāh **Farīdī**.

**Faḍl Allāh** Mujtahid, called **Fāḍil Māzandarānī**.

**Faḍl Allāh** Rashid ed-Din.

**Rashīd al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh.**

**Faḍl 'Azīm.**

*Mathnawī i sham' i shabistān.*

**Faḍl Ilāhī** [ed.]

*Rubā'īyāt i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

**Faḍl i Rabbī**, Khwundkār.

*Haqīqah i Muslimān i Bangālah.*

**Faḍl i Rasūl**, Badā'unī.

*Ikmāl fī baḥṭh shadd al-riḥāl.*

**Faḍl i Rasūl**, Maulawī, Saiyid, called **Faḍl**.

**Faḍl i Rasūl** Shāh.

*al-Bawāriq al-Muḥammadiyah.*

*Faḍl i Ṣafdarī*, by **Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn**.

[An account of the merits of Shāh Wilāyat 'Alī Murtaḍā.]  
pp. 8, 76. *lith.* 25 cm. Nūr al-anwār, Arrah. 1294 (1877).

662/6

**Faḍl Shāh**, Saiyid, Gīlānī [ed.]

*Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī.*

**Faiḍ** (Faiḍ al-Ḥasan, Sahāranpūrī).

*Mathnawī i raḍḍah i faiḍ.*

**Faiḍ Allāh**, Islāmābādī.

*'Umdah al-aqwāl.*

*Faiḍ i 'āmm*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī.

[Answers to questions on religious and secular matters.] pp.  
16. *lith.* 25 cm. Gulzār i Ibrāhīm, Lucknow. 1291 (1874).

2078/3



Faiḍ al-Ḥasan, Sahāranpūrī, called **Faiḍ**.

**Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān** [ed.]

*Akhlāq*.

*Faiḍ-bakhsh*, by **Allāh-bakhsh**.

A Persian Grammar in Persian . . . together with Persian Grammatical Terms with their English Equivalents by Allah-baksh Mohammed Shah. pp. 9, 244, 31. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Karachi*. 1311 (1893-4). **306. 34. A. 1**

*Faiḍ-bakhsh*, by **Lālah Kābuli Mal**.

[A rhymed vocabulary of Persian and Urdu.] pp. 40. *lith.* 20½ cm. Rifāh i ‘āmm, *Siyalkot*. [1877.] **2173/5**

**Faiḍi** ibn Mubārak (Abū ‘l-Faiḍ) [tr.]

*Līlāvatī*.

*Mahābhārata*—Bhagavad-gītā.

Nal Daman.

**Failaṣūf Ridā**.

*Ridā Tauḥīq*.

**Fā’iq**.

‘Abd Allāh, called **Fā’iq**.

*Faiṣal al-tafriqaḥ bain al-dāll wa’l-nājiyah*, by **Qāḍi ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān**.

[On the merits of *jihād* or sacred war.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24 cm. *Kabul*. 1304 (1887). (In this copy pp. 1-8 are missing.) **3734/5**

— *Risālah i nājiyah*. [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Kabul*. 1307 (1890). **3744/5**

*Faithful English translation of Jang Namah* [tr.]

*Jang-nāmah*.

*Faiyād i dabistān*, by **Wilāyat Khān**.

[Model letters. Followed by poetical extracts.] pp. 20: *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1876. **1481/2**

**Faiyād al-Dīn** ibn Mu‘izz al-Dīn, **Munshī**.

*Risālah i farā’id*.

**Fā’iz** (Muḥammad Akram, Maulawī).

*Inshā i Fā’iz*.

**Fakhr al-Dīn As‘ad Jurjāni**, called **Fakhrī**.

*Wīs u Rāmīn*.

**Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh**, Marwarūdhī.

*Tārīkh i Fakhr al-dīn Mubārakshāh*.

**Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzī** (Muḥammad ibn ‘Umar) [ps.]

*Sirr al-maktūm*.

Fakhr al-Dīn Shādmān.

Fakhr al-Dīn Zarrādī.

Fakhrī.

Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī.

Fakhrī ibn Amīrī, Harawī.

*Jawāhir al-'ajā'ib*.

Fakhru'd-Dīn Mubārakshāh Marvar-rūdī.

Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh, Marwarūdhī.

Falaki (Muḥammad), Shirwānī.

*Dīwān*.

Falconer (Forbes).

*Extracts*.

—— [ed. & tr.]

*Salāmān u Absāl*.

—— [ed.] *Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār*.

—— [tr.] *Būstān*.

—— [tr. sel.]

*Sindbād-nāmah*.

*Fāl-nāmah* [anon.]

[An anonymous tract on divination. Followed (pp. 13-19) by a similar untitled tract attributed to one Ḥakīm Laqūmājash.] pp. 19. *lith.* 22 cm. Shu'lah i tūr, Cawnpore. 1875.

2458/2

—— [sq.]

*Khawāb-nāmah*.

*Fāl-nāmah* i Imām Ja'far.

*Istikhār* i zuhhād.

*Famine, a Tale from the Bōstān* [sel.]

*Būstān*.

*Fandīyāt* i jawānmardī, attr. to Mustanşir Billāh.

[Counsels for Ismā'ilīs. In Gujarati characters.] pp. 76. 23 cm. Khoja Sindhi, Bombay. 1921.

Per. D. 292

Fānī.

Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qawī.

Fānī (Muḥsin) [ps.]

*Dabistān* i madhāhib.

*Fānūs* i khayāl, by Wārastah.

[The story of a rope-dancer, in verse. Followed by a short poem by Mīr Ja'far.] pp. 10, 2. *lith.* 15½ cm. Anwār al-qamar, Lahore. 1876.

2459/9

Faqīr (Shams al-Dīn), Dihlawī.

Shams al-Dīn Faqīr.

Faqīr ('Abd Allāh ibn Nūr al-Dīn, Ḥusainī, Shūshṭarī).

*Tadhkirah i Shūshṭar*.

Faqīr (Mīrzā 'Alī Mu'īn al-Sharī'ah, Iṣṭahbānātī, Shīrāzī).

*Ganj i Faqīr*.

Faqīr Aḥmad, called Sanā' al-Dīn [ed.]

*Surūr al-maḥzūn*.

Faqīr Chand.

Naval Kiśōra, Munshī.

Faqīr Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Riḍā.

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

Farāhi (Abū Naṣr).

*Niṣāb al-ṣubyān*.

*Farā'id i Irtadīyah*, by Muḥammad Irtadā 'Alī Khān.

Furaiz-i-Irtazeeah: a treatise on the Mohammedan law of inheritance. By Moulavie Mohummud Irtaza Ale Khan Bahadur. pp. [i], [iv], 62, [1]. 31 cm. College Press, Madras. 1825.

306. 30. D. 6 ; 306. 29. D. 23

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah*, by Tanūkhī.

Faraj ba'd al-shiddah. Maulānā Ḥusain ibn As'ad ibn Ḥusain al-Dihistānī. . . . [Stories of deliverance from difficulties, being Dihistānī's translation of the Arabic of Tanūkhī, ascribed by the translator to Madā'inī.] pp. [ii], 534. lith. 33 cm. Āqā 'Abbās 'Alī Shīrāzī, Bombay. 1276/1859. Per. D. 33

— Dehestani's Faraj-ba'da 'sh-shedda. Chapter IV. Text. [Edited by M. R. Shīrāzī.] pp. 29. 24½ cm. Union Steam Press, Karachi. 1918. Per. D. 287/1

— Dehestani's Faraj=Ba'Da 'Sh-Shidda. Chapters IV and V. . . . In Three Parts by M. R. Shirazi. . . . Part III. Text, notes, translations, etc. pp. 35-58, 71-92. 24½ cm. Union Steam Press, Karachi. 1918. (Pp. 1-34, 59-70 are missing.)

Per. D. 287/2

— Faraj-ba'd-ash'-shiddat, by Husain Dehestani. Chapter VII (Stories 1 to 42) with full notes, explanation, life of the author, an elaborate introduction, &c., &c., &c., and a full translation by Moulvi Mohammed Jamilar Rehman. pp. 30, 124, wrappers. 21 cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1919. (This copy lacks the translation.)

Per. D. 74

*Faraj-ba'd-ash'-shiddat*.

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah*.

Farāmurz Naurōzjī Kuṭār.



**Farāmurz-nāmah** [anon.]

[The exploits of Farāmurz, in verse. Edited by Rustam pūr i Bahrām.] pp. 464. *lith.* 24½ cm. Faïd-rasān, *Bombay*. 1324/1907. **Per. D. 11**

**Faransāwiyān.**

[A popular geography of France, being part 4 of *Tārīkh i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā ‘Alī-zādah. Published by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 47. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 248**

**Faras-nāmah.**

**Ṣālihōtra.**

**Faras-nāmah** [anon.]

Beg: Hādḥā kitāb i Faras-nāmah. [A treatise on horses and horsemanship. Edited by Asad Allāh Khān Khwansārī.] ff. [57]. *lith.* 21 cm. [*Persia*. 1862.] **3748/3**

**Faras-nāmah**, by Zabardast Khān.

The Faras-nāma of Zabardast Khān. Edited in the original Persian with English notes by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 207.) pp. iv, 62. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1911. **B. I. 207, 207\***

**Farḍiyāt-nāmah**, by Dastūr Dārāb Pālan.

The Persian Farziāt-nāmeḥ and Kholāseh-i Dīn [Khulāṣah i dīn, two tracts in Persian verse on the religious prescriptions of Zoroastrianism] of Dastur Dārāb Pāhlan. Text and version with notes by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. pp. xix, 162, 77. 24 cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1924. **Per. D. 191**

**Fardowsi.**

**Firdausi.**

**Fardusi.**

**Firdausi.**

**Farhād Mirzā** ibn ‘Abbās (Mu‘tamad al-Daulah).

**Hidāyah al-sabīl.**

**Farhād Shīrīn**, by Wahshi.

[A romance in verse. Completed by Muḥammad Rafī‘ Shīrāzī called Wiṣāl.] pp. 220. *lith.* 15½ cm. *Bombay*. 1265/1849. **306. 34. A. 39**

**Farhang i anjuman i ārā’i i Nāsirī**, by Riḍā Qulī Khān, called **Hidāyat.**

[A dictionary of poetical terms.] foll. [421]. *lith.* 35 cm. ‘Alī Qulī Khān, *Teheran*. 1285 (1871). **306. 29. F. 11**

**Farhang i Gulistān.**

**Samanistān.**

***Farhang i Gulistān*, by Junaid ‘Abd Allāh.**

[A glossary of difficult words occurring in the *Gulistān* of Sa‘dī, preceded by Persian renderings of Arabic verses and expressions occurring therein.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. Ja‘fari, Cawnpore. [18 ?] 680/11

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1869. 2213/1

— [Other editions]:

2116/5 (1872). 2074/5 (1873). 672/12 (1875).

***Farhang i Jahāngīrī*, by Husain Injū.**

[A dictionary of Persian words, preceded by a synopsis of Persian grammar. Edited by Muḥammad Ṣādiq ‘Alī Ghālib.] 2 vols. pp. 521; 339. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. 306. 30. B. 17

***Farhang i Maḥmūd*, by Maḥmūd ‘Alī.**

[A dictionary of synonyms, homonyms and rare words, Arabic and Persian, with their meanings.] pp. 128. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1291 (1874). 776/1

***Farhang i Makḥzan al-adwiyah*, by Aḥmad Husain.**

Kilid i makḥzan ya’nī Farhang i Makḥzan al-adwiyah. [A vocabulary of rare words occurring in the medical encyclopædia of Muḥammad Husain Khān.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi‘, Madras. 1293 (1876). 669/3

***Farhang i Naṣīrīyah*, by Muḥammad Naṣir [sq.]**

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1875.

***Farhang i naubahār*, by Muḥammad ‘Alī Tabrizī, called Āqā Bālā.**

[A dictionary of Persian, with explanations in Persian.] 2 vols. pp. [iv], 460; 461-896. 20 cm. Electric Sharq, Tabriz. 1308s (1929). Per. C. 56

***Farhang i Rashīdī*, by ‘Abd al-Rashīd Tatawī.**

The Farhang i Rashīdī, a Persian dictionary . . . edited . . . by Mawlawī Zulfaqār ‘Alī. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 67.) 2 vols. pp. [i], 379, [i]; [i], 324, [2], [i]. 31 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1872 [1870]-1875. B. I. 67, 67\*

— Grammaticæ persicæ præcepta ac regulæ quas lexico persico Ferhengi Reschidi præfixas . . . scripsit et edidit Dr. Splieth. (Qawā‘id u ḍawābiṭ i zabān i fārsī.) pp. 51. *lith.* 25 cm. Halis. 1846. E. 426/2

***Farhang i Shu‘ūrī*, by Shu‘ūrī.**

Al-Jild al-auwal (al-thānī) min Lisān al-‘Ajam. [A Persian-Turkish dictionary.] 2 vols. pp. [iii], foll. 454; pp. [ii], foll. 451. 32 cm. Constantinople. 1155 (1742). 306. 29. E. 6-7

**Farhang i Wālā**, by **Wālā**.

[A vocabulary of words commonly misspelt or mispronounced, with correct forms and meanings.] pp. 40. *lith.* 25 cm.

Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1293 (1876).

2218/3

**Farid** (Amin Allāh) [tr.]

*Kalimāt i maknūnah.*

**Farid al-Din**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Farid al-Din Aḥmad**, Maulawī [tr.]

*Rulers of Baroda.*

**Farid al-Din ‘Attār** (Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm).

*Bīsar-nāmah.*

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Qaṣīdah.*

*Tadhkirah al-auliya’.*

**Farid al-Din Ganj i Shakar.**

**Fariddodin Attar.**

**Farid al-Din ‘Attār.**

**Farid-ud-Din Ahmad**, Maulavi.

**Farid al-Din Aḥmad**, Maulawī.

**Farid Uddin Attar.**

**Farid al-Din ‘Attār.**

**Faridi** (Faḍl Allāh Luṭf Allāh) [tr.]

*Mir’āt i Sikandari.*

**Farīdu ’d-Dīn ‘Attār.**

**Farid al-Din ‘Attār.**

**Farmān i Shāh i Īrān**, by **Nāṣir al-Din**, Shah of Persia.

Farmān i haḍrat i Nāṣir al-Dīn Aḥmad Shāh i Īrān. [A proclamation inviting the Sultan of Turkey to assist in promoting good feeling between Sunnī and Shī’ite Muslims. Persian text with Urdu translation.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. [Delhi. 1879.]

2331/1

**Farrukhābādī** (Jamīl al-Dīn Muḥammad, Maulawī).

*Munājāt.*

**Fārs u jang i bain al-milal**, by **Ādamiyat.**

[An account of the part played by Persia in the Great War, 1914-18. Illustrated.] pp. [iii], 342, 1 plate. 20 cm. Sirūs, Teheran. 1312s (1933).

Per. B. 178

**Fārsī i jadīd**, by **Muḥammad ‘Alī Īrānī.**

Kitāb i Fārsī i jadīd jild i dūvam. [An elementary Persian reader. Part 2.] pp. [i], 140. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī, Bombay. 1334 (1915).

Per. C. 26



*Fārsī kalām.*

[A small anthology of Persian poetry. Edited by G. A. Nizāmī.] pp. 16, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. 'Abbāsī, *Karachi*. [1928.] **Per. B. 130**

*Fārsī kī chothī kitāb.*

*Silsilah i Fārsī.*

*Fārsī kī dūsri kitāb*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain.**

[A second Persian reader, with Urdu notes.] pp. 55. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1870. **2048/1**

— [Other editions]:

**2045/4** (1871). **2103/1** (1874). **2101/7** (1876).

**2056/5** (1874). **2102/16** (1875).

*Fārsī kī pahlī kitāb*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain.**

[A first Persian reader, with Urdu notes.] pp. 44. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1870. **2047/15**

— [Other editions]:

**2048/2** (1870). **2056/6** (1873). **2101/6** (1875).

**2187/2** (1871). **2103/7** (1874). **2344/7** (1879).

**2330/2** (1873).

*Fārsī kī tīsri kitāb.*

Third Persian Reader. pp. (iii), 112, 2. *lith.* 17 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1906. **3755/10 ; Per. B. 124**

*Fārsī rūz-marrah* [anon.]

*Guldastah i dānish.*

— [sel.]

*Pīrāyah i khirad.*

*Fārsī-nāmah* [anon.]

[A vocabulary of Persian and Urdu in verse. In the margin, three similar works, *Wāḥid Bārī*, *Allāh Bārī*, and *Ṣamad Bārī*, all anonymous.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1868. **800/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25½ cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*. 1871. **2116/3**

— [Other editions]:

**2057/4** (1873). **2116/8** (1876). **2218/4** (1878).

**2074/10** (1873). **2173/3** (1877).

*Fārsī zabān kā niṣāb.*

[A Persian reader for schools in the Punjab. Issued by the direction of Major Holroyd.] pp. 83, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1875. **2056/4**

— [Other editions]:

**2101/10** (1876).

**2330/4** (1879).

*Fārsnāma.*

*Fārs-nāmah.*

*Fārs-nāmah*, by **Ibn al-Balkhī**.

The *Fārsnāma* of Ibnu'l-Balkhī, edited by G. le Strange and R. A. Nicholson. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. New Series, I.) pp. xxxii, [i], 199. 24 cm. London (Cambridge printed). 1921. **GM/NS 1**

— Description of the province of Fars in Persia at the beginning of the fourteenth century A.D. From the MS. of Ibn al-Balkhī . . . by G. le Strange. (Asiatic Society Monographs, xiv.) pp. [iii], 92. 21½ cm. London (Hertford printed). 1912. **ASM 14**

*Fartāb i sukhan*, by **Muḥammad Ibrāhim**.

[Letters.] pp. 20. lith. 25½ cm. Victoria School, Ghazipur. 1292 (1875). **2117/3**

**Farzand 'Alī**, Maulawī, Saiyid, **Shāh**.

*Surūd i mastān.*

— [tr.] *Ganjīnah i nazā'ir.*

**Farzand 'Alī Khān**, Naqawī.

*Riyād al-jinān.*

*Fasānah i faṣīḥah fī ithbāt i dhabīḥah*, by **Muḥammad Husain** called **Gauhar**.

[Rules for selecting beasts for sacrifice.] pp. 7. lith. 21½ cm. Qādirī. Ballia. [1892.] **1014/14**

*Faṣīḥ al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām*, by **Muḥammad Sultān**.

[On what is lawful and what unlawful to a Muslim.] pp. 60. lith. 19 cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1284 (1868). **1015/9**

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī*, by **Shāikh Nizām** and others.

Nuskah i tarjamah i Kitāb al-jināyāt i Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī. . . . [A Persian translation from the original Arabic of **Shāikh Nizām** and others by Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn **Khān** of the *Kitāb al-jināyāt* and *Kitāb al-ḥudūd*, being parts of the legal digest *Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī*: together with *Risālah i ta'zīrāt*, on legal penalties, by Muḥ. Najm al-Dīn **Khān**, and *Bab al-ta'zīrāt*, a Persian translation by the same Muḥ. Najm al-Dīn **Khān** of a chapter of the *Durr al-mukhtār*, an Arabic law-book by Ḥaṣkafī.] pp. [i], 494, 29, 269. 23½ cm. Hindūstānī, Calcutta. 1228/1813. **306. 34. B. 3**

*Fatāwā i barahnah*, by **Naṣir al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[Legal decisions. With marginal notes.] 2 pts. pp. 299, [1]; 231, [1], 7, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1289 (1872). **2060/2**

*Fatāwā i barahnah*, by **Naṣir al-Dīn Muḥammad**—*Cont.*

—[Another edition.] pp. 648. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1874. 306. 31. A. 11

*Fatāwā i Humāyūnī*, by **Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḡhafūr**.

[Legal decisions. Vol 1. Edited by Maulawī Muḥammad  
Qāsim ibn Muḥammad Hāshim.] pp. 8, 312, wrappers. *lith.*  
25 cm. Rifāh i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1331 (1931). 3733/2

*Fatāwā i lā buddīyah.*

*al-Qaul al-wasīt.*

*Fatāwā al-mīrāth* [comm.]

*Naẓm al-farā’id.*

*al-Fatāwā al-Sa’dīyah.*

*Majmū’ah i Fatāwā i Sa’dīyah.*

*Fatāwā i ṭibb*, by **Raḥīm Allāh**.

Mujallah i auwal Fatāwā i ṭibb. [A criticism of the Greek  
theory of physiology, followed by a treatise on human  
anatomy. Vol. 1.] pp. 134. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1872. 2081/2

**Fath ‘Alī**, Ākhund, Mullā, Iṣfahānī.

*Khawāb i shigift.*

**Fath ‘Alī**, Ākhund-zādah.

*Khirs i qūldūr-bāsān.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

[*Persian Plays.*]

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*Sargudhasht i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

*Wukalā i murāfa’ah.*

**Fath ‘Alī Khān**, called **Ṣabā**.

*Shāhinshāh-nāmah.*

**Fath ‘Alī Tipū Sulṭān**.

**Fath Allāh**, Hājji, Yazdī, called **Maftūn**.

*Munāẓarah i Shutar bā Nūtar.*

**Fath Allāh Khān** (Abū Naṣr) **Shaibānī**.

**Fath Chand**, Rājah.

*Mir’āḥ al-muttaqīn.*

**Fath Muḥammad**, Burhānpūrī.

*Miftāḥ al-ṣalāḥ.*

**Fath Muḥammad**, Maulawī.

*Nawāfil Ramadān al-mubārak.*

**Fath Muḥammad Ṣaghīr**, Maulawī.

*Iṣlāḥ al-inafāsīd.*



**Fath al-mujāhidīn**, by **Zain al-‘Ābidīn Mūsawī**.

The Military Maxims and Observations of Tippoo Sultan; containing general rules for a commander . . . with a panegyric in honour of Tippoo, and some account of Hyder; by Zein-ull-Abedeem, the Author. Translated from the Original Persian. pp. 29. 20 cm. *London*. 1791. **306. 33. C. 41**

**Fath-nāmah i Kāfiristān**, by **Shēr Aḥmad**.

[A poem celebrating the Afghan conquest of Kafiristan in 1313/1895-6.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Kūh i nūr, *Lahore*. 1313 (1896). **1481/6**

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Jang-nāmah*.

**Fath-nāmah i Shāh i Britānīyah**, by **Gaṅgā-sahā’ī**.

[A poem celebrating the victory of the British forces in the Indian Mutiny.] pp. 142, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. *Khair-khwāh*, *Saharanpur*. [1914.] **3741/4**

**Fattāhi** (Muḥammad Yahyā Sibak, Nīshāpūrī).

*Dastūr i ‘ushshāq*.

*Husn u dil*.

*Shabistān i nikāt*.

**Fatwā i muḥkam**, by **Shaikh Aḥmad**, Ḥanafī.

[A legal decision on the Laws relating to a mosque settled in mortmain.] pp. 10. *lith.* 27 cm. Kūh i tūr, *Lahore*. 1285 (1868). **2480/4**

**Fauq** (‘Abd al-Raḥīm) [ed.]

*Dāfi’ al-aghlāt*.

**Fauq** (Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Maulawī).

*Kulliyāt*.

**Fauz al-kabīr fī uṣūl al-tafsīr**, by **Walī Allāh Dihlawī**.

[A manual on the principles of Qur’ānic interpretation.] 2 pts. pp. 114, 78. 23 cm. Aḥmadī, [*Delhi*]. 1249 (1833). **75/1**

Fauzee Feyazee, Moulvy.

**Faiḍi**.

**Fawā’id al-atfāl**, by **Gōkul Chand**.

[Model letters.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26½ cm. Maṭla’ i nūr, [*Cawnpore*]. 1286 (1869). **2030/7**

**Fawā’id i dirakht i nīm**.

*Barg i sabz*.

**Fawā’id i giyāhkhwārī**, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

Fewayede Guiāhkhari (the advantages of the Vegetarianism), by S. Hedayat. (Publications Iranschāhr. No. 21.) pp. 80, 1 plate. 23 cm. *Berlin*. 1928. **Per. D. 222**

*Fawā'id al-haqq*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq**.

*Majmū'ah*. 3.

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī* [anon.]

The Persian Primer, in three parts. I.—Elements. II.—Accidence. III.—Fables. pp. [i], 93. 20 cm. School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta*. 1825. **306. 33. G. 14/1 ; 72/2**

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*, by **Ibrāhim ibn Nūr Muḥammad**.

Majmū'ah i Fawā'id al-mubtadī. [A Persian primer, followed by a verb book, the *Pand-nāmāh* (*Karīmā*) of Sa'dī, and *Inshā i ṣaghīr*, a few model letters: with interlinear Urdu translation of the last two.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24½ cm. Haidarī, *Bombay*. 1293/1876. **2102/14**

*Fawā'id al-nāẓirīn*.

*Travels*.

Fazlullah Lutfullah Faridi.

**Faridī** (Faḍl Allāh Luṭf Allāh).

Feizi.

**Faidī**.

Ferdosi.

**Firdausi**.

*Ferdosi's Königsbuch* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmāh*.

Ferdoussy.

**Firdausi**.

Ferdowsi.

**Firdausi**.

*Ferhād und Schīrīn*. [sel.]

*Khusrau Shīrīn*.

*Ferhengi Reschidi*.

*Farhang i Rashīdī*.

Ferishta.

**Firishtah**.

*Ferishta's History of Dekkan* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Firishtah*.

**Ferté** (Marguerite).

*Ghazels traduits*.

Feruz bin Kāwus.

**Firūz ibn Kā'ūs**.

Fettāhi.

**Fattāhi**.

*Few Flowers from the Garden of . . . Saadi.*

*Būstān.*

*Fewayede Guīdhkhari.*

*Fawā'id i giyāhkhwārī.*

Feylesouf Riżá.

**Failaşūf Ridā.**

**Fidā'i.**

**Naşr Allāh Khān,** Nauwāb.

**Field** (Claude) [tr.]

*Little Book of Eastern Wisdom.*

*Figḥān i Bīdam*, by **Bīdam Shāh Qalandar.**

[Poems celebrating the Ṣūfī saint Wārith 'Alī Shāh, with a *shajarah* of the Wārithī affiliation of the Qādirī order.] pp. 16, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābi', Lucknow. 1327 (1908). 3753/4

**Figḥāni**, called **Sakkāki** and **Bābā i Shu'arā.**

*Dīwān.*

*Fihrist i kutubkhānah i Majlis*, by **Y. I'tisāmī**, formerly called **I'tisām al-Mulk.**

(Catalogue des Manuscrits persans et arabes de la Bibliothèque du Madjless par Y. Etessami.) 2 vols. pp. [iii], v, 364; [iv], [i], 539. 22 cm. Majlis, Teheran. 1305s (1926), 1311/1933.

**Per. C. 172**

*Fihrist i sūrahā i kalām Allāh*, by Saiyid 'Alī.

[An index to the Qur'ān. Originally compiled for the use of Tippoo Sultan.] pp. 84. *lith.* 20 cm. Calcutta. 1262 (1846). 106/4

*Fiqarāt*, by **Aḥmad Khān.**

Kitāb i Fiqarāt. [100 didactic sentences.] pp. 8, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Diyā'i, [Meerut. 1870 ?]. 2048/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Diyā'i, Meerut. [1874.] 681/14

**Firdausi** (Abū 'l-Qāsim Ḥasan), Tūsī.

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

*Firdausis Kongebog* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Firdawsī.

**Firdausi.**

Firdousee.

**Firdausi.**



Firdousi.

**Firdausi.**

*Firdusii Liber Regum.*

Shāh-nāmah.

**Firishtah** (Muḥammad Qāsim ibn Hindū Shāh, Astarābādī).

Tārīkh i Firishtah.

*First Book of Persian*, by **N. G. Phadake** and **S. Bairamji.**

First book of Persian for the use of beginners by Narahar Gadadhar Phadake . . . and Sorabshaw Byramji Doctor. pp. x, 113, [1]. 18½ cm. Irish Presbyterian Mission Press, *Surat*. 1871. 2186/4

*First Book of the Anwāri Suhelī* [sel.]

Anwār i Suhailī.

*First Book of the Hadīqatu 'l-ḥaqīqat.*

Hadīqaḥ al-ḥaqīqaḥ.

*First Fifty Stories of the Kitāb-i-Sad Hikayat* [tr.]

Ṣad ḥikāyat.

**Firūz al-Din**, Maulawī [tr.]

Mathnawī i ma'nawī.

**Firūz Ḥasan Baṭ** [ed.]

Chahār maqālah.

**Firūz ibn Kā'ūs**, Mullā.

George-nāmah.

Pand-nāmah.

—— [ed. & tr.]

Dasātīr.

**Firūz-shāh Bējanjī Vāchhā.**

**Fitzgerald** (Edward) [tr.]

Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.

*Five Hundred Years' History of Khuzistan.*

Tārīkh i pānṣad sālāh i Khūzistān.

*Fizīk*, by **A. Śiva.**

[A manual of Physics for Class 1 Preparatory of the Punjab schools.] pp. 243. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1927). Per. D. 259

*Fizīk*, by **Sultān Muḥammad.**

[A manual of Physics for Class 8 of the Punjab schools.] pp. 127, 1 plate. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. [1926.]

Per. D. 272

*Flowers from a Persian Garden*, by **W. A. Clouston.**

Flowers from a Persian Garden and other papers. Saadi and his writings, Oriental wit and humour, The Tútí-nāma or

Tales of a Parrot, Rabbinical legends, Tales, fables and aphorisms, Lailá and Majnún, an Arabian tale of love, The Apocryphal life of Esop, etc. By W. A. Clouston. Second . . . edition. pp. xii, 368. 18 cm. London, 1894. **306. 31. F. 13**

*Forgotten Rulers.*

*Shahriyān i gum-nām.*

*Forms of Herkern.*

*Inshā i Hari-karaṇa.*

*Fortsetzung der Auszüge aus encyclopädischen Werken.*

*Durrah al-tāj.*

*Fortune and Misfortune* [tr.]

*Maḥbūb al-qulūb.*

*Fowaid oon Nazireen.*

*Travels.*

**Fraehn** (Christian Martin) [ed.]

*Sur les Origines Russes.*

*Fragments Arabes et Persans.*

Fragments arabes et persans inédits relatifs a l'Inde, antérieurement du XI<sup>e</sup> siècle de l'ère chrétienne, recueillis par M. Reinaud. [Extracts from (1) *Mujmal al-tawārīkh*; (2) *Shāh-nāmah*; (3) Bērūnī's *India*; (4) Balādhuri's *Futūḥ al-buldān*.] pp. xxxv, 227. 20 cm. Paris. 1845.

**306. 38. G. 24**

*Fragments of Oriental Literature*, by **S. Weston**.

Fragments of Oriental Literature [including some verses of Sa'dī's *Būstān*, text and translation]. . . . By S. Weston. pp. xxvii, 152, 1 plate. 21 cm. London. 1807. **E. 226/3**

*Fragments Relatifs à la Religion.*

Fragments relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre, extraits des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque du Roi. [Containing (1) '*Ulamā i Islām*, a summary of Zoroastrian doctrine; (2) a list (in Persian) of the 21 *Nusks* of which the Zend-Avesta is composed; (3) a portion of the *Shāh-nāmah* of Firdausī. Edited by J. Mohl.] pp. vii, [i], 34. 22½ cm. Paris. 1829.

**306. 28. E. 8**

**Francklin** (William) [tr.]

*Qiṣṣah i Kām rūp.*

**Frilley** (Georges).

*La Perse Littéraire.*

**Fritzsche** (Adolf Theodor Hermann).

*Horti Persici et Arabici.*

*Der Fruchtgarten von Saadi.*

*Būstān.*

*Full translation and explanation of Anwar-e-Sohaili* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Furaiz-i-Irtazeeah.*

*Farā'id i Irtadīyah.*

**Furqānī** (Aḥmad Ḥasan, Saiyid).

*Dīwān.*

*Kulliyāt.*

**Furṣah al-Daulah.**

**Muḥammad Naṣir, Ḥusainī.**

**Furṣat.**

**Muḥammad Nāṣir, Ḥusainī.**

*Furūgh i Mazdayasnī*, by **Kai-khusrau ibn Shāh-Rukh.**

[An account of the Zoroastrian religion.] pp. 304. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1338 (1920).

Per. C. 28 ; Per. D. 101

*Furūgh u Hartāspān* [anon.]

*Qā'idah i Fārsiyān.* 2.

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī*, by 'Alī Akbar.

[An Arabic grammar in Persian. Preceded by *Risālah i lāmīyah*, a short tract on the Arabic article by Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh. With marginal notes by Muḥammad Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 8, 96. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*. 18 ?].

70/2

— [Another edition. Preceded by the *Risālah i lāmīyah*, and followed by the *Gauhar i manẓūm* of Muḥammad Hādī 'Alī, a tract on the Arabic verb in verse.] pp. 7, 94, 14. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1285 (1868). 863/14

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 140. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875). 2459/4

— *Sharḥ i Fuṣūl i Akbarī*. [A running commentary on the preceding work, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn Anwār al-Dīn.] pp. 262. 26½ cm. Ta'limī, *Calcutta*. 1261 (1845). 68/2

— *Sharḥ i . . . Fuṣūl i Akbarī . . . musammā bah Rikāz al-uṣūl*. [Another commentary on the same work, by Ḥimāyat 'Alī Kākūrawī.] pp. 278. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875. 2096/2

*Futūḥ al-'aqā'id*, by Abū'l-Majid 'Abd al-Raḥmān.

[A tract on the fundamental tenets of the Islamic faith.] pp. 28. *lith.* 25 cm. Ṣiddiqī, *Bareilly*. [1870.] 790/4

*Futūḥ al-ḥaramain*, by Muḥyi, Lārī.

[A poem describing a pilgrimage to the Holy Places of Arabia, ascribed commonly to 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī. Followed by a laudatory notice and a life of Jilānī by Naval Kiśōra.] pp. 133. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1875. 2111/4



*Futūḥ al-ḥaramain*, by **Muḥyi**, Lārī—*Cont.*

[Another edition, containing 21 additional couplets at the beginning. Followed by *Ādāb al-ḥaramain*, an Urdu tract on the pilgrimage. Illustrated.] pp. [ii], 100, 34. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Delhi*. [1875.] (In this copy the work is ascribed to Jāmī.)

2075/1

*Futūḥāt i Aḥmad Khānī.*

*Tārīkh i Gīlān.*

*Futūḥāt i Haidariyah*, by **Muḥammad Quli Khān**.

[An exposition of the Shī'ite faith, with a refutation of heresies.] pp. [ii], 278, 12. *lith.* 20 cm. *Mazhar al-ḥaqq*, [India]. 1265 (1849).

109/2

Fuzli Rubbee, Khondkar.

**Faḍl i Rabbi**, *Khwundkār*.

Gallagher (P. F.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

Gallienne (Richard le) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

Gaṇḍā Singh, Sardār [ed.]

*Dīwān i Nānak Shāh.*

Gaṇēsa Dāsa.

*Ghunchah i bīchār.*

Gaṅgādhara Nārāyaṇa **Majmū'ahdār**.

**Gaṅgā-prasāda** ibn Daulatchand.

*Daryā i 'aql.*

**Gaṅgā-sahā'i**, Pandit.

*Faṭḥ-nāmah i Shāh i Briṭānīyah.*

*Ganj i dāniṣh*, by **Kēvala Rāma**.

[A religious tract in prose and verse.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Giyān Press, *Delhi*. [1876.]

777/3

*Ganj i Faqīr*, by **Faqīr**.

[Poems. With a preface by the author.] pp. 397, 1 plate. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1341 (1923). **Per. D.** 102

*Ganj i Fārsī*, by **Muḥibb Allāh**.

[A Persian-Urdu glossary in verse.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Saiyid al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. 1290 (1873).

2074/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Barham Press, *Delhi*. [1876.]

2218/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Fauq kull-shai, [Delhi]. 1876.

2116/7

*Ganj i Makhfī* [sel.]

*Dīwān i Makhfī.*

**Ganj i Shakar** (Farīd al-Dīn).

*Asrār al-auliya'.*

**Ganj i tārikh**, by **Muhammad Ghulām Sarwar**.

[Chronograms on the births and deaths of Muhammad and famous Muslims.] pp. [i], [i], 206. *lith.* 26 cm. Kūh i nūr, Lahore. 1285 (1868). **664/5**

— **Ganjīnah i Sarwarī**. [Another edition.] p. 220. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2194/5**

— **Ganjīnah i Sarwarī ma'rūf bism i tārikh i Ganj i tārikh**. [Another edition.] pp. 220, wrappers. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1307/1889. **Per. F. 18/1**

**Ganj i tawārikh**, by 'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān, called **Nassākh**.

[Versified chronograms in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 87. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1875. **2110/4**

*Ganjīna-i-khirad.*

*Ganjīnah i khirad.*

**Ganjīnah i asrār**, by **Raghuvīra-dayāla**.

[Poems on Ṣūfī mysteries.] pp. 24, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Mahīshapar Press, Farrukhabad. [1913.] **3741/5**

**Ganjīnah i 'irfān**.

[A collection of 6 mystical tracts—viz. (1) *Mathnawī* of Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār, p. 3; (2) *Bīsar-nāmah*, by the same, p. 7; (3) *Mathnawī* of Abū 'Alī Qalandar, p. 13; (4) *Marghūb al-qulūb*, ascribed to Shams i Tabriz, p. 21; (5) *Mathnawī* of Rājā 'Arīf, p. 21 bis; (6) *Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqah*, anonymous, p. 39.] pp. 50. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877.

**734/4; 2210/3**

**Ganjīnah i ḥajāṭ**, by **Muhammad Sulaimān Qadr**, called **Taskhīr**.

[A compilation of amulets and charms.] pp. 72. *lith.* 22 cm. Muḥammadi, Lucknow. 1294 (1877). **2458/6**

**Ganjīnah i khirad.**

Ganjīna-i-khirad; or, Persian Selections from the Tārīkh-i-Ferishta, Nāsikh-ut-Tawārikh, Anwār-i-Suhailī, Abul Fazl, Dīwān-i-Sa'dī, Dīwān-i-Nashāt, Sikandar Nāma, and Shāh Nāma. For students of the third class, Middle Schools, Punjab. Compiled under the orders of Lt.-Colonel W. R. M. Holroyd. (3rd edition.) pp. 335, covers. *lith.* 16 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1883. **306. 31. F. 37**

— [5th edition.] pp. [i], 1, 1, 256, 2. *lith.* 16 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1895. **1254/4**

*Ganjīnah i muḥāwarat.*

Persian=English Key to the Ganjina-i-Mohavirat ("Wazir-i-Lankaran and Selections from The Travels of Nasir-ud-din, King of Persia"), fixed for the P.U. degree and Lower Standard Examinations. By Sayad Mohammed Shah. pp. [i], 202, wrappers. *part. lith.* 24 cm. Kishen Press, *Jullundur City*. 1911. Per. D. 4

*Ganjīnah i nazā'ir.*

[*Hissah i auwal*. High Court Decisions from 1866 to 1872, translated into Persian by Maulawī Saiyid Farzand 'Alī. Part 1.] pp. 130, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah*. 1874. 2459/8

*Ganjīnah i Sarwarī.*

*Ganj i tārikh.*

*Ganj-nāmah*, attr. to **Anṣārī**.

*Ganj-nāmah i Khwājah 'Abd Allāh Anṣārī*. [A miscellany of Sūfī teaching. Followed by (1) *Muntakhab i rasā'il*, advices attributed to Anṣārī, p. 1; (2) *Muntakhab i rasā'il*, advices attributed to Khwājah Imām Ḥaddād, p. 10.] pp. 360, 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Islāmiyah Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1328 (1911). 3733/3

**Ganjū.**

**Dāya-Rāma**, Kashmīrī.

**Gantin** (Jules) [ed.]

*Tārikh i guzīdah.*

**Garcin de Tassy** (Joseph Héliodore).

*Allégories.*

*Poésie philosophique.*

—— [ed. & tr.]

*Mantiq al-tair.*

—— [tr.] *Būstān.*

**Gardēzi** (Abū Sa'īd 'Abd al-Ḥaiy ibn al-Ḍaḥḥāk).

*Zain al-akḥbār.*

Gardizi.

**Gardēzi.**

**Garner** (John Leslie) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Garshasp-nāmah*, by **Asadī**.

Le Livre de Gerchâsp poème persan d'Asadī Junior de Toûs publié et traduit par C. Huart. (Publications de l'École Nationale des Langues Orientales Vivantes.) Tome premier. 28 cm. *In progress.* Paris (Chalon-sur-Saône printed). 1926- . Per. F. 12



*Garshasp-nāmah*, by **Asadī**—*Cont.*

—— *Nazm i Asad i Tūsi ya'ni khulāsah i Garshasp-nāmah*. [Selections, being the portion contained in pp. 1-18 of Sōhan Lāl's *Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm*, pt. 1.] pp. 18, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
*Chashmah i 'ilm*, *Patna*. 1868. 1481/10

—— [sel.]

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm*.

*Die Gathas von Zarathushtra* [tr.]

*Avesta*.—Gathas.

**Gaudin** (Jacques), Abbé [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

**Gauhar**.

**Muhammad Husain**, Maulawī.

**Gauhar** (Asad al-Zamān Khān).

*Ghazaliyāt*.

**Gauhar** (Bijū Dāsa).

*Dīwān*.

*Gauhar i manẓūm*, by **Muhammad 'Alī**, called **Muhammad**.

[A compendium of logic in verse. With marginal notes by Muhammad Nawaz 'Alī called Sajjād.] pp. 28. *lith.* 27 cm.  
*Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851). 78/2

*Gauhar i manẓūm*, by **Muhammad Hādī 'Alī** [sq.]

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī*.

*Gauhar i maqṣūd*, by **Muhammad Sibṭain**.

[A panegyric in honour of the promised Mahdī.] pp. 16.  
*lith.* 19 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, [Lahore]. 1336 (1918).

**Per. B. 160**

*Gauharīn-nāmah*, by **Muhammad Aḥsan Allāh Khān**, called **Thāqib**.

[Selected writings, in Arabic, Persian and Urdu. With various laudatory notices.] pp. 214, 2 plates, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm.  
*Anwār al-maṭābī'*, *Lucknow*. 1341 (1924). **Per. C. 139**

**Geiger** (Wilhelm).

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum*.

*Gem. A Tale from the Bōstān* [sel.]

*Būstān*.

*Gems of Oriental Wit and Humour* [tr.]

*Muṭāyabāt*.

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry*.

Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry . . . containing choice selections from the Gulistan; the Akhlak-I-Muhsini; the Anwar-I-Suhaili; the Bustan; and the Episode of Rustem and Sohrab from the Shāh-Nāmeh. Carefully Culled and An-

notated [with biographical notices] by Jamshedjee Bejonjee Kanga . . . and Pestonjee Kavasjee Kanga. . . . Second edition, revised and enlarged. pp. 5, [2], 8, [1], 266. 21 cm. Education Society's Steam Press, *Bombay*. 1893.

306. 33. F. 21

**Gentius** (Georgius) [ed. & tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Geographical Part of the Nuzhat-al-Qulūb.*

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

*Geographical Works of Sādik Isfahāni.*

*Shāhid i Šādiq.*

*George-nāmah*, by **Firūz ibn Kā'ūs**.

The George-nāmah of Mullā Feruz bin Kāwus [an epic on the British conquest of India to the year 1817]. . . . Edited by his nephew Mullā Rustam bin Kaikobād. 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], [i], [vii], 400, 23, 11; [i], 702, 35, 18; [i], 833, [1], 48, 22. *lith.* 24½ cm. Zubdah al-akābir al-Masīhiyah, *Bombay*. 1253/1837.

306. 33. B. 7-9

— Contents of the George-Nameh, composed in verses in the Persian language, by the late Moolla Fyrooz bin Caoos, and to be printed . . . by his nephew and successor, Moolla Rustom bin Kaikobad. [A prospectus, with specimens of the Persian text.] pp. 5, 71, 9. *part. lith.* 21 cm. Summachar Press, [*Bombay*]. 1836.

E. 32/6

**Gerrans** (B.) [tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

*Das Geschenk aus der Saldschukengeschichte.*

*al-'Urādah.*

*Die Geschichte Tabaristan's und der Serbedare.*

*Ḥabīb al-siyar.*

*Geschichte von Gilan.*

*Tārīkh i Gīlān.*

*Geschichte von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan.*

*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān.*

*Geschichte Wassaf's.*

*Tazjīyah al-amṣār.*

**Ghaḍanfar** 'Alī (Muḥammad) [tr.]

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

**Ghaḥfārī** (Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, Qazwīnī).

*Tārīkh i jahān-ārā.*

*Tārīkh i nigāristān.*

Ghālib.

**Muḥammad Ṣādiq ‘Alī.**

Ghālib (Asad Allāh Khān).

*Dastanbūī.*

*Kullīyāt i naṭhr i Ghālib.*

*Mihr i nīm-rūz.*

*Panj āhang.*

*Qādir-nāmah.*

—— [laud. not.]

*Dīwān i Taftah.*

Ghani (Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī, Munshī, Mīrathī).

*Wahm i Ghanī.*

Ghani (Muḥammad Ṭāhir, Kashmīrī).

*Dīwān.*

Ghanimat.

**Muḥammad Akram, Panjābī.**

Ghariq.

**Muḥammad Yāsīn.**

Ghāyah al-bayān fī ‘ilm al-lisān, by ‘Abd al-Raḥīm ibn ‘Abd al-Karīm.

[A syntax of Arabic. Followed by the same author’s *al-Masālik al-bahīyah*, an accidence of Arabic.] pp. [i], 5, 194, 3, 281. 31 cm. Muḥammad Salīm & Muḥammad Muṣṭafā. *Calcutta*. 1244/1828. **306. 30. D. 1**

—— [Another edition of the preceding works.] pp. 2, 141, [1], 128, 43. *lith.* 21 cm. *Shu‘lah i ṭūr, Cawnpore*. 1286 (1870). **2041/3**

Ghāyah al-maqṣūd, by ‘Alī Ḥā’irī.

Al-Mujallad al-rābi‘ min Ghāyat [sic] al maqṣūd. [A treatise on the Mahdī. Vol. 4, containing proofs of his mission.] pp. [ii], 262. *lith.* 24½ cm. Islāmiya Printing Press, *Lahore*. 1321/1903. **Per. D. 282**

Ghāyah al-marām, by Muḥammad Muḥyi al-Dīn, called **Khāṭir**.

Risālah i Ghāyah al-marām fī tauḥīd Rabb al-anām. [A mystical tract in prose and verse on the Divine Unity.] pp. 114. *lith.* 24½ cm. Firdausī, *Bangalore*. 1293 (1876). **Per. D. 15**

Ghāyah al-quṣwā [tr.]

‘Urwaḥ al-wuthqā.

Ghāyah al-shu‘ūr bi-ḥajaj al-ḥajj al-mabrūr [anon.]

[An anonymous treatise on the Pilgrimage.] pp. 342, 4, 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **306. 33. E. 29**



**Ghazālī** (Abū Hāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad).

*Kīmiyā i sa'ādat.*

*Minhāj al-'ābidīn.*

**Ghazalīyāt i Gauhar**, by **Gauhar**.

[Odes.] pp. [i], 24, wrappers. 22 cm. Bashīrī, *Calcutta*. 1916. **3753/5**

**Ghazalīyāt i Nashāt**, by **Nashāt**.

[Odes 1-75. Edited by K. B. Īrānī.] pp. 48. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī Steam Press, *Bombay*. 1332 (1914). **3753/6**

— Nishat Odes 76=175. [Text edited, with introduction, translation and notes, by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. x, 57, 55, [1]. *part. lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1334/1916. **Per. C. 155**

— — [Another copy. Persian text only.] **3753/7**

**Ghazalīyāt i Naẓīrī**, by **Naẓīrī**.

[Collected odes. Edited by Shaikh Mubārak 'Alī.] pp. 276. *lith.* 26 cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. 1920. **Per. D. 159**

— [Another edition.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābī', *Lucknow*. [1924.] (This copy is incomplete, ending at the *radīf ch.*) **Per. D. 235**

— [Another edition.] pp. 232. *lith.* 26 cm. 'Ālamgīr Press, *Lahore*. 1932. **Per. E. 102**

— [Another edition.] pp. 232. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1935. (The wrapper incorrectly states that this contains only odes *a-r.*) **Per. F. 52**

— Intikhāb i Ghazalīyāt i Naẓīrī. [Selected odes. Edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Anwār al-maṭābī', *Lucknow*. [1925.] **Per. C. 143**

— [Selections. Edited with glossary by Saiyid 'Abd. al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 128, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 157**

— Sharḥ i Ghazalīyāt i Naẓīrī. [Odes *a-h.* Edited with Urdu translation and notes by Ḥāfiẓ 'Abd al-Majīd.] pp. 222, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Lahore*. 1343 (1925). **Per. D. 125**

**Ghazalīyāt i Sa'dī**, by **Sa'dī**.

The Odes of Sheikh Muṣliḥu-d-dīn Sa'dī Shīrāzī. Part I. (Ṭayyibāt.) Edited by Sir L. W. King. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 234.) pp. [iii], 496, wrappers. 26 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1919-21. (No more published.)

**B. I. 234, 234\***

Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush, by Sarkhwush.

Sarkhush Odes 1=60 [edited with introduction, translation and notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. (Muntakhabāt i Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush.) pp. viii, 44, 34, wrappers. *part. lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1335 (1917). **Per. C. 137**

— — — [Another copy, Persian text only.]

**Per. C. 136**

Ghazanfar.

Ghaḍanfar.

*Les Ghazels de Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Ghazels traduits*.

Ghazels traduits du persan par Marguerite Ferté et ornés par Andrée Karpelès. [21 poems from unspecified sources.] pp. [i], 30, [2], [1]. 17 cm. *Paris*. 1925. **Per. A. 14**

Ghazī al-Dīn Khān Fīrūz Jang ('Imād al-Mulk).

*Manāqib i Fakhrīyah*.

Gheeos-od-Deen bin . . . Hamāum od Deen.

Khwānd Amīr.

Ghiyāth al-Dīn ibn Humām al-Dīn, called Khwānd Amīr.

Ghiyāth al-lughāt, by Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad.

[A Persian dictionary.] pp. 4, 569. *lith.* 33½ cm. Ḥasanī, [India]. 1265/1849. **306. 29. E. 2**

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Chirāgh i hidāyat*, a similar work by Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān called Ārzū.] pp. 4, 516, 1 map. *lith.* 35 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1868.

**306. 29. F. 9**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 4, 518, 1 map. *lith.* 34 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1870. **306. 34. D. 21**

— [Other editions of the preceding]:

**1312/1** (1875).

**2196/1** (1899).

**2440/1** (1878).

**Per. H. 3** (1907).

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Muntakhab al-lughāt*, a similar work by 'Abd al-Rashīd Ḥusainī, followed (p. 649) by the *Chirāgh i hidāyat*.] pp. 904, 1 map. *lith.* 32 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1307/1890. **306. 34. D. 23**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 626. *lith.* 32 cm. Fakhr al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1903.] **306. 32. E. 3**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 626. *lith.* 33 cm. Fakhr al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. 1332 (1914). **Per. H. 4**

Ghiyāth al-lughāt, by Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad—*Cont.*

— [Another edition, with the *Muntakhab al-lughāt* in parallel columns.] pp. 11, 760. *lith.* 34 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1330/1912. Per. H. 2

Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Jalāl al-Dīn, Rāmpūrī.

Ghiyāth al-lughāt.

— [comm.]

*Gulistān*.

Ghiyāthi.

*Dīwān*.

Ghluām-i-Ḥusain, Salīm.

Ghulām Ḥusain, Zaidpūrī.

Gholam Husein Khan Tuba Tubae.

Ghulam Ḥusain Khān, Tabātabā'ī.

Gholām 'Issa.

Ghulām 'Isā.

Ghoolam Husun, Meer.

Ghulām Ḥasan, Mīr.

Ghulām Aḥmad, Maulawī [ed.]

*Zarrādī*.

— [comm.]

*Manẓūm i nīk*.

Ghulām Aḥmad, Munshī.

*Anglo-Persian Letter Writer*.

*Anglo-Persian Dialogues*.

Ghulām Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Akmal Khān, Naqawī.

*'Imād al-sa'ādaḥ*.

Ghulām Akbar [ed.]

*Tārīkh i Nādirī*.

Ghulām 'Alī, Bilgrāmī, called Āzād.

Ghulām 'Alī, Maulawī [ed.]

*Guldastah i nathr u Guldastah i nazm*.

Ghulām 'Alī ('Abd Allāh, Mujaddidī, 'Alawī).

*Bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt*.

*Makātīb i sharīfah*.

Ghulām 'Alī Kāẓim-zādah [tr.]

*Mukhtaṣar i tārīkh i Rūsiyah*.

Ghulām 'Alī Khān, Ḥusainī, Bilgrāmī.

*Ma'āthir al-kirām*.



Ghulām ‘Ali Khān ibn Bhikhārī Khān.  
*Shāh-‘ālam nāmah.*

Ghulām Bhik, Chishtī.  
*Shajarah i Chishtī u Qādirī u Qalandarī u Ṣabirī.*

Ghulām Dastgīr, Maulawī, Hāshimī.  
*Tuḥfah i Dastgīriyah.*

Ghulām Dastgīr, Naqshbandī, called ‘Ājiz.

Ghulām Farid.  
*Silsilah i Chishtīyah.*

Ghulām Ghauth, called Bikhābar [ed.]  
*Kulliyāt i Shahīd.*

Ghulām Haidar, Maulawī, Multānī.  
*Kanz al-mubtadī.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

Ghulām Ḥalīm ibn Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad, Dihlawī.  
*Tuḥfah i ithnā-‘ashariyah.*

Ghulām Ḥasan, Mīr [ed.]  
*al-Ṣiḥāh.*

Ghulām Ḥusain, Rammāl.  
*Kanz al-Ḥusain.*

Ghulām Ḥusain, Zaidpūrī, called Salīm.  
*Riyād al-salāṭīn.*

Ghulām Ḥusain Furṣat, Mirzā [ed.]  
*Ma’rifah al-ḥaqq.*

Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, called Khān Zamān Khān.

Ghulām Ḥusain Khān, Tabāṭabā’ī.  
*Siyar al-muta’akhhirīn.*

Ghulām Imām.  
*‘Ilāj al-ghurabā’.*

Ghulām Imām, Maulawī, called Shahīd.

Ghulām ‘Isā, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Nafaḥāt al-uns.*

Ghulām Jilānī, Saiyid [ed.]  
*Malfūẓ i Razzāqī.*

Ghulām Jilānī ibn Muḥammad Ibrāhīm [comm.]  
*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī.*

Ghulām Jilānī Khān.  
*Hisāb.*

Ghulām Muḥammad, called ‘Abd [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

Ghulām Muḥammad Haft-Kalamī, Dihlawī.

*Tadhkirah i khwushnawīsān.*

Ghulām Muḥammad Khān.

*Manāqib i Sulaimānī.*

*Mufid al-ṣubyān.*

— [ed.] *Qaṣā’id i madhīyah i Nizām.*

Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī, called Majd al-Daulah i Thānī.

*Hujjat.*

Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī, called Wāṣif.

Ghulām Muḥammad Sultān ibn Ṭipū Sultān.

*Kār-nāmah i Haidarī.*

Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn, called Najif.

*Chār chaman.*

Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn, called Sanjī.

*Inshā i Sanjī.*

*Shaikh Aḥmad Bībī Khān.*

Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn, Qaṣūrī.

*Tuḥfah i rasūliyah.*

Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn, Siyālkōṭī.

*Sarmāyah i Islām.*

Ghulām Murtaḍā, Maulawī.

*Dawābit al-ṣarf.*

*Tuḥfah i Murtaḍawīyah.*

Ghulām Murtaḍā ibn Muḥammad Ṣādiq ‘Alī Khān [ed.]

*Makhāzin al-ta’līm.*

Ghulām Muṣṭafā, Mīrzā.

*Dastūr al-‘amal.*

Ghulām i Nabī.

*Shajarah i Qādirī.*

Ghulām Qādir, called Girāmī.

Ghulām Qādir, Maulawī.

*Hikāyāt i ‘ajibah.*

— [ed.] *Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

— [ann.] *Nām i ḥaqq.*

Ghulām Qādir Shāh.

*Bāyad dānist.*

Ghulām Rasūl [ed.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

Ghulām Ṣafdar.

*Inshā i Ṣafdarī.*

Ghulām Sarwar, called 'Āsi.

*Qāf-nāmah.*

Ghulām Yazdānī.

Ghulām Zain al-'Ābidin ibn Mīr 'Alī Ridā.

*Chār gauhar i fiṭrat.*

*Inshā i Ghulām Zain al-'Ābidin.*

Ghunchah i bīchār, by Gaṇēśa Dāsa.

[A treatise on poetical devices.] pp. 46, 1. lith. 24½ cm.

Giyān, Gujranwala. 1288/1871.

2047/3

Ghunchah i tarab, by Ulfatī.

[Letters.] pp. 48. lith. 21½ cm. Mustafā'ī. [Delhi.] 1269

(1853).

1060/6

Ghunyaḥ al-tālibīn [extr.] [sq.]

*Nasab-nāmah i Kalān.*

Ghurrah al-kamāl, by Amīr Khusrau.

*Kulliyāt i 'anāṣir.* 2.

Girāmi (Ghulām Qādir).

*Dīwān.*

*Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i Mu'īn al-Dīn Chichtī.*

*Rubā'iyāt.*

Giridhārī-prasāda, called Bāqī.

Giryān.

Muḥammad Husain, Mullā, Shahrābī.

Gladwin (Francis).

*Persian Moonshee.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah.*

*Gulistān.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

— [tr.] *Abridgment of the History of the Bible.*

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

*Bayān i wāqī'.*

[Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal.]

[*Gleanings*], by Bahā' Allāh.

Gleanings from the writings of Bahá'u'lláh translated by Shoghi Effendi. pp. [i], [ii], 353. 22 cm. New York. 1935.

Per. D. 342



**Glen** (Rev. William) [tr.]

*Bible.*

**Glossary of Words**, by **N. A. Tātā.**

A Glossary of words occurring in Kârimā of Shaik-Sâdi. By a Parsee student [*i.e.*, N. A. Tātā]. pp. [i], [i]. 32. 16½ cm. *Bombay.* 1872. **281. 3. A. 20**

**Glossary of Words**, by **R. E. Mehetā.**

A Glossary of Words with copious notes occurring in the Gulistan of Saadi chapter II. With the correct pronunciation of each word in English. pp. [i], 46. *lith.* 21 cm. [*Bombay.*] 1886. **E. 720/8**

**Gökul Chand.**

*Fawā'id al-atfāl.*

**Goldsmid** (*Sir F. J.*) [tr.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Golistāun.*

*Gulistān.*

*Golshan-i-Sibyan.*

*Gulshan i subyan.*

*Goolistān.*

*Gulistān.*

*Goolistan-i-Rehmat.*

*Gulistān i rahmat.*

**Goomer**, Professor [tr.]

*Sabad i gul.*

**Gōpāla Singh**, Munshī.

*Muntakhab al-'ajā'ib.*

**Görres** (Johann Joseph von) [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Government Gazette.**

Government Gazette mushtamil bar aḥkāṃ u qawānīn . . .  
[The text, in Persian, of Acts 1-9 of the year 1852.] pp. 88.  
*lith.* 30½ cm. *Calcutta.* 1852. **1312/3**

**Gōvind Singh**, Gūrū [ps.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

**Gōyā** (Nanda Lāl).

*Dīwān.*

**Graf** (Carl Heinrich) [ed.]

*Būstān.*

— [tr.] *Gulistān.*

**Grammar of the Braj Bhakha.**

*Tuhfaḥ al-Hind.*

*Grammaticæ persicæ præcepta ac regulæ.*

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

*Granth Zindgīnāmā satīka.*

*Zindagī-nāmāh.*

Gravius (Johannes).

**Greaves** (John).

**Gray** (Rev. J.) [ed.]

*Nuqūl i Fārsī.*

**Greaves** (John) [ed.]

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

**Greenshields** (R. S.) [ed. & tr.]

*Dastūr i ‘ushshāq.*

*Hāl-nāmāh.*

**Griffith** (Ralph Thomas Hotchkin) [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Grohmann** (J. G.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Grolleau** (Charles) [tr.]

*Rubā‘iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

Guffar A. Syed.

**Ja‘far Aḥmad**, Saiyid.

*Guftgū-nāmāh i Fārsī*, by ‘**Abd Allāh**, called **Hūsh**.

[A manual of polite conversation. Followed by a few quatrains.] pp. 26. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1292 (1875).

2336/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Şubḥ, Badaon. 1300/1883.

662/3

**Gul Aḥmad**, Kātib, Pashāwarī.

*Hamlah i Haidarī.*

*Khazīnah i ta‘wīdhāt.*

*Gul i kushtī*, by **Najāṭ**.

*Sharḥ i Gul i kushtī*. [A running commentary by Munshī Ratan Singh on Najāt’s romantic *mathnawī*.] pp. 96. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥammadi, [India]. 1258 (1842).

94/3; Per. D. 14

Gul Muḥammad, called ‘**Āli**.

**Gul Muḥammad**, Aḥmadpūrī.

*Dhikr al-aşfiyā’.*

**Gul Muḥammad Khān** [ed.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk.*

*Gulāb-nāmah*, by **Kṛipā Rāma**.

[An epitome of world-history, followed by a history of Kashmir since its conquest of Fath 'Alī Khān.] pp. [i], 12, 429, 7 plates. *lith.* 32 cm. Śrī Zabīr-prakāsa, *Jammu*. 1932v (1919). **Per. G. 1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 418. *lith.* 32 cm. Tuḥfah i Kashmīr, *Srinagar*. 1932v (1919). **Per. G. 17**

**Gul-badan Bēgam.**

*Humāyūn-nāmah*.

*Gulbāng i masarrat*, by **Qaiṣar**.

[A panegyric in honour of Ḥamīd Allāh Khān of Bhopal.] pp. 4, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. [*Bhopal*. 1927.] **Urdu. F. 191**

**Gulbun.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** (Malik al-Kuttāb).

*Gulbun i ma'rifat* [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Guldastah i 'aqā'id*, by **Ajir al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[A simple exposition of Islam.] pp. 15. *lith.* 24 cm. Anwarī, *Agra*. 1295 (1878). **2445/5**

*Guldastah i chaman ā'in i Zartusht*, by **Shahriyārji Dādābhā'i**.

[An account of the Zoroastrian faith; originally written in English for the Chicago Exhibition of 1893. Translated into Persian by Khudā-bakḥsh ibn Bahrām Khudādād. Edited by Mihrbān ibn Bahrām.] pp. 296. *lith.* 21 cm. Nāṣirī, *Bombay*. 1897. **306. 33. C. 24**

*Guldastah i dānish*.

[Persian Entrance Course for 1886-7. Part 1, moral stories; Part 2, selections from Sa'dī. Edited by Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥammad.] pp. 192. *lith.* 23 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Agra*. 1885. **801/8**

— [A reading book, consisting of extracts from: *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*, *Anwār i Suhailī*, *Būstān*, *Gulistān*, *Bahāristān* and *Shāh-nāmah*. Edited by Saiyid 'Ābid Ḥusain.] pp. 110, wrappers. *lith.* 21 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1896. **2088/5**

— *Guldasta-i-Dānish*. Prescribed . . . for the 1st class of middle schools [in Punjab. Being selections from Sa'dī's *Gulistān* and *Būstān*, preceded by a conversation-manual entitled *Fārsī rūz-marrah*, or *Guftgū i 'umr*.] pp. [i], 204, wrappers. *lith.* 17½ cm. Mufid-i-'am Press, *Lahore*. 1904. **Per. B. 131**

— [Another edition.] pp. 1, 229, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. [*Lahore*.] 1907. **Per. B. 65**



***Guldastah i faid.***

[An anthology of contemporary Persian and Urdu verse.] pp. 30, 66. *lith.* 25 cm. Fidā'i, *Hyderabad*. 1327 (1909).

3738/6

***Guldastah i farāsāt*, by 'Ali-bakhsh.**

[A manual of equitation.] pp. 32. *lith.* 22 cm. Qādirī, *Meerut*. 1264 (1848).

142/8

***Guldastah i farhang*, by 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Ḥasan Shēr.**

[Model letters.] pp. 22. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Azima-bad*. [18 ?] (This copy is incomplete.)

777/10

***Guldastah i Fārsī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'fari.**

*Guldastah-i-Farsi*; or, Persian Matriculation and School Leaving Text. By M. H. Jalal-ud-din Ahmad Jafari. pp. [i], [ii], 252, 12, covers. *lith.* Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. 1918.

Per. B. 12

***Guldastah i ḥakīm*, by 'Abd Allāh Khān.**

*Guldastah-i-hakim* mausūm bah Safar i Hījāz. [An account of a visit to the Hejaz on the occasion of performing the pilgrimage.] pp. 48. *lith.* 21½ cm. 'Azizī, *Lahore*. 1322 (1904).

Per. D. 17/5

***Guldastah i Inglishtān*, by 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad.**

[A prose and verse account of a visit to London, with a specimen *ghazal* in Persian with interlinear English verse translation. Followed by a glossary.] pp. 5, 36, 8. 22 cm. Ṭibbī, *Calcutta*. 1271/1854.

3750/3

***Guldastah i jinān* [comm.]**

*Gulistān*.

***Guldastah i nashāt*, by Manō Lāl.**

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poetry.] pp. [ii], [i], 462, [1], 8. 32 cm. *Guldastah i nashāt*, *Calcutta*. 1252/1836.

306. 31. E. 2

***Guldastah i na't*, by Taḥsīn.**

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poems praising Muḥammad.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Saiyid al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. [1873.]

2076/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1873.

2066/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'i, [Lahore. 1875].

2075/3

***Guldastah i naṭhr u Guldastah i nazm.***

[An anthology of prose and verse. Compiled by Maulawī Ghulām 'Alī from Sa'dī's *Gulistān* and *Būstān*.] pp. 84, 123, [1], wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Aḥsan al-maṭābi', [Azimabad]. 1299 (1882).

663/3

*Guldastah i nathr i parwīn.*

*Armaghān.*

*Guldastah i riyāhīn.*

[Examples of *nasta'liq* calligraphy.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24 cm.  
Haidari, *Bombay*. 1291/1874. 916/7

*Guldastah i sukhān*, by **E. Balfour**.

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poets.] pp. [i], 256. *lith.*  
25 cm. A'zam, *Madras*. 1851. 306. 32. A. 1; 306. 34. B. 29

*Guldasta-i-Dānish.*

*Guldastah i dānish.*

*Guldasta-i-Farsi.*

*Guldastah i Fārsī.*

*Gulistān*, by **Sa'di**.

Musladini Sadi Rosarium Politicum, Sive amœnum sortis  
humanæ theatrum, De Persico in Latium verum, necessariis-  
que notis illustratum a Georgio Gantio. pp. [i], [xviii], 629,  
[1]. 30 cm. *Amstelaedami*. 1651. 306. 31. D. 16

— [Another copy, lacking the notes, pp. 532-629.] 306. 34. C. 25

— Persian Classicks. Volume the First. The *Gûlistân* of Sâdy,  
with an English translation [by F. Gladwin]. (Volume the  
Second. The *Gûlistân* of Sâdy, with notes.) 2 vols. pp. [i],  
[i], [vi], 337; [i], [i], 272, lii. 30 cm. *Hindoostanee Press*,  
*Calcutta*. 1806. 306. 32. D. 16; 306. 32. D. 12-13

— The *Goolistân*, of . . . Musleh-ūd-Deen of Shirauz, surnamed  
Sheikh Sâdi, with an English translation, embellished with  
notes . . . by J. Dumoulin. pp. [i], [i], [i], xviii, 230, [2]. 28½  
cm. *Mirror-Press*, *Calcutta*. 1807. 306. 32. D. 17

— [Another edition.] pp. 192. 29 cm. [*Calcutta*.] 1224/  
1809. 306. 32. D. 10/1

— The *Gulistān* (Rose-Garden) by Sādī of Shīrāz. Persian.  
pp. [i], 251. 21 cm. *London*. 1827. 306. 33. D. 5

— Le Parterre de Fleurs du Cheikh-Moslih-eddin Sâdi de Chiraz.  
Edition Autographique publiée par Mr. N. Semelet. pp. [i],  
[ii], xi, [1], 194, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. *Paris*. 1828.  
306. 32. B. 8/1

— The *Golistaun*. Third Lithographic Edition. pp. [i], 266.  
*lith.* 22 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Company's Press, *Calcutta*  
[sic] and *Cawnpoor*. 1830. 306. 33. D. 11

*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

- Goolistan of Sâdi. Lithographed for the Bombay Native Education Society; by R. Prera. pp. [i], 276. *lith.* 21½ cm. [Bombay.] 1833. **306. 33. E. 3; 306. 33. E. 4**
- [Another edition. Re-issued from Muḥammad Faiḍ Allāh's 1248 edition.] pp. 300. 31 cm. Muḥammadi, [Calcutta]. 1253 (1837). **306. 32. D. 2**
- The Gūlistān of Sheik Musle-huddeen Sâdy of Sheeraz. To which is added a Compendious Commentary together with a Dictionary of such words as are hard of meaning now First Compiled . . . by Moolvy Reeyasally. . . . Printed Three Times at Calcutta in 1828. (*Sharḥ i Gulistān.*) pp. [ii], 364. *lith.* 29½ cm. *Bombay*, 1844. **306. 34. C. 27**
- [Another edition.] pp. 276. *lith.* 20½ cm. [India. 1845.] **306. 33. D. 1**
- Nuskhah i Gulistān. [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes.] pp. 218. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadi, [India]. 1264 (1848). **94/4**
- [Another edition.] pp. 300. *lith.* 22 cm. Faḍl al-Din, *Bombay*. 1264 (1848). **306. 33. E. 1**
- [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes.] pp. 192. *lith.* 31 cm. Delhi Urdū Akhbār, [Delhi]. 1264 (1848). **306. 29. D. 19**
- [Another edition.] pp. 101. *lith.* 20½ cm. Maṭba' al-'ulūm, [Delhi]. 1265 (1849). **102/2**
- [Another edition.] pp. 188. *lith.* 21 cm. As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1265 (1849). **102/3**
- Gulistān i mutarjam ba-zabān i Urdū. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and marginal notes.] pp. 217. *lith.* 26 cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābi', [Lahore]. 1266 (1850). **135/2**
- [Another edition.] pp. 96. *lith.* 21 cm. Dār al-salām, [Delhi]. 1266 (1850). **104/4**
- The Gulistān (Rose-Garden) of Shelḥ Sâdī of Shíráz. A new edition . . . by E. B. Eastwick [with Persian-English vocabulary]. pp. iv, 231, [1], 127, 13. 21 cm. *Hertford*. 1850. **306. 33. D. 8**
- [Another edition.] pp. 248. 23½ cm. *Mirzapur*, 1266 (1850). **306. 33. E. 23**



*Gulistān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

— The *Gulistān* of Sa'dy, edited in Persian, with punctuation and the necessary vowel-marks . . . by A. Sprenger. pp. 9, 241. 21½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1851.

306. 33. E. 2

— [Another edition. With interlinear and marginal notes. Edited by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.] pp. 128. *lith.* 27 cm. Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1271 (1855).

77/3 ; 79/22

— [Another edition.] pp. 117, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Bombay*. 1281 (1864).

Per. D. 307

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 108. *lith.* 27 cm. 'Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1284 (1867).

306. 32. B. 1

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 254. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1284 (1867).

306. 32. B. 6 ; 2114/2 ; 2206/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 155, [1]. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867.

801/6

— *Gulistan i mutarjam*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and marginal notes.] pp. 217. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1284/1867.

680/10

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 122. *lith.* 24½ cm. Maṭla' i nūr, *Lahore*. 1285 (1868).

681/13

— [Another edition.] pp. 156. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868.

669/2

— [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp. 124. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1284/1868.

672/2

— *Gulistān i mutarjam*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and marginal notes.] pp. 217. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1285/1868.

734/13 ; 2206/2

— The *Gulistān* of Sādi, edited in Persian. With punctuation and the necessary vowel-marks. . . . Third edition, revised and corrected by W. Nussau Lees. pp. [i], 241. 21 cm. College Press, *Calcutta*. 1871.

306. 33. D. 17

— The *Gulistān* of Shaikh Muṣliḥu'd Dīn Sa'dī of Shīrāz: A New Edition . . . with a full vocabulary. By J. Platts. pp. vii, 172, 126, [i]. 24½ cm. *London*. 1871.

306. 33. E. 17 ; 306. 33. E. 20

— [Second edition.] pp. xi, 138, 182. 24 cm. *London*. 1874.

306. 30. B. 35

— [Text, with running Urdu translation.] pp. 440. 23½ cm. [*Calcutta*, 18 ?]

306. 33. E. 21

*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 306. 32. A. 10 (1869). | 2212/3 (1873).         |
| 306. 32. B. 5 (1869).  | 2212/4 (1873).         |
| 306. 32. B. 10 (1869). | 306. 33. E. 10 (1873). |
| 800/3 (1869).          | 2207/4 (1873).         |
| 2207/1 (1869).         | 306. 33. D. 7 (1874).  |
| 2209/2 (1869).         | 306. 32. B. 2 (1874).  |
| 2212/1 (1870).         | 2207/5 (1874).         |
| 2206/3 (1870).         | 2207/6 (1875).         |
| 2197/2 (1870).         | 2212/5 (1875).         |
| 2197/3 (1870).         | 2212/6 (1875).         |
| 2036/2 (1870).         | 2205/6 (1875).         |
| 306. 33. C. 1 (1870).  | Per. E. 105 (1875).    |
| Per. D. 302 (1870).    | 306. 32. B. 4 (1875).  |
| Per. D. 306 (1870).    | 916/4 (1875).          |
| 2207/2 (1870).         | 2170/2 (1875).         |
| 306. 33. B. 11 (1870). | 2206/4 (1876).         |
| 306. 33. B. 12 (1870). | 2207/7 (1876).         |
| 306. 33. F. 6 (1870).  | 2197/4 (1877).         |
| 306. 29. A. 14 (1870). | 2115/2 (1878).         |
| 2207/3 (1871).         | 2207/8 (1878).         |
| 1013/1 (1872).         | 306. 32. B. 3 (1883).  |
| 2212/2 (1872).         | Per. F. 4/2 (1903).    |
| 306. 32. B. 7 (1873).  | 3730/3 (1908).         |
| 1013/2 (1873).         | 3727/3 (1914).         |

Commentaries:

— Sharḥ i *Gulistān*. [An analytical commentary on the same, by Muḥammad Akram ibn 'Abd al-Razzāq Multānī.] pp. 319. lith. 23 cm. Maṭla' al-nūr, Lahore. 1868. 801/7

— [Other editions]:

2068/1 (1873). 683/5 (1883).

— *Riyāḍ* i *riḍwān* ma'rūf bah Sharḥ i *Gulistān*. [A commentary on the *Gulistān*, with extracts from the text, by *Riyāḍ* 'Alī.] pp. 272. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1293/1877.

2209/4

— Khiyābān. [Another commentary on the same, by Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān called Ārzū.] pp. 116. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1293 (1876). 2212/7

— Sharḥ i *Gulistān* i Urdū musammā bah *Guldastah* i *jinān*. [An Urdu commentary on the *Gulistān* by Razzāq-bakhsh.] pp. 733. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1882.

1482/1

**Gulistān, by Sa'dī—Cont.**

— Sharah-i-Gulistān; or, a Complete Key to Sadi's Gulistan. Containing copious explanations . . . as well as elaborate information of allusions. . . . By Ghias-ud-Din. . . . Revised by Maulwi Ilahi Baksh. (*Sharḥ i Gulistān.*) 2 pts. pp. 368; 232, covers. *lith.* 16 cm. Panjāb Press, *Siyalkot*. 1891-2.

**2467/1**

— Gulistān i muḥashshā. [The text, with marginal commentary by Maulawī Muḥammad *Khitāb* and others.] pp. 16, 346. *lith.* 28 cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. 1341 (1923). **Per. F. 46**

— Gulistān i mutarjam muḥashshā ba-zabān i Afghān. [The text, with an interlinear translation and marginal notes in Pushto by Aḥmad Deobandī *Ūchī*.] pp. 400. *lith.* 27 cm. Amart Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1352 (1934). **Per. E. 119/3**

**Selections:**

— Muntakhab i Gulistān. [Selections.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867. **1012/9 ; 732/7**

— [Introduction and part of ch. 1. On the margin, Qā'ānī's *Parīshān*, stories. Edited by Āqā Muḥammad Akbar and Āqā 'Abbās 'Alī.] pp. [81]. *lith.* 21½ cm. [*Persia.*] 1287 (1870). **Per. C. 16**

— Muntakhab i kitāb i mustatāb i Gulistān. [Selections.] pp. [i], 158, 8. *lith.* 20½ cm. Sarkārī, *Karachi*. 1871. **1013/10**

— Muntakhab i kitāb i Gulistān. [Selections.] pp. 110. *lith.* 21 cm. American Mission, *Ludhiana*. 1872. **2088/6**

— Muntakhab i Gulistān i Sa'dī. [Selections from ch. 1.] pp. 31. *lith.* 21½ cm. *Madras*. 1873. **1013/3**

— Muntakhab i Gulistān. [Selections.] pp. 176, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1874. **732/10 ; 2186/9**

— Bāb i hashtam i Gulistān. [Ch. 8, with marginal notes. Followed by some *Qaṣā'id* of Sa'dī.] pp. 40. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. [1877.] **777/24**

— Sadbhāva kusuma vā sandīra kālāma. [Poems from the *Gulistān* in Bengali characters, with Bengali verse-translations by *Shaiḥ* Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān.] pp. [vi], 64, [8]. 17½ cm. Muḥammadi Press, *Calcutta*. [1927.] **Per. B. 116**

— Bahar i Gulistan. A Nosegay of Wise Sayings from Sādi's Gulistan with Urdu and English translation by Nawab Sheikh Ahmad Husain Khan. (*Bahār i Gulistān.*) pp. [i], 36, covers. *part. lith.* 17½ cm. Adbi Press, *Lucknow*. [1933.]

**Per. B. 187/3**



*Gulistān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

— [sel.]

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah i dānish.*

*Guldastah i nathr u Guldastah i nazm.*

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nathr.*

*'Iqd i gul.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Persian Anthology.*

— Notes on Gulistan, chapter 1. Grammatical and Etymological, with a copious glossary. . . . By Munshi Shaikh Sardar. pp. [ii], 86. 20½ cm. Irish Presbyterian Mission Press, *Bombay*. 1888. **E. 720/9**

— — Second edition. pp. 75. 20 cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1891. **306. 33. D. 19**

— Notes on Gulistan, chapter III . . . by Munshi Shaikh Sardar. pp. [iii], 95. 21½ cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1891. **306. 33. D. 14**

Translations:

— Persianischer Rosenthal. In welchem viel lustige Historien . . . vor 400. Jahren von . . . Schich Saadi in Persischer Sprach beschrieben. Jetzo aber von Adamo Oleario, mit zuziehung . . . Hakwirdi übersetzt in Hochdeutscher Sprache heraus gegeben und mit vielen Kupfferstücken gezieret. pp. [1], 196, [30]. 27 cm. *Schlesswig*. 1654. **23. I. 10/1**

— Essai historique sur la législation de la Perse, précédé de la Traduction complete du Jardin des Roses de Sady. Par M. l'Abbé Gaudin. pp. [ii], xli, 415. 20 cm. *Paris*. 1789. **80. BB. 33**

— The Gūlistān, or Rose Garden. By Musle-huddeen Shaik Sādy, of Sheeraz. Translated from the original, by F. Gladwin. pp. xxii, [i], 303. 20½ cm. *London*, reprinted (*Calcutta* printed). 1808. **306. 30. G. 10**

— The Gulistān (Rose-Garden) by Sādī of Shīrāz. Translated from the original by F. Gladwin. . . . A new edition. pp. xxii, [i], 304. 21 cm. *London*. 1834. **306. 33. D. 6**

— The Gulistan (Rose-Garden), by Sādī, of Shīrāz. Translated from the original, by F. Gladwin. . . . A new edition. [Reprinted.] pp. 168. 19½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1871. **306. 33. D. 25**

— The Gūlistān (Rose-Garden) by Sādī of Shīrāz. Translated from the original by F. Gladwin. . . . Second edition. pp. xxi, 266. 15½ cm. *Lucknow*. 1877. **306. 31. F. 36**

*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

- The Gulistan, or Rose-Garden, by Shaikh Sadi. Translated by F. Gladwin, carefully collated with the original. [Re-printed.] pp. [iii], xi, 178. 18 cm. *Allahabad*. 1909. **306. 30. F. 24**
- — (National Press Oriental Series.) [Re-printed.] pp. [i], [i], x, 169. 17½ cm. *Allahabad*. 1916. **306. 30. F. 25**
- — [Re-printed.] pp. [i], [i], x, 171. 18 cm. *Allahabad*, 1921. **Per. B. 23**
- [Gladwin's translation.] [For selections, edited by R. Levy.] *Būstān*. 1928.
- The Gulistan, or Flower-Garden, of Shaikh Sadi of Shiraz: translated into English, by J. Ross, Esq. From the Persian text of Gentius . . . Together with an essay on Sadi's life and genius. pp. [i], [ii], 475. 20½ cm. *London*. 1823. **306. 33. D. 12**
- Gulistan; ou, Le Parterre-de-Fleurs du Cheikh Moslih-eddin Sadi de Chiraz traduit littéralement sur l'édition autographique du texte publiée en 1828 avec des notes historiques et grammaticales par N. Semelet. pp. [v], 410. 25 cm. *Paris*. 1834. **306. 32. B. 8/2**
- Sadi's Rosengarten. Aus dem Persischen durch Dr. P. Wolff. pp. 335, covers. 14½ cm. *Stuttgart*. 1841. **306. 34. A. 37/1**
- Moslicheddin Sadi's Rosengarten. Nach dem Text und dem arabischen Commentare Sururi's aus dem Persischen übersetzt mit Anmerkungen und Zugaben von K. H. Graf. pp. xxii, 302. 16½ cm. *Leipzig*. 1846. **306. 31. F. 29**
- Gulistan; ou, le parterre de roses, par Sadi traduit du persan . . . et accompagné de notes . . . par Ch. Defrémery. pp. [i], [i], xlvii, 358, [1]. 17 cm. *Paris*. 1858. **306. 31. F. 27**
- The Gulistān; or, rose garden of Shaikh Muṣlihu'd-dīn Sa'di of Shīrāz, translated from a revised text, with copious notes, and a life of the poet. By J. T. Platts. pp. 28, xxix, 356. 21½ cm. *London*. 1873. **306. 33. E. 18; 306. 33. E. 19**
- Saâdi. Le Jardin des Roses. Traduit du Persan [by] F. Toussaint. Préface de la Comtesse de Noailles. pp. [v], 179, 1 plate. 16 cm. *Paris* (*Dijon* printed), 1923. **Per. A. 8**
- Saâdi. Le jardin des roses. [Translated by J. Gaudin, with illustrations by H. Chapront.] (*Scripta Manent*. 49.) pp. 242, [1], [1]. 18 cm. *Paris* (*Dijon* printed). [1930.] **Per. B. 36**

*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

- Select fables from Gulistan, or the Bed of Roses. Translated from the original Persian of Sadi, by S. Sullivan, Esq. pp. v, 139. 17½ cm. *London*. 1774. **306. 31. F. 26**
- Saadi's, des weisen Persers, Königspiegel. Herausgegeben von J. G. Grohmann. . . . Mit dem Bildniss des Saadi. [Selections.] pp. xx 172, 1 plate. 15½ cm. *Leipzig*. 1802. **306. 31. F. 34/1**
- Drei Lustgänge aus Saadi's Rosenhain, aus dem Persischen übersetzt von Dr. B. Dorn. pp. [ii], iv, 130. 21 cm. *Hamburg*, 1827. **E. 288/2**
- Istòri Causido dóu Gulistan de Sadi revira dóu Persan per L. Piat. pp. vi, 104. 22 cm. *Montpellier*. 1888. **306. 30. G. 27**
- The Gulistan; or, Rose-Garden of Shaikh Muslih-ud-din Sa'adi of Shiraz. A new translation in prose and verse with notes, introduction, and some notices of the Sufistic doctrines of the Persian poets. By P. F. Gallagher. Part I. [Containing the introduction and chapter 1.] pp. [i], ix, 75, xiii. 16½ cm. *Bombay*. 1885. (No more published.) **1254/1**
- A literal translation of the first chapter of Gulistan by E. H. Sahiar. pp. [i], 44. 16 cm. *Bombay*. 1889. **E. 752/10**
- From the Persian. The Gulistan being the Rose-Garden of Shaikh Sa'di. The first four Babs, or "Gateways" translated in prose and verse by Sir E. Arnold. pp. xvi, 220, [i]. 18 cm. *London*. 1899. **306. 33. D. 41**
- The Rose-Garden of Sa'di selected and rendered with introduction by L. Cranmer-Byng. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 64. 16½ cm. *London*. 1905. **306. 31. F. 23**
- Rose-leaves from Sadi's Garden, Being the Gulistan rendered into verse by A. H. Hyatt. (The Aldwych Series.) pp. 65, [1]. 13 cm. *London* (*Enfield* printed). 1907. (Edition limited to 300 copies. Copy number 232.) **306. 31. F. 43**
- Tales from the Gulistān or Rose-Garden of the Sheikh Sa'di of Shirāz translated by Sir R. Burton and illustrated by J. Kettelwell. pp. xx, 256, 9 plates. 23 cm. *London*. 1928. **Per. D. 54**

*Gulistān i hikmat*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī.

- [Model letters.] pp. 34. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lucknow*. 1291 (1874). **863/9**
- [Other editions]:  

**2072/14** (1874).
**734/6** (1877).
**2461/4** (1877).



*Gulistān i Hind*, by **Durgā-prasāda**.

[A history of India. Illustrated.] pp. 201, 358, 281, 47, 77.  
*lith.* 24 cm. Queen Press, *Sandila*. 1897. **306. 33. E. 41**

*Gulistān i jannat* [abr.]

*Mahābhārata*.

*Gulistān i manqabat i Husainī*, by **Nadhīr Aḥmad**.

[Five *mukhammas* poems in honour of Ḥusain.] pp. 13 [1].  
*lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Agra*. 1292/1875. **2192/2**

*Gulistān i masarrat*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān **Khān**, called **Shākīr**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry.] pp. 10, 562, 11. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851).

**306. 32. C. 15 ; 306. 32. D. 11**

— [Another copy, lacking pp. 562-end.]

**306. 32. B. 11**

*Gulistān i raḥmat*, by **Muḥammad Mustajāb Khān**.

The Life of Hafiz ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmut Khan, written by his son, the Nuwab Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, and entitled Gooliston-i-Rehmut. Abridged and translated from the Persian by G. Elliott, Esq. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [i], 144. 21 cm. *London*. 1831.

**36. H. 18 ; 306. 33. A. 19**

**Gulistānah.**

**Muḥammad 'Alī**, called **Gulistānah**.

*Gulriz*, by **Nakhshabī**.

*Gulriz*. [A romance, edited] by Agha Muhammad Kazin Shirazi . . . and . . . R. F. Azoo. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 213.) pp. ii, 191, wrappers. 26 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1912.

**B. I. 213, 213\***

*Gulshan i asrār*

*Dīwān i Ahrār*.

*Gulshan i asrār*, by **Muḥammad Anwar 'Alī**, called 'Ājiz.

[A tract on the Ṣūfī discipline.] pp. 42. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871.

**2078/4**

*Gulshan i bikhār*, by **Shiftah**.

[Notices of old Urdu poets.] pp. 272. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1291/1874.

**306. 33. B. 28**

*Gulshan i faid* [anon.]

[A grammatical tract in verse on the functions of the letters of the alphabet.] pp. 34. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873.

**2072/6**

*Gulshan i Hakīm*, by **Hakīm**.

[Poems. Marginal notes.] pp. 120. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1323 (1905).

**3738/7**

*Gulshan i Ibrāhīmī.*

*Tārīkh i Firishtah.*

*Gulshan i 'Iṣmat.*

*Qiṣṣah i Najīb.*

*Gulshan i ma'ānī*, by **Muḥammad Shāfi'**.

Gulshan-i-ma'ani. Edited by Mohammad Shafi. (Second edition.) [Selections from Persian prose and verse, prescribed for the B.A. Examination of the University of the Punjab.] pp. [i], [i], [i], 4, 296. *lith.* 24½ cm. Firūz Printing Works, Lahore. 1933. **Per. D. 321**

*Gulshan i makrān*, by **Nūrī**.

[Collected poems. Edited by Maulawī 'Abd al-Ṣamad.] pp. 84. *lith.* 22 cm. Electric Litho Printing Press, Karachi. 1933. **Per. C. 192**

*Gulshan i ma'rifat.*

Gulshan i ma'rifat ya'nī intikhāb i ba'd i kalām i ma'rifat i Dārā Shikōh . . . u Walī Rām . . . u ghairah. [Selected Ṣūfī utterances attributed to Dārā Shikōh. Followed by Ṣūfī tracts in Urdu verse and prose by Walī Rāma and others.] pp. 48, 64, wrappers. *lith.* 16½ cm. Khwarshīd i 'ālam, Lahore. 1876. **2186/5**

*Gulshan i rāz*, by **Shabistari**.

Mahmud Schebisteri's Rosenflor des Geheimnisses. Persisch und Deutsch herausgegeben von Hammer-Purgstall. pp. vi, 32, [ii], [56], 2 plates. 27½ cm. Pesth und Leipzig (Wien printed). 1838. **306. 29. C. 5**

— Gulshan i Raz: the Mystic Rose Garden of Sa'd ud Din Mahmud Shabistari. The Persian text, with an English translation and notes, chiefly from the commentary of Muhammad bin Yahya Lahiji. By E. H. Whinfield. pp. xvi, 94, [1], 58, [2]. 28 cm. London. 1880. **306. 31. D. 7**

— [Edited by Qāḍīs 'Abd al-Karīm and Raḥmaḥ Allāh.] pp. 68. *lith.* 21½ cm. Fath al-Karīm, Bombay. [1890.] **306. 33. C. 32**

— Mathnawī i Gulshan i rāz. [Another edition, with an Urdu preface by Muḥammad 'Alī.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore. [1934.] **Per. B. 187/4**

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Ṣafwah al-ṣafā'*. 6.

— Mafātīḥ al-i'jāz sharḥ i Gulshan i rāz. [The running commentary of Muḥammad ibn Yahyā Lāhijī on the poem.] pp. 224. *lith.* 20½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1313 (1895). **2185/1**

*Gulshan i rāz*, by **Shabistari**—*Cont.*

— The *Gulshan Rāz* of Najm ud Din, otherwise called Sa'd ud Din Mahmud Shabistari Tabrizi. Translated by E. H. Whinfield. pp. [ii], xiv, 116, [1]. 19½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1876.

306. 33. D. 24

— The Dialogue of the *Gulshan-i-Rāz* or Mystical Garden of Roses of Mahmoud Shabistari. With selections from the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayām. [English verse-translation by E. A. Johnson.] pp. vi, 64, 1 slip. 18 cm. *London*. 1887.

306. 31. F. 16

— The Secret Rose Garden of Sa'd ud Din Mahmūd Shabistari. Rendered [selections] from the Persian with an introduction by F. Lederer. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 91, [1]. 16½ cm. *London*. 1920.

Per. A. 7

*Gulshan i rāz i tarīqat.*

*Dīwān i Sa'idī.*

*Gulshan i sa'adat*, by **Muhammad Amin**:

[Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 176. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizām al-maṭābī', *Madras*. 1290/1873.

891/26

*Gulshan i shamīm*, by **Khwush Taqrir**.

[Model letters.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27 cm. *Thamar i Hind*, *Lucknow*. 1291 (1874).

863/24

*Gulshan i shbyān*, by **Tafaddul Husain**.

The *Golshan-i-Sibyān* or Persian Reader No. 1. Prepared . . . by Saiyid Tafazzol Hosain. (Lees's Persian Series. No. 3.) pp. [i], ii, 3, 72. 18 cm. *Calcutta*. 1855.

306. 34. A. 50/2

— [Another edition, without English title-page.] pp. [i], 80. 16½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1861.

3756/1

*Gulshan i hamīshah bahār*, by **Naṣr Allāh Khān**, called **Athīm**.

[A dictionary of Persian and Urdu poets, arranged alphabetically according to the *takhalluṣ*, with illustrative selections from their poetry.] pp. 6, 127. *lith.* 31 cm. *Faṭḥ al-akhbār*, [India]. 1270 (1854).

148/5

*Gulzār i 'Ajam*, by **Maqbūl Aḥmad**.

[Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 72. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr*, *Lucknow*. 1871.

2071/5

*Gulzār i dabistān*, by **Śiva Nārāyaṇa**.

[Witty anecdotes.] pp. 42. *lith.* 19 cm. *Newal Kishōr*, *Lucknow*. 1866.

1015/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 42. *lith.* 18½ cm. *Newal Kishōr*, *Lucknow*. 1868.

2115/7



*Gulzār i dabistān*, by **Śiva Nārāyaṇa**—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

2103/5 (1873). 1014/23 (1874). 2189/5 (1876).

2185/3 (1873). 2070/6 (1875). 2101/8 (1876).

*Gulzār i dānīsh*, by ‘**Abd Allāh**, called **Fā’iq**.

[Model letters. Marginal glosses.] pp. 58. *lith.* 26 cm.

Muḥammadī, [*India*]. [18 ?] 81/1

*Gulzār i Dārā*, by **Aḥmad Dārā**.

Sī dāstān muntakhab az *Gulzār i Dārā*. (The *Gulzar-i-Dara*.)

[30 tales in verse.] pp. 35. 21 cm. Union Steam Press,

*Karachi*. 1916. Per. D. 17/9

*Gulzār i Hindī*, by **Kanhaiyā Lāl**.

Political Essays in Persian on Moral Subjects, entitled *Goolzar-i-Hindee*, by Lalla Kunhya Lall. pp. [i], [i], [i], 162, [2]. *lith.*

23 cm. Panjābī, *Lahore*. 1283/1867. 732/1

— [Second edition. Revised and improved.] pp. [ii], [i], 4, 116. *lith.* 24 cm. Panjābī, *Lahore*. 1286/1869.

2175/2; 306. 33. B. 1

— [Third edition.] pp. [iii], [ii], 4, 102. *lith.* 23 cm. Panjābī, *Lahore*. 1287/1870. 666/1

— [Fourth edition.] pp. [i], [ii], [i], 4, 104. *lith.* 25 cm. Kūh i nūr, *Lahore*. 1873. 2220/5

*Gulzār i Kashmīr*, by **Kṛipā Rāma**.

[A history of Kashmir.] pp. 516, 34, 2. *lith.* 32½ cm.

*Lahore*. 1871. 306. 32. E. 9

*Gulzār i Khalīl*, by **Ḥasan**, Qādirī, called **Shi’rī**.

[A life of the Kashmīrī saint, Khwājah Muḥammad Khalīl

Qādirī.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Maṭla’ i nūr, *Lahore*. 1291

(1874). 2058/1

*Gulzār i ma’rifat*, by **Ḥusain-āzād**.

Le Roseaie du Savoir; choix de quatrains mystiques tirés des

meilleurs auteurs persans. Traduits [with Persian text] . . .

avec une introduction et des notes . . . par Hocéÿne-Āzād.

2 vols. pp. 206, [1]; xxxv, 358. 17 cm. *Paris & Leyde*.

1906. 306. 30. F. 15-16

*Gulzār i ma’rifat*, by **Muḥammad Nizām ‘Alī Khān**.

[A mystical *mathnawī*.] pp. 76. *lith.* 22 cm. Muḥammadī,

[*Lucknow*. 1877]. 2458/3

*Gulzār i surūr*.

*Riyāḍ al-nūr*.

*Gulzār i ‘Uṭhmānī*, by **Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Qawī**, called **Fānī**.

*Gulzar-i-Osmānī*. Being Nine Persian Qasidas . . . by Maulana Muhammad Abdul Qavi Fani . . . Chishti Sabiri . . . Late Professor of Persian and Arabic, Government Norris College, Nagpur . . . and Now through the irony of fate Only a Lecturer in Persian, Lucknow University. pp. [ii], 40, [1], wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Nami Press, *Lucknow*. 1932. **Per. E. 108/3**

*Gulzār i waḥdat*, by **Muḥammā**.

[Collected poems. Edited with a preface by Maulawī ‘Abd al-Rashīd.] pp. 332. *lith.* 23 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1924.] **Per. D. 196**

*Gulzar-i-Osmānī*.

*Gulzār i ‘Uṭhmānī*.

**Gurbakhshānī** (Hōtchānd Mūlchānd) [ed. & tr.]

*Badā’i’*.

*Taiyibāt*.

— [ed.] *Shāh-nāmah*.

Gurbaxani.

**Gurbakhshānī**.

**Guy** (Arthur) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ*.

*Rubā’iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām*.

*Gūy u chaugān*.

*Hāl-nāmah*.

*Guzīdah i ta’līmāt*.

Selections; descriptive, scientific, and historical; translated from English and Bengalee into Persian. Compiled and published under the authority of the Committee of Public Instruction [Bengal]. pp. [i], [i], 8, 311. 24½ cm. Education Press, *Calcutta*. 1827. **306. 34. B. 5**

*Gwāliyār-nāmah* [anon.]

History of the Fortress of Gwalior. [Translated from a Persian manuscript account.] By Shrimant Balwant Row Bhayasaheb, Scindia. pp. [i], [i], [i], 55, 1 plan. 19 cm. *Bombay*. 1892. **E. 718/17**

*Habeeb-os-Seear*.

*Habīb al-siyar*.

**Habīb Allāh**, Munshī [tr.]

*al-Qur’aḥ al-maimūnah*.

**Habīb Allāh**, *Shāh*, *Thānī Muḥibb-Allāhī*.

*Shajarah i sharīfah i manẓūmah i Qādirīyah*.

Ḥabīb Allāh, Shīrāzī, called **Qā'ānī**.

Ḥabīb Allāh (Abū Muḥammad), Maulawī, Pashāwarī.

*Ibtāl i shirmidhah.*

*al-Istilā' 'alā al-iḥtiwā'.*

Ḥabīb Allāh (Muḥammad), Mirzā, Shīrāzī [tr.]

*Haft wādī.*

*Kitāb i Īqān.*

[*Préceptes du Béhaïsme.*]

Ḥabīb Allāh (Shams al-Dīn), Mirzā, called **Mazhar**.

Ḥabīb Ḥaidar, Qalandar.

*Mawāhib al-Qalandar.*

Ḥabīb al-Nabī Khān, called **Ṣaulat**.

Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān, Shaikh [tr. sel.]

*Gulistān.*

Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān, Shirwānī [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i 'Azīz.*

*Ḥabīb al-siyar*, by Khwānd Amīr.

[A history of the world from creation to the year 930/1520.]

3 vols. pp. 197; 238; 424. *lith.* 30 cm. *Teheran*. 1271 (1855). **306. 29. F. 14**

— The Habeeb-os-Seear, by Mirza Gheeos-od-Deen bin Mirza Hamáum od Deen . . . 3 vols. pp. [iii], 97, 60, 96, 84; 65, 54, 82, 191; 141, 80, 374, 48, 50. *lith.* 32 cm. Aḥmadī, *Bombay*. 1857. **306. 30. E. 7-8; 306. 30. E. 11**

— Die Geschichte Tabaristan's und der Serbedare nach Chondemir. Persisch und deutsch von B. Dorn. (Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg. VI Série. T. VIII.) pp. 182. 31 cm. *St. Petersburg*. 1850. **306. 32. D. 5**

— A History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia. Being an extract from the Ḥabīb-us-siyar of Khondamīr. Edited by S. A. Ranking. pp. [iii], 135. 22 cm. *London*. 1910. **306. 30. G. 26; 3751/2**

— Intilkhāb i tārikh i Ḥabīb al-siyar. [An extract, from the creation of Adam to Saul.] pp. 150. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥamadī, *Cawnpore*. 1328/1910. **3740/3**

Ḥabībī (Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh).

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā.*

Ḥabīb-Ullah Chirazi.

Ḥabīb Allāh (Muḥammad), Shīrāzī.



*Ḥadā'iq al-balāghah*, by **Shams al-Din Faqir**.

The Bowers of Eloquence: being a treatise on the rhetoric, poetry, and rhyme of the Persians; by Meer Shums-ood-Deen Fukeer, of Dehlee. Corrected for the press and published . . . by Mouluvees Jan Aleé and Abdoor Ruheem. pp. [i], 486. 21 cm. Mouluvee Shookr-oolah, *Calcutta*. 1814.

306. 33. F. 15

— [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Ja'far.] pp. 135, [1]. *lith.* 26½ cm. Ja'fari, [*Lucknow*]. 1263 (1847). 91/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 23½ cm. Ṣafdarī, [*Bombay*]. 1303 (1886). 705/6

— [Another edition. Foot-notes.] pp. 167, wrappers. *lith.* 28 cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. 1920. Per. F. 42

*Ḥadā'iq al-siḥr fī daqā'iq al-shi'r*, by **Rashid al-Din**, called **Watwāt**. [A manual of prosody. Edited, with preface, notes and excursions, by 'Abbās Iqbāl.] pp. [i], [i], [i], lxxii, 150, xv, [1], 2, 2 plates. 21½ cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1308s (1929).

Per. C. 57

*Ḥadā'iq al-'ushshāq*, by **Muḥammad Ridā** ibn Muḥammad **Shafī'**. [A manual of Ṣūfism.] pp. 138. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1270 (1854). 131/3

[Another edition.] pp. 135. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1291/1874. 2170/1

**Ḥadāqat Khān** (Salāmat 'Alī Khān, Muḥammadābādī).

*Ikhtiyār*.

**Haddād**, Khwājah, Imām [ps.]

*Muntakhab i rasā'il*.

**Hādhiq** (Muḥammad Ishāq, Saiyid).

*Ḥadīqah i na't*.

*Madīnah i na't*.

**Hādī Hasan** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Falakī*.

*Ḥadīqah al-'ālam*, by **Mir i 'Ālam**.

[A history of Hyderabad.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], [i], 15, 7, 415; [i], 397, 3. *lith.* 31½ cm. Sirāj al-Mulk Bahādūr, *Hyderabad*. 1266 (1850). 306. 30. D. 12; 306. 30. D. 13

— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 8, 416; 5, [1], 416. *lith.* 26 cm. Saiyidī, *Hyderabad*. 1310 (1892-3). Per. E. 15

— [abr. tr.]

*Kaisarnāmah i Hind*.

*Ḥadīqah al-aqālīm*, by **Murtadā Ḥusain**, called **Ilāh-yār**.

[A universal geography.] pp. 2, 697. *lith.* 31½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1296/1879. (This copy contains 107 pages of manuscript notes inserted after p. 26, as well as various other notes.) **Per. G. 8**

*Ḥadīqah i dānīsh*, by **Mu‘in al-Zaman Muḥammad**, called **Wahshat**.

[Romantic tales. With a glossary.] pp. 194, 20. *lith.* 25 cm. [Lucknow.] 1877. **2446/6**

*Ḥadīqah i faṣāḥah*.

Hadiqa-i-Fasahat. The Text Book for Higher Standard Examination in Persian. English translation of the selected portion from the diary of Nasiru-D-Din Shah. By Muhammad Kazim Shirazi. pp. [i], 99. 21 cm. Calcutta. 1908. **3751/1**

*Ḥadīqah al-ḥaqīqah*, by **Sanā‘i**.

The first book of the Ḥadīqatu ‘l-ḥaqīqat [a mystical *mathnavī*] or the Enclosed Garden of the Truth of the Ḥakīm Abū‘l-Majd Majdūd Sanā‘i of Ghazna. Edited and translated by Major J. Stephenson. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 211.) pp. xxxiii, 197, 100. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1911. **B. I. 211, 211\***

*Ḥadīqah i ‘ishrat*, by **Durgā-prasāda**, called **Mihr**.

[Biographies of famous women.] pp. 64, [2]. *lith.* 24½ cm. Queen Press, Sandila. 1311/1894. **306. 32. A. 18**

*Ḥadīqah i na‘t*, by **Hādhiq**.

[Poems in honour of the Prophet.] pp. 48. *lith.* 30½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1285 (1868). **2111/1**

*Ḥadīqah al-salāṭīn*, by **Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

[A history of the Qutb-Shāhī dynasty. Part 1. Edited with a preface by Saiyid ‘Alī Aṣghar Bilgrāmī.] pp. [i], 2, 10, 140, 9, [1], 6 plates. 24 cm. Ṣiddiqī, Hyderabad. 1350 (1932). **Per. D. 308**

*Ḥadīqah i wiṣāl*, by **Akbar ‘Alī Khan**.

[A tract on mystical love.] pp. 18. *lith.* 26 cm. Ḥusainī, [India]. 1259 (1843). **98/9**

*Ḥadīth i ghādir*.

‘Abaqāt al-anwār.

*Ḥadīth i madīnah al-‘ilm*.

‘Abaqāt al-anwār.

*Ḥadīth al-thaqlain*.

‘Abaqāt al-anwār.

***Hadīthōn kā tarjamah.***

[A small collection of Traditions translated into Persian.] pp.  
8. *lith.* 25½ cm. Rahbar Press, Vaniyambadi. [1927.]

Per. E. 92

***Hadīyah* [anon.]**

[A controversial pamphlet attacking the tenets of Muḥammad Ismā'il Dihlawī. Followed by the *Tuḥfah i Rasūlīyah* of Ghulām Muḥyī al-Dīn Qaṣūrī.] pp. 76. *lith.* 22½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. [1871.]

2054/6

***Hadīyah i Aḥmadīyah u muḥtada'āt i Najdīyah*, by Muḥibb Aḥmad.**

[A controversial pamphlet refuting the Najdī heresy.] pp. 32,  
2. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ilāhī, Agra. [1870.]

2334/3

***Hadīyah i Mujaddidīyah*, by Wakīl Aḥmad, called 'Ājiz [sq.]  
*Anwār i Aḥmadīyah.***

Hafez.

***Hāfiẓ.***

Hafis.

***Hāfiẓ.***

***Hāfiẓ.***

**Muḥammad Mujib Allāh Khān.**

***Hāfiẓ.***

*Ba'd i ḥamd.*

***Hāfiẓ* (Muḥammad), Shirāzī.**

*Dīwān.*

***Hāfiẓ Ābrū* (Shihāb al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh ibn Luṭf Allāh, Khawāfī).**

*Zubdah al-tawārīkh.*

*Hafiz av Shiraz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

***Hāfiẓ i imān az fitnah i Qādiyān*, by Muḥammad Pir-bakhsh.**

[A controversial tract, refuting the Aḥmadī claim. Followed by a number of legal responsa.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25½ cm.  
Karīmī Press, Lahore. 1925.

Per. E. 85

***Hāfiẓ Muḥammad.***

*Abwāb al-ṣarf.*

*Hafiz' Odes* 1-75.

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

*Hafiz Odes* 369-443.

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

*Hafiz-Radif-e-Dal* [sel.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*



*Hafiz the Persian Lyric Poet* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Hafiz the Prince of Persian Lyric Poets* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Hafiz the Tongue of the Hidden* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Hafiz-ud-Deen Mahomed Isfahani.

**Isfahāni** (Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*Haft āsmān*, by **Aḥmad ‘Alī**.

The Haft Āsmān, or History of the Masnawī of the Persians.  
... With a biographical notice of the author, by H. Bloch-  
man. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 80.) pp. iv, [i], 6, 174. 22  
cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1873. **B. I. 80, 80\***

*Haft dābiṭaḥ*, by ‘**Alī Naqī Khān**.

[Rules for elegant letter-writing.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm.  
Muṣṭafā’ī, [*Cawnpore*]. 1266 (1849-50). **83/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Jām i jahān,  
*Meerut*. 1268 (1851-2). **80/2**

— [Other editions]:

**2045/1** (1871). **2189/6** (1876). **2442/2** (1878).

**2072/7** (1872). **2101/1** (1876).

*Haft iqlīm*, by **Amin Aḥmad**.

Haft-iqlīm, or, The Geographical and Biographical Encyclo-  
pædia of Amīn Aḥmad Râzī. Edited by E. Denison Ross and  
**Khān Ṣāhib** Maulavī ‘Abdul Muqtadir [and A. H. Harley].  
(Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 215.) *In progress*. *Calcutta*. 1918- .  
**B. I. 215, 215\***

— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 6.

*Haft kaukab*.

*Haft-band*.

*Haft khwān*, by ‘**Abd al-Aḥad**, called **Zāmi**.

[Seven *qasīdah* poems in honour of Muḥammad.] pp. 32.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammad ‘Alī-bakhsh, *Lucknow*. 1290  
(1873). **2075/6**

*Haft nashd*, by **Kāshī**.

Haft nashd i Mullā Ḥasan Kāshī. [A *qasīdah* written in imi-  
tation of **Khāqānī**, with another poem. Followed by the same  
author’s *Haft-band*, poems in praise of Muḥammad and ‘Alī,  
and an ode of Ḥāfiẓ. A biography of the poet is prefixed.]  
pp. 16. *lith.* 20½ cm. **Iṭhnā-‘asharī**, *Lucknow*. 1292 (1875).

**2055/10**

**Haft paikar, by Nizāmī.**

The Book colled [*sic*] Huft Piker of Mowlana Shaik Nizamee Sahib Allihir Ruhma the stories of Buhram Goor; Lathographed [with marginal notes] by Lucksheemon Willhoojee. pp. 180. *lith.* 23½ cm. [*Bombay.* 1849.] **306. 30. A. 23**

— Mathnawī i Haft paikar i Maulānā Nizāmī. [Another edition. With appendix of supernumerary verses contained in the Bombay edition.] pp. 119. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871. **2105/2**

— Haft paikar i Nizāmī. [Another edition.] pp. 119. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **306. 31. C. 21**

— [Another edition.] pp. 116. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1304/1887. (This copy lacks the appendix contained in the two preceding editions.) **300/1**

— Heft Peiker; ein romantisches Epos, des Nizāmī Genge'i. Herausgegeben von H. Ritter und J. Rypha. (Československý Ústav Orientální v Praze. Monografie Archivu Orientálního. Vol. III.) pp. [i], [i], xi, [i], iv, 303, 43. 25 cm. *Praha* (Daulat, *Istanbul* printed). 1934. **Per. E. 113**

— [another edition.]

***Khamsah i Nizāmī.* 1.**

— Behram-Gur und die russische Fuerstentochter. Muhammed Nizamīu-d-din, dem Gendscher, nachgebildet und durch kritisch-philologische Anmerkungen erlaeutert von F. von Erdmann [with the life of Nizāmī extracted from the *Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'*, and German verse-translation]. (*Hikāyat i Bahrām Gūr u dukhtar i Pādshāh i Rūs mukhtaṣar i Haft Paikar*. . . .) 2-te Auflage. pp. xxvii, 271, [1]. 23 cm. *Kasan*, 1844. **306. 33. B. 15**

— The Haft Paikar (The Seven Beauties). Containing the life and adventures of King Bahrām Gūr, and the seven stories told him by his seven queens. By Nizāmī of Ganja. Translated from the Persian, with a commentary, by C. E. Wilson. . . . Vol. I. Translation. (Vol. II. Commentary.) (Probsthain's Oriental Series. XII, XIII.) 2 vols. pp. xix, 288; iv, 212. 19 cm. *London*, 1924. **Per. B. 21**

**Haft qulzum, by Haidar Khān, afterwards Shāh i Zamān, King of Oudh.**

The Seven Seas. A Dictionary and Grammar of the Persian Language by . . . the King of Oude. In seven parts. [With preface by Qabūl Muḥammad.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [v], 354, [3], 242, [1], 245; 179, 180, 161, 229. 40 cm. His Majesty's Press, *Lucknow*. 1822. **306. 34. G. 3-4; 306. 34. G. 5-6**

— [Another edition.] pp. [4], 247, 168, 170, 123, 128, 123, 144. *lith.* 36 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1879. **309. 29. F. 5**

*Haft tamāshā*, by **Qatil**.

[A treatise on the various creeds and sects of the Hindus and Indian Muslims.] pp. 164. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2061/1

*Haft Vadi*.

*Haft wādī*.

*Haft wādī*, by **Bahā' Allāh**.

Beha-Ullah. Haft Vadi (Les Sept Vallées). Lawhé-Akdas (La Tres Sainte Tablette). Lawhé-Hekmat (Sur la Sagesse). Kelematé Maknouné farsiyé (Les Paroles cachées, en Persan). Traduction française par H. Dreyfus et M. Habib-Ullah Chirazi. pp. 116. 17½ cm. Paris, 1905. 306. 34. A. 8

— [tr.]

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh.*]

*Haft-bāb*, attr. to **Bābā Saiyidnā**.

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises.* 1.

*Haft-band*, by **Imdād 'Alī**.

[Seven poems in praise of the Caliph 'Umar.] pp. 10. *lith.* 23 cm. Delhi. 1269 (1852). 79/10

*Haft-band*, by **Kāshī**.

Haft-band i Kāshī. [7 poems in honour of the Prophet and 'Alī.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1325 (1907). 3724/3

— Haft-band i Mullā Muḥsin Kāshī. [Another edition, white type on blue.] pp. 15, [1]. *lith.* 23½ cm. 'Uthmānī, Agra. [1910.] 3738/8

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Haft nashd*.

— Taḍmīn i Muftī bar Haft-band i Kāshī. [A metrical amplification on the preceding work, by Muftī Imām-bakhsh.] pp. 20. *lith.* 23½ cm. Panjābī, Lahore. 1870. 2481/6

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 20. *lith.* 23½ cm. Panjābī, Lahore. 1292 (1875). 2334/6

— Haft kaukab. [Another *taḍmīn* on the same, by Muḥammad Ḥaidar called Rāqim. Followed by laudatory notices.] pp. 30. *lith.* 24½ cm. Rōhilak i Hind Press, Bareilly. 1289/1873. 2075/5

— Mukhammas i Haft-band i Kāshī mausūm bah Tuḥfaḥ al-'urafā'. [A metrical amplification on the same, by Mīrzā Naurūz 'Alī Khān.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24 cm. Nūr al-anwār, Arrah. 1294/1878. 800/5

— Mukhammas i Haft-band i Mullā Ḥasan Kāshī. [An anonymous *takhmīs* on the same.] pp. 4, 4, 36, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Shu'lah i ṭūr, Cawnpore. 1294/1877. 2334/4



**Haft-band i Zahrā**, by **Faḍl**.

Haft-band i Zahrā mutarjam al-ma'rūf bah ism i tārikhī i Jām i sabīl i ākhirat. [Seven poems in praise of the Prophet, in close imitation of Kāshī's *Haft-band*. With preface and inter-linear Urdu version. Followed by various laudatory notices.] pp. 8, [i], 48, 3 plates. lith. 22 cm. Ibrāhīmī, Lucknow. 1347 (1929). Per. C. 69

**Haggard** (*Sir* William Henry Doveton) [ed.]

*Wazīr i Lankurān*.

**Haidar** (Haidar Bēg, Mīrzā).

*Kulliyāt*.

**Haidar 'Ali**, Faīdābādī.

*Muntahā al-kalām*.

**Haidar 'Ali**, Maulawī, Latīfpūrī [comm.]

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*.

Haidar Bēg, Mīrzā, called **Haidar**.

**Haidar Hasan** ibn Shāh Muḥammad Ḥasan, Shāh, Ilāhābādī.

*Madhāq i sukhān*.

**Haidar Khān** (Ghāzī al-Dīn), afterwards **Shāh i Zamān**, King of Oudh.

*Haft qulzum*.

**Haig** (*Sir* Thomas Wolseley) [ed.]

*Muntakhab al-lubāb*.

— [tr.] *Burhān al-ma'āthir*.

*Muntakhab al-tawārikh*.

**Hain** (Ludwig) [ed.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī*.

**Hairah al-fiqh**, by **Ibn Nizām**.

[Legal responsa. Followed by a *fatwā* in Urdu by Wajih al-Dīn.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Hindu Press, Delhi. 1868.

2445/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Delhi. 1286 (1869). 2033/4

— [Other editions]:

2217/7 (1871).

2217/8 (1876).

2060/1 (1874).

2217/9 (1878).

**Hairān** (Muḥammad Muḥyī al-Dīn).

*Tahqīq al-qawānīn*.

Hajib-e-Shāhi.

**Hājb i Shāhi**.

**Hājb i Shāhi** (Nannu-miyān Aḥmad-miyān) [ed.]

*Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry*.

**Ḥājji Ḥabīb**, Punnōchhī.

*Manāzil al-safar i ḥajj.*

**Ḥājji Muṣṭafā** [tr.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

**Ḥājji Rajab tājir**, by **Malkum Khān**.

*Majmū'ah.* 2.

**Ḥājji Zain al-'Attār** (Zain al-Dīn 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusain, Anṣarī).

*Ikhtiyārāt i badī'ī.*

**Ḥakim.**

'Abd Allāh **Khān**, called **Ḥakim**.

**Ḥakim** (Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh).

*Gulshan i Ḥakīm.*

**Ḥakīm al-Hind**, Audhī.

**Ḥakīm i Ilāhī.**

**Ḥakīm i Ilāhī**, Lakhnawī.

*Kashshāf i 'ālam.*

**Ḥakīm Mainā.**

*Mathnawī i qadā u qadar.*

**Ḥakīm Mattias.**

De Silva (Don Henry).

**Ḥakīm Muḥammad Khān.**

*Inshā i bī-bahā.*

*Inshā i dil-afrūz.*

*Ruqa'āt i bī-naẓīr.*

**Ḥakīmā musaddas i Karīmā** [tasdīs]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Ḥālāt**, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Gulbun.**

Halat; peinture des mœurs en Perse au commencement du XIV<sup>ième</sup> siècle de l'Hégire et Adab-al-sorur, essai sur la manière de prendre la vie du bon coté afin de pouvoir travailler gaiement. Par M. Hossein Malek Golbon. [Edited with a biography by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Ḥusainī Farāhānī.] pp. [v], [i], xxxii, 148, 44, 2 plates, covers. 16 cm. Armaghān, Téhéran. 1311s (1924). **Per. A. 18**

**Ḥālāt i jang i Malakah u Sithānah**, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Hindūstānī.

[A description in verse of a mountain campaign of 1863 on the borders of Afghanistan.] pp. 384. lith. 23 cm. Ṣādiqpūr, Patna. 1901. **3749/4**

**Ḥālāt i Nādir Shāh** [sel.]

*History of Persia.*

***Hālāt u sukhanān i Shaikh Abū Sa'id.***

Zhizn' i riechi startsa Abu-Sa'ida Meikheneiskago . . . [The Life and sayings of Abū. Sa'id ibn Abī 'l-Khair. Edited by V. A. Zhukovsky.] (Publications of the Oriental Faculty of St. Petersburg University. No 2.) pp. [ii], 6, [i], [i], 84. 27 cm. St. Petersburg, 1899. **305. 21. B. 2**

**Halhed** (Nathaniel Brassey) [tr.]

*Vivādārṇava-sētu.*

**Hāli** (Muḥammad Alṭaf Ḥusain).

*Kulliyāt i nazm i Hālī.*

**Hall i Maqāmāt i 'Abd al-Wāsi Hānsawī.**

*Maqāmāt.*

**Hall al-mushkilāt**, by **Tamṭam**.

[A manual of magic, translated from the original of Tamṭam by Muḥammad ibn Sa'd called Ibn Sāwajī. With an appendix attributed to Shihāb al-Dīn Maqtūl (Suhrawardī).] pp. 83, [1]. lith. 16½ cm. Datta-prasāda, Bombay. 1312 (1894). **1016/5**

**Hall i Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī** [comm.]

*Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī.*

**Hall i tarkīb i Karīmā** [comm.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Hall i tarkīb i Maḥmūd-nāmah** [anal.]

*Maḥmūd-nāmah.*

**Hallāj** (Abū 'l-Mughīth Ḥusain ibn Maṣṣūr).

*Kitāb al-tawāsīn.*

**Hāl-nāmah**, by 'Ārifī.

Gūy u chaugān "The Ball and the Polo Stick" yā Hāl-nāmah i or, "Book of Ecstasy" 'Ārifī by 'Ārifī. Edited by R. S. Greenshields. pp. 31. 21½ cm. London (Hertford printed). 1931. **Per. C. 51**

— The Ball and the Polo Stick or Book of Ecstasy. A translation of the Persian Poem Gūi u Chaugān or Hālnāma by 'Ārifī with 3 unpublished Polo miniatures in colour by R. S. Greenshields. pp. 31, 3 plates. 21½ cm. London (Hertford printed). 1932. **Per. C. 59**

**Hamadāni.**

'Alī Hamadāni.

**Hamd Allāh Mustaufī** (Aḥmad ibn Abī Bakr ibn Naṣr).

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

*Tārīkh i guzīdah.*



Hamd Ollāh Mostooufi.

**Hamd Allāh Mustaufi.**

**Ḥamid** (Muḥammad Ḥamid al-Zamān Khān).

*Armaghān i Ḥamid.*

**Ḥamid al-Din**, Qādī, Nāgōrī.

*Dībāchah i Dīwān i Ghurrah al-kamāl.*

**Ḥamid al-Din Aḥmad** Auḥ Mangan.

*Auḥ i 'ishq.*

**Ḥamid al-Din Khān**, Bahādur [ps.]

*Aḥkām i 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Ḥamid al-Din Nāgōrī.**

*'Ishqīyah.*

**Ḥamid Ḥusain**, Mūsawī.

*'Abaqāt al-anwār.*

**Ḥamīdī** (Abū Bakr).

*Maqāmāt i Ḥamīdī.*

**Hamilton** (Colonel George William) [pref.]

*Tārīkh i Jhang Sayāl.*

**Ḥamlah i Haidarī**, by **Bamūn 'Alī**, called **Rāji**.

[A *mathnawī* on the history of 'Alī and his religious contemporaries.] pp. 592. *lith.* 32 cm. *Bombay*. 1266 (1850).

306. 31. D. 14

— [Another edition: broken up into two poems, the foregoing, and *Dāstān i ghazwah i Ḥusain.*] pp. 436, 152. *lith.* 32 cm. *Bombay*. 1264 (1848).

306. 34. C. 23

**Ḥamlah i Haidarī**, by **Gul Aḥmad**.

Ḥamlah i Haidarī ba-zabān i Fārsī i jadīd mashhūr bah Duwāzdah majlis u Jang-nāmah i Imām Muḥammad Ḥanīf. [A prose account of the battles fought by 'Alī and his contemporaries.] pp. 96. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr Press, *Lahore*. [1915.]

3740/2

**Ḥamlah i Haidarī**, by **Muḥammad Rafī'**, called **Bādhil**.

[An epic on the exploits of Muḥammad and the first four Caliphs. Edited by Saiyid Muṣṭafā.] 2 vols. pp. 4, 238; 333. 34½ cm. Sulṭānī, [*India*]. 1267 (1851).

306. 30. E. 15

**Hammer** (J. von).

**Hammer-Purgstall.**

**Hammer-Purgstall** (Baron Joseph von).

*Duftkörner.*

*Sur les Origines Russes.*

**Hammer-Purgstall** (Baron Joseph von)—*Cont.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Durrah al-tāj.*

**Hammond** (Eric) [tr.]

[*Splendour of God.*]

**Handasah**, by **Wilāyat ‘Alī**.

[An elementary geometry, for use in the fifth year elementary.

Corrected by Faiḍ Muhammad Khān.] pp. 28. *lith.* 24½ cm.

Mufid i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1927). **Per. D. 256**

**Handasah i musattāḥah.**

[A Plane Geometry, for use in the seventh standard of Afghan schools.] pp. 314, covers. *lith.* 20½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm,

*Lahore*. 1306s (1927). **Per. C. 122**

**Handasah i sāl i panjum u shashum.**

[A geometry for use in the fifth and sixth years of Afghan schools.] pp. 80, covers. *lith.* 18 cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, *Lahore*.

1306s (1927). **Per. B. 79**

**Hangāmah i dil-āshūb**, by **Bāqir** and **Sukhan**.

[Poems of occasional character composed in emulation of those written by Jawāhir Siṅgh called Jauhar, and ‘Abd al-Ṣamad called Fidā’. Part 2.] pp. 38. *lith.* 25 cm. Santa-prasāda,

*Arrah*. 1284 (1867). **2478/4**

**Hanley** (M. P.) [tr.]

*Rubā’iyāt i Isfahānī.*

Haphyzi.

**Ḥāfiẓ.**

**Haqā’iq al-akḥbār**, by **Muḥammad Ja’far**.

[A history of the Qājār dynasty. Vol. 1.] pp. [336]. *lith.*

26 cm. *Teheran*. 1284 (1867). **Per. E. 65**

**Haqīqah al-Islām**, by **Sanā’ Allāh**.

[A manual of ethics. In the margin (pp. 25-31), *Istiftā i akḥdh i ajrat bar qirā’at i Qur’ān*, a *fatwā* on the question whether it is proper to receive pay for reciting the Qur’ān.]

pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1873.]

**2192/3**

**Haqīqah i Muslimān i Bangālah**, by **Faḍl i Rabbī**.

The Origin of the Musalmans of Bengāl: being a translation of “Haqiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah.” By Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee. pp. [v], 132. 18½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1895.

**306. 26. A. 23**

**Ḥaḡiqat.**

**Husain Shāh**, Saiyid.

Ḥaḡiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah.

*Ḥaḡiqah i Muslimān i Bangālah.*

*Ḥaqq al-Sultān*, by **Muḥammad Nuṣrat ‘Alī**.

[A work extolling the merits of the Ottoman dynasty of Turkey.] pp. 184. *lith.* 25 cm. Nuṣrah al-maṭābi‘, *Delhi*. 1295 (1878). 2216/1

*Ḥaqq al-taḡqīq*, by **Barakat Rā‘ē**.

Makhzan i sarā‘ir i daḡīq musammā bah Ḥaqq i taḡqīq. [A Ṣūfī tract.] pp. [i], 20. *lith.* 22 cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1879. 2344/4

*Ḥaqq al-yaqīn*, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī.

[The fundamentals of Shī‘ism.] pp. 384. *lith.* 31 cm. Ja-‘farī, *Lucknow*. 1300 (1883). 306. 32. D. 3

**Ḥaqqī.**

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.

*al-Ḥarf mā bain al-nahw wa’l-ṣarf*, by ‘Abbās Ḥusain.

[A school grammar.] pp. 4, 88, wrappers. *lith.* 21½ cm. Khādīm al-ta‘līm Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1321 (1904).

Per. D. 17/4

*Ḥarf i rāst*, by **R. Sūran**.

[A controversial tract attacking the Bahā‘is.] pp. 16, wrappers. 18 cm. Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1928.

Per. B. 84

Hari-Gōpāla, Sikandarābādī, called **Taftah**.

**Hari-karaṇa**, Multānī.

*Inshā i Hari-karaṇa*.

**Hari-Kṛiṣṇa**.

*Mathnawī i pand*.

**Harington** (John Herbert).

*Analysis*.

— [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i Sa‘dī*.

**Harley** (Alexander Hamilton) [ed.]

*Haft iqlīm*.

*Harut und Marut*, by **F. Rosen**.

Harut und Marut und andere Dichtungen [mainly Persian] aus dem Orient verdentscht durch F. Rosen. pp. 123, [1]. 16 cm. *Berlin*. 1924. Per. A. 12

**Hasan**, Mīrzā, Shīrāzī [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī*.



**Ḥasan**, Mullā.

*Dīwān.*

**Ḥasan**, Qādirī, called **Shi'ri**.

*Gulzār i khalīl.*

**Ḥasan** (Abū 'l-Qāsim), Tūsī, called **Firdausi**.

**Ḥasan** (A'zam al-Dīn), Bilgrāmī.

**A'zam al-Dīn Ḥasan.**

**Ḥasan** (Mu'in al-Dīn **Chishtī**).

**Ḥasan 'Ali** [ed.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.*

**Ḥasan 'Ali** (Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad, Saiyid).

*Tuhfaḥ al-mushtāq.*

**Ḥasan 'Ali Khān**, Maulawī, Khūrjawī.

*Taṣṣīḥ al-lughāt.*

**Ḥasan Bēg Rūmlū.**

*Aḥsan al-tawārīkh.*

**Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Sharaf al-Dīn Rāmī.**

**Ḥasan ibn Walī Allāh** (Abū Muḥammad), Kubrawī.

**Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan.**

**Ḥasan Khān** (Nuṣraḥ al-Wizāraḥ), Āqā, Mīrzā, called **Badi'**.

**Ḥasan Muqaddam.**

**Ḥasan Pirniyā.**

**Ḥasan Sa'ād al-Dīn**, Saiyid, Qādirī, called **Saiyid 'Alīmī**.

**Ḥasan Taqī-zādah.**

*Az Parwīz tā Chingīz.*

**Ḥasan-i-Rūmlū.**

**Ḥasan Beg Rūmlū.**

**Hasein Āli**, Mīrzā.

**Husain 'Ali**, Mīrzā.

**Hāshimī** (Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Abī 'l-Husain) [tr.]

*Ṣālihōtra.*

**Ḥashmat i Kashmīr**, by 'Abd al-Qādir **Khān**.

Nuskḥah i Ḥashmat i Kashmīr. [A historical account of Kashmir and some adjacent countries.] pp. [i], 130. lith. 23 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, [Calcutta]. 1832.

Per. D. 58

*Hasht bihisht*, by **Amir Khusrau**.

[A poem on the exploits of Bahrām Gūr, in imitation of Nizāmī's *Haft paikar*. Marginal notes.] pp. 197. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **2068/2**

— [Another edition. Edited with an Urdu preface by Muḥammad Sulaimān Ashraf.] pp. [i], 8, 6, 324, 228. *lith.* 23½ cm. *Aligarh*. 1336/1918. **Per. D. 6**

*Hasht sharā'it*, by **Husain**, called **Khabbāz**.

*Hasht sharā'it* i ḥaḍarāt i Khwājagān i Naqshbandiyah. [The principal rules of the Naqshbandī order. With an Urdu translation by Malik Faḍl al-Dīn.] pp. 32, wrappers. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1922.] **Per. D. 179**

**Haṣkafi** ('Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī).

*Durr al-mukhtār*.

**Hātifi** ('Abd Allāh).

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Ẓafar-nāmah*.

*Hatim Ta,ee*, a romance.

*Siyāhat i Hātīm Ṭā'ī*.

*Hauḍ al-Kauthar*, by 'Alī Anwar [sq.]

*Rauḍ al-azhar*.

*Hayāḥ al-nufūs*, by **Ismā'il ibn Muḥammad**.

[A compendium of logic, ethics and metaphysics.] pp. 324. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1291 (1874). **2479/1**

— [Another edition. Edited by 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 23, 2, 456. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 39**

*Hayāḥ al-qulūb*, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī.

[Lives of the Prophets, 'Alī, Fāṭimah, and the Imāns, followed by a dissertation on the Shī'ite theory of the Imamate.] 3 vols. foll. [130], 447; [173]. vol. 3. *lith.* 30½ and 26 cm. *Teheran*. 1240-60 (1824-44). **Per. G. 14-16**

— [Another edition. Vol. 1.] pp. 324. *lith.* 30 cm. *Teheran*, 1274 (1857-8). **306. 29. F. 3**

— [Another edition. Vol. 2.] foll. 447. *lith.* 30 cm. *Teheran*. 1267 (1851). **306. 32. D. 1**

— [Another edition. Vol. 3.] pp. 368. *lith.* 19 cm. *Khazīnah al-durr*, [? *Lucknow*]. 1291 (1874). **2118/1**

— [Another edition. Vol. 1.] pp. 803. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1295/1878. **306. 30. B. 32**

*Hayāḥ al-qulūb*, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī—*Cont.*  
— The Life and Religion of Mohammed, as contained in the  
Sheeāh traditions of the Hyāt-ul-Kuloob. Translated from  
the Persian by Rev. J. L. Merrick. pp. xv, 483. 21½ cm.  
Boston (U.S.A.). 1850. **16. F. 10**

*Hayāt i Bismil*, by **Bismil**.

[Poems.] pp. 184, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Allāh-bakhsh  
Steam Press, Qadian. [1933.] **Per. C. 178/6**

*Hayāt i fakhr i kā'ināt*, by **Luṭf Allāh Aḥmad**.

[A Life of the Prophet. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.]  
3 vols. pp. 315; 514; 582. 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore.  
1345/1927. **Per. D. 149**

*Hazār u yak sukḥan*, by **Amir Quli Amīn**.

[1,001 idioms of modern Persian.] pp. 76. 18 cm. Berlin.  
1342 (1924). **Per. B. 144**

**Hāzin.**

**Muḥammad 'Alī Hāzin.**

Hedayat.

**Hidāyat.**

*Heft Peiker.*

*Haft paikar.*

*Das Heldenbuch von Iran* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Heldensagen von Firdusi* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Henderson** (Captain Philip Durham) [tr.]

[*Travels.*]

Herkern.

**Hari-karaṇa.**

**Hermelin** (Baron Axel Eric) [tr.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Manṭiq al-ṭair.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Tadhkiraḥ al-auliya',*

**Hermes Trismegistus** [ps.]

*Majmū'ah i ṭilasm i Iskandar.*

**Heron-Allen** (E.) [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Bābā Ṭāhir.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Hertel** (Johannes) [tr.]

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah.*



*Hibah al-wahhāb*, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Muḥammad Ghauth.

[A tract on the principles of Islam.] pp. 64. lith. 16½ cm.

Hāshimī, [India.]. 1292 (1875). 1016/9

*Hidāyah al-atfāl*, by Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridawī.

[An elementary statement of the fundamentals of Islam.] pp.

32. lith. 24 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1289 (1872).

2054/4

— [Another edition. On the margin, the *Zīnah al-'ibād*, a treatise on *fiqh* by Zain al-'Ābidīn.] pp. 24. lith. 24½ cm.

Governor Press, Lahore. 1288 (1871). 2044/2

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Sirāj al-'ibād*.

— [Another edition, with marginal notes, preceded by a number of commendatory letters, and accompanied at the head margin by an untitled Arabic tract attributed to Abū Ja'far Muḥammad al-Tūsī beginning, . . . fa-hādhihi 'iddah masā'il. . . ] pp. 48.

lith. 22 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. [1875.] 2054/11

*Hidāyah al-aṭibbā' 'alā mabāhiṭh al-aṭbā'*, by Muẓaffar Ḥusain.

[The principles and practice of medicine. With laudatory notices and marginal glosses.] pp. 10, 256. lith. 29 cm.

'Alawī, Lucknow. 1291 (1874). 2205/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 163. lith. 29½ cm. Ḥusainī, Lucknow. 1293/1876.

1244/2

*Hidāyah al-mu'minīn*, by Mu'in al-Din Muḥammad.

[A summary of Ṣūfī doctrine.] pp. 36. lith. 26 cm. Newal

Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2078/5

*Hidāyah al-nūr*, by Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh.

[A tract on the ceremonial treatment of the nails and the hair. With a laudatory notice by Saiyid Nūr 'Alī and marginal notes.] pp. [iv], 48, [1]. lith. 30½ cm. Muḥammadī,

Cawnpore. 1267 (1851). 224/8

*Hidāyah al-qādī wa-kifāyah al-muftī*, by Muḥammad Aiyūb.

[An outline of Ḥanafī law.] pp. 79, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, Lahore. 1331/1913.

3736/1

*Hidāyah al-sabīl wa-kifāyah al-dalīl*, by Farhād Mirzā.

[A diary of a Pilgrimage undertaken in the year 1292-3 (1875-6).] pp. 362. lith. 35 cm. Shiraz. 1294/1877.

Per. H. 1

*Hidāyah al-ṣarf* [anon.]

[A treatise on Arabic accidence.] pp. 38. lith. 21½ cm.

Aḥmadī, Calcutta. 1268 (1852). 1014/6

— *Hidāyat fi 'l-ṣarf*. [Another edition.] pp. 39. lith. 23½ cm.

Ḥashmah i 'ilm, Patna. 1868. 1012/24

*Hidāyah al-ṣubyān*, by **Tafaddul Husain**.

“The Hidayat al-Sibyan”; or, Persian Primer, prepared . . .  
by Saiyid Tafazzol Hosian . . . (Lees’s Persian Series. No. II.)  
pp. [i], iv, [i], xii, 41, [1]. 17 cm. Samadi Press, Calcutta.  
1855. 306. 34. A. 50/1; 2187/7

**Hidāyat.**

**Ridā Quli Khān.**

**Hidāyat** (Ṣādiq).

*Anīrān.*

*Ausānah.*

*Fawā'id i giyāhkhwārī.*

*Iṣfahān niṣf i jahān.*

*Māziyār.*

*Parwīn.*

*Sāyah u raushan.*

*Sih qaṭrah i khūn.*

*Zindah ba-gūr.*

*Hidayat al-Sibyan.*

*Hidāyah al-ṣubyān.*

*Hidayet Husain* (M.).

**Muhammad Hidāyat Husain.**

*Hidden Words.*

*Kalimāt i maknūnah.*

**Hifẓ Allah**, Munshī.

*Inshā i faid-rasān.*

*Hikāyāt i 'ajībah*, by **Ghulām Qādir**.

[Miraculous stories of the Prophets and saints.] pp. 35. lith.  
19½ cm. Madras. 1263 (1847). 197/3

*Hikāyāt i dil-pasand*, by **Wāṣif**.

[Anecdotes.] pp. 164. lith. 19 cm. [Madras. 186?].

1015/16

— [Another edition.] pp. 99. lith. 25 cm. Niẓāmī, Cawnpore.  
1291 (1874). 2209/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 96. lith. 25 cm. Niẓāmī, Cawnpore.  
1297 (1880). 2446/3

*Hikāyāt i Karbalā raftan*, by **Malkum Khān**.

*Majmū'ah.* 3.

*Hikāyāt i latīfah* [anon.]

The Hikayath Latifa, in Persian. Printed for the Madrasa-i-Azam. . . . [Anecdotes.] pp. 40. lith. 22 cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1869.

679/14

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah* [anon.]—*Cont.*

- *Hikāyāt i laṭīf*. [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25½ cm.  
Akbarī, [Delhi]. [1871.] **2036/3**
- *Hikāyāt i laṭīf dar ‘ibārat i salīs*. [Edited by Bahmanjī Bahrāmjī Patil.] pp. 48. *lith.* 16 cm. [Calcutta.] 1871.  
**2187/5**
- *Hikāyāt i laṭīf*. [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm.  
Nārāyaṇa, Delhi. 1288 (1871). **2056/8**
- *Hikāyāt i laṭīfah*. [Another edition.] pp. 24. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Fardī, Bangalore. 1289 (1872). **2048/3**
- [Other editions]:  
    **1012/13** (1872).      **2070/7** (1875).      **2446/1** (1879).  
    **2069/6** (1873).      **2170/5** (1877).      **3752/1** (1880).  
    **2189/7** (1875).
- [Another edition.] [sq.]  
    *Muntakhab al-naṣā’ih*.
- [Another edition, with translation by F. Gladwin.]  
    *Persian Moonshee*. Part II. 1.
- *Hikāyāt-i-laṭīf* and Shikh Saadi’s *Pand-nameh* translated into English. [Reprinted from the *Persian Munshee* of F. Gladwin, with additions by the editor, A. T. D.] pp. [i], [i], 68. 16 cm.  
*Bombay*. 1873. **1016/10**
- *Hikāyāt-i-Latif* translated into English. Intended for beginners. [Reprinted from F. Gladwin’s *Persian Moonshee*.] (Mistri’s Persian Series. No. 9.) pp. [ii], 54. 16 cm.  
*Bombay*. [1888.] **2187/6**
- *Hikāyāt-i-laṭīf* translated into English. [Another edition of the preceding.] (Karani’s Translation Series.) pp. 32, wrapper. 16 cm. *Bombay*. 1887. **E. 752/5**
- A complete glossary of *Hikāyāt al-Latif* (first twenty-five stories) with Sindhi and English explanation, Arabic plurals, infinitives and imperatives . . . by Udham Bhojraj Bakhru. pp. [i], 38. 24 cm. *Sukkur*. 1905. **Per. D. 319/7**
- „*Hikāyāt*“ *Persische Schnurren*. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von G. L. Leszczyński. (Kleine Bücher des Neuen Orient. I.) pp. 93, [1]. 16 cm. *Berlin*. 1918. **Per. A. 2**
- *Zweiundneunzig Anekdoten und Schwänke aus dem modernen Indien*. Aus dem Persischen übersetzt von J. Hertel. (Indische Erzähler. Band 9.) pp. 92, [1]. 17 cm. *Leipzig*. 1922. **Per. A. 11**



*Hikāyāt i nādirah* [anon.] [mg.]  
*Laṭā'if i 'ajibah.*

*Hikayath Latifa.*  
*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah.*

**Hilālī** (Badr al-Dīn, Chagatā'ī).  
*Dīwān.*

*Hilyah al-'adhrā'*, by **Sharar**.  
[Stories of the Prophets, written as an elementary reader  
for Muslim children.] pp. 100; wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Dil-gadāz, Lucknow. 1921. **Per. D. 215**

**Himāyat 'Alī**, Kākūrawī [comm.]  
*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

**Hindley** (John Haddon) [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

Hinduchah ibn Sandjar.  
**Hindū-Shāh** ibn Sanjar.

**Hindū-Shāh** ibn Sanjar, Nakḥjawānī.  
*Tajārib al-salaf.*

**Hippocrates** [ps.]  
*'Alāmāt i jalīyah.*  
*Tarjamah i Risālah i qabrīyah.*

*Hirz al-amān*, attr. to **Husain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.  
[A treatise on the magical qualities of the letters of the  
alphabet.] pp. 290. *lith.* 27½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1290/  
1873. **2108/5**

*Hisāb*, by **Ghulām Jilānī Khān**.  
[An arithmetic for standard 5 elementary. Revised by Faḥd  
Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 174. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm,  
Lahore. 1305s (1926). **Per. D. 106**

— [Second edition.] pp. 146. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm,  
Lahore. 1306s (1927). **Per. D. 257**

*Hisāb*, by **Wilāyat 'Alī**.  
[An arithmetic for standard 3 elementary. Revised by Faḥd  
Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 108. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm,  
Lahore. 1306s (1927). **Per. D. 258**

*Hisāb i 'ilmī u 'amalī*, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan Arjmand**.  
[A theoretical and practical arithmetic for the 2nd year in  
secondary schools.] pp. 264, covers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Fīrūz  
Printing Works, Lahore. 1306s (1927). **Per. B. 107**

*Hisāb i jadīd*, by Shaikh 'Abd al-Karīm.

Juz' i auwal i *Hisāb i jadīd*. [A new arithmetic for standards 1 and 2 elementary. Part 1.] pp. 64. *lith.* 21½ cm.  
Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1338 (1920). **Per. C. 70**

*Histoire de l'Asie Centrale.*

*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā.*

*Histoire de Timur-Bec* [tr.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

*Histoire des Samanides* [sel.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Histoire des Sassanides par Mirkhond* [sel.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Historia Christi.*

*Dāstān i Masīh.*

*Historia filii Chavendschahi* [sel.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Historia S. Petri.*

*Dāstān i San Pedro.*

*Historico-Geographical Survey of Iran.*

*Tadhkirah i jughrāfiyā i tārikhī i Īrān.*

*History of Āsafu 'd Daulah* [tr.]

*Tafḍīḥ al-ghāfilīn.*

*History of China*, by Rev. **Exoos**.

A Persian Translation of Rev. Exoos's History of China, by Mahomed Zaman Khan. Translated by the author at the request of Rev. Bournouf. pp. [i], [i], 96. 23 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1864. **306. 22. B. 3**

*History of England*, by Rev. **Davis**.

Davis's History of England. Translated into Persian by Mirza Ismail Ibrahim. (*Tarjamah i Tārikh i Inglīstān.*) pp. [ii], 326, 1 map. *lith.* 17½ cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1874. **306. 33. D. 33**

*History of Gujarat.*

*Tārikh i Gujarāt.*

*History of Hindostan* [tr.]

*Tārikh i Firishtah.*

*History of Humāyūn.*

*Humāyūn-nāmah.*

*History of Hyder Naik.*

*Nishān i Haidarī.*

*History of India*, by **J. Malcolm**.

*Tārīkh* i Hind. [A Persian translation of Malcolm's History by Ismā'il Hairat. Illustrated.] 2 vols. pp. 4, 238, 1 map; 251. *lith.* 33 cm. *Bombay*. 1289-90/1872-3.

**306. 30. E. 2-3**

—— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. [ii], 210, 1 map; 227, [2]. *lith.* 28½ cm. *Bombay*. 1303-4/1886. **306. 32. D. 20**

*History of Persia*.

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*History of Persia*, by **J. Malcolm**.

Malcolm's History of Persia edited and adapted to the Persian translation of Mirza Hairat, with notes and dissertations, by Lieut.-Col. M. H. Court. pp. xi, 290, 1 map. 32 cm. *Lahore*. 1888. **21. M. 1**

—— *Tārīkh* i Īrān. [A Persian version. Edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] *In progress*. *Lucknow*. 1932- . **Per. B. 177**

—— *Ḥālāt* i Nādir Shāh. [*Dhikr* i aḥwāl i Nādir Shāh. An account of the reign of Nādir Shāh, extracted and translated from the preceding.] pp. 52, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. *Anwār* i Aḥmadī Press, *Allahabad*. [1929.] **Per. B. 148**

—— [sel.]

*Sarmāyah* i *khīrad*.

*History of Sind* [tr.]

*Tārīkh* i *Sindh*.

*History of the Afghans* [tr.]

*Tārīkh* i *Khān-jahānī*.

*History of the Atābeks of Syria and Persia* [sel.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty*, by **J. S. King**.

The History of the Bahmanī Dynasty. Founded on the *Burhān-i Ma, āṣir* [of *Ṭabāṭabā'i*, and the *Tadhkirah al-mulūk* of Rafī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī]. (Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary.") pp. xxxv, 157, 1 map. 22 cm. *London*. 1900. **306. 31. G. 18**

*History of the Conquerors of Hind*.

*Shāh-nāmah* i *Hind*.

*History of the Early Kings of Persia* [sel.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*History of the first ten years of . . . Alemgeer* [abr.]

*'Ālamgīr-nāmah*.



*History of the Fortress of Gwalior* [tr.]

*Gwāliyār-nāmah.*

*History of the Life of Nader Shah* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

*History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia* [sel.]

*Habīb al-siyar.*

*History of the Moghuls of Central Asia.*

*Tārīkh i Rashīdī.*

*History of the Nizam Shahi Kings.*

*Burhān al-ma'āthir.*

*History of the Reign of Tipū Sultān.*

*Nishān i Haidarī.*

*History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Firishtah.*

*History of Timur-Bec* [tr.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

*Hitōpadēṣa.*

Mufarriḥ al-qulūb. [A translation of the well-known Sanskrit book of fables, made from a Hindi version, by Tāj al-Dīn ibn Mu'in al-Dīn Malikī.] pp. 78. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1869. 2036/4; 2114/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 79. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Delhi. 1871. 2115/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1300/1883. 306. 32. A. 20

Hocényne-Azad.

*Husain-āzād.*

Hoey (William) [tr.]

*Tafḍīḥ al-ghāfilīn.*

*Tārīkh i farah-bakhsh.*

Holley (Horace) [tr.]

[*Bahai Scriptures.*]

*Honderd kwatrijnen van Omar Khayyam* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

Hōrmasji Tehmulji Dādāchandji.

Hormuzd Kinkāsh, Kirmānī [ed.]

*Pand-nāmah i chahār faṣl.*

Horn (Paul) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Salīm.*

*Lughat i Fārs.*

*Horti Persici et Arabici*, by **E. Amthor** and **A. T. H. Fritzsche**.

*Horti Persici et Arabici*. In Latii valles transtulerunt Odoardus Amthorus et Arminius Fritzschi. Pars prima. pp. viii, 64. 21 cm. *Melocabi et Lipsiae*. 1842. **E. 134/3**

Hosain Âli.

**Husain 'Ali**.

Hosain Khan.

**Husain Khān**.

Hossein Malek Golbon.

**Muḥammad Husain** (Malik al-Kuttāb).

Hōtchand Mūlchand **Gurbakhshānī**.

**Houtsma** (Martijn Theodor).

*Receuil de Textes*.

— [ed.] *Khamsah i Nizāmī*.

**Huart** (Clément).

*Textes persans*.

— [ed. & tr.]

*Garshasp-nāmah*.

— [tr.] *Anīs al-'ushshāq*.

*Hudūd al-'ālam* [anon.]

*Hudūd al-'ālem*. Rukopis' tumanskogo. [An early geography. Published in facsimile with a preface by V. Bartold.] pp. [ii], 45, 78. 29½ cm. *Leningrad*. 1930. **Per. F. 21**

**Hudūr Aḥmad** [abr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Huft Piker*.

*Haft paikar*.

*Hujaj al-karāmah fī āthār al-qiya'mah*, by **Muḥammad Ṣiddīq Ḥasan Khān**.

[An account of the early heresies and political divisions of Islām, followed by details of the events which will precede the general resurrection.] pp. [viii], 508, [2]. *lith.* 31 cm. *Shāhjahānī, Bhopal*. [1875.] **Per. G. 7**

*Hujjah Allāh al-bālighah*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Riḍawī**.

[A tract on the sanctity of the Caliphate.] pp. 28. *lith.* 24 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1872. **2054/5**

*Hujjah al-Islām*, by **'Abd al-Ghāiyūr**.

[A defence of orthodox Islam, especially the school of Abū Ḥanīfah. Edited by the author's son, Maḥmūd.] pp. 56. *lith.* 27 cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. [1878.] **2210/4**

*Hujjah al-Shī'ah 'alā mukhribī 'l-sharī'ah*, by Yūsuf 'Alī Khān.

[A defence of the Shī'ite doctrine of the Imamate.] pp. 103.

*lith.* 27 cm. Majma' al-baḥrain, Ludhiana. 1289 (1872).

2112/3

*Hujjat*, by Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī, called Majd al-Daulah i Thānī.

[A refutation of the belief of a certain Shī'ite sect that the descendants of the Prophet are themselves prophets.] pp. 12.

*lith.* 17 cm. Haidari, Madras. 1332 (1914).

3755/3

Hujwiri ('Alī ibn 'Uthmān, Jullābī).

*Kashf al-mahjūb*.

Hukm Chand, Munshī.

*Inshā i Fārsī*.

Humāy u Humāyūn, by 'Alī Asghar, called Sharif.

[Imaginary love-letters.] pp. 83. 19 cm. Majlis, Teheran.

1305s (1926).

Per. B. 34

Humāyūn-nāmah, by Gul-badan Bēgam.

[A history of Humāyūn. Edited with notes by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 160, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābī', Lucknow. [1925.]

Per. B. 137

— The History of Humāyūn (Humāyūn-nāma), by Gul-badan Begam (Princess Rose-body). Translated . . . by A. S. Beveridge. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series. Vol. I.) pp. xiv, 331, 96; 10 plates. 22 cm. London. 1902. OTF/NS 1

Humble Memorial, by Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa, Rajah.

The Humble Memorial of Raja Rajendra Pratap Narain Deo, Raja of Haldi, Ballia (U.P.) [Being documents in Persian, with English translations, supporting the petitioner's claim for the restoration of the Malikana of Haldi.] pp. [i], 23, [1]. 33½ cm. Khadga Vilas Press, Bankipore. 1922. Per. H. 34

Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Dīn.

*Dīwān i Kamāl al-Dīn*.

Hundred Odes of Tayyabāt of Sa'adi.

*Taiyibāt*.

Hunter (William) [tr.]

*Majmū'ah i shamsī*.

Hurūf i tahajjī.

[An elementary reading book, with Urdu versions. Edited by 'Abd al-'Azīz.] pp. 116. 22 cm. Calcutta. 1252/1837.

306. 34. B. 25/2



*Hurūf i tahajjī—Cont.*

[Another work different in contents from the preceding, consisting of examples of the letters of the alphabet written separately and in combination, followed by the *Āmadan-nāmah*, and the *Pand-nāmah* of Sa'dī.] pp. 56. lith. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1874. 2103/8

Ḥusain, Mīrza, Hamadānī.

**Mīrzā Ḥusain**, Hamadānī.

Ḥusain, Mullā, called **Khabbāz**.

*Hasht sharā'it*.

Ḥusain, Saiyid.

*Raudaḥ al-aḥkām*.

Ḥusain (Abū 'l-Ghāzī).

**Abū 'l-Ghāzī Ḥusain**.

Ḥusain (Fakhr al-Dīn), called **Sukhan**.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Maulawī [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Mīr [ed.]

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Masīr i ṭālibī*.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Saiyid.

*Elementary Lessons in Translation*.

Ḥusain 'Alī, Shīrāzī.

*Mikādō-nāmah*.

Ḥusain 'Alī Kirmānī, Mīr.

*Nishān i Haidarī*.

Ḥusain 'Alī ibn 'Abbās, called **Bahā' Allāh**.

Ḥusain Allāh, Ghaznawī.

*Shajarah i ṭaiyibah*.

[*Ḥusain gurd i Shabistārī*] [anon.]

Beg.: ammā rāwīyān i akhbār u nāqilān i āthār. . . . [A romance, lacking title, on the exploits of Ḥusain, the champion of Shabistar. Illustrated.] pp. 157. lith. 24½ cm. [? *Bombay*.] 1300 (1882). 2446/5

Ḥusain Haidar, Ḥusainī, Qādirī.

*Izhār al-ḥaqq*.

*Radd i rawāfiḍ*.

*Takmilah i radd i rawāfiḍ*.

Ḥusain ibn Abdāl **Zāhidī**.

Ḥusain ibn ‘Abd Allāh, Ḥasanī, Kāẓimī, called **Shabar**.

Ḥusain ibn ‘Alī (Abū ‘Alī), called **Nizām al-Mulk**.

Ḥusain ibn ‘Alī (Qiwām al-Dīn), **Shirwānī**, called **Dhū ’l-Faqar**.

Ḥusain ibn As‘ad **Dihistānī**.

Ḥusain ibn Ḥasan **Sabzawāri**.

Ḥusain ibn Mansūr (Abū ’l-Mughīth) **Hallāj**.

**Ḥusain Injū** (Jamāl al-Dīn).

*Farhang i Jahāngīrī*.

**Ḥusain Khān**, Munshī [tr.]

*Ruqa‘āt i ‘Ālamgīrī*.

**Ḥusain Shāh**, Saiyid, called **Ḥaqqat**.

*Ṣanam-kadah i Chīn*.

**Ḥusain Wā‘iz Kāshifī**.

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

*Inshā i ṣaḥīfah i shāhī*.

*Raudaḥ al-shuhadā’*.

*Risālah i Ḥātimīyah*.

*Zād al-musāfirīn*.

— [abr.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī*.

— [ps.] *Asrār i Qāsimī*.

*Hirz al-amān*.

**Ḥusain-āzād**, Tabrizī.

*Gulzār i ma’rifat*.

*Ṣubḥ i ummīd*.

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Fighānī*.

Ḥusain-dōst, Sanbhalī, called **Husainī**.

**Ḥusainī** (Ḥusain-Dōst, Sanbhalī).

*Tadhkirah i Husainī*.

*Ḥusām al-Islām*, by **Dildār ‘Alī** [sq.]

*Ṣawārim al-hai’āt*.

**Hūsh**.

‘Abd Allāh, Bēg, called **Hūsh**.

*Husn oo Dil*.

*Husn u dil*.

*Husn u dil*, by **Fattāhī**.

Husn oo Dil; or, Beauty and Heart. A pleasing allegory in eleven chapters. Composed by Alfettah of Neeshaboar. Persian and English. Translated by W. Price. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 42, 42. 26½ cm. London (Worcester printed). 1827.

306. 32. B. 31/3

*Husn u dil*, by **Fattāhi**—*Cont.*

— [Another copy, with a slightly different title-page, dated 1828.]

306. 32. B. 32

*Husn u 'ishq*, by Ni'mat **Khān**, called 'Ali.

[A romance in prose and verse. Edited with interlinear and marginal notes by Maulawī **Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad**.] pp. 26. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Cawnpore]. 1259 (1843).

98/10

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Waqā'i'.*

— [For a commentary by Ṣahbā'i.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'i.* 5.

Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, Meer.

**Husain 'Ali Kirmānī**, Mīr.

Husseyn Vaez Kashefy.

**Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

*Huzn i Akhtar*, by Wājid 'Ali **Shāh**.

Sorrows of Akhar; an autobiographical account of the deposition and imprisonment of Sultan-i-'Ālam Wājid 'Ali Shah, the last King of Oudh [described and partially translated] by Khan Sahib 'Abdu'l Walī. pp. 12, wrappers. 25 cm. *Calcutta*. [1926.]

Per. E. 93

*Hyāt-ul-Kuloob.*

*Hayāḥ al-qulūb.*

**Hyatt** (A. H.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Hyde** (Thomas) [ed. & tr.]

*Zij i Ulugh Bēg.*

**Ibn 'Arabi** (Muḥammad ibn 'Alī Muḥyī al-Dīn, Ḥātimī, Ṭā'i) [ps.]  
*al-Qur'aḥ al-maimūnaḥ.*

**Ibn al-Balkhi.**

*Fārs-nāmah.*

**Ibn Bazzāz** (Tawakkulī ibn Ismā'il, Ardabīlī).

*Ṣafwaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

**Ibn Bibi** (Yaḥyā ibn Muḥammad).

[*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah.*]

**Ibn Ḥasan**, Saiyid, Maudūdī [gloss.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Ibn al-Ḥasan.**

*Badī' al-'ajā'ib.*



**Ibn Hauqal** (Abū 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad) [err.]  
*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik.*

**Ibn Imām**, Maulawī, Saiyid [tr.]  
*Pan-Islam.*

**Ibn Isfandiyyār** (Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan).  
*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān.*

*Ibn Jemin's Bruckstücke.*  
*Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn.*

**Ibn Muḥammad Amin** (Abū 'l-Ḥasan).  
*Mujmil al-tārīkh i ba'd-Nādirīyah.*

**Ibn Nizām** (Aḥmad ibn Ḥamīd).  
*Hairah al-fiqh.*

**Ibn al-Nizām** (Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, Ḥusainī, Yazdī).  
*al-'Urādaḥ.*

**Ibn Rashīd al-Dīn** 'Umar, Waṭwātī.  
*'Uqūd al-jawāhir.*

**Ibn Sāwajī** (Muḥammad ibn Sa'd) [tr.]  
*Hall al-mushkilāt.*

**Ibn Sinā** (Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Allāh) [ps.]  
*Tuhfaḥ al-'āshiqīn.*

—— [ps. tr.]  
*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

**Ibn Tāj al-Dīn Ḥasan.**  
**Sultān Muḥammad.**

**Ibn Yamīn** (Fakhr al-Dīn Maḥmūd, Amīr).  
*Dīwān.*

**Ibni Imam**, Moulovi, Syed.  
**Ibn Imām**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

**Ibnu'l-Balkhī.**  
**Ibn al-Balkhī.**

**Ibrāhīm**, Mīrzā [ed.]  
*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

—— [tr.] *Bible.*—O.T. Isaiah.

**Ibrāhīm** (Rafī' al-Dīn) ibn Nūr al-Dīn Taufīq, Shīrāzī.  
**Rafī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm.**

**Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Kaf'ami.**

**Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār**, called **Khāqāni.**

**Ibrāhīm ibn Dāwud**, Rashtī, called **Pūr Dāwud.**

Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad (Abū Ishāq), Fārisī, **Iṣṭakhri**.

**Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad.**

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī.*

— [ed.] *Dabistān i madhāhib.*

*Qiṣaṣ al-anbiyā'.*

Ibrāhīm ibn Shahrīyār (Fakhr al-Dīn), called 'Irāqī.

**Ibrāhīm Jān Mu'attar.**

**Muḥammad Bāqir**, Mīrzā, Bawānātī.

**Ibrāhīm Shirāzi**, called **Chini**.

*Izhār al-ḥaqq.*

**Ibrāhīm Zubairī**, Mīrzā.

*Basātīn al-salātīn.*

*Ibtāl i shirmidhah*, by **Ḥabīb Allāh**.

[A tract defending the thesis that certain accidents do not render an animal unlawful.] pp. [i], 18. lith. 25 cm.

Muṣṭafā'ī, Lahore. [1872.] 2078/6

*al-Īdāh*, by **Muḥammad Ḥabīb Ḥaidar** [sq.]

*Intiṣāh.*

*Īdāh al-mīrāth*, by 'Alī Mujtahid.

[A manual on the Muslim law of inheritance.] pp. 262. lith.

21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1343 (1925). Per. D. 98

*Īdāh al-tarīqah*, by **Shāh Ghulām 'Alī**.

[A Ṣūfī tract. Followed by (1) *Rasā'il i sab'ah saiyārah*, seven short tracts on the same subject by Shāh Ghulām 'Alī (pp. 20-53); (2) *Risālah i arba'ah anḥār*, a similar work by Shāh Aḥmad Sa'id Mujaddidī (pp. 53-77). With a lineage of Shāh Ghulām 'Alī compiled by Shāh Bishārat 'Alī (pp. 77-79), and marginal glosses.] pp. 82. lith. 24½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1284 (1867). 2481/3

*Idiomatival Sentences*, by **Dōsābhāi Sohrābjī**.

Idiomatival Sentences in the English, Hindostanee, Goozratee and Persian languages, by D. S. 6 pts. pp. [i], [i], [iv], foll. 9; [i], 35; [i], 27; [i], 15; [i], 17; [i], 52. lith. 32½ cm. Gunput Crustanjee, Bombay. 1843. 281. 6. E. 5

'*Īdī-nāmah*, by 'Abbās.

[Poems in Persian and Urdu in celebration of Muslim festivals.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Chashmah i faid, Delhi. [1879.]

2334/5

**Idris**, Āqā, Mīr. [comp.]

*Almanac*. 1887.

*Ifādaḥ al-shuyūkh bi-miqdār al-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh*, by **Muḥammad Ṣiddiq Ḥasan Khān**.

[A treatise on the abrogating and abrogated verses of the Qur'ān.] pp. 84. *lith.* 27½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1289 (1872). 2077/1

**Iḥsān Ali**, Ḥakīm.

*Nikāt i Iḥsānī*.

Iḥsān Allāh, called **Mumtāz**.

*I'jāz*, by **Amir Khusrau**.

[Elegant letters. Parts 1-2 only.] pp. 216, 344. *lith.* 33 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876. 306. 30. D. 23

**I'jāz Husain**, Maulawī.

*Mafātīḥ al-maṭālib*.

**Iken** (Carl Jacob Ludwig) [tr.]

*Tūṭī-nāmah*.

*Ikhtirā' i jadīd*, by **Waqār**.

[Poems illustrating poetical devices.] pp. 12. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1877. 734/2; 2219/3; 2441/6

*Ikhtiyār*, by **Ḥadāqat Khān**.

[A treatise on Muslim penal law.] pp. 344. 23½ cm. Maulawī 'Abd al-Raḥīm, [Calcutta]. 1244 (1828). 306. 33. B. 20

*Ikhtiyārāt i badī'ī*, by **Hājji Zain al-Attār** [mg.]

*'Ilāj al-amrād*.

*Ikmāl fī baḥṭh shadd al-riḥāl*, by **Faḍl i Rasūl**.

[A defence of the practice of making pilgrimages to the graves of saints, in answer to seven questions arising out of a work entitled *Muntahā al-maqāl fī shadd al-riḥāl*.] pp. 10. *lith.* 25 cm. Ilāhī, [Agra]. 1870]. 2343/8

**Ikrām 'Alī** (Muḥammad), Maulawī, Qalandar.

*Sawānīḥ i mukhtaṣar i Shāh Wājid 'Alī Qalandar*.

*Iksīr i a'zam*.

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz*.

*Iksīr i a'zam*, by **Muḥammad A'zam Khān**.

[A medical encyclopædia.] 4 vols. pp. 544; 570; 782; 720. *lith.* 32 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1286-9 (1869-73). 306. 31. E. 11

*Iksīr fī uṣūl al-tafsīr*, by **Abū Taiyib Ṣiddiq Nauwāb**.

[A treatise on the principles of Qur'ānic interpretation, with a catalogue of other works written on this subject.] pp. 126. *lith.* 29½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1291 (1874). 1244/3



**Ilāh-diyah**, Chishtī, ‘Uthmānī.  
*Siyar al-aqtāb*.

**Ilāhī-bakhsh**, Faidābādī.  
‘*Umdah al-marām*.

**Ilāhī-bakhsh**, Maulawī [rev.]  
*Bahār i bārān*.

**Ilāhī-bakhsh**, Siyālkōtī.  
*Naṣā’ih i ḥukamā i salaf*.

**Ilāhī-bakhsh** ibn Muḥammad, called Shā’iq.

**Ilāh-yār**.  
**Murtadā Husain**, ‘Uthmānī.

**Ilāh-yār** ibn Ilāh-qulī, Bukhārī.  
*Maslak al-muttaqīn*.

‘*Ilāj al-abdān*, by ‘**Abd al-Ḥaqq Mungirī**.  
[A medical encyclopædia.] pp. 55. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal  
Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1871. **2062/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 55. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1289/1873. **2064/3**

‘*Ilāj al-amrād*, by **Muḥammad Sharif Khān**.  
[A medical manual.] pp. 8, 611, [1]. 27 cm. Maṭba‘ al-‘ulūm,  
[*Delhi*]. 1264 (1848). **306. 29. B. 7**

— [Another edition. Followed (p. 691) by 7 other medical  
tracts by Yūsufī. In the margin, *Ikhtiyārāt i badī‘i*, a materia  
medica, by Zain al-Dīn ‘Alī ibn al-Ḥusain Anṣārī called Ḥājji  
Zain al-‘Attār.] pp. 712. *lith.* 29 cm. *Urdū akhbār*, *Delhi*.  
1853. (Some pages lost at end.) **306. 31. D. 6**

‘*Ilāj al-amrād*, by **Yūsufī**.  
al-Mu‘ālajaḥ al-mu‘arrabaḥ bi’l-nusakh al-mujarrabaḥ (*Sharḥ*  
*Rubā’iyāt i Yūsufī*). [Yūsufī’s quatrains on therapeutics,  
with a commentary by ‘Abd al-‘Alīm Naṣr Allāh Khān.] pp.  
8, 296. *lith.* 24 cm. *Nizāmī*, *Cawnpore*. 1288 (1871).  
**2040/1**

— [comm.]  
*Jāmi‘ al-fawā’id*.

‘*Ilāj al-ghurabā’*, by **Ghulām Imām**.  
[A medical treatise.] pp. 124. *lith.* 27 cm. ‘*Alawī*, *Cawnpore*.  
1285 (1868). **2461/8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 124. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Muḥammadi*,  
*Delhi*. [1871.] **2031/1**

*L'Île mystérieuse*, by **J. Verne**.

Jazīrah i punhān. Kitāb i auwal. [Book I of Jules Verne's novel, translated from the Turkish version, by Maḥmūd Tarzī. Illustrated.] pp. 480. 23 cm. 'Ināyat, *Kabul*. 1332 (1914).

306. 30. H. 3

*Ilhām i manzūm* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

'*Ilm al-akhlāq*, by **Karāmat Husain**.

An English Version of *Ilm-ul-Ikhlāq* (Science of Ethics) of late Mr. Justice Saiyid Karamat Husain. [Translated into English, with a vocabulary,] by Mirza Mohammad Hadi. pp. 113, wrappers. 17½ cm. *Lucknow*. 1918.

Per. A. 73

*Ilm al-ḥisāb*, by **Wilāyat 'Alī**.

'*Ilm al-ḥisāb ḥiṣṣah i dūwam*. [An arithmetic for the fourth year elementary. Part 2.] pp. 183, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1926).

Per. D. 273

'*Ilm al-ṣīghaḥ*, by **Muḥammad 'Ināyat Aḥmad**.

[A treatise on Arabic grammar.] pp. 96. *lith.* 25 cm. *Khazīnah al-durar*, [*India*]. 1291 (1874).

671/11

'*Ilm i shīmī*, by **A. Śiva**.

[A school chemistry for the first year preparatory. Corrected by Faiḍ Muḥammad *Khān*.] pp. 289, covers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1926).

Per. D. 117

*Ilqām al-khaṣm bi'l-ḥajar fī nidā' al-a'immaḥ al-ithnā-'aṣhar*, by **Muḥammad Ja'far**.

[A controversial religious pamphlet, defending the *Shī'aḥ* doctrine of the Imāms against *Sunnī* criticisms.] pp. 16, 115. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Kāzīmī Press, Jaunpur*. 1910.

3744/2

Ilyās ibn Yūsuf, Ganjawī, called **Nizāmī**.

'*Imād al-sa'ādaḥ*, by **Ghulām Aḥmad**.

[A history of Burhān al-Mulk of Oudh and his successors.] pp. 205. *lith.* 32 cm. *Newal Kishōr*, [*Lucknow*. 18 ?].

Per. G. 5

Imām Qulī, called **Khāki Khurāsāni**.

Imām al-Dīn, Maulawī [ed.]

*Majmū'ah i Sulṭānī*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

Imām al-Dīn Muḥammad (Abū 'l-Farīd).

*Jāmi' al-maṣādir*.

Imām i Rabbāni.

Aḥmad Fārūqī.

**Imām Shāh**, Pīr [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Imām-bakhsh, called **Mufti**.

Imām-bakhsh, called **Ṣahbā'ī**.

**Imdād 'Alī**, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Ṣarf i Bahā'ī.*

**Imdād al-'Alī**, Saiyid.

*Dalā'il i faḍā'il i 'ilm.*

**Imdād 'Alī**, Shaikh.

*Chār bāgh i kāmyābī.*

**Imdād 'Alī** ibn Dānish 'Alī, Shaikh.

*Haft-band.*

**Imdād Allāh**, Fārūqī.

*Diyā' al-qulūb.*

*Imlā i gharīb* [anon.]

[A Sunnī tract on the precedence of Abū Bakr and 'Umar over 'Alī. Marginal notes.] pp. 17. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. 1294 (1877). **2192/4**

*Imtinā' al-naẓīr*, by **Faḍl al-Ḥaqq**.

[A tract proving Muḥammad's superiority to all other men, as against the view of Ḥaidar 'Alī Rāmpūrī.] pp. 336. *lith.* 25 cm. Jādū Press, Jaunpur. 1909. **3736/2**

*Īn chih shōrīst*, by **Pīr Bakhsh**.

[A Ṣūfī tract.] pp. 16, wrappers. *lith.* 23½ cm. Litho Printing Works, Karachi. 1925. **Per. D. 244**

**'Ināyat Allāh Kanbū.**

*Bahār i dānīsh.*

*Inglīsiyān.*

[A popular geography of England, being part 6 of *Tārīkh i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah. Published with a foreword by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. 56. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 249**

*Injīl.*

*Bible.*—N.T.

*Inscriptions.*

Inscriptions on the Seikh Guns Captured by the Army of the Sutledge 1845/46. 64 coloured plates. 27½ cm. [India, 184 ?] **306. 34. C. 5; 306. 34. C. 6; 306. 34. C. 7**



[*Inshā*.]

Beg: 'arḍah dāsht bandah kamtarin fulān. . . . [An anonymous and untitled collection of model letters.] pp. 79. *lith.* 18 cm. [*India*. 18 ?]. 306. 34. A. 19

*Inshā i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Inshā*, by **Mahdī Khān**.

[A treatise on the rules of elegant correspondence.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1928). Per. D. 131

*Inshā i 'ajīb*, by **Muḥammad Ja'far**.

[Model letters.] pp. 8. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1285 (1868). 2034/4; 672/14

— [Other editions]:

672/10 (1870). 2073/2 (1874).

2213/3 (1874). 2188/8 (1876).

*Inshā i a'lā*, by **Muḥammad**.

[An advanced manual of letter-writing.] pp. 8, 224, 1 chart. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1339 (1922). Per. D. 99

*Inshā i 'Ālī*, by 'Ālī.

[Model letters.] pp. 72. *lith.* 25 cm. Riḍawī, *Delhi*. 1291 (1874). 2478/3

*Inshā' Allāh Khān*, Mīr.

*Daryā i latāfat.*

*Inshā i bahār i Hind*, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ārawī.

[Model letters.] pp. 24. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1870. 672/7

— [Other editions]:

2072/8 (1874). 2220/7 (1876).

*Inshā i bahārīyah.*

*Chahār chaman.*

*Inshā i bī-bahā*, by **Hakim Muḥammad Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 8. *lith.* 24 cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadāh*. 1293 (1876). 681/9

*Inshā i chamanistān*, by **Mullā Miyān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1264 (1848). 97/3

*Inshā i Daulat Rām*, by **Daulat Rā'ē**.

[Model letters.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27½ cm. Ḥasanī, [*Delhi*. 1869 ?]. 2035/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 19. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1874. 2195/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1877. 2331/2

*Inshā i dil-afrūz*, by **Ḥakīm Muḥammad Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadāh*.  
1876. 681/5

*Inshā i dil-āwīz*, by ‘Abd al-‘Aziz Ārawī.

[Model letters.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nūr al-anwār,  
[? *Lucknow*]. 1872. 670/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 40. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1292/1875. 2188/9

*Inshā i dil-kushā*, by **Nithār ‘Alī**.

Munsha’at i dil-kushā. [Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp.  
44. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muḥammadīyah, [*India*]. 1264 (1848).  
91/1

— Nuskah i dil-kushā. [Another edition. Marginal notes.]  
pp. 39. *lith.* 29 cm. Qādirī, [*India*]. 1266 (1850). 92/3

— *Inshā i dil-kushā*. [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp.  
48. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*. 1285 (1868). 2190/8

— [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp. 46. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1868]. 2220/8

— [Other editions]:

1011/12 (1869 ?). 2047/9 (1871). 1257/5 (1875).

664/3 (1869). 2070/8 (1873). 2191/8 (1875).

306. 30. B. 31 (1869). 2071/6 (1873). 2191/9 (1875).

2030/1 (1869). 2189/8 (1873). 2069/7 (1875).

2072/9 (1869). 2190/9 (1874). 2102/9 (1876).

2188/10 (1870). 863/5 (1874). 2336/3 (1878).

2188/11 (1871). 2188/12 (1875).

*Inshā i durr i maknūn*, by **Lālah Sidhānī Lāl**.

[Letters.] pp. [i], 150. *lith.* Gulshan i Kashmīr, [*Lucknow*.  
1868]. (Some pages are missing at the end.) 2118/2

*Inshā i faid-rasān*, by **Ḥifẓ Allāh**.

[Model letters.] pp. 132, [2]. *lith.* 28 cm. [*India*]. 1262  
(1846). 90/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1869. 2035/5; 2071/7; 2188/14

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1293/1876. 2461/2

*Inshā i Fā’iq*.

*Dastūr al-inshā’*.

*Inshā i Fā’iz*, by **Fā’iz**.

[Spiritual letters.] pp. 104. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawn-*  
*pore*. 1287 (1870). 2039/5

*Inshā i Fārsī*, by **Hukm Chand**.

[Rules and models for letter-writing.] pp. 32. *lith.* 21 cm.  
Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867. **797/12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 28. *lith.* 23 cm. Gaṇēśa-prakāśa,  
*Lahore*. 1868. **2330/7**

— [Other editions]:

<b>801/2</b> (1868).	<b>2069/8</b> (1874).	<b>2189/9</b> (1877).
<b>661/3</b> (1868).	<b>1014/9</b> (1874).	<b>2220/10</b> (1878).
<b>2070/9</b> (1872).	<b>2101/2</b> (1875).	<b>3748/1</b> (1879).
<b>2191/10</b> (1873).		

*Inshā i Furqānī*, by **Furqānī**.

[Letters and other documents. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad  
Karrār Husain.] pp. [iv], 123, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
A'lā 'aliyīn Press, *Meerut*. [190 ?] **Per. E. 108/4**

*Inshā i Ghālib* [sel.]

*Sarmāyah i khirad*.

*Inshā i gharīb*, by **Abū 'Alī** ibn Rajab 'Alī.

[Spiritual letters.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi*.  
1292 (1875). **2478/1**

*Inshā i gharīb*, by **Muḥammad Nizām al-Din**.

[Letters.] pp. 30. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ilāhī, [*Lucknow*. 1878].  
**2445/8**

*Inshā i Ghulām Zain al-'Ābidīn*, by **Ghulām Zain al-Ābidīn**.

[A eulogy of Nauwāb Husain Munauwar Khān.] pp. 21. *lith.*  
19½ cm. 'Azīm al-akhbār, *Madras*. 1276 (1859). **2460/7**

*Inshā i Hari-karaṇa*, by **Hari-karaṇa**.

The Forms of Herkern . . . translated . . . with an index of  
Arabic words explained . . . by F. Balfour. pp. [i], [i], 7, 191,  
64. 25 cm. *Calcutta*. 1781.

**306. 30. A. 10; 306. 30. A. 11**

— — — [Another edition.] pp. xii, 232. 23 cm. *London*.  
1804. **Per. D. 57**

— [Another edition.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lahore*.  
1869. **2047/4**

— [Other editions]:

<b>2070/10</b> (1870).	<b>2071/8</b> (1873).	<b>2102/7</b> (1876).
<b>2069/9</b> (1873).	<b>2101/3</b> (1875).	

*Inshā i hūsh-fizā*, by 'Abd Allāh, called **Hūsh**.

[Model letters.] pp. 42. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*.  
1292 (1875). **2336/4**

*Inshā i jadīd*.

*Original Persian Letters*.



*Inshā i jadīd*, by **Athar**.

[Model letters.] pp. 104, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Baraqī Press, *Delhi*. [1928.] **Per. B. 83**

*Inshā i Jāmī*.

*Ruqa'āt i Jāmī*.

*Inshā i Khādimī*, by **Khādim**.

[Model letters.] pp. 48. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*. 1871. **2047/11**

— [Other editions]:

**2070/11** (1872).      **2478/2** (1875).      **2336/5** (1879).  
**2102/8** (1876).      **2190/11** (1877).      **Per. F. 32** (1927).

— [Another edition. Followed by *Inshā i shar'ī*, 12 model letters by Ṣiddiq Ḥasan.] pp. 44, 4. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). **2336/5**

*Inshā i Khalīfah*, by **Khalīfah Shāh**.

Jāmī' al-qawānīn. [Model letters.] pp. 96. 23½ cm. *Mirzapur*. 1255 (1839). **306. 30. A. 19; 306. 34. B. 25/4**

— [Another edition. Followed by poetical extracts useful for letter-writers.] pp. 99. *lith.* 26 cm. 'Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845). **95/8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 59. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851). **88/2**

— [Other editions]:

**1482/4** (1866).      **777/17** (1867).      **2072/11** (1875).  
**2069/10** (1866).      **2047/12** (1868).      **734/5** (1876).  
**2070/12** (1866).      **2056/9** (1871).      **2102/1** (1876).  
**2071/9** (1866).      **863/20** (1874).      **2197/5** (1877).  
**2220/11** (1866).      **2336/6** (1874).      **2480/5** (1890).  
**863/19** (1866).      **2188/15** (1874).

— *Muntakhabāt i Inshā i Khalīfah*. [Selections, with Urdu versions by Qamar al-Dīn Khān.] pp. 120. *lith.* 21 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868. **797/15**

*Inshā i Mādhava Rāma*, by **Mādhava Rāma**.

[Official letters of the late Moghul Empire. Edited with marginal notes by Qudrat 'Alī.] pp. 98. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Lucknow*. [18 ?] **90/2**

— [Another edition, with the same notes.] pp. 112. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1868. **682/2**

— [Other editions]:

**2067/1** (1869).      **2035/4** (1870).      **2213/2** (1877).  
**2082/3** (1869).      **2073/9** (1875).      **2238/3** (1877).  
**2034/5** (1870).      **2195/3** (1875).      **Per. E. 45/4** ( ? ).

*Inshā i maṭlūb*, by **‘Alim al-Din**.

[Rules of elegant composition.] pp. 40. 22 cm. Nabawī,  
[India]. 1266 (1850). 74/6

*Inshā i mufīd*, by **Lakshmi Rāma**.

[Model letters.] pp. 64. lith. 21½ cm. Mustafa’i, *Delhi*.  
1268 (1852). 110/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 40. lith. 24 cm. Akbarī, [Delhi].  
[1869 ?] 2037/5

*Inshā i Munīr*, by **Munīr al-Din**.

[Collected letters, written under the pseudonym Saif Khān.  
Marginal notes.] pp. 46. lith. 26½ cm. Masīhī, [Delhi].  
1268 (1852). 664/9

— [Another edition.] pp. 60. lith. 25 cm. ‘Azīm al-maṭābi’,  
*Patna*. 1288 (1871). 777/11

— [Another edition.] pp. 58. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1874. 2073/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 60. lith. 25 cm. Murtaḍawī, *Luck-*  
*now*. 1292 (1875). 671/12

*Inshā i Ni‘matī*, by **Ni‘mat Allāh**, Banī Isrā’īl.

[Model letters.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadāh*.  
1293 (1876). 681/6

*Inshā i Nuṣrat i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad Nuṣrat ‘Alī Khān**.

[Petitions and social letters.] pp. 80, 32. lith. 24½ cm.  
Nuṣrat al-maṭābi’, *Delhi*. [1879.] 2336/6

*Inshā i Qādī*, by **‘Abd al-Ghaffār**.

[Model letters.] pp. 64. lith. 26 cm. Kāśī Rāma Press,  
*Lahore*. 1928. Per. B. 170

*Inshā i Qatīl*, by **Qatīl** [sel.]

*Sarmāyah i khīrad*.

*Inshā i Ṣafdarī*, by **Ghulām Ṣafdar**.

[Persian model letters, with Urdu versions.] pp. 86. lith.  
27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1292/1875. 2188/16

*Inshā i ṣaghīr* [sq.]

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.

*Inshā i ṣahīfah i shāhī*, by **Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

[Model petitions, letters, formulæ, etc., in prose and verse,  
with some Arabic specimens.] pp. 250. lith. 25 cm. *Khair-*  
*khwāh i Hindiyah*, *Mirzapore*. 1260/1844. 306. 30. A. 33

*Inshā i Sanjī*, by **Ghulām Muḥyi al-Din**.

[A guide to letter-writing.] pp. 80. lith. 22½ cm. Inqilāb  
Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1931.] Per. D. 318/5

*Inshā i shar'ī*, by **Şiddiq Hasan** [sq.]

*Inshā i Khādimī.*

*Inshā i şubyān* [anon.]

[A model letter-writer for schools.] pp. 44. lith. 23½ cm.  
Nizām al-maṭābi', Madras. 1288 (1871). 1012/26

— [Another edition.] pp. 40. lith. 24 cm. [Madras.] 1295  
(1878). Per. D. 305

*Inshā i Tāhir Wahīd*, by **Tāhir Wahīd**.

[Official letters written for 'Abbās II of Persia. Edited with  
marginal notes by Maulawī Qudrat Aḥmad and others.] pp.  
184. lith. 26 cm. Ḥasanī, Lucknow. 1260 (1844). 97/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 183. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1868. 100/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 183. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1873. 2117/9

*Inshā i Tamīz*, by **Tamīz**.

[Elegant compositions.] pp. 38. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1876. 2220/12

*Inshā i Yār Muḥammad.*

*Dastūr al-inshā'.*

*Inshā i Yūsufī.*

*Badī' al-inshā'.*

*Inshā i Zain Allāh*, by **Zain Allāh**.

[Model letters.] pp. 54. lith. 24½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore.  
1292 (1875). 2336/8

*Inshae Abool Fuzul.*

*Inshā i Abū 'l-Fadl.*

*Institutes, Political and Military.*

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī.*

*Intibāh al-mu'minīn*, by **Wālā**.

[A religious tract.] pp. 24. lith. 24½ cm. Aḥmadī, [India].  
1284 (1867). 800/1.

*Intikhāb az Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

*Intikhāb i Ā'in i Akbarī.*

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

*Intikhāb i Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*



*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.*

*Muhammedanische Quellen.* Th. iv.

[Containing extracts from the following works: (1) *Mu'jam al-buldān* (Arabic); (2) *Murūj al-dhahab* (Arabic); (3) *Diwān* of al-Akhtal (Arabic); (4) *al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik* (Arabic); (5) *Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb* of Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufī, p. 81; (6) *Haft iqṭim* of Amīn Aḥmad, p. 88; (7) *Tārīkh i āl i Sabuk-tagīn* of Baihaqī, p. 101; (8) *Tārīkh i Ghāzānī* of Rashīd al-Dīn, p. 131; (9) *Matla' al-sa'dain* of 'Abd al-Razzāq, p. 154; (10) *Tārīkh i 'ālam-ārā'i* of Iskandar Munshī, p. 238; (11) *Aḥsan al-tawārīkh* of Ḥasan Bēg Rūmlū, p. 375; (12) *Dastūr al-wuzarā'* of Khwānd Amīr, p. 422; (13) *Nigāristān* of Ghaffārī, p. 423; (14) *Zubdah al-tawārīkh* of Ḥāfiẓ Ābrū, p. 426; (15) *Riyāḍ al-siyāḥah* of Zain al-'Ābidīn, p. 455; (16) *Tuhfaḥ al-adīb* (Arabic); (17) *Tārīkh* of Ṣāliḥī (Arabic); (18) *al-Fath al-Wahbī* (Arabic); (19) *Qābūs-nāmah* (Turkish); (20) *Tanqīḥ tawārīkh al-mulūk* (Turkish); (21) *Shakī Khānlarīnīk* (Turkish); (22) *Tārīkh i Shāh 'Abbās al-thānī* of Tāhir Wahīd, p. 532.]

*Intikhāb i Diwān i Nashāt.*

*Dīwān i Nashāt.*

*Intikhāb i Diwān i Sa'dī.*

*Dīwān i Sa'dī.*

*Intikhāb i Diwān i Ṣā'ib.*

*Dīwān i Ṣā'ib.*

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i jadīd*, by **Qudrat Allāh Bēg.**

[Thirteen scenes for acting, suitable as a school conversation-manual.] pp. 156, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. *Anwār al-maṭābī'*, Lucknow. [1928.] **Per. B. 96**

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nathr*, by **Sōhan Lāl.**

[Number i siwam. Third selections from Persian prose, containing passages from Sa'dī's *Gulistān* and the '*Iyār i dānish*.] pp. [i], [ii], 30. *lith.* 24 cm. *Faīḍ i 'āmm*, Patna. 1872.

**669/9**

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm*, by **Sōhan Lāl.**

[Number i auwal. First selections from Persian verse, being passages from the *Garshāsp-nāmah* and *Shāh-nāmah*.] pp. 5, 27, 80, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Chashmah i 'ilm*, Patna. 1868. **1481/9**

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 7, 69, 3. *lith.* 23 cm. *Chashmah i 'ilm*, [Lahore]. 1870. **2048/4**

— [Number i dūwam. Selected passages from 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'iyāt*, and Nizāmī's *Sikandar-nāmah*.] pp. (i), [iv], 60. *lith.* 24 cm. *Faīḍ i 'āmm*, [Lahore]. 1871. **669/8**

*Intikḥāb i Fārsī i nazm*, by **Sōhan Lāl**—*Cont.*

— [Number i siwam. Selected passages from Sa'dī's *Būstān*, etc.] pp. [i], [iv], 32. *lith.* 24 cm. Faḍl i 'āmm, *Patna*. 1871. **2056/10**

— [Another edition, lacking *Būstān* selections.] pp. [i], [iv], 21. *lith.* 24 cm. Faḍl i 'āmm, [*Lahore*]. 1871. **669/7**

*Intikḥāb i Ghazalīyāt i Nazīrī.*

*Ghazalīyāt i Nazīrī.*

*Intikḥāb al-jafr*, by **Muḥammad 'Abbās**.

[A compendium of divination.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Nāṣirī, [*Delhi*]. 1870. **2218/6**

*Intikḥāb i Kullīyāt i Ḥakīm Qā'ānī.*

*Kullīyāt i Qā'ānī.*

*Intikḥāb i Kullīyāt i Khāqānī.*

*Kullīyāt i Khāqānī.*

*Intikḥāb i manāqib i Sulaimānīyah*, by **Yār Muḥammad**.

[The life and sayings of the Ṣūfī saint Khwājah Muḥammad Sulaimān of Taunse.] pp. 200, wrappers. *lith.* 26 cm. Ḥamīdīyah Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1325 (1907). **3735/1**

*Intikḥāb i nādirah*, by **Dēvi-prasāda**.

[A collection of witty or historic sayings, with Urdu commentary explaining the circumstances under which they were uttered.] pp. 120, wrappers. *lith.* 20 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1917. **Per. B. 162**

*Intikḥāb i Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī.*

*Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī.*

*Intikḥāb i Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī* [sel.]

*Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī.*

*Intikḥāb i Qaṣā'id i Salmān Sāwajī* [sel.]

*Qaṣā'id i Salmān.*

*Intikḥāb i Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī* [sel.]

*Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī.*

*Intikḥāb i Ruqa'āt i Mirzā Bīdil.*

*Ruqa'āt i Bīdil.*

*Intikḥāb i Siyar al-muta'akḥkhirīn.*

*Siyar al-muta'akḥkhirīn.*

*Intikḥāb i tārikḥ i Ḥabīb al-siyar.*

*Ḥabīb al-siyar.*

*Intikḥāb i Tuḥfaḥ al-'Irāqain.*

*Tuḥfaḥ āl-'Irāqain.*

*Intiṣāḥ ‘an dhikr ahl al-ṣalāḥ*, by ‘**Ali Anwar**.

[Biographies of famous Ṣūfīs, with some account of the Ṣūfī orders.] pp. 120. *lith.* 24½ cm. Majma‘ al-‘ulūm, [*Lahore*]. [1877.] **2332/2**

— [Another edition. Followed (p. 164) by an appendix in continuation entitled *al-Idāḥ fi tatimmaḥ al-intiṣāḥ* by Muḥammad Ḥabīb Ḥaidar.] pp. 2, 214. *lith.* 24½ cm. Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābī, *Lucknow*. 1327 (1910). **3746/1**

*Introduction to the Anvari Soohyly* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Īqāẓ al-ghāfil*, by Muḥammad Karīm **Khān**.

[A short account of Bābism.] pp. 24. *lith.* 20 cm. *Bombay*. [1896.] **1263/7**

**Iqbāl** (‘Abbās).

*Sharḥ i ḥāl i ‘Abd Allāh ibn al-Muqaffa’.*

— [ed.] *Bayān al-adyān.*

*Bīst maqālah i Qazwīnī.*

*Ḥadā’iq al-siḥr.*

*Ma‘ālim al-‘ulamā’.*

*Tabṣiraḥ al-‘awāmm.*

*Tajārib al-salaf.*

**Iqbāl** (Muḥammad) [ed.]

*Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr.*

**Iqbāl** (Muḥammad), Lāhaurī.

*Asrār i khudī.*

*Musāfir.*

*Payām i mashriq.*

*Zabūr i ‘Ajam.*

**Iqbāl** ‘**Ali**, Qādirī, Bihārī.

*Manẓar i Muḥammadī.*

**Iqbāl** Ḥusain, Maulawī [ed.]

*Tuḥfah i sāmī.*

*Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī*, by Mu‘tamad **Khān**.

The Iqbāl-nāmah-i Jahāngīrī; of Motamad Khān [being a continuation of the *Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*] . . . edited by Mawlawīs Abd Al-Hai and Ahmad Ali. Under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 53.) pp. [i], [i], iv, 308. 22 cm. College Press, *Calcutta*. 1865.

**B. I. 53, 53\***

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 620. *lith.* 30½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1286/1870. **306. 29. D. 15**

— [Another edition. Edited by Maulawī Muḥammad Rafī‘.] pp. [ii], 3, 4, 337. 18 cm. Shanti Press, *Allahabad*. 1931.

**Per. B. 170**



**'Iqd i gul.**

The 'Iqd-i Gul, or the Rose-Necklace, being the selections from the Gulistān and the Anwār-i Suhailī, translated into literal English with copious notes. By Adālut Khān. . . . Second edition carefully revised and corrected. pp. v, [i], 380. 21 cm. *Calcutta*. 1888. **306. 33. F. 35**

**'Iqd i la'ālī'.**

Iqd-i-Laālī; or, Persian Poetry Reader, No. 1. Containing the Pand-nameh or Karímá, commonly ascribed to S'adí, and the Tarjī'i-band called Má Moqímán. (Lees's Persian Series, No. IV.) pp. [i], [i], 55. 16½ cm. W. Nassau Lees, *Calcutta*. 1855. **1016/1**

**'Iqd al-la'ālī', by Mushtāq Ahmad.**

[An account of the life and merits of the saint Shāh Abū 'l-Ma'ālī.] pp. 20. wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Bilālī Steam Press, *Sadhura*. 1331 (1913). **3746/2**

**'Iqd i thuraiyā, by Mumtāz.**

[An elegant composition in prose and verse.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. Mustafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845). **97/6**

**'Iqd al-'ulā lil-mauqif al-a'lā, by Afḍal-al-Dīn Kirmānī.**

[A history of the Saljūq dynasty with special reference to the ruling family of Kirman. With a panegyric of Mas'ūd ibn Kai-khusrau, and an autobiography. Edited by 'Alī Muḥammad 'Āmirī Nā'inī.] pp. 123, [1]. 23 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1311s (1932). **Per. D. 228**

*Iqd-i Manzūm* [sel.]

*Būstān.*

**Iqtibās al-anwār, by Muḥammad Akram.**

[Biographies of the Prophet, and the saints and mystics of Islam.] pp. [ii], 349. *lith.* 32 cm. Salāmīyah, *Lahore*. [1895.] **2196/2**

**Irādat Khān (Mubārak Allāh), called Wāḍih.**

[*Memoirs.*]

*Panj ruq'ah.*

**Īrān i bāstānī, by H. Pirniyā, formerly called Mushīr al-Daulah.**

[A history of ancient Persia to the extinction of the Sasanian dynasty.] pp. [i], [v], xviii, 565, 2 maps. 22 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1306s (1928). **Per. D. 47**

**Īrān i iqtisādī, by Raḥim-zādah Ṣafawī.**

[An account of trade-conditions in modern Persia.] 2 vols. pp. iv, 106; [i], vi, [i], 387. 21½ cm. Ittiḥādīyah, *Teheran*. 1308-9s (1929-30). **Per. C. 181**

*Īrān u Īrānīyān* [tr.]

*Persians.*

*Īrān-dūstān marā bi-khwānand*, by **M. M. Nabil-zādah**.

[A short account of the early history of Zoroastrianism.] pp. [i], 28, wrappers. 16 cm. Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1306s/1927. **Per. A. 87**

**Īrāni** (A. K.).

*Dānistānīhā.*

**Īrāni** (Āmūzandah Shērmand).

*Āwastā i kūchik.*

*Kār-nāmah i Pārsiyan i Hindūstān.*

— [ed.] *Shāh-nāmah.*

**Īrāni** (Dīnshāh Jijībhāi).

*Akhlāq i Īrān i bāstān.*

*Paik i Mazdayasnān.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah.*

*Rastākhīz.*

**Īrāni** (Khudā-bākhsh Bahrām) and **Īrāni** (Dīnshāh Jijībhāi) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Ghazaliyāt i Nashāt.*

*Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush.*

*Kalilah u Dimnah i Bahrām Shāh.*

*Taiyibāt.*

— [ed.] *Bahāristān.*

— [tr.] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Siyāsat-nāmah.*

**Īrāni** (T.) [ed.]

*Wajh i dīn.*

*Īrān-shāh*, by **Pūr Dāwud**.

[An account of the flight of the Zoroastrians from Persia to India. With a poem on the same subject, with English version by M. J. Antia, and illustrative plates.] pp. [i], [ii], 26, 3, 4; plates. 25 cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1925.

**Per. D. 128**

**Īrāqi** (Fakhr al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn Shahriyār).

*Kulliyāt.*

**Īrfān-zādah.**

*Madanīyat i Islām.*

*Irshād al-ghanī*, by **Muḥammad Sālim ‘Alī**.

[Stories in verse illustrating the piety of the prophets, the early caliphs, and famous Ṣūfis.] pp. 146. lith. 27 cm. Hāshimī, Meerut. 1285/1869. **734/12**

*Irshād al-Ḥaqq*, by **Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq**.

*Majmū‘ah*. 1.

*Irshād-nāmah*, by **‘Abbās ‘Alī**, called **Shahrat**.

[Ethical poems.] pp. 16. lith. 22 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, Cawnpore. 1271 (1855). **137/2**

*Irshādāt al-‘ārifīn*, by **Muḥammad Ṣādiq**.

The Secret of Ana’l Haqq. Being 300 odd “sayings” or irshadaat of Shayk Ibrahim Gazur-i-Ilahi translated from Persian and arranged . . . With notes and an introduction by Khan Sahib Khaja Khan. pp. 8, xxxii, 238. 18 cm. Madras. 1926. **Per. B. 32**

*Irthīyah*, by **Murād ‘Alī**.

Turāthīyah sharḥ i Irthīyah. [A commentary on the author’s own versified treatise on the Sunnī law of inheritance.] pp. 128. lith. 27 cm. Peshawar. 1285 (1868). **2033/3**

**Irvine** (William) [index].

*Ā’in i Akbarī*.

*Iṣfahān niṣf i jahān*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

[A description of a journey in Persia.] pp. 51. 21½ cm. Fardīn u Barādar, Teheran. 1311s (1932). **Per. C. 113**

**Iṣfahānī** (Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*Rubā‘īyāt*.

*Ishā‘ah al-jum‘ah fī ‘l-bilād wa ‘l-qurā*, by **Riyād al-Ḥasan**.

[A tract on Friday observance. Marginal notes.] pp. 16. lith. 24 cm. Niẓāmī, Cawnpore. 1294 (1877). **2452/3**

**Ishāq** (Muḥammad).

*Sukhanwarān i Īrān*.

Ishaque.

**Ishāq**.

*Ishārāt i Farīdī*.

*Maqābīs al-majālis*.

*‘Ishq u sultānat*.

*Sitārah i lēdī*.

**‘Ishqi**, Mir-zādah.

*Dīwān*.

*Rastākhīz*.



'*Ishqīyah*, by **Ḥamid al-Din Nāgōrī**.

*Majmū'ah*. 1.

'*Ishq-nāmah*, by **Wāhidī**.

*Majmū'ah*. 4.

*Ishrāfāt i dīl i Qārī*.

*Kulliyāt i Qārī*.

**Iskandar Bēg**, **Munshī**.

*Tārīkh i 'ālam-ārā'ī*.

*Iskandar-nāmah*.

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Iskandars Warügerfeldzug* [tr.]

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Iskendernāme*.

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Iṣlāḥ al-mafāsīd bi-tardīd hafawāt al-bāghīd al-ḥāsīd*, by **Fath Muḥammad Ṣaghīr**.

[A Sunnī controversial tract written in reply to one Muḥammad Faiḍ al-Karīm.] pp. 27. lith. 22 cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1911.] 3750/6

Ismā'il (**Kamāl al-Dīn**), **Ṭṣfahānī**.

Ismā'il **Ḥairat**, **Mīrzā** [tr.]

*History of India*.

*History of Persia*.

Ismā'il ibn Aḥmad, **Ḥusainī**, **Jurjānī**.

Ismā'il ibn Ḥammād **Jauhari**.

Ismā'il ibn Muḥammad, **Tabrīzī**.

*Hayāḥ al-nufūs*.

Ismā'il **Ibrāhīm**, **Mīrza** [tr.]

*History of England*.

Ismā'il **Nāṣirī**, **Qarājah-Tāghī** [ed.]

*Muntakhab az majmū'ah i bayānāt i Shaibānī*.

**Iṣṭakhri** (**Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad**, **Fārisī**).

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik*.

*Istikhār i zuhhāb* [anon.]

*Fāl-nāmah i Imām Ja'far*. [A table of the sayings of the Imām Ja'far arranged for purposes of divination.] pp. 15. lith. 16½ cm. **Ḥusainī**, *Lucknow*. 1292 (1875). 2119/7

*Istikhārah-nāmah* [anon.] [mg.]

*Jāmi' al-da'awāt*.

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Majma' al-da'awāt*.

*al-Istīlā' 'alā al-Iḥtiwā'*, by **Ḥabīb Allāh**.

[A refutation of *Iḥtiwā'*, an Urdu work supporting a material view of the divine attributes. In the margin, four judicial decisions.] pp. 88. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lahore*. 1875.

2481/2

*Istōri Causido dóu Gulistan* [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

*Istoriya Mongolov*.

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

*Ītāliyān*.

[A popular geography of Italy, being Part 7 of *Tārīkh i milal*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah. Published by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 49. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 250**

*Ithāf al-nubalā' al-muttaqīn bi-iḥyā' ma'āthir al-fuqahā' al-muḥaddithīn*, by **Muḥammad Ṣiddīq Ḥasan Khān**.

[An encyclopædia in two parts: the first containing the names of works written on traditions, the second biographies of famous traditionists.] pp. 4, 446. *lith.* 30 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1289 (1872). **306. 31. E. 13**

*Ithbāt i ḥaqīqat* [anon.]

[A refutation of certain objections which had been raised to the teachings of Maulawī Mīr Muḥammad 'Alī and Saiyid Aḥmad. Edited by 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Alī.] pp. 124. 22½ cm. Aḥmadī, [*Calcutta*]. 1245 (1830). **108/2**

*Ithbāt al-Khilāfaḥ bi'l-Qur'ān wa-iskāt al-munkirīn bi'l-burhān*, by **Muḥammad 'Azīm**.

[A defence of the theory of the Caliphate as proved by the Qur'ān.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1289 (1872). **2044/3**

*Ithbāt al-zāfar fī 'aẓamah mu'jizah shaqq al-qamar*, by **Aḥmad 'Alī**.

[A treatise on the miracle of splitting the moon ascribed to the Prophet.] pp. 37. *lith.* 27 cm. Mazḥar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras*. 1280 (1863). **1482/2**

*I'timād al-Saltanah*.

**Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**.

*Itinéraires de Pichaver à Kaboul*.

*Receuil d'itinéraires*.

*I'tiqād-nāmah*, by **Jāmi**.

[A concise theology in verse. Marginal notes.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1297 (1880). **2334/6**

*I'tiqād-nāmah*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

— 'Aqā'id-nāmah. Another edition of the same work, lacking the last 8 couplets.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. Makḥzan al-akhbār, Madras. 1274 (1857-8). **663/5; 800/9**

— 'Aqā'id-nāmah. [Another edition. Followed by an anonymous Arabic treatise on the Muslim faith entitled *Takmīl al-īmān*, with an interlinear Urdu translation by Saiyid Muḥammad Ḥusain.] pp. 40. *lith.* 17 cm. Maḥzar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1290 (1873). **1016/8**

— [Another edition of the preceding, with interlineary Urdu verse-translation by 'Abd al-Laṭif Alṭaf.] pp. 36. *lith.* 20 cm. Maḥzar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1272 (1855-6). **197/6; 1015/7**

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 5.

**I'tiṣām al-Mulk.**

**I'tiṣāmī** (Yūsuf).

**I'tiṣāmī** (Yūsuf).

*Fihrist i kutubkhānah i Majlis.*

**I'tiṣām-zādah** (A. G.) [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Ittibā' saiyyid al-anām*, by 'Abd al-Mālik.

... Ittibā' saiyyid al-anām fī mutāba'ah al-imām 'alā 'l-anām mulaqqab bism i tārikhī i 'Ujālah al-nāfi'ah fī izālah al-shubh al-firqaḥ al-bāghiyah. [A defence of the Muslim doctrine of royal authority, based on traditions, as an exhortation to revolutionary elements in Afghanistan.] pp. 40. *lith.* 22½ cm. Rūz Bāzār Electric Press, Amritsar. 1347 (1929).

**Per. D. 234**

*Ittilā' al-ikhwān 'alā zallāt Muḥammad 'Alī Khān*, by Munauwar 'Alī.

[A controversial tract defending Muḥammad Ḥusain and Maulawī Muḥammad Nāẓir against the criticisms of Muḥammad 'Alī Khān.] pp. 23. *lith.* 25 cm. Riḍwānī, Calcutta. [1905.] **3758/3**

*Ittilā' āt u irshād i Shat Mihr Bābā*, by Kai-khusrau Isfandiyār.

[A Persian translation of the questions put to Mihr Bābā concerning his mission and the answers given by him. With a short biography, and a preface by Shaiḫ 'Abd al-Ghanī.] pp. iv, [i], 85, [3], wrappers, 1 plate. 18½ cm. Sūd-rasan, [Bombay]. 1933. **Per. B. 193**

**Ivanow** (Wladimir) [ed. & tr.]

*Risālah dar haqīqat i dīn.*



**Ivanow** (Wladimir)—*Cont.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Khākī Khurāsānī.*  
*Two Early Ismaili Treatises.*

*‘Iyār i dānish* [sel.]  
*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nathr.*

*Izālah al-khafā’ ‘an khilāfah al-khulafā’*, by **Wali Allāh Dihlawī**.  
[A treatise on the Caliphate. Edited with marginal notes by  
Muḥammad Aḥsan Šiddīqī.] 2 vòls. pp. 4, 336; 284. *lith.*  
31 cm. Šiddīqī, *Bareilly*. 1286 (1869). **306. 42. G. 13**

*Izālah al-‘illah.*  
*Jawāb i bā-ṣawāb.*

*Izālah al-shain*, by **Sikandar Yār**.  
... *Izālah al-shain fī radd nifāq al-shaikḥain min al-Šaḥīḥain*  
*mulaqqab bah Dāfi’ al-buhtān.* [A Sunnī tract refuting  
Muḥammad Qulī’s contention that Abū Bakr and ‘Umar were  
hypocrites.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Nuṣrat al-maṭābi’, *Delhi*.  
[1879.] **2334/7**

*Izhār al-ḥalāl wa’l-ḥarām*, by **Muḥammad Thana’ Allāh** [sq.]  
*Mā lā budd minh.*

*Izhār al-ḥaqq*, by **Husain Haidar**.  
[A catechism refuting Shī‘ah tenets.] pp. 2. *lith.* 25 cm.  
Šubḥ i šādiq, *Sitapur*. 1293/1876. **2112/6**

*Izhār al-ḥaqq*, by **Ibrāhīm Shirazī**, called **Chini**.  
[A plea for religious toleration between Muslims and Zoro-  
astrians.] pp. 44, [1]. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muṣaffarī, *Bombay*.  
1345 (1926). **Per. C. 72**

**‘Izz al-Dīn Muḥammad**.  
*Kāmil al-tajwīd.*

**‘Izzat Allāh**, Saiyid.  
[*Travels.*]

Izzut-oollah.  
**‘Izzat Allāh.**

*al-Jabr*, by **Abū ‘l-Ḥasan Arjmand**.  
[A text-book of Algebra for the 4th form.] pp. 194. *lith.*  
24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1927). **Per. D. 255**

**Jacob** (George) [tr.]  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Jacob ben Joseph **Tā’ūs**.

*Jadāwil*, by **Muḥammad Masīḥ al-Dīn**.

Beg.: Aḥmad Allāh ‘alā ālā’ih wa’l-shukr. . . . [Tables of the times of sunrise and sunset.] pp. 52, [1]. 26 cm. Āftāb i ‘ālamtāb, *Morshedabad*. 1266 (1848). 87/8

*Jadāwil i mawāḍi’*.

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg*.

*Jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā’*, by **Muḥammad Aṣghar**.

*Majmū’ah i Jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā’*. 1.

*Jadhabāt al-rūḥ*, by **Muḥammad Aṣghar**.

*Majmū’ah i Jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā’*. 2.

*Jadhb al-qulūb*, by ‘**Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī**.

[A history of Medina.] pp. [i], 397. 24 cm. *Calcutta*. 1263 (1847). 306. 31. B. 20

— [Another edition.] pp. 255. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1869. 2046/1

**Ja’far**, Mirzā, Qarājahdāghī [tr.]

*Khirs i qūldūr-bāsān*.

*Monsieur Jourdan*.

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs*.

*Sargudhasht i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl*.

*Wazīr i Lankurān*.

*Wukalā i murāfa’ah*.

**Ja’far Aḥmad**, Saiyid [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Nādirī*.

**Ja’far ‘Alī**, Kasmandī.

*Naẓm al-farā’id*.

**Ja’far Khalaf**, Mirzā, Bakhtiyārī, called **Khazīn**.

*Ja’far Khān az farhang āmadah*, by **Ḥ. Muqaddam**.

[A play in modern Persian.] pp. [i], 43. 21½ cm. Fārūs, *Teheran*. 1301s (1922). Per. C. 127

**Jahāngīr**, Emperor of Hindustan.

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*.

*Jahāngīr-nāmah*, by **Abū ’l-Qāsim**, called **Madīḥ**.

[An epic poem concerning the adventures of Rustam and his son Jahāngīr.] pp. 402. *lith.* 22 cm. Nāṣirī, *Bombay*. 1309/1892. 306. 33. A. 31

Jahangueir.

**Jahāngīr**.

Jalāl Asīr ibn Mu’min, Mirzā.

**Mirzā Jalāl**.

**Jalāl al-Dīn**, Ḥasanī.

*Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*.

**Jalāl al-Dīn, Ṭabāṭabā'ī** [tr.]  
*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad, Ja'farī.**  
*Dabistān i Fārsī.*  
*Guldastah i Fārsī.*  
*Khazīnah i adab.*  
*Sarmāyah i adab.*

— [ed.] *Akhlāq i Kāshifī.*  
*Bulbul i Shīrāz.*  
*Monsieur Jourdan.*  
*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*  
*Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī.*  
*Qaṣā'id i Zāhīr.*  
*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar, Khaiyām.*  
*Rustam u Sohrāb.*  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*  
*Wukalā i murāfa'ah.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī** (Muḥammad ibn As'ad).  
*Akhlāq i Jalālī.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Humā'i, Āqā, Mīrzā, Iṣfahānī.**  
*Tārīkh i adabīyāt i Īrān.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Mīrzā** ibn Fath 'Alī Shāh.  
*Nāmah i Khusrawān.*

**Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn As'ad Dawānī.**

**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī** (Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad).  
*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*  
*Kullīyāt i Shams i Tabrīz.*  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*  
*Rubā'iyāt.*

**Jalāl-ud-dīn Rūmī.**  
**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

**Jalālu'ddīn Rūmī.**  
**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

*Jalwah i ṣaḥīfah i zarrīn i Naiyir i Rukhshān*, by **Naiyir i Rukhshān**.  
[Poems. Collected and edited by Mīrzā Sa'īd al-Dīn Aḥmad  
Khān.] pp. 4, 212. lith. 26 cm. Ḥaqqānī Press, Delhi.  
1915. Per. E. 112/4

*Jām i jam*, by **Auḥādī**.  
[A mystical poem. Edited with preface, as a supplement to  
the 8th annual of *Armaghān*, by "Wahīd."] pp. [xii], 264.  
19½ cm. Firdausī, [Teheran]. 1307s (1928). Per. C. 43



**Jamāl al-Din Khwānsārī**, Āqā, Mujtahid.

*Kulthūm nānī.*

**Jamāl al-Din Quṭb Aḥmad.**

*Dīwān.*

*Jāmī*, by **F. H. Davis.**

The Persian Mystics. *Jāmī*. By F. Hadland Davis. [A life of Jāmī, with English verse-translations of selected passages from his works.] (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 107. 17 cm. London. 1908. **306. 31. F. 42**

**Jāmī** ('Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad).

*Bahāristān.*

*I'tiqād-nāmah.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Lawā'ih.*

*Mu'ammā.*

*Nafahāt al-uns.*

*Risālah i qāfiyah.*

*Ruqā'āt.*

*Salāmān u Absāl.*

*Sharḥ Mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Shawāhid al-nubūwah.*

*Silsilah al-dhahab.*

*Subḥaḥ al-abrār.*

*Tajnīs al-lughāt.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaiḫā.*

— [sel.] *Jāmī*.

*Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī*, by **Bahā'i.**

[A Shī'ite law-book.] pp. [i], 153. lith. 25 cm. Anwār, [Lucknow]. 1294 (1877). **2215/3; 2334/8**

— [Another edition, containing the supplement (ch. 5-20) of Nizām ibn Ḥusain Sāwajī.] pp. 400. lith. 26 cm. *Shams al-Hind, Lahore*. [1902.] **2217/2**

— [Another edition, with Sāwajī's supplement.] pp. 402, 8. lith. 26½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1328 (1910). **306. 32. B. 36**

*Jāmi' al-da'awāt.*

[A collection of prayers for various occasions. In the margin, *Istikhārah-nāmah*, a similar collection.] pp. 239, [1]. lith. 18 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1343 (1926). **Per. B. 42**

— [Another edition, with *Istikhārah-nāmah* at the foot.] pp. 144. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1933. **Per. E. 115/5**

*Jāmi' i Faṭḥ-Khān*, by 'Abd al-'Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān.

[A biography of the author's uncle Faṭḥ Khān, once *Taḥsīldār* at Nizamabad.] pp. [iv], 84. lith. 31 cm. Urdū Akhbār Press, Delhi. 1848. 306. 31. D. 17

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*, by Yūsufi.

... Jāmi' al-fawā'id ma'rūf bah Ṭibb i Yūsufi. [Yūsufi's commentary on his own medical manual '*Ilāj al-amrād*'. Followed by (1) *Sittah i ḍarūrīyah*, rules of health, p. 109; (2) *Qaṣīdah i Yūsufī*, a poem on hygiene, p. 119; (3) *Risālah dar shīnākhtan i nabḍ*, verses on the pulse, p. 123; (4) *Qaṣīdah dar ism i adwiyah i mufradah*, a poem on simple medicaments, p. 124; (5) *Risālah i ma'kūl u mashrūb*, on diet, in verse, p. 127; (6) *Risālah dar bayān i dānistan i qārūrah i marīḍ*, on the urine, in verse, p. 133; (7) *Muqatta'āt i Yūsufī*, prescriptions in verse, p. 134; (8) *Risālah dar kashādan i rahgā*, a poem on phlebotomy, p. 164; (9) *Risālah dar khaṭā' i rag-zan*, on the same, p. 167.] pp. 192. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [Lucknow]. 1268 (1852). 110/5

— [Another edition of the same collection.] pp. 93. lith. 26½ cm. Maṭba' al-'ulūm, Delhi. 1273 (1857). 79/24

— Ṭibb i Yūsufi. [Another edition. Followed by (1) *Sittah i ḍarūrīyah*, p. 65; (2) *Dalā'il al-nabḍ*, on the pulse, p. 71; (3) *Dalā'il al-bawl*, on the urine, p. 79; (4) *Mukhtaṣar al-bayān fī ḍarūrīyāt al-buḥrān*, on crises, p. 86; (5) *Risālah i Ḥifẓ i shīḥat i badan*, a poem on hygiene, p. 89; (6) *Risālah i Ma'kūl u mashrūb*, p. 91; (7) *Muqatta'āt i Yūsufī*, p. 95.] pp. 108. lith. 23½ cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore. 1286 (1869). 2462/6

— — [Another edition of the same collection.] pp. 116. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1290/1874. 2062/7

— — [Another edition.] pp. 116. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1293/1876. 2218/18

— — [Another edition.] pp. 116, [2]. lith. 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lahore. 1311/1894. 2031/6

— — [Another edition.] pp. 128. lith. 26 cm. Rotary Printing Works, Lahore. 1924. Per. E. 75

— [Another edition] [mg.]  
*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī*.

*Jāmi' al-maṣādir*, by Imām al-Dīn Muḥammad.

[*Āmad-nāmah*. Paradigms of Persian verbs.] pp. 54. lith. 26½ cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābi', [Delhi]. 1269 (1853). 664/10

*Jāmi' al-qawānīn*.

*Inshā i Khalīfah*.

*Jāmi' i Taiyibī*, by **Taiyib Ni'mat-Allāhī**.

[A short life of Muḥammad.] pp. 84. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1294/1877. **2218/7**

*Jāmi' al-ta'līlāt* [anon.]

[On the Arabic verb, being a corrective of the *Ṣarf i Mīr*.] pp. 180. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877. **1012/14**

*Jāmi' al-tamthīl*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī**, Jabalrūdī.

[Proverbs with illustrative anecdotes.] pp. 283, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1339 (1920). **Per. D. 193**

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*, by **Faqīr Muḥammad**.

[A history of the world.] pp. 412. 31½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1252/1836. **306. 34. D. 19; 306. 34. D. 20**

— [Another edition. Edited by the author's son, 'Abd al-Laṭīf.] pp. 288. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1871. **306. 30. D. 11**

— [Another edition, with preface by 'Abd al-Laṭīf.] pp. 4, 295. *lith.* 32 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1291/1874. **306. 34. D. 4**

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*, by **Rashīd al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh**.

Djami el-Tévarikh; Histoire générale du monde par Fadl Allah Rashid al-Din. Tarikh-i Moubarek-i Ghazani. Histoire des Mongols. Editée par E. Blochet. Tome II. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. 18). pp. [i], [vi], 72, [i], 617, 16 plates. 23½ cm. *London* (*Leyden* printed). 1911. (No more published.) **GM. 18**

— Extraits de l'Histoire des Mongols de Raschid-eldin. Texte persan [published by M. Quatremère]. (Chrestomathies Orientales.) pp. [i], [i], [1], 137. 23 cm. *Paris*. 1847. **306. 31. B. 21/2**

— Sbornik lyetopisei. Istoriya Mongolov, sochinenie Rashid-Eddina. Vvedenie: o Turetskikh i Mongolskikh plemenakh. Perevod s Persidskago . . . I. N. Berezina. (Zapiski Imperatorskago Arkheologicheskago Obschestva. Tom xiv.) pp. viii, xvi, 322. 23½ cm. *St. Petersburg*, 1858. **306. 33. B. 29**

— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 8.

*Jami*, the *Persian Mystic* [tr. sel.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

Jamīl Šidqī **Zahāwī**.

*Jamī's Baharistan*.

*Bahāristān*.



**Jamshēd ‘Alī** [ed.]

*Qaṣā’id i Qā’ānī.*

**Jamshēd Khudā-bakhsh**, Mūbad [ed.]

*Āwastā i kūchik.*

**Jamshēdjī Bējanjī Kāngā.**

**Jamshēdjī Hōrmasjī Bilimoriyā.**

**Jamy.**

**Jāmi.**

**Jamzūri** (Sulaimān ibn Husain).

*Tuhfaḥ al-atfāl.*

*Jān i ahl i kharābāt.*

*Surūd i mastān.*

**Jān ‘Alī**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Hadā’iq al-balāghaḥ.*

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

**Jān Muḥammad**, Munshī [tr.]

*Tuhfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

*Jān i munba’i* [anon.]

[A description of Bombay.] pp. [i], 87. 22 cm. [Calcutta.  
1820 ?]

**3750/7**

**Jan Ulee.**

**Jān ‘Alī.**

*Jang i shahādat.*

Djungui Chehâdet. Le Cantique du Martyre, ou Recueil des  
Drames Religieux que les Persans du rite Cheia font annuelle-  
ment représenter dans le mois de Moharrem, publié . . . par  
A. Chodzko. (Répertoire du Théâtre Persan. Texte persan.  
Première Livraison.) pp. viii, 30. *part. lith.* 20½ cm. *Paris.*  
1852.

**E. 274/6**

*Jang-nāmah*, by **Mahfil.**

*Jang-nāmah i Ḥadrat Imām Muḥammad Ḥanīfah.* [A poem  
describing the wars of ‘Alī’s son Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥanafīyah;  
followed by a poem entitled *Faṭḥ-nāmah i Kāfiristān.*] pp. 190,  
12. *lith.* 25 cm. Islāmiyah Steam Press, *Lahore.* 1331  
(1913).

**3731/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 168. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī  
Steam Press, *Lahore.* [1932.]

**Per. D. 160**

*Jang-nāmah*, by **Ni‘mat Khān**, called ‘**Alī.**

[A brief history of Aurangzēb’s campaign against Udaipur,  
and the war between his sons A‘zam Shāh and Bahādur Shāh.]  
pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, *Lucknow.* 1259 (1843).

**97/1**

*Jang-nāmah*, by Ni'mat **Khān**, called 'Ali—*Cont.*

— *Jang-nāmah* i Ni'mat **Khān** 'Ālī. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1877. **2332/3**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 32. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1297/1880.

**863/16; Per. F. 19/4**

— A faithful English translation of *Jang Namah* of Nimat Khan-i-Ali with a glossary of difficult words and phrases, references to allusions, &c. By M. Baij Nath, Figar. pp. [ii], iii, iv, 66. 18 cm. *Lucknow*. 1928. **Per. B. 113**

**Jānī**, Hājji, Mīrzā, Kāshānī.

*Nuqtah al-kāf*.

Jānī Bāngī Lāl, called **Rind**.

*Jannah al-na'im*, by **Muhammad Bāqir** ibn Muhammad Ismā'il.

[A biography of the author's father, 'Abd al-'Azīm.] pp. 22, [2], 548, [5], 1 portrait. *lith.* 34½ cm. [*Teheran*.] 1296 (1879). **Per. H. 23**

*Jannah al-wāqiyah*, by **Afdal 'Ali**.

[Cures for plagues. Also called *Risālah i Wabā'iyah*.] pp. 53. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877. **2443/2**

*Jantrahā i sin'in i māḍiyah*.

*Almanac*.

*Le Jardin des Roses*.

*Gulistān*.

**Jarrett** (Henry Sullivan) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī*.

— [tr.] *Ā'in i Akbarī*.

**Jaubert** (Pierre Amédée Émilien Probe) [ed.]

*Raudah al-ṣafā'*.

**Jauhar**, Āftābjī, Confidant of Humāyūn.

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'āt*.

**Jauhar** (Śiva Rāma, of Bareilly).

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*.

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*, by **Jauhar**.

Qaṣidah i Jauhar al-tarkīb dar qawā'id i Fārsī. [A tract on Persian grammar in verse, followed by a glossary.] pp. 99, 23, cover. *lith.* 15 cm. Maṣdar al-nawādir, *Agra*. 1850.

**2187/15**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 32, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868. **1012/25**

**Jauhar al-tarkīb, by Jauhar—Cont.**

Jauhar al-tarkīb i Fārsī. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1868. **671/3; 2030/9**

— [Another edition.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1871. **2336/10**

— Nuskhah i Jawāhir al-tarkīb. [A running commentary on the above work by Maulawī Ḥaidar ‘Alī Laṭīfpūrī.] pp. 92. *lith.* 27 cm. Dā’imī, [India]. 1262 (1846). **89/1**

— Sharḥ i qaṣīdah i Jauhar al-tarkīb. [Another edition of the same commentary.] pp. 87. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2220/13; 2336/9**

**Jauharī** (Ismā‘il ibn Ḥammād).

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

**Jaunpūr-nāmah, by Khair al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

[A history of Jaunpur.] pp. 148. *lith.* 25 cm. Lam‘ah i nūr, Jaunpur. 1295 (1878). **Per. E. 45/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 109. *lith.* 25 cm. Jādū Press, Jaunpur. 1899. **Per. E. 63/1**

**Jawāb i bā-ṣawāb, by ‘Alī Ridā.**

Izālah al-‘illāḥ wa-izāḥah al-ikhtilāf mulaqqab bah Jawāb i bā-ṣawāb. [A controversial religious tract.] pp. 4, 80, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Azimabad. 1294 (1877). **777/27**

**Jawāb i lā jawāb, by Abū ‘l-Qāsim Ridawī.**

[A defence of the Shī‘ite practice of *ta‘ziyah* or making lamentation for Ḥasan and Ḥusain.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1872. **2044/12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1873. **2078/7**

**Jawāb u su‘āl.**

*Problemata.*

**Jawābāt al-i’tidārāt al-wāhiyah ‘alā ash‘ār ithbāt al-qudraḥ al-ilāhīyah, by Muḥammad Raḥim Allāh.**

[A reply to certain criticisms made in respect of some verses of the author in which he seeks to establish God’s being.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Qāsimī, Deoband. [1914.] **3743/1**

**Jawād Thabāt, Saiyid [tr.]**

*Bible.—N.T.*

**Jawāhir al-‘ajā‘ib, by Fakhrī ibn Amīrī.**

[Notices of famous women-poets.] pp. 23. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1873. **2058/2**



*Jawāhir al-asrār* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Jawāhir i farīdī*, by **Aṣghar 'Alī**.

[Biographies of Chishtī saints.] pp. 4, 399, [1], wrappers.  
*lith.* 24 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1301 (1884).

306. 29. C. 23

*Jawāhir i Fārsī.*

[Selections from Persian poetry. Part I, *Rubā'iyāt*. Part II, *Mufarradāt*. Edited by Qalij Bēg.] 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], [i], 75; [i], 69, [7]. 12 cm. Premier Press, *Hyderabad*. 1912.

Per. A. 5

— Persian Gems Part II. *Mufarridat* (Distiches or couplets) [translated into English] by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg. pp. [i], xi, 178, xiii-xxxix. 12 cm. *Hyderabad*, 1912.

Per. A. 4

*Jawāhir i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad Fakhr al-Dīn**.

[Selections for the "kāmil" examination at Allahabad, consisting of (1) *Safar-nāmah* of Shāh Muẓaffar al-Dīn; (2) *Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*; (3) passages from various translations.] pp. [ii], 10, 364. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1929].

Per. B. 76

*Jawāhir i ghaibī*, by **Muẓaffar 'Alī Shāh**.

[An exhaustive study of Ṣūfism.] pp. 902. *lith.* 30½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1887.

306. 32. D. 4

*Jawāhir al-ḥaqā'iq*, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf, called **Muḥyi 'l-Dīn**.

[A cosmography on scientific principles.] pp. [i], 182, [2], 14, [2], 7 charts. *lith.* 34 cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras*. 1274 (1857-8).

306. 34. D. 7; 306. 34. D. 13

*Jawāhir al-ḥurūf*, by **Tēkchand**, called **Bahār**.

[A treatise on the letters of the alphabet.] pp. 100. *lith.* 29 cm. Muḥammadī, *Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851).

1244/4; 93/6; 226/2

*Jawāhir i 'Irfānīyah*, by **Muḥammad 'Irfān 'Alī**.

[A poem in praise of 'Alī. Marginal notes.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Dil-kushā, *Fathgadah*. 1293 (1876).

2334/9

**Jawāhir Lāl**, Akbarābādī.

*Tārīkh i Hind i Fārsī.*

*Jawāhir al-maṣādir*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī**.

[An analysis of the meanings of Persian verbs.] pp. 29. *lith.* 21½ cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras*. 1278 (1861).

1014/21

*Jawāhir al-sulūk*, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf, called **Muḥyi al-Dīn**.

[A scheme of existence, and the duties of the believer, according to the Ṣūfī doctrine.] pp. 2, 276, 11 charts. *lith.* 33 cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras*. 1283 (1866).

306. 34. D. 22

*Jawāhir al-tarkīb* [comm.]

*Jauhar al-tarkīb.*

*Jawāhir al-‘uqūl*, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī.

[Mūsh u gurbah. Fables of the cat and mouse. Followed by  
*Ṣad pand.*] pp. 160. *lith.* 22 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*.  
1324 (1906). **Per. C. 22**

*Jawāhir i zawāhir*, by **Muḥammad Nuṣrat ‘Alī**.

[Specimens of calligraphy.] foll. [30]. *lith.* 50 cm. Nuṣrat  
al-maṭābī, *Delhi*. 1293 (1876). **Case 12, 13**

*Jawāmi‘ al-ḥikāyāt*, by **‘Awfī**.

Introduction to the *Jawāmi‘u’l-ḥikāyāt wa lawāmi‘u’r-riwāyāt*  
of Sadīdu’l-Dīn Muḥammad al-‘Awfī. By Muḥammad Niṣā-  
mu’d-Dīn. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. New Series, Vol. VIII.)  
pp. xxiii, 316. 30 cm. *London* (Leyden printed). 1929.

**GM/NS 8**

*Jazīrah i pinhān* [tr.]

*L’Ile mystérieuse.*

**Jervis** (George Ritso) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Jevad Sabat.

**Jawād Thabāt.**

**Jhā’ō Lāl**, called **Mahjūr**.

*Chahār chaman.*

**Jhavēri** (Kṛiṣṇa Lāl Mōhan Lāl).

*Outlines of Persian Prosody.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Jhunī Lāl**, **Munshī**, called **Mā’il**.

*Jilā’ al-adhhān fi ‘ulūm al-Qur’ān*, by **Mu‘in al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[A handbook of Qur’ānic sciences.] pp. 150. *lith.* 28 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875. **2059/2**

**Jilānī** (‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mūsā) [ps.]

*Dīwān i ḥaḍrat i Ghauth i A’zam.*

*Shajarah al-sharī‘ah.*

**Jivanji Jamshēdjī Mōdi.**

**Johnson** (Edward Armstrong) [tr.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*

**Jones** (Sir William) [ed.]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

— [tr.] *Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

*Joseph und Suleicha.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Joshi** (R. D.) [ed.]

*Bahāristān.*

**Jouher.**

**Jauhar.**

**Jūdi** ('Abd al-Jawād, Mīrzā, Khurāsānī).

*Kulliyāt.*

**Jūgal Bihāri Lāl**, Rā'ē, Ghāzīpūrī.

*Nūr i ma'rifat.*

*Jughrāfiyā i Afghānistān*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān**.

[A geography of Afghanistan for the fifth standard elementary.] pp. 71. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1927). **Per. D. 262**

— [Another edition.] pp. 112, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928). **Per. B. 77**

*Jughrāfiyā i mufaṣṣal i Īrān*, by **Mas'ūd Kihān**.

[A detailed geography of modern Persia.] 3 vols. pp. [v], viii, 194, [1]; [i], xvi, 556, [1]; [i], viii, 521, [1]; plates and maps. 23 cm. Majlis, *Teheran*. 1310-11s (1931-2).

**Per. D. 71**

*Jughrāfiyā i tabī'ī u Afrīqā*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan**.

[A geography of Africa for secondary schools.] pp. 382, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1927). **Per. D. 118**

*Jughrāfiyā i 'umūmī* [anon.]

*Mukhtaṣar i Jughrāfiyā i 'umūmī*. [A brief world-geography for the fourth standard elementary.] pp. 52, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1341 (1927).

**Per. B. 90**

**Jumal** (Abū 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad ibn 'Umar) [tr.]

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

**Jumnuzuddy**, Moolvy.

**Tamiz al-Dīn.**

**Junaid**, Shaikh, Ḥisārī.

*Risālah i Junaidīyah.*

**Junaid** 'Abd Allāh, Mūsawī.

*Farhang i Gulistān.*

**Jurjānī** ('Abd al-Qāhir ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān).

*Mi'aḥ 'āmil.*

**Jurjānī** (Ismā'il ibn Aḥmad, Ḥusainī).

*Khuff-ālā'ī.*



**Jurjāni** (Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Muḥammad).

*Naḥw i Mīr.*

*Risālah i kubrā.*

*Ṣarf i Mīr.*

**Jurji Zaidān.**

*Tārīkh i Salmā.*

*Jussuf und Zuleicha* [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Juwainī** ('Aṭā Malik ibn Muḥammad).

*Tārīkh i jahān-gushā.*

Jvālā-prasāda, Rājah, called **Waqār.**

**Kabir al-Din Aḥmad**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

*Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

*Nafaḥāt al-uns.*

**Kaf'ami** (Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī).

*al-Miṣbāḥ.*

**Kāfil al-'arūd**, by **Qudrat Aḥmad.**

[A tract on prosody.] pp. 24. *lith.* 26 cm. Ḥasanī, [*Lucknow*]. 1260 (1844). 95/6

**Kaidānī** (Luṭf Allāh, Nasafī).

*al-Khulāṣah.*

**Kaif i bādah i ghadīr**, by **Liqāyat 'Alī**, called **Tābān.**

[A panegyric of 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib.] pp. 8. *lith.* 23 cm. Amīr al-iqbāl, Badaon. 1336/1918. Per. D. 214

**Kai-kā'ūs** ibn Iskandar, Amir of Dailam, called '**Unṣur al-Ma'ālī.**

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

Kaikhusrū Barjorjī Lálā.

**Lālā** (Kai-khusrau Barjōrjī).

**Kai-khusrau ibn Rashīd Jahān**, Qāsimābādī [ed.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Kai-khusrau** ibn **Shāh-rukḥ**, Kirmānī.

*Ā'īnah i ā'īn i Mazdayasnī.*

*Furūgh i Mazdayasnī.*

**Kai-khusrau Isfandiyār.**

*Ittīlā'at u irshād i Shat Mihr Bābā.*

*Kaisari Aishistān Hindoustān.*

*Qaiṣarī 'aishistān i Hindūstān.*

***Kaisarnámah i Hind*, by E. B. Eastwick.**

The Kaisarnámah i Hind, or Lay of the Empress. A poem in nine cantos. With appendices containing histories of the Princes of India, dedicated . . . to Her Majesty the Queen, etc. (*Zamzamah i Qaiṣarī*.) [Vol. I contains cantos 1-3, with Persian verse-translation by Amīr Jān, and appendices consisting for the most part of an abridged translation of the *Hadīqah al-‘ālam* of Mīr i ‘Ālam. Vol. II contains cantos 4-5, with Hindī verse-translation. Vol. III was never published.] 2 vols. Portraits and illustrations. 50 cm. London. 1877-82.

R. R. Table 26-27

*Kalām i saḥbān i zamān.*

*Dīwān i Rind.*

*Kalān ganjīnah i ‘amalīyāt.*

*Khazīnah i ta’wīdhāt.*

Kalichbeg Fredunbeg, Mirza.

**Qalij Bēg Farīdūn Bēg.**

**Kālī-Kṛiṣṇa Dēva**, Maharajah.

*Riyād al-ṣanā’i’.*

*Kalīlah u Dimnah i Bahrām Shāh*, by Naṣr Allāh ibn Muḥammad.

Kalileh wa Damneh-i Behrām Shāhi (The Lion and the Ox) [translated from the Arabic of Ibn al-Muqaffa‘, from the original Bidpai; edited and translated into English by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. 43, 48, wrappers. 24½ cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1920.

Per. D. 143

**Kalīm Allāh**, Shāhjahānābādī.

*Kashkūl.*

*Kalīmāt Amīr al-bilād fī ‘l-targhīb ilā ‘l-jihād*, by ‘Abd al-Raḥmān

Khān, Amir of Afghanistan.

[On the duty and merits of the holy war.] pp. 40. lith. 24 cm. Humāyūn, Kabul. 1304 (1887).

3734/6

*Kalīmāt i maknūnah*, by Bahā’ Allāh.

Hidden Words . . . From “The Supreme Pen” of Baha’-U’llah. Translated by Mirza Ameen U. Fareed. pp. 44. 18 cm. [London.] 1911.

306. 30. G. 22

— Baha’ U’llah’s Hidden Words (The Glory of God). . . .

Translated from the original [sic] Arabic and Persian by Ameen U. Fareed. pp. 59. 15 cm. San Diego. 1931.

Per. A. 99

— [sel.] *Haft wādī.*

[*L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh.*]

*Kalimāt i taiyibāt dar jawāb i duwāz-dah su'ālāt*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain 'Alī Khān**.

[Answers to 12 questions relating to the Qur'ānic legends.]  
pp. 18. *lith.* 25 cm. Nuṣrat al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. 1877.

777/19

Kālī-rāya, called **Tamiz**.

**Kamāl al-Dīn** ibn Mihr al-Dīn, **Lakhnawī**.

*Mufīd al-ṣaghīr*.

**Kamāl al-Dīn** Ismā'il, **Iṣfahānī**.

*Dīwān*.

**Kamāl Karīm**, **Nāgōrī**.

*Majmū'ah i Khānī*.

*Kama-rupa and Kama-latha*.

*Qiṣṣah i Kām rūp*.

**Kāmil**.

*Chirāgh-nāmah*.

*Kāmil al-intikhāb fī ṣūrah al-su'āl wa'l-jawāb*, by **Muḥammad Sharīf**.

[Discussions on the meanings of selected passages from the Qur'ān.] pp. 128, wrappers. *lith.* 21 cm. Sulaimānī Press, *Benares*. 1917.

Per. D. 16/7

*Kāmil al-tajwīd*, by 'Izz al-Dīn **Muḥammad**.

[On the correct pronunciation of the Qur'ān. Followed (pp. 42-56) by *Ta'bīd al-dād 'an al-zā*, an Arabic tract by Muḥammad Shāh on the pronunciation of the letters *dād* and *zā*.] pp. 56. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Delhi*. 1872].

2076/2

**Kandana Lāl** ibn Rā'ē Manūna Lāl.

*Muntakhab tanqīḥ al-akhbār*.

**Kāngā** (**Jamshēdjī Bējanjī**).

*New Persian Readers*.

**Kāngā** (**Jamshēdjī Bējanjī**) and **Kāngā** (**Pēstanjī Kāvasjī**).

*Gems of Oriental Prose and Poetry*.

**Kanhaiyā Lāl**.

*Bandagī-nāmah*.

*Gulzār i Hindī*.

*Ranjūt-nāmah*.

*Yādgār i Hind*.

**Kānhjī**, *Dīwān*, of *Patna*.

*Khizānah al-'ilm*.

*Kanz al-asrār*, by **Muḥammad Hādī Ḥusain**.

[A medical catechism.] pp. 80. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871.

680/1



**Kanz al-daqā'iq**, by **Nasafī**.

Kanz i Fārsī. [A Persian translation of the well-known Arabic Ḥanafī law-book, made by Naṣr Allāh ibn Muḥammad Kir-mānī. Marginal notes.] pp. 396, 24. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadī, *Delhi*. 1870. **2033/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 292. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875. **2079/2**

*Kanz i Fārsī*.

**Kanz al-daqā'iq**.

**Kanz al-hidāyāt**, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Sharaf al-Dīn.

[A summary of the Sūfī teaching of Imām i Rabbānī.] pp. 4, 124. *lith.* 27 cm. Rūz bāzār, *Amritsar*. 1335 (1917). **Per. F. 50/5**

**Kanz al-Husain**, by **Ghulām Husain**.

[A manual of geomancy.] pp. 326. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1320 (1902). **Per. E. 53/3**

**Kanz al-mubtadī**, by **Ghulām Haidar**.

Kanz al-mubtadī al-ma'rūf Āmad-nāmah. [Paradigms of Persian verbs, with Urdu and Hindi equivalents. Marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). **2189/10**

**Kāpī buk**.

[A Persian *nasta'liq* copy-book.] pp. 40, [2]. *lith.* 23 cm. *Agra*. 1888. **732/5**

**Karāmat 'Alī** ibn Raḥmat 'Alī, Jaunpūrī.

*Dissertation*.

*Mukhtaṣar i qawā'id i 'arūd*.

**Karāmat Husain**, Saiyid.

*'Ilm al-akhlāq*.

**Karam-bakhsh**, Maulawī, Philūrī.

*Qamrīyah i manṭiq*.

**Karāni** (Erach-shāh F.) [tr.]

*Pand-nāmah*.

**Karīm al-Din**, Maulawī [comm.]

*Tuḥfaḥ al-'Irāqain*.

— [ed.] *Ruqa'āt i Bīdil*.

Karīm al-Dīn, Mīr, called **Barq**.

*Karīmā*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

**Karim-bakhsh** [ed.]

*Bahār i ‘Ajam.*

**Kāristān**, by **Munir al-Din**.

[A romance in prose and verse. Edited with marginal notes by Imām al-Dīn.] pp. 72, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. Masīhā’i, Lucknow. 1264 (1848). 95/9

**Kāristān i ittifāq**, by **Muḥammad Taqī Khān**, called **Sanjār**.

[Poems in praise of Nāṣir al-Dīn, Shah of Persia.] pp. 78, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Bankipore. 1315 (1897). 1481/12

**Kārnāma i Hydary**.

*Kār-nāmah i Haidarī.*

**Kār-nāmah i farhang**, by **Amin Allāh**, ‘Azīmābādī.

[Model letters.] pp. 116, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Faīd i ‘āmm, [India]. 1874. 1481/13

**Kār-nāmah i Haidarī**, by **Ghulām Muḥammad Sulṭān**.

Kārnāma i Hydary, or Memoirs of . . . Hyder Shah . . . To which is annexed a sketch of the history of his . . . son Tippoo Sultan. . . . pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 988, 4; 6 plates. 26½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1848.

306. 30. A. 1; 306. 30. A. 2

**Kār-nāmah i Pārsiyān i Hindūstān**, by **A. S. Īrānī**.

Kār-nāmah i sitargān i shurafā i Pārsiyān i mamlakat i Hindūstān. [Biographies of famous Parsees.] pp. 48. *lith.* 37½ cm. [Bombay. 1917.] Per. H. 40

**Kār-nāmah i sitargān i shurafā**.

*Kār-nāmah i Pārsiyān i Hindūstān.*

**Karpelès** (Andrée).

*Ghazels traduits.*

**Kartā Rāma**, called **Ṣafā**.

*Pārsī-nāmah.*

**Ka’s al-kirām** [comm.]

*Rubā’iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

**Kāshānī**.

**Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī**.

**Kāshānī** (Maḥmūd ibn ‘Alī) [tr.]

*‘Awārif al-ma’ārif.*

**Kashf al-asrār** [sel.]

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

**Kashf al-asrār i Qāsimī**.

*Asrār i Qāsimī.*

*Kashf al-lughāt wa'l-iṣṭilāḥāt*, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn Aḥmad Sūr.  
[A dictionary of Persian with explanations in Persian.] 2 vols.  
pp. 730; 731-1266. 30 cm. Muḥammad Ḥusain, [Calcutta].  
1242/1827. **306. 29. D. 5-6**

— [Another edition. Vol. 1 only.] pp. 609. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Thamar i Hind, [Lucknow]. 1874. **306. 31. A. 7**

*Kashf al-mahjūb*, by Hujwiri.

[A Ṣūfī manual.] pp. 4, 267. *lith.* 25 cm. Panjābī, Lahore.  
[1874.] **2059/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 328. *lith.* 25 cm. Bhāwal Press,  
Lahore. [1903.] **Per. E. 26/6**

— Raskritie skritogo za zavesoi („Kashf-al-Mahdzhub“). . . .  
[Another edition, edited by V. A. Zhukovsky.] pp. [iv], 64,  
8, 607. 28½ cm. Leningrad. 1926. **Per. F. 10**

— *Kashf al-asrār*. [Selected passages from the preceding.]  
pp. 12. *lith.* 22½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. [1872.]

**2044/14**

[Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, La-  
hore. [1878.] **2215/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 18. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī,  
Lahore. 1915. **Per. E. 25/5**

— The *Kashf al-Mahjūb* . . . translated . . . by R. A. Nicholson.  
(E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. XVII.) pp. xxiv, 443. 24½  
cm. London (Hertford printed). 1911. **GM 17**

*Kashf al-maktūm* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Kashf al-mu'ammā*, by Muḥammad Turāb 'Alī.

[A treatise on riddles.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23½ cm. Mufīd i  
'āmm, Agra. 1294 (1877). **2459/7**

*Kashf al-rain*, by Abū 'Alī Khān.

[A Shī'ite tract.] pp. [i], [i], 219, [1]. *lith.* 28 cm. Maṭla'  
i nūr, [Cawnpore. 1878]. **2441/5**

*Kāshghari* (Sadīd al-Dīn).

*Munyaḥ al-muṣallī.*

*Kāshi* (Muḥammad Ḥasan, Mullā).

*Haft nashd.*

*Haft-band.*

*Kāshifi.*

Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi.



**Kashkūl**, by **Kalim Allāh**.

The Scallop Shell (Being a Sufite Practical Course on Divine Union). By Shah Kalimullah Jahanabadi. Rendered for the first time into English. pp. [i], [i], 104. 16 cm. *Madras*. 1910. **306. 30. F. 8**

**Kashshāf i 'ālam**, by **Hakīm i Ilāhī**.

[A compendium of geography.] pp. 76. *lith.* 26 cm. Nizāmī, *Lucknow*. 1265 (1849). (The colophon gives the author's name as Hakīm al-Hind Audhī.) **87/4**

**Kāśi Rā'e**, Paṇḍit.

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat.*]

**Kāśī-astut**, by **Matan Lāl**, called **Āfrīn**.

[A poem describing Hindu ceremonies held in the Ganges at Benares. Headings and notes in Persian and Hindi.] pp. 44. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **2461/3**

**Kāśī-nāmah**, by **Bi-khwud**.

[An exposé of the Hindu religion. Illustrated.] pp. 117, wrapper. *lith.* 22 cm. Mufād i Hind, *Benares*. 1854. **801/1; 306. 33. F. 10**

Kasrawi Tabrizi (S. A.).

**Kisrawi Tabrizi**.

**Katēli** (Khwurshēdjī Minūchehrjī) [ed.]

**Shāh-nāmah**.

[*Kattagan i Badakhshān*], by **Burhān al-Din Khan**.

Kattagan i Badakhshan Danye po geographii strany. . . . [A general geography of Badakhshān. Translated into Russian by P. P. Vvedensky, B. I. Dolgoplova and E. V. Levkivsky.] pp. xiii, 248; 34 maps. 25½ cm. *Tashkent*. 1926. **Per. E. 36**

**Kaukab**.

**Muhammad Mahdi Khān**, Astarābādī.

**Kauthari**, Hiṣārī.

**Qaṣā'id i madhīyah**.

Kazemzadah-Iranschāhr.

**Kāzimzādah-Īrānshahr**.

**Kāzimzādah-Īrānshahr** (H.)

**Rāh i nau**.

**Rahbar i nazhād i nau**.

**Rustam u Sohrāb**.

— [tr.] **Avesta**.—Gathas.

**Leben und Sprüche**.

**Kazimirski** (Albin de Biberstein) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Minuchihrī.*

**Keene** (Henry George) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

— [tr.] *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

**Kennedy** (Sara MacKenzie).

*Sāyah u āftāb.*

**Kerr** (James) [tr.]

*Short Historical Narrative.*

**Keswānī** (L. D.) [ed. & tr.]

*Ṭaiyibāt.*

— [ed.] *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

*Ketab Laléhzar.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Kevala Rāma**, Munshī, Dihlawī.

*Ganj i dānish.*

[*Key of the Hearts of Beginners*], by **Bibi Brooke**.

The Key of the Hearts of Beginners. A Set of Tales written down in Persian by Bibi Brooke, And Translated into English [from a Persian manuscript in the possession of E. H. Whinfield], by A. S. Beveridge. pp. xvi, 80. 21½ cm. London. 1908.

306. 33. A. 10

*Key to the New Persian Royal Reader.*

*New Persian Royal Reader.*

**Khabbāz.**

Ḥusain, Mullā, called **Khabbāz**.

*Khābe Shegeft.*

*Khawāb i shigift.*

**Khābir.**

Muḥammad Ghulām Khān, called **Khābir**.

**Khābir al-Dīn** ibn Bashīr al-Dīn [ed.]

*Ta'lim al-ṣubyān.*

**Khādim** (Niẓām al-Dīn).

*Inshā i Khādimī.*

**Khādim Ḥusain**, Maulawī [ed.]

*‘Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī.*

**Khafā.**

Bishārat ‘Alī, Maulawī.

**Khafi Khān** (Muḥammad Hāshim).

*Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

**Khair al-Dīn Muḥammad**, Ilāhābādī.

*Jaunpūr-nāmah.*

Khaja Khan, Khan Sahib.

**Khwājah Khān**.

**Khāki Khurāsāni** (Imām Qulī).

*Dīwān.*

**Khālīd** (Diyā' al-Dīn).

**Diyā' al-Dīn Khālīd**.

**Khalifah Shāh** Muḥammad, Qanaujī.

*Inshā i Khalīfah.*

**Khalīl al-Raḥmān**, Munshī [ed.]

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

**Khāliq bārī**, [attr. to] **Amīr Khusrāu**.

[A classified vocabulary of Arabic and Persian words in verse with their Urdu meanings, commonly ascribed to Amīr Khusrāu.] pp. 15. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Gulzār i Hind, Gurgaon.* [1865.]

795/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 18. *lith.* 23½ cm. Sarkārī, [*Lahore*]. 1869.

2116/14

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 8.

— [Other editions]:

914/2 (1870). 976/4 (1874). 2213/4 (1876).

2074/2 (1870). 2116/11 (1874). 1014/15 (1876).

2057/5 (1871). 2218/8 (1876). 2173/2 (1877).

**Khāliq bārī**, by Muḥammad Ghulām Khān, called **Khabīr**.

[A work in imitation of the preceding.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadah.* [? 1876.]

794/7

**Khālīs**.

Sultān Muḥammad ibn Mūsā Khān.

**Khamsah**, by **Ṣahbā'ī**.

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 13.

**Khamsah i Nizāmī**, by **Nizāmī**.

[Nizāmī's five romantic epics, viz. *Haft paikar*, *Sikandar-nāmah*, *Lailā Majnūn*, *Makhzan i asrār*, and *Shīrīn Khusrāu*.] pp. 48, 131, 93, 96, 140. *lith.* 27 cm. *Bombay.* 1265 (1849).

306. 34. C. 24

— [Another edition.] pp. 45, 123, 88, 90, 132. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Fath al-karīm, Bombay.* 1298 (1881).

306. 34. C. 2



Khamsah i Nizāmī, by Nizāmī—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 6, 333, [1]. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1328 (1910). **306. 32. B. 33**

— Nizami poetae narrationes et fabulae persice . . . editae subiuncta versione latina et indice verborum [by L. Hain.] pp. viii, 115, [1]. 24½ cm. *Lipsiae.* 1802. **57/1**

— Choix de vers tirés de la Khamsa de Nizāmī. Texte persan publié par M. Th. Houtsma. (Khulāsah i Khamsah i Nizāmī.) pp. [i], [v], [i], [i], [iv], 80. 21 cm. *Leide.* 1921.

**Per. D. 17/2**

Khān Ahmād, Gilānī.

*Makātīb.*

Khān Zamān Khān (Ghulām Husain Khān).

*Tārīkh i gulzār i Āṣafīyah.*

Khāndān i Naubakhtī, by 'A. Iqbāl.

Les Nawbakht . . . par Abbas Eghbal. [Biographies of the Persian family of Naubakht.] pp. xvi, 295, 1 chart. 24 cm. Madjliiss, *Téhéran.* 1933.

**Per. D. 184**

Khāqānī (Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār).

*Aiwān i Madā'in.*

*Kulliyāt.*

*Qaṣā'id.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-'Irāqain.*

Kharīṭah i jawāhir, by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān [sq.]

*Dīwān i Maẓhar.*

Kharuh i āwīzhah, by K. S. Dastūr.

Nāmah i Kharuh i āwīzhah i dīn i Māzdayasnī. [A handbook of Zoroastrianism.] pp. 158, 8, 30. *lith.* 20½ cm. Nādīrī, Bombay. 1285y (1915). **3752/4**

Khatak (S. K.) [ed.]

*Three Treatises.*

Khātim al-nabīyīn, by Bismil.

[Poems in praise of the Prophet and his wives. With explanatory footnotes.] pp. [iv], 120, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Allāh-bakhsh Steam Press, *Qadian.* [1933.] **Per. C. 178/7**

Khātīr.

Muḥammad Muḥyi al-Din, Haidarābādī.

Khāwar (Muḥammad Akbar Khān, Sīstānī).

*Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i 'Alī.*

Khāwar i zamīn nāmah [anon.]

Kitāb i Khāwar i zamīn nāmah. [Exploits of the early Muslims.] pp. 112. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore.* 1933. **Per. E. 115/4**

Khawātīm, by **Sa'di**.

The Khawatim-i-Sādi. [Odes.] Translated from the Persian [with the Persian text] by Sorabji Fardunji Mulla. pp. [i], [ii], xxx, 79, [1], 119. *part. lith.* 21 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Bombay*. 1902. **306. 30. G. 9**

Khayālāt i rangīn, by **Saifi**.

Khayālāt i rangīn ya'nī Majmū'ah i muḍāmīn i Fārsī. [Collected essays.] pp. ii, [i], iv, 182, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. 1929. **Per. B. 187/6**

Khayālāt al-ṣanā'ī [tr.]

*Reflections.*

Khazā'in al-futūh, by **Amir Khusrau**.

The Khazainul Futuh of Hazrat Amir Khusru of Delhi, Persian Text. Edited by Syed Moinul Haq. [A history of the campaigns of Sultān 'Alā' al-Dīn Khiljī in Deccan.] pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 16, [i], 176. *part. lith.* 25 cm. Aligarh Printing Works, *Aligarh*. 1345/1927. **Per. E. 108/5**

*Khazainul Futuh.*

Khazā'in al-futūh.

*Khazanat ul ilm.*

Khizānaḥ al-'ilm.

Khazīn (Mīrzā Ja'far Khalaf, Bakhtiyārī).

*Dīwān*.

*Khazīna-i-adab*.

Khazīnah i adab.

Khazīnah i adab, by **Jalāl al-Din Aḥmad**, Ja'fari.

Khazina-i-adab for Forms II & III in Hyderabad Deccan and in U.P. for classes VII & VIII of Anglo-Vernacular Schools. [A Persian reader.] By M. H. Jalal-ud-din Ahmad Jafari. (Third Selection of the Asifia Series.) pp. [i], 4, 206, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. 1918.

**Per. B. 11; Per. B. 92**

Khazīnah i ta'wīdhāt, by **Gul Aḥmad**.

Kalān ganjīnah i 'amaliyāt ma'rūf bah Khazīnah i ta'wīdhāt. [A manual of amulets and charms.] pp. 128. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. [1913.] **3743/3**

Khazīnaḥ al-asfiyā', **Muḥammad Ghulām Sarwar**.

[Lives of Ṣūfīs and Muslim saints.] 2 vols. pp. 722; 448. *lith.* 24½ cm. Thamar i Hind, *Lucknow*. 1873. (Pp. 449-452 missing in vol. 2.) **306. 29. A. 1**

— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 10, 712; 8, 452. *lith.* 25 cm.

Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1312/1894. **Per. E. 40**

*Khèyam*.

'Umar Khayyām.

*Khīrad-nāmahē Iskandary.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Khīrs i qūldūr-bāsān, by **Fath ‘Alī**.

Khīrs-i-Duzd Afgan; a Persian drama. . . . Edited with the Original Persian Text [of Mirzā Ja‘far Qarājahdāghī, translated from the Turkish of F. ‘A.], English Translation and Introduction. By K. M. Maitra. pp. [i], xlvī, [i], 60, 60. 18 cm. Hindi Press, *Lahore*. 1926. **Per. B. 141**

— [Another edition.]

[*Persian Plays.*]

Khīṣāl al-Shī‘ah, by **Muḥammad Mahdī**.

[A pamphlet setting forth the true nature of the Shī‘ite faith. Edited by Saiyid Muḥsin ‘Alī Sabzawārī.] pp. 68, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Faīd i ‘āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1327 (1909). **3750/8**

Khīṭāb i fāṣil, by **Muḥammad ‘Abbās ibn ‘Alī**.

[A poem in support of Shī‘ite doctrines, written in answer to a poem by Ṣahbā‘ī. With marginal notes.] pp. 194. *lith.* 27 cm. Majma‘ al-baḥrain, *Ludhiana*. 1286 (1869). **2042/1**

Khīṭāb bah Iqbāl, by **Shaukat Ḥusain**.

[A poem in honour of Muḥammad Iqbāl.] pp. [i], [i], 12, wrappers. *lith.* 19 cm. Ma‘ārif, *Azamgarh*. [1925.]

**Per. B. 134**

Khīṭābah i mu‘jizah-numāī, by **Muḥammad Raḥīm**.

[A history of the reigning dynasty of Persia.] pp. 71, 8, wrappers. *lith.* 21 cm. *Khilāfat, Bombay*. 1344/1926.

**Per. D. 81**

Khīṭāī (‘Alī Akbar, Saiyid).

Khīṭāī-nāmah.

Khīṭāī-nāmah, by Khīṭāī [sel.]

*Mélanges orientaux.*

*Khīṭay Nameh.*

Khīṭāī-nāmah.

Khīwah u Bukhārā.

[A geography of Khīwah and Bukhara, being part 8 of a world-geography entitled *Tārīkh i milāl*. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā ‘Alī-zādah.] pp. [i], 56. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1344/1926. **Per. D. 251**

Khīyābān [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

Khīyābān i gulshan, by **Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**.

[A Persian vocabulary in verse, with marginal glosses in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 71. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1878. **2442/3**



Khizānah i 'āmirah, by Ghulām 'Alī Khān called Āzād.

[Biographical dictionary of famous contemporaries.] pp. 4, 462. *lith.* 29 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1871.

3732/3; Per. E. 47

Khizānah al-'ilm, by Kānhji.

Khazānat ul ilm, or The Treasury of Science, being a course of instruction in . . . mathematics. Printed up to the 492nd page under the supervision of Dr. J. Tytler . . . and completed . . . under the . . . supervision of Maulavī Ahmed Bardwānī. pp. [i], [i], 14, 654, 25. 30 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1837.

306. 32. D. 14

Khodayar Sheriar Dastur.

Dastūr (Khudā-yār Shahriyār).

Khold-i-Barin.

Khuld i barīn.

Khondamīr.

Khwānd Amīr.

Khudā-bakhsh, called Shā'iq.

Khudā-bakhsh, Maulawī.

Niṣāb i ḍarūrī.

Khudā-bakhsh, Saiyid.

*Maxims and Reflections*.

Khudā-bakhsh Bambah [ed.]

Shajarah i khāndān i Bambah.

Khudā-bakhsh Bahrām Īrānī.

Khudā-bakhsh ibn Bahrām Khudādād [tr.]

Guldastah i chaman.

Khudā-bakhsh Jāmāsp.

Kitāb i dīn.

Khudā-bakhsh Khān, Maulawī.

Mahbūb al-qulūb.

Khudā-bakhsh Shahid [tr.]

Ā'in i dīn i Zartushtī.

Khuda Bukhsh.

Khudā-bakhsh.

Khudādād Khān, Bahādur.

Lubb i tārikh i Sindh.

Khudādād Khān, Munshī.

Waqā'i' al-sair i Jilmīr.

Khudā-rahm (Īrānī A.) [tr.]

Bahāristān.

Khudā-yār Khān 'Abbāsī.

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād.*

Khuff-ālā'i, by Jurjānī.

Khuff-ālā'i khulāṣah i Dhakhīrah i Khwārazm-shāhī. [An abridgment of Jurjānī's great medical encyclopædia the Dhakhīrah i Khwārazm-shāhī, made by the author himself.] pp. 188. *lith.* 20 cm. Muḥammadi, *Agra.* 1268 (1852).

679/3

al-Khulāṣah, by Kaidānī [tr.]

*Manẓūmah i Kaidānī.*

Khulāṣah i ā'in i 'adālat i dīwānī [tr.]

*Analysis.*

Khulāṣah al-akhbār, by Khwānd Amīr [sel.]

*Persian Moonshee.* Part II. 2.

Khulāṣah i asbāb i inqīṭa' i rawābiṭ i widādīyah fīmā bain Brītāniyā i kabīr u daulat i 'Uthmānī, by Sir E. Cook.

[A pamphlet setting forth the reasons for Great Britain declaring war on Turkey in 1914. Translated from the Arabic.] pp. 23, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay.* [1915.]

Per. D. 172

Khulāṣah i dīn, by Dastūr Dārāb Pālan [sq.]

*Farḍiyāt-nāmah.*

Khulāṣah i Garshasp-nāmah.

*Garshasp-nāmah.*

Khulāṣah al-ḥikmah, by Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān.

Beg.: al-Ḥamd lillāh alladhī khalaq al-insān. . . . [An abridgment of the author's own medical encyclopædia entitled *Majma' al-jawāmi'*.] pp. 617. *lith.* 30 cm. [India.] 1262 (1846).

306. 34. C. 20

Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb, by Bahā'i.

Tarjamah i Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb. [A translation of Bahā'i's Arabic arithmetic and geometry, by Raushan 'Alī Jaunpūrī.] pp. [i], 423. 21 cm. Ṭibbī, *Calcutta.* 1261 (1845).

306. 33. D. 18

Khulāṣah i Khamsah i Nizāmī.

*Khamsah* i *Nizāmī.*

Khulāṣah al-maṣādir, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ārawī.

[Paradigms of Persian verbs. Followed by *Muntakhab al-qawā'id*, a catechism of grammar.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah.* 1290 (1873).

671/15

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lucknow.* 1291 (1874).

891/15

Khulāṣah al-nawādir.

*Nawādir al-bayān.*

Khulāṣah i Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn [sel.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn.*

Khulāṣah i tārikh i anbiyā [anon.]

[A brief history of the Prophets for schools.] pp. 48, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1306s (1926). **Per. B. 138**

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 45, [1]. *lith.* 18½ cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. [1927.] **Per. B. 72**

Khulāṣah al-tawārikh, by **Sujān Rā'e**.

The Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh by Sujan Rai Bhandari of Batala [being a history of Delhi to the 40th year of Aurangzēb's reign], edited by M. Zafar Hasan. pp. vii, viii, 8, 540, 32. *lith.* 27 cm. J. and Sons Press, *Delhi*. 1918. **Per. F. 2**

Khuld i barīn, by **Wahshī**.

"The Khold-i-Barin" [a poem] of Wahshi . . . edited by W. Nassau Lees and Mawlawi Abdal-Raoof. (Lees's Persian Series No. 6. Poetry No. III.) pp. 28, wrappers. 22 cm. W. N. Lees's Press, *Calcutta*. 1861. **Per. C. 178/1**

Khūn-bahā i Īrān, by 'Ali Aṣghar Sharif.

[A novel of life in modern Persia.] 2 pts. pp. 133, 134-315, 1 portrait, wrappers. 21½ & 20½ cm. Majlis & Fardīn u Barādar, *Teheran*. 1305-6s (1926-7). **Per. G. 128-129**

Khurram (Abū 'l-Ḥasan, Shīrāzī).

*Bahār i Khurram.*

*Manāqib al-a'immaḥ.*

*Maṭla' al-anwār.*

*Maulūd-nāmāh.*

*Shujā'at al-Ḥusainī.*

Khurrām zībā [anon.]

[A romantic history of the early kings of Persia in prose and verse. Illustrated.] pp. 175. *lith.* 27 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1329 (1912). **Per. E. 14**

Khusrau, Amīr, Dihlawī.

Amīr Khusrau.

Khusrau Anūshirwān, King of Persia [ps.]

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

Khusrau dīv-zād [anon.]

Begin: hādḥā kitāb Khusrau dīv-zād. . . . [A miraculous romance.] pp. [30]. *lith.* 22 cm. [? *Bombay*. 18 ?]

2446/7



Khusrau Shīrīn, by Nizāmī.

[A romantic *mathnawī*.] pp. 182. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1288 (1871). **680/7**

— [Another edition. With marginal notes.] pp. 142. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1288 (1871). **306. 31. B. 8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 182. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1304/1887. **300/2**

— Shīrīn Khusrau. [Another edition. Marginal glosses.] pp. 142. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1310 (1892). **2039/6**

— Nāmah i Khusrau u Shīrīn. [Another edition. Edited with foot-notes by Waḥīd Dastgirdī.] pp. 467. 23 cm. Armaghān, *Teheran*. 1313 (1934). **Per. D. 324**

— [Another edition.]  
*Khamsah i Nizāmī*. 5.

— Ferhād und Schīrīn; die literarische Geschichte eines persischen Sagenstoffes [with text and translation of Nizāmī's Farhād Shīrīn episode] von H. W. Duda. (Ceskoslovenský Ústav Orientální v Praze. Monografie Archivu Orientálního. Vol II.) pp. [vii], 215. 24½ cm. *Praha*, 1933. **Per. E. 100**

Khawāb-nāmah [anon.]

Khawāb-nāmah ma'ah Fāl-nāmah. [Two treatises: the first on the interpretation of dreams; the second a grammatomancy, purporting to be based on Naṣīr al-Dīn Ṭūsī. Followed by *Bīmār-nāmah*, a numerology adapted to the cure of illnesses.] pp. 12. *lith.* 26 cm. Sulṭānī, *Lahore*. 1870. **2108/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 24 cm. Sulṭānī, *Lahore*. 1876. **2462/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25 cm. Sulṭānī, *Lahore*. 1878. **2119/5**

— Khawāb-nāmah i mutarjam ma'ah Fāl-nāmah i mutarjam. [The same tracts, with interlinear Pushto translation.] pp. 15. *lith.* 24 cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. [1877.] **2462/3**

Khawāb i shigift, by Fath 'Alī, Iṣfahānī.

Khābe Shegeft (the strange dream) by Akhond Molla Fathali Ispahani. (Publications of Iranschāhr No. 16.) pp. 80. 23 cm. *Berlin*. 1926. **Per. D. 224**

Khawājah Khān, Khān Ṣāḥib [tr.]

*Irshādāt al-'ārifīn*.

Khawājah Ṣāḥib (Muḥammad, Ghaznawī).

*Dīwān*.

**Khawān i Khalilī.**

Ḥiṣṣah az Khawān i Khalilī. [A small collection of religious poems.] pp. 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nuṣrat al-maṭābi', *Delhi*. 1291 (1874). **2075/7**

**Khawān i nī'mat** [anon.]

[Cooking recipes as practised in the kitchens of Nauwāb Qāsim 'Alī Khān.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, *Delhi*. 1285 (1868). **2219/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Chashmah i 'ilm, [Azimabad]. 1287 (1870). **2478/10**

— [Another edition. In the margin, an Urdu homily by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Shakūr Ḥakīm entitled 'Ujālah i nāfi'ah.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Ashrafabad*. 1293/1876. **777/5**

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Shakaristān i khayāl.*

**Khawānd Amīr** (Ghiyāth al-Dīn ibn Humām al-Dīn).

*Dastūr al-wuzarā'.*

*Habīb al-siyar.*

*Khulāṣah al-akhbār.*

**Khawurshāh ibn Qubād.**

*Tārīkh i ilchī i Nizām-Shāh.*

**Khawurshēdjī Minūchehrjī Katēli.**

**Khawurshīd āfrīn.**

[A romantic epic in verse. Illustrations.] pp. 176. *lith.* 28 cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1350 (1931). **Per. F. 24**

**Khawush Taqrīr**, Munshī.

*Gulshan i shamīm.*

**Kifāyah al-Islām** [anon.]

[A summary in verse of the fundamentals of Islam and Islamic law according to the Shāfi'ī school.] pp. 13. *lith.* 22½ cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', *Madras*. [18 ?] **1012/17**

**Kifāyah i Manṣūrī**, by **Manṣūr.**

[A medical handbook.] pp. 454. *lith.* 23½ cm. Urdū akhbār, [Delhi]. 1265/1849. **306. 34. B. 9/2**

— [Another edition. Followed by a number of untitled medical tracts in prose and verse. In the margin, the *Tibb i Yūsufī* of Yūsufī.] pp. 478. *lith.* 26 cm. Maṭba'ah al-'ulūm, [Delhi]. 1269/1853. **306. 30. B. 27**

— [Another edition. Followed by the *Risālah i su'āl u jawāb i tibbīyah*, a medical catechism, by Aṣghar Ḥusain ibn Ghulām Ghauth. In the margin, the *Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī* of Dhakā' Allāh Khān.] pp. 224. *lith.* 30 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1271 (1855). **76/1**

*Kifāyah i Maṣṣūrī*, by **Maṣṣūr**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Followed by *Bayān i chūb i Chīnī*, an anonymous treatise on the properties of the China root.] pp. 254. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286/1869.

306. 30. A. 3

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 255. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1873.

2081/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 256, 4. *lith.* 27½ cm. Qāsimī, Deoband. 1331 (1913).

3728/1

— Kilid i hikmat. [Another edition, with Urdu translation and commentary by Ghulām Jilānī ibn Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.] pp. 60. *lith.* 21½ cm. Riyāḍ i Hind, Amritsar. [1911.]

3753/10

**Kihān** (Mas'ūd).

*Jughrāfiyā i mufaṣṣal i Irān.*

*Kilid i dānīsh*, by 'Abd al-Fattāh called **Ashraf 'Alī**.

[A catechism on religious questions.] pp. 36. *lith.* 23 cm. Qādirī, Lahore. 1275 (1858-9).

2454/3

*Kilid i hikmat* [comm.]

*Kifāyah i Maṣṣūrī*.

*Kilid i makhzan.*

*Farhang i Makhzan al-adwiyah.*

*Kilid i Mathnawī* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Kīmiyā*, by **Sultān Muḥammad**.

*Kīmiyā ḥissah i dauyam* [sic]. [A primer of Chemistry for the 9th year. Part 2 only.] pp. 52, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Lakshmī Art Steam Press, Rawalpindi. [1926.]

Per. C. 158

*Kīmiyā i sa'ādat*, by **Ghazālī**.

[A moral treatise.] pp. 10, 571. 33 cm. [Calcutta. 18 ?]

306. 32. E. 2

— [Another edition.] pp. 578. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1288/1871.

2049/2

— [Another edition, based on the 1279/1862 edition of Maulawī Hādī 'Alī.] pp. 578. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1291/1874.

306. 31. B. 17

**King** (James Stewart).

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty.*

**King** (Sir Lucas White) [ed. & tr.]

*Badā'i'.*

— [ed.] *Ghazaliyāt i Sa'dī*.



**King** (*Sir Lucas White*)—*Cont.*

— [tr.] *Ṭaiyibāt.*

— [ann.]

*Bābur-nāmah.*

**Kirkpatrick** (Colonel William).

*Select Letters.*

**Kirparam.**

**Kripā Rāma.**

**Kisrawī Tabrizī** (Muḥammad).

*Nāmhā i sharhhā u dīhhā i Īrān.*

*Shahriyān i gum-nām.*

*Tārīkh i pānṣad sālah i Khūzistān.*

*Kitāb al-Aslāf.*

*al-Aslāf.*

*Kitāb i ‘alī*, by ‘**Abd al-Karīm.**

[Lessons for schools on the fundamentals of Islam.] pp. 144.

*lith.* 17 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay.* 1340 (1922). **Per. A. 22**

*Kitāb i Dāstān i ḡamm.*

*Dāstān i ḡamm.*

*Kitāb i Dastūr al-‘amal.*

*Dastūr al-‘amal.*

*Kitāb i dīn*, by **Khudā-bakhsh Jāmāsp** [sq.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Kitāb i Fiḡarāt.*

*Fiḡarāt.*

*Kitāb i Haidar Bēg* [anon.]

[A romance in verse.] pp. 48. *lith.* 21 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay.* 1336 (1918). **Per. C. 142**

— [Another edition.] pp. 47. *lith.* 21 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay.* [192 ?] **Per. C. 178/2**

*Kitāb i Īqān*, by **Bahā’ Allāh.**

*Kitāb i mustaṭāb i Īqān.* [A defence of Bābī doctrines.] pp. 216. 22½ cm. Maṭba‘ah al-mausū‘āt, *Cairo.* 1318/1900.

**306. 30. G. 23**

— *Le Livre de Certitude* (Kitab-el-Ikan). . . . Traduit du Persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi. (Bibliothèque orientale Elzévirienne. No. lxxix.) pp. [i], [i], vii, [1], 212, [1]. 16 cm. *Paris* (*Le-Puy en Velay* printed). 1904.

**306. 34. A. 46**

— *L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh. . . . Le Livre de la Certitude* (Kitābou’l Iqān), traduction française par H. Dreyfus. (*L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh. Tome troisième.*) pp. xi, 189, [2]. 18½ cm. *Paris.* 1928. **Per. B. 166**

*Kitāb i 'Ishq u adab*, by **Āzād Hamadānī**.

[A romantic biography of Firdausī.] (In progress.) *Teheran*.

1313s (1935- ).

**Per. B. 192**

*Kitāb i Kanz al-asrār i Māzandarānī*.

*Beiträge*.

*Kitāb Kulśūm Naneh*.

*Kulthūm nānī*.

*Kitāb i Lailā u Majnūn*.

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Kitāb al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār*.

*al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār*.

*Kitāb al-manāṣ fī aḥwāl al-ghauṣ wa'l-ghauwāṣ*.

*Ṣaid i mawārīd*.

*Kitāb i marqūm* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Kitāb al-muqaddas*.

*Bible*.

*Kitāb i Qawā'id i risālah*.

*Qawā'id i risālah*.

*Kitāb i ṣāhibīyah*, by **Sa'dī**.

Muslicheddîn Sa'dî's Aphorismen und Sinngedichte . . . herausgegeben und übersetzt. Mit Beiträgen zur Biographie Sa'dî's. Von Dr. W. Bacher. (al-Manzūmāt min Kitāb al-Ṣāhibīyah.) pp. lxxiv, [ii], 200. 19 cm. *Strassburg* (Göttingen printed). 1879.

**306. 33. D. 36**

*Kitāb i sarkhwāb*, attr. to **Daniel** the Prophet.

[A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 71. *lith.* 16½ cm. Dattaprasāda Press, *Bombay*. 1312 (1894).

**1016/2**

*Kitāb i Shāh-zādah Shīrūyah* [anon.]

[A historical romance in prose. Illustrated.] pp. 79, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1928).

**Per. D. 110**

*Kitāb Ṭarīq al-ḥayāḥ*.

*Ṭarīq al-ḥayāḥ*.

*Kitāb al-ṭawāsīn*, by **Hallāj**.

Kitāb al Ṭawāsīn par Aboû al-Moghîth . . . al Ḥallāj. . . . Texte arabe publié . . . avec la version persane d'al Baqlî, l'analyse de son commentaire persan, une introduction critique, des observations, des notes et trois indices par L. Massignon. pp. [iii], xxiv, 220, [3], 1 plate. 24½ cm. *Paris* (Angers printed). 1913.

**306. 45. D. 10**

*Kitāb Tuḥfaḥ al-auliyaʾ.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-auliyaʾ.*

*al-Kitāb al-wāfi fī 'l-'arūd wa'l-qawāfi*, by 'Aḍad.

[A prosody in verse. Edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghāfur Bihārī.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Sharaf Press, Behar. 1885.

300/3

*Kitāb i Wajh i dīn.*

*Wajh i dīn.*

*Kitāb al-Wasā'il.*

*al-Wasā'il.*

*Kitāb i Waṣṣāf.*

*Tazjiyaḥ al-amṣār.*

*Kitāb Zād al-musāfirīn.*

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

*Kitāb Zainu'l-Akhbar.*

*Zain al-akhbār.*

*Kitābi Kulsum Nanah.*

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Kitāb-i Nuqtatu'l-Kāf.*

*Nuqṭaḥ al-kāf.*

*Kitāb-i Yamīni.*

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

Kjekjawus.

**Kai-kā'ūs.**

*Klänge aus Osten*, by E. Amthor.

Klänge aus Osten enthaltend neun Makamen des Hamadani, zwei kleinere Episoden aus dem Schahname des Firdausi, Gedichte, Sentenzen, Sprichwörter, aus dem Arabischen und Persischen übersetzt von E. A. pp. xii, 215. 19 cm. Leipzig. 1841.

306. 34. A. 23

**Knobel** (Edward Ball) [tr.]

*Zij i Ulugh Bēg.*

Koreishi.

**Quraishi.**

**Kripā Rāma**, Dīwān.

*Gulāb-nāmāh.*

*Gulzār i Kashmīr.*

*Madīnaḥ al-tahqīq.*

**Kṛiṣṇa-chandra Ghōṣa.**

*Selection of Anecdotes.*

Kṛiṣṇa-kumāra, called **Waqār.**



Kṛiṣṇa Lāl Mōhana Lāl Jhavēri.

Kṛiṣṇa Miṣra.

*Prabōdha-candrōdaya-nāṭaka.*

Kudrat Āli, Mīr.

Qudrat 'Ali, Mīr.

*Kulliyāt i Aḥmad*, by Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān.

[Collected poems, edited with a foreword by his nephew, 'Alī Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 378. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, Badaon. 1914. 3725/1

*Kulliyāt i 'Alawī*, by 'Alawī.

[Collected poems. Persian and Urdu.] pp. 118. *lith.* 25 cm. George Steam Press, Lahore. [1919.] Per. E. 27/3

*Kulliyāt i 'anāṣir*, by Amīr Khusrāu.

*Kulliyāt i 'anāṣir i dawāwīn i Khusrāu.* [4 dīwāns, viz. (1) *Tuhfaḥ al-ṣighār* (2) *Ghurrah al-kamāl*, (3) *Wasāt al-hayāḥ*, (4) *Baqīyah naqīyah* collected into a single dīwān.] pp. 468. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore. 1871].

306. 30. B. 14

*Kulliyāt i 'Anbar*, by 'Anbar.

[Poetical works in Persian and Urdu, collected by the poet's brother Munshī Umāna-prasāda.] pp. [i], [i], 3, 247, 1 plate. *lith.* 24½ cm. Methodist Publishing House, Lucknow. 1913.

Per. D. 10

*Kulliyāt i Anwarī*, by Anwarī.

[Collected poems.] pp. 770. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1297/1880. 306. 32. C. 20

— [Another edition.] pp. 769. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1306/1889. 790/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 769. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1897. 1257/3

*Kulliyāt i 'Azīz*, by 'Azīz.

[Collected poems. With a preface by Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān Shirwānī.] pp. viii, [ii], 16, 236, 24, 237-434, 10, 435-508, 4 plates. *lith.* 24 cm. Nāmī Press, Lucknow. 1931.

Per. D. 311

*Kulliyāt i Bīdil*, by Bīdil.

[Collected works, edited by Muḥammad Anwār Ḥusain.] pp. 590. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1287/1871. 2104/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 589. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1292/1875. 2177/2

**Kulliyāt i Bīdil**, by **Bīdil**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Edited by Sirāj al-Ḥaqq ibn Nūr al-Ḥaqq and Muḥammad Ishāq ibn ‘Abd al-Malik.] pp. [viii], 166, 19, 28, 18, 52, 136, 32, 356, [2], 100, 52, 71. *lith.* 33 cm. Ṣafdarī, *Bombay*. 1299 (1882). **306. 31. E. 1**

**Kulliyāt i Fauq**, by **Fauq**.

[Collected poems, Persian and Urdu.] pp. 172. *lith.* 22 cm. Maṭba‘ al-anwār, *Arrah*. 1290 (1873). **679/6**

**Kulliyāt i Furqānī**, by **Furqānī**.

[The *Diwān* or poems of Furqānī, edited with an introduction containing a biography and criticism of the poet, by his son Muḥammad Karrār Ḥusain.] 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], [iv], 108; [i], [ii], 4, 177. *lith.* 25 cm. Nāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1324/1906. **Urdu. D. 69/1**

— [Another copy, containing the *Dīwān* only.] **3738/3**

**Kulliyāt i Ḥaidar**, by **Ḥaidar**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 112. *lith.* 24 cm. Fath al-karīm, *Bombay*. 1308 (1890). **683/4**

**Kulliyāt i Ḥazīn**, by **Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥazīn**.

[Collected works, prose and verse.] pp. [ii], 1032. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1292-3 (1875-6). **306. 30. B. 16**

**Kulliyāt i ‘Irāqī**, by **‘Irāqī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 244. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1909. **3725/2**

**Kulliyāt i Jāmī**, by **Jāmī**.

[*Qaṣīdahs*, *ghazals* and fragments.] pp. 568. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1293/1876. **306. 33. C. 18**

— [Another edition.] pp. 568. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1890. **1013/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 475. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1933. **Per. E. 25/1**

**Kulliyāt i Jūdī**, by **Jūdī**.

Beg.: *Hādhā kitāb i mustaṭāb i Kulliyāt i . . . Jūdī*. [Collected poems.] pp. 168. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1345 (1927). **Per. D. 86**

**Kulliyāt i Khāqānī**, by **Khāqānī**.

[Collected poems, with notes by Muḥammad Ṣādiq ‘Alī called *Ghālib*. Part 2 only.] pp. 956-1582. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1294/1878. **306. 30. C. 29**

*Kulliyāt i Khāqānī*, by **Khāqānī**—*Cont.*

— *Intikhāb i Kulliyāt i Khāqānī*. [Selected poems. Edited with footnotes by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 64, wrappers. lith. 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi‘, Lucknow. [1925.]

Per. B. 145

*Kulliyāt i Mīrzā Jalāl*, by **Mīrzā Jalāl**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 500. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1297/1880.

306. 34. B. 30

*Kulliyāt i nathr i Ghālib*, by **Ghālib**.

[Collected prose works.] pp. 418. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287/1871.

2037/6

— [Other editions]:

2177/1 (1875). 670/12 (1884). 306. 34. B. 8 (1888).

— *Āhang i panjam muntakhab az Kulliyāt i nathr i . . . Ghālib*. [Extracts from the preceding, edited by Muḥammad Ṭāhir Ridā and Saiyid ‘Alī Ridā.] pp. 152. lith. 24½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi‘, Hyderabad. 1328 (1910).

3739/1

*Kulliyāt i Naẓīrī*, by **Naẓīrī**.

[Collected poems. With marginal notes.] pp. 415. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874.

306. 31. C. 11

*Kulliyāt i naẓm i Hālī*, by **Hālī**.

*Damīmah i Urdū Kulliyāt i naẓm i Hālī*. [Collected prose and poetry, Persian and Arabic. With Urdu preface and notes by the author.] pp. iv, 156, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Tuhfah i Hind, Delhi. 1332 (1914).

3745/9

*Kulliyat i naẓm i Walā*, by ‘Aziz Jang, called **Walā**.

[Collected poems, preceded by a short autobiography.] pp. 3, [1], 29, 6, 201, 1 plate. lith. 25 cm. ‘Azīz al-maṭābi‘, Hyderabad. 1328 (1910).

Per. E. 103

*Kulliyāt i Qā’ānī*, by **Qā’ānī**.

*Intikhāb i Kulliyāt i Ḥakīm Qā’ānī*. [Selected odes.] pp. 95, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Majīdī, Cawnpore. 1327/1910.

3724/4

— [Odes *a-b*, edited with Urdu preface and interlinear notes by M. Mitrā.] pp. 112, wrappers. lith. 26 cm. Karīmī, Lahore. [1921.]

Per. D. 181

— *Intikhāb i qaṣā’id az Kulliyāt i Ḥakīm Qā’ānī*. [Selected *qaṣā’id*. Preceded by a life of the poet by Shibli Nu‘mānī.] pp. 96, covers. lith. 24½ cm. ‘Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore. 1934.

Per. D. 322

*Kulliyāt i Qārī*, by **Qārī**.

*Kulliyāt i Qārī i musammā bism i tārikhī i Ishrāfāt i dil i Qārī*. [Collected poems.] pp. [2], 4, 186, wrappers. lith. 21 cm. Muslim University, Aligarh. 1341 [sic]/1932.

Per. C. 177



*Kulliyāt i Qaṣā'id i Ṣahīr Faryābī.*

*Qaṣā'id i Ṣahīr.*

*Kulliyāt i Rashīd*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd**.

[Collected letters and poems.] pp. 112. *lith.* 24½ cm. Gulzār i Aḥmadī, [Moradabad. 1909]. **3739/2**

*Kulliyāt i Sa'dī*, by **Sa'dī**.

The Persian and Arabick Works of Sādee. In two volumes. Vol. I. containing his Risālehs, Goolistān, Bōstān, and Pund-nāmeḥ. (Vol. II. containing his Diwān . . . consisting . . . chiefly of Lyrick and Moral Poetry.) [Edited by J. H. Harrington with an English preface, assisted by Maulawī Muḥammad Rashīd.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], xxxi, foll. 204; [i], [i], 3, 205-497. 30 cm. Honorable Company's Press, Calcutta. 1791, 1795. **306. 31. D. 9-10**

— Majmū'ah i Kulliyāt i naẓm u naṭhr i Sa'dī. [Another edition. With the preface of 'Alī ibn Aḥmad Bīsūtūn.] pp. [ii], 38, 12, 156, 4, 216, 72, 276. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287/1871. **306. 33. E. 22**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] 27 cm. [Lucknow.] 1293/1876. **306. 31. A. 9**

— Kulliyāt i Sa'dī Shīrāzī. [Another edition, with Bīsūtūn's preface. pp. 44, 124, 136, 120, 270, [2]. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1297/1880. **306. 33. B. 6**

— Īn kitāb i mustaṭāb i Kulliyāt i . . . Sa'dī. [Another edition.] pp. [ix], 232, 4, 2 plates. *lith.* 27½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. [1917.] **306. 31. A. 29**

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī*, by **Ṣahbā'ī**.

[Collected works, as follows: (1) *Sharḥ i Sih naṭhr*, a commentary on Ṣuhūrī's prefaces; (2) *Sharḥ i Mīnā Bāzār*, a commentary on Ṣuhūrī's description of Mīnā Bāzār; (3) *Sharḥ i Panj ruq'ah*, a commentary on Irādat Khān's letters; (4) *Sharḥ i Shabnām u shādāb*, a commentary on Ṣahīrā'ī's essays; (5) *Sharḥ i Husn u 'ishq*, a commentary on Ni'mat Khān 'Alī's essay; (6) *Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Naṣīrā'ī*, a commentary on Naṣīrā's riddles; (7) *Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Jāmī*, a commentary on Jāmī's riddles; (8) *Ḥall i Maqāmāt i 'Abd al-Wāsi' Hānsawī*, a commentary on Hānsawī's *Maqāmāt*; (9) *Risālah i Munāqashāt i sukhan*, on idioms; (10) *Risālah i Qaul i faīṣal*, a reply to Ārzū's *Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*; (11) *Qawā'id i ṣarf u naḥw i Urdū*, a grammar of Urdu; (12) *Tarjamah i Ḥadā'iq al-balāghah*, an Urdu translation of Shams al-Dīn Faqīr's *Ḥadā'iq al-balāghah*; (13) *Khamsah*, a *mukhammas* on a poem by Qudsi, followed by some letters and laudatory notices.] pp. 4, 326,

141, 184, 207, [2], 142, 51, 28, 23, 202, 239, 192, 41. *lith.*  
24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. (Evidently this is a copy  
of vols. 2 and 3 only.) 306. 32. A. 22

*Kulliyāt i Ṣā'ib*, by Ṣā'ib.

[Collected poems.] pp. 716. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Lucknow*]. 1292/1875. 306. 29. C. 1

*Kulliyāt i Shahīd*, by Shahīd.

[Collected poems. With a preface by Munshī Ghulām Ghauth  
called Bikhābar.] pp. 450. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1890. 681/4

*Kulliyāt i Shams i Tabrīz*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.

[Collected poems.] pp. 1036. *lith.* 34½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1302/1885. 306. 29. F. 10

*Kulliyāt i 'Urfī*, by 'Urfī.

[The *qaṣā'id*, with marginal notes; followed by the *ghazals* and  
other poems.] pp. 148, 177. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1880. 306. 30. C. 28/1

*Kulliyāt i Yaghmā*, by Yaghmā.

[Collected prose and verse works. Edited with preface and  
marginal notes by Hājji Muḥammad Ismā'il.] pp. [i], 390  
[389]. *lith.* 36 cm. [? *Teheran*.] 1283 (1866-7). Per. H. 11

*Kulthūm nānī*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Khwānsārī.

Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, and their  
domestic superstitions. Translated from the original Persian  
manuscript [Kitāb Kulsūm Naneh] by J. Atkinson. (Oriental  
Translation Fund). pp. xviii, [i], 93, 1 plate. 24½ cm.  
*London*. 1832. 21. G. 20

— Kitabi Kulsum Naneh; ou, le Livre des Dames de la Perse . . .  
traduit et annoté par J. Thonnellier. (Bibliothèque orientale  
Elzévirienne, xxxi.) pp. [iv], 150. 16 cm. *Paris* (*Le Puy*  
printed). 1881. 306. 30. F. 9

Kunhya Lall.

Kanhaiyā Lāl.

*al-Kunūz al-āmirah* [comm.]

*Durrah i Nādirah*.

*Kūrahya'iyān*.

[A popular geography of eastern Siberia, being part 2 of  
*Tārīkh i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid  
Riḍā 'Alī-zādah. Published with a foreword by Shēr Muḥam-  
mad Afghān.] pp. [i], 47. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm,  
*Lahore*. 1344/1926. Per. D. 246

**Kushāyish-nāmah**, by **Rāja-karaṇa**.

[Stories of miraculous escapes. With marginal notes.] pp. 86. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287/1870.

2115/3

— [Another edition. With a glossary.] pp. 86, 4. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1290/1873.

2116/13

**Kuṭār** (Farāmurz Naurōzjī) and **Kuṭār** (Māhīyār Naurōzjī) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Kutub i khamṣ i Mūsā i nabī*.

*Bible*.—O.T. Pentateuch.

**Lā tudrikuh al-abṣār**, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Riḍawī**.

[A tract defending the orthodox Islamic doctrine that God cannot be perceived by the human sight.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1295 (1878).

1012/3

**La'ālī' al-adab**, by **Aḥmad Sa'ādat**.

[A reader for elementary schools, in prose and verse. Illustrated. In 4 parts. Pt. 1 in 4th, pt. 2 in 2nd, pt. 3 in 8th, pt. 4 in 6th edition.] pp. 112; 80; 120; 215. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1346 (1928) [pt. 3, 1345 (1927)].

Per. D. 79

**La'ālī' i manzūmah**, by **E. Sell**.

[Selections from Persian poets, with brief biographies, by E. Sell.] pp. 92. *lith.* 24½ cm. Hāshimī, Madras. 1875.

891/16

— **La'ālī'-i-manzūma**. [Another edition.] pp. 71, [1]. 24½ cm. S.P.C.K. Press, Madras. 1910.

3745/5

**Lab Tarikh Sind**.

*Lubb i tārikh i Sindh*.

**Labrosse** (Joseph) [tr.]

*Qarābādīn i Shifā'ī*.

[**Lady of the Lotus**], by **Aḥmad**, 'Umri, Turkumānī.

The Lady of the Lotus Rup Mati Queen of Māndu. A Strange Tale of Faithfulness. By Aḥmad-ul-Umri Turkomān. Translated with introduction & notes together with twenty-six [Hindi] poems attributed to Queen Rup Mati. Done into Verse by L. M. Crump. pp. viii, [iii], 96, 17 plates. 23 cm. London. 1926.

Per. D. 37

**Lagarde** (Paul Anton).

**Boettischer** (Paul Anton).

**Lāhiji** (Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyā) [comm.]

*Gulshan i rāz*.



*Lailā Majnūn*, by **Amir Khusrau**.

- [A romantic epic.] pp. 141. 31 cm. [*Calcutta*.] 1225/1811.  
**306. 34. C. 18**
- [Another edition.] pp. 65. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1286/1869. **306. 31. C. 8/2**
- *Majnūn Lailā*. [Another edition. Edited with Urdu preface  
and notes by Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān.] pp. [i],  
[iv], 115, 173. *lith.* 24 cm. University Press, *Aligarh*.  
1335/1917. **Per. D. 5**
- [Another edition.]  
*Classic Selections*. Vol. 1 (2).

*Lailā Majnūn*, by **Hātifi**.

- Lailī Majnūn, a Persian poem of Hātifi. [Edited with preface  
by Sir W. Jones, and a biography by Muḥammad Mirzā Khān.]  
pp. xi, foll. 68. 24 cm. *Calcutta*. 1788. **306. 30. A. 21**
- *Lailā Majnūn i Fārsī*. [Another edition.] pp. 58. *lith.*  
25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1869. **2039/7**
- [Another edition.] pp. 56. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr  
Press, *Lahore*. 1913. **3741/6**

*Lailā Majnūn*, by **Nizāmi**.

- Kitāb i Lailā u Majnūn. [A romantic *mathnawī*.] pp. 196.  
*lith.* 16 cm. [*India*.] 1264 (1848). **306. 34. A. 35**
- *Lailā Majnūn i Nizāmi*. [Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.*  
26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1286/1870. **306. 31. C. 8/1**
- *Qiṣṣah i Lailā u Majnūn ma' taṣāwīr*. [Another edition.  
Illustrated.] pp. 196. *lith.* 16½ cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*.  
1292/1875. **306. 34. A. 27**
- [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 160. *lith.* 16 cm.  
Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1302 (1885). **306. 31. F. 33**
- [Another edition.]  
*Khamsah i Nizāmi*. 3.

- Lailī and Majnūn; a poem. From the original Persian of  
Nazāmi. By J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund.)  
pp. viii, 127, 1 plate. 24 cm. *London*. 1836. **306. 34. B. 4**
- The Loves of Lailī and Majnūn. A Poem from the original  
Persian of Nizāmi: by J. Atkinson . . . edited by . . . J. A.  
Atkinson [with a preface]. pp. xiii, 122. 17½ cm. *London*  
(*Edinburgh* printed). 1894. **306. 33. D. 44**
- The Love Stories of the East. Lailī and Majnūn from the  
Persian of Nizami by J. Atkinson, re-edited, with an intro-  
duction by L. Cranmer Byng. pp. xxii, [i], 162. 19 cm.  
*London*. 1905. **306. 31. F. 10**

*Lailā Majnūn*, by **Nizāmī**—*Cont.*

— *Lailī and Majnūn*; a poem from the original Persian of Nizami  
by J. Atkinson. [Reprinted.] pp. [i], [ii], ii, 79. 18½ cm.  
*Allahabad*. 1915. **306. 30. F. 26**

*Lailī and Majnūn*.

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Lailī Majnūn*.

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Lakhlakhah i gulāb*, by ‘**Ājiz**.

*Lakhlakhah i gulāb ya’nī Dīwān i ‘Ājiz*. [Collected poems.]  
pp. 365, 10. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Ṣaḥīfah Press, Hyderabad*.  
1318-9f (1909). **306. 32. F. 2**

**Lakṣmaṇa Singh**, **Munshī**, *Dihlawī*.

*Shu’lah i āh*.

**Lakṣmi-Nārāyaṇa**, **Mir**, **Munshī**.

*Dastūr al-maḥabbah*.

*Ruqa’āt*.

**Lakṣmi Rāma**.

*Inshā i mufīd*.

**Lālā** (*Kai-khusrau Barjōrjī*) [tr.]

*Būstān*.

*Ṣad hikāyat*.

**Lālābāshī**.

**Ridā Qulī Khān**.

**Lālah Kābuli Mal**.

*Faid-bakhsh*.

**Lālah Sidhānī Lāl**.

*Inshā i durr i maknūn*.

**Lālah Śiva-charaṇa**.

*Nau tarz i Fārsī*.

*Lament of Bābā Tāhir*.

*Rubā’iyāt i Bābā Tāhir*.

**Landauer** (**Samuel**) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Laṭā’if i ‘ajībah* [anon.]

*Laṭā’if i ‘ajībah u Hikāyāt i nādirah*. [106 amusing anecdotes.  
The *Hikāyāt*-text is in the margin.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
*Dil-kushā, Fathgadah*. 1870. **2460/3**

*Laṭā’if al-Ḥaqq*, by **Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq**.

*Majmū’ah*. 2.

*Latā'if al-lughāt*, by 'Abd al-Latīf ibn 'Abd Allāh.

[A dictionary of words occurring in the *Mathnawī* of Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.] pp. 206. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 306. 30. C. 8; 306. 39. A. 10

— [Another edition.] pp. 206. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1905. 3742/3

*Latā'if al-tawā'if*, by 'Alī ibn Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (4).

*Latā'if al-tawārīkh*, by Aqā Mirzā.

[Chapters in Persian history. Illustrated.] pp. 272. lith. 18 cm. Muẓaffarī, [Bombay]. 1333 (1915). Per. B. 13

*Lauḥ i aqdas*, by Bahā' Allāh [sq.]

*Haft wādī*.

— [tr.] [*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh*.]

*Lauḥ i hikmat*, by Bahā' Allāh [sq.]

*Haft wādī*.

*Lawā'ih*, by Jāmi.

*Lawā'ih*. A treatise on Ṣūfism. Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by E. H. Whinfield . . . and Mirzā Muḥammad Kazvīnī. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series, vol. xvi.) pp. xvi, 71, [54]. 22 cm. London. 1906. OTF/NS 16

*Lawāmi' al-Shabarīyah fī 'ilāj amrād al-basharīyah*, by Shabar.

[A pharmacopoeia and medical encyclopædia.] pp. 518. lith. 24½ cm. [Lucknow.] 1259 (1843). 306. 31. C. 14

*Leading Principles of English Grammar*.

The Leading Principles of English Grammar. (Qawā'id i ṣarf u naḥw i zabān i Ingrīzī.) [English text, with Persian translation by Syud Auzumodeen Hussun Belgramee.] pp. [i], 177. 18 cm. School-book Society's Press, Calcutta. 1833.

306. 34. A. 21

*Leaf* (Walter) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Leben und Sprüche*.

Leben und Sprüche der Sufi-Meister des Islams aus dem Persischen übersetzt von H. Kazemzadeh=Iranschāhr. pp. 110. 23 cm. Berlin. 1934. Per. D. 296

[*Les Leçons de Saint-Jean-d'Acre*], by 'Abbās Efendi.

'Abd-oul-Béha. Les Leçons de Saint-Jean-d'Acre, recueillis par L. C. Barney. Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus. pp. [i], [i], 416. 20 cm. Paris. 1908. 306. 30. F. 23

*Lederer* (F.) [tr.]

*Gulshan i rāz*.



**Lees** (William Nassau) [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

—— [ed.] *Khuld i barīn.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

—— [pref.]

*Nafaḥāt al-uns.*

**Lescallier** (Baron Daniel) [tr.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

**Le Strange** (Guy) [ed. & tr.]

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

—— [ed.] *Fārs-nāmah.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Leszczyński** (Georg L.) [tr.]

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah.*

*Letters from a Sūfī Teacher.*

*Maktūbāt i ṣadī.*

**Levkievsky** (E. V.) [tr.]

*[Kattagan i Badakhshān.]*

**Levy** (Reuben) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

*Three Dervishes.*

**Leyden** (J.) [tr.]

*Bābur-nāmah.*

*Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiæ.*

*al-Abniyah ‘an ḥaqā’iq al-adwiyah.*

*Die Lieder des Hafis.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Life and Religion of Mohammed* [tr.]

*Ḥayāḥ al-qulūb.*

*Life and Times of Hafiz*, by **Muḥammad Ḥamid Allāh.**

The Life and Times of Hafiz of Shiraz [with extracts from his Dīwān]. By M. Hameed-Ullah. pp. 28. 23½ cm. [Allahabad. 1892.]

E. 720/11

*Life of Hafiz ool-Moolk.*

*Gulistān i raḥmat.*

*Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin.*

*Sawāniḥ i ‘umrī.*

*Līlāvātī*, by **Bhāskara Ācārya**.

The *Lilavati*, a Treatise on Arithmetic, translated into Persian, from the Sanscrit work of Bhascara Acharya, by the celebrated Feizi. pp. [i], [i], [ii], 158. 24½ cm. Education Press, Calcutta. 1827. **306. 29. A. 18**

*Liqāyat ‘Alī*, Maulawī, called **Tābān**.

*Kaif i bādah i ghadīr*.

*Lisān al-‘Ajam*.

*Farhang i Shu‘ūrī*.

*Lisān al-‘Ajam*, by **Mir Husain ‘Alī**.

[Selected passages in prose and verse, edited with Urdu footnotes, from the works of contemporary Persians. Part 2 only.] pp. 157, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Lahore. [1930.]

**Per. B. 58**

*Lisān al-Ghaib*.

‘**Alī Nawāz Khān**, Mir.

*Lisān al-ghaib* [comm.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Literal Translation of the first chapter of Gulistan* [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

*Literal Translation of the first fifty tales*.

*Ṣad hikāyat*.

*Literal Translation of the first thirty stories*.

*Ṣad hikāyat*.

**Litten (W.)**

*Drama*.

*Little Book of Eastern Wisdom*.

A Little Book of Eastern Wisdom Collected [in translation, mainly from Persian and Arabic] by C. Field. (The King’s Treasury of Literary Masterpieces.) pp. [i], [i] 190, 1 plate. 14 cm. London. [1910.] **306. 34. A. 31**

*Le Livre de Gershāsp*.

*Garshāsp-nāmah*.

*Le Livre de la Certitude* [tr.]

*Kitāb al-Īqān*.

*Le Livre de Zoroastre*.

*Zarātusht-nāmah*.

*Le Livre des Sept Preuves*.

*Dalā’il i sab’ah*.

*Local Muhammadan Dynasties*. Gujarat.

*Mir’āt i Ahmādī*.

*Loves of Cāmarūpa and Cāmalatā.*

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp.*

*Loves of Camrupa and Camlata.*

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp.*

**Lowe** (William Henry) [tr.]

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*

*Lubāb al-akhbār*, by **Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd Allāh.**

[395 selected traditions with their Persian translation. Edited by Faḍl al-Ḥaqq, Maulawī ‘Abd al-Raḥīm, and Maulawī Najīb Allāh.] pp. 115. 22 cm. [*Calcutta.*] 1253 (1837). **74/1**

— [Another edition, containing 400 traditions. Edited by Muḥammad ‘Azīm.] pp. 80. *lith.* 25 cm. Panjābī, *Lahore.* 1294 (1877). **1012/5**

*Lubāb al-albāb*, by **‘Auḍī.**

Part I (Part II) of the Lubābu ’l-Albāb of Muḥammad ‘Awfī edited . . . with Indices, Persian and English prefaces, and notes . . . in Persian, by E. G. Browne . . . and Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn ‘Abdu ’l-Wahhāb-i-Qazwīnī. (Persian Historical Texts, vols. 2, 4.) 2 vols. pp. 11, xxv, 433, 1 plate; 78, vi, 472, 1 plate. 23½ cm. *London* (*Leyden* printed). 1903, 1906.

**306. 33. B. 32, 35**

*Lubb i lubāb* [abr.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

*Lubb i Mathnawī* [sel.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

*Lubb i tārikh i Sindh*, by **Khudādād Khān.**

Lab Tarikh Sind; or, Brief History of Sind, by Khan Bahadur Khudadadkhan. pp. [i], [ii], 17, [i], [ii], 280, iv. *lith.* 23½ cm. Rīyāḍ i Hind, *Amritsar.* 1318/1900. **2193/7**

*Lughat i Fārs*, by **Asadī.**

Asadī’s neupersisches Wörterbuch Lughat-i Furs . . . herausgegeben von P. Horn. (Abhandl. der königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philol.-historische Klasse. Neue Folge. Bd. 1, No. 8.) pp. [i], [i], 37, 133. 28 cm. *Berlin.* 1897. **305. 11. G**

*Lughāt i Sarwarī*, by **Muḥammad Ghulām Sarwar.**

[A dictionary of words of Arabic, Persian, and other extraction, explained in Urdu.] pp. 594. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1294/1877. **306. 30. C. 10**

*Lughāt al-Sa’id*, by **Muḥammad Sa’id.**

[A rhymed vocabulary of Arabic, Persian and Urdu.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25 cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi.* 1285 (1867). **2218/9**



*Lughāt al-Sa'id*, by **Muḥammad Sa'id**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25½ cm. Barham Press, Delhi. [1876.] 2116/6

— [Another edition. Followed (pp. 16-18) by Jāmī's *Tajnīs al-lughāt*. In the margin, *Asmā i Fārsī*, a lexicographical poem in Urdu.] pp. 18. *lith.* 26 cm. Masīhā'ī, [India]. 1264 (1848). 99/4

— [Another edition. Followed by Jāmī's *Tajnīs al-lughāt* (pp. 13-17), and *Niṣāb i muthallath*, a rhymed vocabulary of Arabic, Persian and Urdu. In the margin, the *Asmā i Fārsī*.] pp. 20. *lith.* 27 cm. Maṭla' i nūr, Cawnpore. [1871.] 2213/5

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. *Shigūfah i gulzār*, Lucknow. 1874. 2074/15

— [Another edition.]  
*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 9.

*Lughat i Shāh-nāmah*, by 'Abd al-Qādir Baghdādī.

Abdulqādiri Bagdādiensis Lexicon Šahnāmianum . . . edidit C. Salemann. Tomi I pars 1 (no more published). pp. 246, [1], 17, [iv]. 29 cm. Petropoli. 1895. 306. 32. D. 19

*Lughāt al-Šurāḥ bi'l-taṣrīḥ wa'l-īdāḥ*, by 'Abd al-Majīd, Islāmābādī. [Additional explanations, in Persian and Urdu, of certain Arabic words occurring in *al-Šurāḥ*, the Persian version of Jauharī's Arabic lexicon *al-Šihāḥ fī 'l-lughah*.] pp. 511, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Majīdī, Cawnpore. 1332 (1914). 3742/4

*Lughat-i Furs.*

*Lughat i Fārs.*

*Lumifar* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

Lumsden (Matthew) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Luqmān [ps.]

*Šad pand.*

Luṭf 'Alī Beg, called Ādhur.

*Ātish-kadah.*

Luṭf Allāh, Nasafī, called Kaidānī.

Luṭf Allāh Aḥmad.

*Hayāt i Fakhr i Kā'ināt.*

Luṭf Allāh Khān, Mirzā.

*Sharḥ i ḥāl u āthār i saiyid Jamāl al-Dīn Asadābādī.*

Lutfullah Khan.

**Luṭf Allāh Khān.**

*Lyle o Mujnoon.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

**Mā lā budd minh, by Muḥammad Thanā' Allāh.**

[A manual of Islamic law. Edited with marginal notes by Ḥāfiẓ Muḥibb Allāh Pānīpatī and others. Followed (pp. 159-165) by the *Waṣīyat-nāmāh*, advices to his sons by the same Muḥammad Thanā' Allāh, and (pp. 166-8) *Risālah i Iẓhār al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām*, a short tract discussing the legal aspect of eating meat slaughtered by infidels.] pp. 168. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1285/1868. **2042/3**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 4, 164. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1287/1870. **2042/4**

— [Other editions]:

**2077/2** (1873). **2337/2** (1877). **Per. E. 88** (1926).

**Mā lā budd minh, by Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Mā lā budd minh dar madhhab i Imām Shāfi'ī. [A manual of Shāfi'ī law.] pp. 100. lith. 24 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1286 (1869). **671/18**

**Mā muqīmān, by Wiṣālī.**

Tarjī'-band i Mā muqīmān. [A mystical poem. Marginal notes.] pp. 20. lith. 26 cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. 1261 (1845). **95/3**

— Nuskah i Mā muqīmān. [Another edition.] pp. 12, [1]. lith. 30½ cm. Chashmah ifaid, Siyalkot. 1270 (1864). **148/3**

— Mā muqīmān. [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 27½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1271 (1865). **275/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. lith. 27 cm. Āṣafī, Lucknow. 1284/1865. **2210/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. lith. 27 cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. 1284 (1867). **1482/6**

— [Another edition.]

*'Iqd i la'ālī'.*

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī. 3.*

— Mā muqīmān i mutarjam. [Another edition. With inter-linear Urdu translation. Edited by Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Nāmī, Lucknow. 1328/1910. **3731/6**

*Mā muqīmān*, by **Wiṣālī**—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

607/3 (1869).	2181/3 (1873).	2218/10 (1875).
670/4 (1869).	777/23 (1874).	2035/6 (1875).
2034/6 (1869).	863/18 (1874).	2105/10 (1876).
2039/10 (1869).	891/24 (1874).	2104/5 (1876).
671/10 (1870).	891/25 (1874).	2205/5 (1876).
681/15 (1870).	2082/5 (1874).	2106/5 (1876).
2335/3 (1870).	2179/5 (1874).	2182/7 (1877).
863/17 (1873).	670/9 (1875).	2180/5 (1877).
2065/11 (1873).	2066/6 (1875).	663/10 (1877).
2083/3 (1873).		

— *Ma Moqiman*; or, *Dwellers (in the Lane of the Beloved)* of Sheikh Wisali of Khurasan. With the Persian text. Translated for the first time Into English with an Introduction into Persian Poetry by Shah Munir Alam. pp. [i], [i], 4, 80, 62. 17½ cm. Sri Gouranga Press, *Calcutta*. 1919. **Per. B. 15**

*Ma'ālim al-'ulamā'*, by **Rashīd al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

*Maālim ul-Ulamā*. Bibliography of the Shy'ahs (Supplement to Tusy's *Fihrist*) by Rashid ud-Din Muhammad ibn Ali ibn Shahrashub . . . edited by Abbas Eghbal. pp. 12, 142, [1], covers. 21½ cm. Fardine and Brother, *Teheran*. 1934.

**Per. C. 184**

*Ma'ārif al-dīniyah*, by **Aḥmad Fārūqī**.

[An outline of Ṣūfī doctrine.] pp. [i], 57. *lith.* 24½ cm. Madīnah Press, [*Lahore*]. 1351 (1933). **Per. E. 108/2**

*Ma'ārif al-millaḥ*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridāwī**.

[A compendium of Shī'ah doctrine, with some account of religious and philosophical sects. In the margin, the *Tabṣīrah al-'awāmm*, a similar work by Murtaḍā ibn Ḥusain.] pp. 4, 449, 4, wrappers. *lith.* 26 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. [1879.] **2333/3**

*Ma'ārij al-'irfān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān*, by **Aḥmad Ḥusain**.

[A treatise on the Qur'ānic sciences.] pp. 352. *lith.* 35 cm. Riyāḍī, [*Moradabad*]. 1918]. **Per. H. 39**

*Ma'ārij al-nubūwah fī madārij al-futūwah*, by **Mu'in al-Dīn Farāhī**, called **Mu'in Miskīn**.

[A life of Muḥammad.] 4 vols. pp. 2, 396; 2, 106; 2, 232; 4, 432. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875.

**306. 29. D. 11**

— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 176, 240, 120, 8; 8, 240, 364, 88. *lith.* 27½ cm. Maṭla' i nūr, *Lahore*. 1292 (1875).

**306. 32. D. 26**

— [Another edition.] pp. 8, 112, 158, 80, 184, 250, 58. *lith.* 28½ cm. Karīmī, *Bombay*. 1324 (1906). **306. 31. A. 28**



*Maásir i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Ma'āthir i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Ma'āshir-i-Raḥīmī.*

*Ma'āthir i Raḥīmī.*

*Maásir-ul-umara.*

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

*Maasīru-l-umarā.*

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

*Ma'āthir i 'Ālamgīrī*, by **Muḥammad Sāqī**, called **Musta'idd Khān**.

The *Maásir i 'Ālamgīrī* of Muhammad Sāqī Musta'idd Khān. [A history of the reign of Aurangzēb.] Edited in the original Persian by Maulawī Ághá Ahmad 'Alí. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 66.) pp. [i], 8, 68, 3, 550, wrapper. 21½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1870-3. **B. I. 66, 66\***

*Ma'āthir al-kirām*, by **Ghulām 'Alī Khān**, called **Āzād**.

Daftar i *thānī* i *Ma'āthir al-kirām* mausūm bah Sarw i Āzād. [Biographies of famous men of Bilgrām and other parts of India, being part 2 of *Ma'āthir al-kirām*.] pp. [iii], 7, 407, [2]. *lith.* 26 cm. Rifāh i 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1913.

**3735/2**

*Ma'āthir i Raḥīmī*, by **'Abd al-Bāqī Nihāwandī**.

The *Ma'āshir-i-Raḥīmī* ("Memoirs of 'Abd ur-Rahīm Khān Khānān") of Mullā 'Abd ul-Bāqī Nahāvandī. Persian text. Edited by Shams-ul-'Ulamā' M. Hidayet Husain. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 181.) *In progress*. *Calcutta*. 1910- .

**B. I. 181, 181\***

*Ma'āthir i sultānīyah*, by **'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Najaf Qulī**.

The Dynasty of the Kajars, translated from the original Persian manuscript presented . . . to Sir H. J. Brydges . . . illustrated with plates, and a map . . . by Col. J. Sutherland. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], cxcī, [i], 448, [7]; 2 plates, 1 map. 21½ cm. *London*. 1833. **21. E. 7**

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'*, by **Shāhnawāz Khān** and **'Abd al-Ḥaqq ibn Shāhnawāz**.

The *Maásir-ul-umara*, by Nawáb Samsámud-dowla Shah Nawáz Khan [completed by his son 'Abd al-Ḥaqq. Preceded by a biography of the author by Mīr Ghulām 'Alī Āzād]. . . . Edited by Maulawī Abd-ur-Rahīm [and Maulawī Mirzá Ashraf 'Alí]. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 112.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], 835; [i], [i], 882; [i], [i], 982, 161, 14, 226, 14, [i], 206. 25 cm. Urdu Guide Press, *Calcutta*. 1888 [1887]-1895. **B. I. 112, 112\***

— The *Maasīru-l-umarā*, being biographies of the Muhammadan and Hindu Officers of the Timurid sovereigns of India . . . translated by H. Beveridge. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 202.) *In progress*. *Calcutta*. 1911- . **B. I. 202, 202\***

*al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**.

[A history of the reign of Shāh Nāṣir al-Dīn.] pp. 294, 61.  
*lith.* 35 cm. [Teheran.] 1306 (1889). **Per. H. 24**

*Mabānī al-lughah*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī Khān**.

The Mubānī 'l-Lughat; being a Grammar of the Turki language in Persian by Mirzā Mehdi Khān edited by E. Denison Ross. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 184.) pp. xxiv, 142, wrappers. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1910.

**B. I. 184, 184\***

*Mabda' u'ma'ād*, by **Aḥmad Fārūqi**.

[A tract on Ṣūfī doctrine.] pp. 64, 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Mujad-didī, Amritsar. 1330 (1912). **3736/3**

*Mabḥath i tafdīl i khulafā i nabīl* [anon.]

[A Sunnī treatise supporting the priority of the first three Caliphs over 'Alī.] pp. 13. *lith.* 23½ cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. 1289 (1872). **2054/2**

**Macan** (Turner) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**McCarthy** (Justin Huntley) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

**MacFarlane** (David) [abr.]

*Masīr i ṭālibī*.

*Ma'dan al-faḍīlah*, by **Wāhid 'Alī**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah*. 5.

*Ma'dan i faid*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan** ibn Muḥammad Zamān.

[A poem in praise of God and describing the various Ṣūfī "stations."] pp. 64. *lith.* 29 cm. Sultān al-maṭābi', [Madras]. 1266 (1850). **93/4**

*Ma'dan al-jawāhir*, by Mullā **Ṭarzi**.

[Moral tales.] pp. 172. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. **2172/8**

*Ma'dan al-shifā'*, by **Bhuwah Khān**.

[A medical manual, compiled from various sources for Sikandar Shāh ibn Bahlūl Shāh.] pp. 492. *lith.* 33 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2440/2**

**Madanapāla**, King of Kashṭhā.

*Mufradāt i Bikramī*.

*Madanavinōda* [tr.]

*Mufradāt i Bīkrāmī*.

*Madaniyat i Islām*, by 'Irfān-zādah.

[A history of Islamic civilisation. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah from the original work of 'Irfān-zādah.] pp. 240, 4. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927.

Per. D. 270

*Mādar i āyandah*, by 'Abd Allāh Khān, called Dānishwar.

[An elementary manual of hygiene for mothers and babies.] pp. 92. lith. 22 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1347 (1928).

Per. D. 78

*Madārij al-nubūwah* by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.

[A biography of Muḥammad.] pp. 8, 1066. lith. 30 cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, Lucknow. 1271-4 (1854-8).

306. 29. D. 13; 306. 32. D. 7

*Madhāq i sukhan*, by Haidar Ḥasan.

[A biographical dictionary of famous Persian poets.] pp. 88. lith. 25 cm. Writing Room, [India]. 1300 (1883). 665/8

*Mādhava Rāma.*

*Inshā i Mādhava Rāma.*

*Ta'līm al-ṣubyān.*

*Mādih.*

Abū 'l-Qāsim, Harātī.

*Madīnah i na't*, by Hādhiq.

[Poems in praise of Muḥammad. Marginal notes.] pp. 96. lith. 30 cm. Aṣghar 'Alī, Ghazipur. 1291 (1874). 2111/2

*Madīnah al-tahqīq*, by Kṛipā Rāma

[A detailed refutation of certain objections brought by Muslims against Hindu rites, followed by a criticism of certain Muslim practices.] pp. 26. lith. 25 cm. Rifāh i 'āmm, Siyalkot & Giyān, Gujranwala. [1877.] 2461/9; 2480/2

*Mafātih al-i'jāz* [comm.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*

*Mafātih al-maṭālib*, by I'jāz Ḥusain.

[An exposition of the Shī'ite theory of the Caliphate. Part 1.] pp. 16, 1-4, [iv], 5-564, 10. lith. 27 cm. Riyādī, Amrohi. [1902.] 2337/1

*Maftūn.*

Fath Allāh, Hājji, Yazdī.

*Magana Lāl* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Makhfī.*

*Maghāzī al-nabī*, by Ṣarfi.

[A biography of Muḥammad in verse.] pp. 159, [3]. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1879. 2332/4



**Maghribi** (Muḥammad Wajīh al-Dīn).

*Mathnawī.*

*Maghz i naqhz* [sel.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Māh i nau*, by **Munir**.

[Poems and essays, Persian and Urdu.] pp. [i], [ii], 195, [2].

*lith.* 22 cm. Ma'ārif, *Azamgarh*. 1927.

**Per. C. 68**

Mahabharat Datta.

**Dātā** (Mahābhārata).

*Mahābhārata.*

Gulistān i jannat. [Mukhtaṣar i Mahābhārata. An abridged translation of the Sanskrit, by Munshī Nārāyaṇa Dāsa Pūrī.] pp. 244, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Kūh i nūr, *Lahore*. 1868.

**801/5**

— Srī Bhagawat. [The Persian verse-translation of the *Bhagavad-gītā*, by Abū 'l-Faiḍ ibn Mubārak called Faiḍī.] pp. 695. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. [18 ?]

**2061/3**

— Srī Bhagawat Gītā. [Another edition.] pp. 152. *lith.* 13 cm. Ā'inī, *Allahabad*. [1908.]

**Per. A. 95 ; Per. A. 96**

— Bhagawat-gītā. [Another edition.] pp. [i], 60. *lith.* 21 cm. Hirā Lāl Press, *Jaipur*. 1908.

**3753/1**

— Rāz i maghfirat. [Faiḍī's translation, critically compared with the original by Amar Nāth.] pp. 56, 78, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Hindūstān Electric Printing Works, *Delhi*. 1928.

**Per. B. 87**

— Srī Bhagawat Gītā. [Another verse-translation, by Bakhshī Dīnā Nātha.] pp. 122. *lith.* wrappers. 33 cm. *Jammu*. 1978v (1922).

**Per. H. 36**

— Nul and Dumun. A Tale, in Persian Verse, originally translated from the Sanscrit Work by Moulvy Fauzee Feyazee of Delhi. Now collated . . . by Moulvy Tumeezood-deen Arzanee. pp. [i], 251, [1]. *lith.* 21½ cm. Asiatic Lithographic Company, *Calcutta*. 1831.

**306. 33. C. 12**

— Nal daman. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 144. *lith.* 26 cm. Murtaḍawī, [*Lucknow*]. 1263 (1847).

**98/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 122. *lith.* 26 cm. Nizāmī, *Lucknow*. 1269 (1853).

**306. 29. C. 13**

— [Other editions]:

**2083/4** (1873).

**2204/4** (1877).

***Mahāmid i Haidarīyah.***

Beg.: Sar bi-sujūd āwardan . . . [Panegyrics in prose and verse written by a variety of authors in honour of Ghāzī al-Dīn Haidar, King of Oudh. Edited by Muḥammad Ṣādiq Akhtar.] pp. 288, 35, [2]. 29½ cm. Lucknow. 1238 (1823).

306. 34. C. 13

***Mahāvira-prasāda.***

*Ruqa'āt.*

***Mahbūb 'Alī, Rāmpūrī.***

*Muntakhab al-naḥā'is.*

***Mahbūb i 'ārifīn, by 'Alī Rāstīnī [sq.]***

*Ma'mūlat i Mazharīyah.*

***Mahbūb al-qulūb, by Barkhwurdār.***

Kitāb i Mahbūb al-qulūb mashhūr bah Shamsah u quḥquḥah. [Moral tales.] pp. 10, 536. lith. 26 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. (1908.)

Per. E. 13

— Fortune and Misfortune: two tales. Translated from the Persian by E. Rehatsek. pp. iv, 120. 20 cm. Bombay. 1870.

306. 33. A. 26

***Mahbūb al-qulūb, by Khudā-bakhsh Khān.***

[A catalogue of the author's own library of Arabic and Persian MSS. and books at Bankipore.] pp. [i], 2, 2, 52, 40, 858. lith. 27 cm. Hyderabad. 1314 (1897).

306. 32. C. 28

***Mahbūb al-ṣubyān, by Muḥammad Aẓhar.***

[Model letters.] pp. 24. 24 cm. Muhammadi, Dacca. 1282 (1865).

669/6

***Mahdi, Saiyid, Yazdī, Hā'irī.***

*Muntakhab al-masā'il.*

*Tarīq i najāt.*

— [ann.]

*Nukhbah.*

***Mahdi Husain, Nāsirī.***

*Tadhkirah u tabṣirah.*

***Mahdi Khān, Mīrzā.***

*Inshā.*

***Mahēsa-prasāda [ed.]***

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

***Mahfil (Muḥammad 'Uthmān, Mullā, Jalālābādī).***

*Jang-nāmah.*

*Sair al-sulūk.*

***Mahfus-ul-Haq.***

*Mahfūz al-Ḥaqq.*

***Mahfūz al-Ḥaqq, Maulawī [ed. & tr.]***

*Majma' al-bahrain.*

Māhīyār Naurōzjī **Kuṭār**.

**Mahjūr**.

**Jhā'o Lāl**.

Maḥmūd (Fakhr al-Dīn), Amīr, called **Ibn Yamīn**.

Maḥmūd Aḥmad (Bashīr al-Dīn).

**Bashīr al-Dīn Maḥmūd Aḥmad**.

**Maḥmūd 'Alī**.

*Farhang i Maḥmūd*.

**Maḥmūd al-Ḥasan**, Maulawī, Kānpūrī [ed.]

*Rubā'iyat i Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī 'l-Khair*.

**Maḥmūd Ḥasan** ibn Muḥammad Ja'far.

*Tafriq al-amrād*.

**Maḥmūd Ḥusain**, Maulawī.

*Shamāmah i Jalīlī*.

Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd al-Karīm **Shabistari**.

Maḥmūd ibn 'Alī **Kāshānī**.

**Maḥmūd** ibn Mas'ūd (Quṭb al-Dīn) **Shirāzī**.

**Maḥmūd Khān** ibn Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī **Khān**.

*Diya' al-abṣār*.

**Maḥmūd Sāmī**, Colonel.

*Tarbiyah i 'askariyah*.

*Maḥmūd al-ramal*, by **Nāṣir ibn Muḥammad**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal*. 1.

*Mahmud Schebisteri's Rosenflor des Geheimniss*.

*Gulshan i rāz*.

Mahmud Schirasī.

**Maḥmūd Shirāzī**.

**Maḥmūd Shirāzī** (ibn Mas'ūd Quṭb al-Dīn).

*Durrah al-tāj*.

**Maḥmūd Tarzī**.

*Azhar dahan i suḥḥanī*.

*Raudah i hikam*.

*Siyāḥat-nāmah i sih qit'ah i rūy i zamīn*.

— [tr.] *L'Île mystérieuse*.

*Robur le conquérant*.

*Tārīkh i muḥārabah i Rūs u Zhāpān*.

*Vingt milles lieues sous les mers*.

**Maḥmūd Zarqānī**.

*Badā'i' al-āthār*.



*Maḥmud-nāmah* [anon.]

[A small collection of love-poems.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm.

[*India.*] 1262 (1846). 95/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 22½ cm. Qādirī, [*Meerut*]. 1266 (1850). 51/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 30½ cm. Bāgh i nūr, *Amritsar*. [1851.] 84/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1866. 2105/1; 2035/5

— [Another edition.]  
*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 4.

— [Another edition.]  
*Panj ganj.* 3.

— [Other editions]:

79/1 (1853).	2066/5 (1872).	2107/3 (1876).
359/13 (1854).	681/16 (1872).	777/25 (1877).
79/21 (1855).	2181/5 (1873).	2214/6 (1877).
1482/9 (1865).	863/2 (1873).	2335/2 (1877).
662/7 (1868).	2179/4 (1874).	2447/5 (1878).
2039/8 (1869).	2082/4 (1874).	1481/7 (1895).
2182/8 (1869).	863/8 (1874).	3732/4 (1908).
2218/13 (1869).	670/2 (1875).	3754/1 (1913).
2037/7 (1870).	2180/4 (1875).	Per. D. 199 (1924).
2065/10 (1872).	2104/4 (1876).	

— *Ḥall i tarkīb i Maḥmūd-nāmah.* [A grammatical analysis of the *Maḥmūd-nāmah*, by Maulawī Aḥmad.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). 2460/5

— *Mukḥhammas i Maḥmūd-nāmah.* [A *takḥmīs* of the preceding work, by Ḥakīm 'Abd Allāh Khān.] pp. 40. *lith.* 22 cm. Bhāwal Press, *Lahore*. 1322/1904. 3735/11

Mahomed Masoom.

**Muḥammad Ma'sūm.**

**Mahtāb, Rā'e.**

*Dīwān.*

Mahumed Gows Abdul Kadir Aga.

**Muḥammad Ghauth 'Abd al-Qādir, Āqā.**

*Mai-kadah i Khaiyām.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Mai-khānah*, by 'Abd al-Nabī Qazwīnī.

[*Sāqī*-poems. An anthology of poems in praise of wine, with notices of their authors, to the year 1028 (1619). Edited by Muḥammad Shafī'.] pp. [i], [i], xlii, viii, 644, 112. *lith.* 24 cm. Kipūr Art Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1926. Per. D. 113

*Mai-khānah i Khaiyām.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Mā'il** (Jhunī Lāl, Munshī).

*Dīwān.*

**Maitra** (K. M.) [ed. & tr.]

*Khirs i guldur-bāsān.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb.*

— [ed. & tr. sel.]

*Zubdah al-tawārikh.*

— [ed.] *Rubā'iyāt i Saḥābī.*

— [tr.] *al-'Ajā'ib.*

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

*Majālis i Rangīn*, by Sa'adat Yār **Khān**, called **Rangīn**.

[Anecdotes.] pp. 40. lith. 26½ cm. Muḥammadī, [Lucknow]. 1264 (1848). 91/3

*Majālis al-'ushshāq*, by Abu 'l-Ghāzī **Husain**.

[Lives of famous Ṣūfis.] pp. 12, 547. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1287/1870. 306. 30. A. 12

— [Another edition.] pp. 270. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. 2110/2

**Majd al-Daulah i Thānī.**

**Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī.**

Majdūd ibn Ādam, called **Sanā'i**.

*Majma' al-ash'ār* [anon.]

[An anthology of *ghazals* from well-known Persian and Urdu poets.] pp. 128. lith. 25 cm. Ḥasanī, [Delhi]. 1285/1869. 2039/9

*Majma' al-bahrain*, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

Majma'-ul-Bahrain; or, The Mingling of the Two Oceans [a concordance of Ṣūfism and Vedānta theosophy] by Prince Muḥammad Dārā Shikūh. Edited in the . . . Persian, with English translation, notes and variants by M. Mahfus-ul-Haq. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 246.) pp. vi, [ii], 146. 25 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1929. B. I. 246, 246\*

*Majma' al-bahrain dar ta'rīf i quinine*, by **Chētan Shāh**.

[A medical tract on the nature and uses of quinine.] pp. 32, wrappers. lith. 23½ cm. Safir i Hind, Amritsar. 1879. 2462/5

*Majma' al-da'awāt*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Muṭṭalib**.

[A collection of prayers for various occasions. In the margin, the *Istikhārah-nāmah*, a similar collection.] pp. 450. lith. 22 cm. Muzaḥḥarī, Bombay. 1345 (1927). Per. D. 84

*Majma' i dīwānagān*, by **Ṣan'atī-zādah**.

[Essays.] 2 pts. pp. [i], 53; [iii], 39. 17½ cm. Qīnā'at, Teheran. ? 1304s (1925). Per. B. 143

*Majma' al-fawā'id*, by **Muḥammad Fā'iq**.

[A grammar of Persian.] pp. 176. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. [? 1848.] 81/3

*Majma' al-fuṣaḥā'*, by **Ridā Qulī Khān**.

Tadhkirah i mausūm ba-Majma' al-fuṣaḥā'. [Biographies of Persian poets, with copious extracts from their writings.] 2 vols. pp. [19], 657; [7], 679. lith. 33½ cm. Teheran. 1295 (1878). 306. 29. E. 14-15

*Majma' al-inshā'*, by **Muḥammad Amin**, Banī Isrā'īl.

[A collection of letters and other prose pieces, written in the *shikastah* hand.] pp. 494, 2. lith. 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1303/1886. Per. E. 43

*Majma' al-jawāmi'*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān**.

[A medical dictionary. Edited by Maulawī Aḥmad Kabīr and others.] 2 vols. pp. vi, 740; 6, 739. 32 cm. [Calcutta.] 1255-6/1839-40. Per. G. 3-4

— [sel.]

*Khulāṣah al-ḥikmah*.

*Majma' al-muntakhabāt*, by **A. A. Romaskevitch**.

Sovremennay Persidskay Pressa. [Selections from contemporary Persian newspapers. Edited with a Persian-Russian vocabulary by A. A. Romaskevitch.] 3 pts. [pts. 2 and 3 only]. pp. vi, [i], 4, 127; vi, 259. 22½ cm. Leningrad. 1931.

Per. D. 33

*Majma' al-nawādir*.

*Chahār maqālah*.

*Majma' al-ṣanā'ī'* [anon.]

[A treatise on alchemy and magic.] pp. [i], 150. 20½ cm. Āftāb i 'ālamtāb, Calcutta. 1264 [1848]. 1013/7

*Majma' al-ṣanā'ī'*, by **Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

[A treatise on grammatical and poetical artifices, illustrated with examples.] pp. 156. lith. 26 cm. Ḥasanī, Lucknow. 1261 (1845). 664/8

*Majma' ul-Baḥrain*.

*Majma' al-baḥrain*.

*Majmūa-i-salis-i-fārsī*.

*Majmū'ah i salīs i Fārsī*.



**Majmū'ah.**

Majmū'ah. al-Bayān al-jazīl . . . [A collection of works on the art of reading the Qur'ān, viz. (1) *al-Bayān al-jazīl*, in Urdu; (2) *Maqṣūd al-qārī*, by Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad al-Qārī, p. 22; (3) *Nazm i wuqūf i Qu'rān*, in verse, p. 33; (4) *Nazm i khwush-bayan*, in verse, p. 35; (5) *Muntakhab i Qaṣīdah al-qirā'ah*, select verses on *tajwīd*, p. 36; (6) *Zīnah al-qārī*, an Urdu version of the Arabic, p. 39; (7) Extracts from a Persian translation of the Urdu '*Umdah al-bayān*, a *tafsīr*, p. 77; (8) two Arabic *khutbahs* giving the names of the sūrah's of the Qur'ān in correct order, p. 84.] pp. 92. lith. 22 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1290 (1873). **306. 22. C. 41**

— [Another edition.] pp. 72. lith. 25 cm. Asadī, Lucknow. 1290 (1874). **805/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 72. lith. Majma' al-'ulūm, Lucknow. 1293/1876. **805/5**

— Majmū'ah i 'Ishqīyah. [Four Ṣūfī tracts, viz. (1) '*Ishqīyah*, on love, by Ḥamīd al-Dīn Nāgōrī; (2) *Risālah dar tauḥīd*, on Unity, by Ni'mat Allāh Walī, p. 62; (3) *Risālah dar bayān i rūh u nafs*, on the soul and spirit, by 'Alī Hamadānī, p. 66; (4) '*Ishq-nāmah*, a *tarjī'*-band by Wāhidī.] pp. 72, 16. lith. 21 cm. Qaisariyah, Delhi. 1332 (1914). **3752/2**

— Majmū'ah. Ṣad pand . . . [A collection of six short moral or mystical tracts, viz. (1) *Ṣad pand*, maxims attributed to Luqmān; (2) *Risālah*, prayers and advices by 'Abd Allāh Anṣārī, p. 7; (3) *Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk*, maxims for kings, p. 13; (4) *Sa'ādat-nāmah*, advices for happiness in verse, p. 19; (5) *Minhāj al-'ārifīn*, rules for the religious, p. 25; (6) *Munājāt*, prayers in verse by Maulawī Muḥammad Jamīl al-Dīn Farrukhābādī, p. 30. Marginal notes.] pp. 32. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1874. **1011/14**

**Majmū'ah, by 'Alī Bihbahānī.**

. . . Majmū'ah . . . dar masā'il i 'āmmaḥ al-balwā. [A treatise in the form of a catechism on the principles of Muslim law and theology.] pp. 227, [1]. lith. 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. [1920.] **Per. D. 94**

**Majmū'ah, by Malkum Khān.**

Majmū'ah mushtamil bar sih qit'ah tiyātar . . . [Three plays, viz. *Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān*, p. 5; *Hājji Rajab Tājir*, p. 55; *Hikāyat i Karbalā raftan i Shāh Qulī Mīrzā*, p. 103.] pp. 143, [1]. 18 cm. Berlin. 1340 (1922). **Per. B. 22**

**Majmū'ah, by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq.**

[A collection of 3 tracts by Shāh Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq on mystic theology, viz. (1) *Irshād al-ḥaqq*, p. 3; (2) *Latā'if al-ḥaqq*, p. 22; (3) *Fawā'id al-ḥaqq*, p. 43.] pp. 58. lith. 25 cm. Ikhlil al-maṭābi', Rasra. [1911.] **3736/4**

**Majmū'ah, by Nūr Aḥmad, Naqshbandī.**

[A collection of 5 religious poems in Persian, Arabic and Urdu.] pp. 16. lith. 22½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. [1873.] **2054/7**

**Majmū'ah i Fārsī.**

[A collection of 10 well-known prose and verse tracts, viz. *Āmadan-nāmah*; *Karīmā*, p. 32; *Mā muqīmān*, p. 44; *Maḥmūd-nāmah*, p. 56; *I'tiqād-nāmah*, p. 70; *Nām i ḥaqq*, p. 84; *Dastūr al-ṣubyān*, p. 97; *Khāliq bārī*, p. 123; *Lughāt al-sa'id*, p. 136; *Niṣāb al-ṣubyān*, p. 145. With marginal notes.] pp. 172. lith. 24 cm. Haidarī, Bombay. 1287 (1870). **669/17**

**Majmū'ah i Fatāwā i Sa'dīyah, by Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh.**

al-Fatāwā al-Sa'dīyah fī 'l-furū' al-Ḥanafīyah. [Legal decisions. Edited by Muftī Muḥammad Luṭf Allāh.] pp. 152, 4, wrappers. lith. 27 cm. Āsī, Lucknow. [1906.] **Per. F. 50/4**

**Majmū'ah i Fawā'id al-mubtadī.**

*Fawa'id al-mubtadī.*

**Majmū'ah i hasht rasa'il i naḥw.**

*Majmū'ah i naḥw.*

**Majmū'ah i i'jāz i 'Īsawī.**

[A collection of anonymous tracts on oneiromancy, cheiromancy, and other occult arts. Edited by Maulawī 'Abd al-Khāliq.] pp. 80. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, Lahore. [1933.] **Per. E. 111/7**

**Majmū'ah i jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā' u jadhabāt al-rūḥ, by Muḥammad Aṣghar.**

[Two works, viz. (1) *Jadhābat al-aṣfiyā'*, selected quatrains with brief biographies of their authors, based on the *Majma' al-fuṣaḥā'*; (2) *Jadhābat al-rūḥ*, collected poems of Muḥammad Aṣghar, Arabic, Persian and Urdu, edited with notes by the poet's son Muḥammad 'Ubaid al-Raḥmān Wāhidī.] pp. [i], 4, 2, 42, 90, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Āsī Press, Gorakhpur. 1350 (1932). **Per. B. 174/4**

**Majmū'ah i jughrāfiyah, by Muẓaffar Ḥusain Khān.**

[A primer of world-geography in verse.] pp. 16. lith. 15 cm. Jāmi' al-akhbār, [Calcutta?]. 1261 (1845). **72/1**

*Majmū'ah i khuṭab i Pārsī.*

[A collection of *khutbahs*, odes, advices in prose and verse, etc., of famous Muslim doctors. Edited by Shaiḵh 'Abd al-'Azīz.] pp. 207, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. 'Abbāsī, *Karachi*. 1351/1932. **Per. E. 122**

*Majmū'ah i khānī*, by **Kamāl Karīm**.

[Legal decisions.] pp. 208, 160. *lith.* 25 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1302 (1884-5). **306. 31. B. 15**

*Majmū'ah i Kullīyāt i nazm u nathr i Sa'dī.*

*Kullīyāt i Sa'dī.*

*Majmū'ah i makātīb i majmū'ahdār.*

[Persian letters relating to the affairs of the East India Company. Edited with Marathi translations by G. N. Majmū'ahdār.] pp. 256, 83, 3, 7, 4, 2, 3 plates, wrappers. *part. lith.* 21½ cm. Bhārat Printing Works, *Poona*. [1924.] **Per. C. 46**

*Majmū'ah i mutarādifāt*, by **Muḥammad Pādshāh**.

Mujmooae mootradafat. A collection of synonyms, forming an idiomatic Persian dictionary. Compiled . . . by Moonshee Mohammud Padsha. pp. [i], [ii], 381. 24½ cm. Medical Hall Press, *Benares*. 1877. **306. 32. C. 22**

*Majmū'ah i naḥw.*

Col.: . . . Majmū'ah i hasht rasā'il i naḥw . . . [8 tracts on Arabic syntax, viz. (1) Jurjānī's *Naḥw i Mīr*; (2-4) *Khulāṣah*, *Jumal*, and *Tatimmah*, anonymous, in Arabic, p. 33; (5) a Persian metrical version of Jurjānī's *Mī'ah 'āmil*, p. 43; (6) *'Umdaḥ al-marām* of Ilāhī-bakhsh Faīdābādī, p. 47; (7-8) *Sharḥ Mī'ah 'āmil*, metrical commentaries on *Mī'ah 'āmil* by 'Abd al-Rasūl and Jāmī, p. 61. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.] pp. 96. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1295 (1878). **306. 29. A. 3**

— *Naḥw i Mīr* . . . [The same collection, an earlier edition.] pp. 90. *lith.* 27½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1289 (1872).

**1011/6**

*Majmū'ah i Panj ganj.*

*Panj ganj.*

*Majmū'ah i Panj ganj i Aḥmadī.*

*Panj ganj i Aḥmadī.*

*Majmū'ah i qauwālī.*

[A short anthology of mystical verses by various poets, Persian and Urdu. Edited by Munshī Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥakīm Khān.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Haqqānī, *Delhi*. 1320/1903.

**Per. E. 27/4**



***Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i haqq.***

[A collection of religious tracts in Urdu and Persian, of which the following (6-12) are in Persian: (6) 'Attār's *Mathnawī*; (7) 'Attār's *Bīsar-nāmah*; (8) Abū 'Alī Qalandar's *Mathnawī*; (9) *Marghūb al-qulūb*, ascribed to *Shams i Tabriz*; (10) *Mathnawī* of Rājā; (11) *Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqat*; (12) Bahlūl's *Mathnawī*.] pp. 63, 44, 33, 49, 32. lith. 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1302/1885. **306. 32. B. 15**

***Majmū'ah i rasā'il.***

[4 mystical tracts: (1) *Shāriq al-ma'rifaḥ*, based on the *Bhagavad-gītā*, p. 2; (2) *Risālah i aṭwār dar ḥall i asrār*, anonymous, p. 47; (3) *Rāmagītā*, from the Sanskrit, p. 65; (4) *Mathnawī i Rā'ē Chandrabhān Brāhman*, a poem, p. 85.] pp. 116. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2459/6**

***Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah*, by Wāhid 'Alī.**

[5 grammatical tracts: (1) *Baḥr al-'ibārah*, p. 2; (2) *Ṣiḥḥah al-lughah*, p. 2 bis; (3) *Shajarah al-idāfah*, p. 39; (4) *Raudah al-ifādah*, p. 45; (5) *Ma'dan al-faḍīlah*, p. 1.] pp. 8, 48, 8. 23 cm. Muḥammadī, [Calcutta]. 1290 (1873). **661/11**

***Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.***

[A collection of 6 tracts on geomancy, viz. (1) *Mahmūd al-ramal*, by Nāṣir ibn Muḥammad *Shīrāzī*; (2) *Nāṣir al-ramal*, by the same; (3) *Zubdah al-ramal*, by Raushan 'Alī Faīdābādī; (4) *Nādir al-ramal*, by 'Abd Allāh Mu'in; (5) *Zubdah i Raushan*, in verse, by Raushan 'Alī; (6) *Mir'āḥ al-ramal*, by Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 50, 53, 55, 52, 25, 76. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1298/1881. **2444/2**

— [Another edition of the same.] lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1308/1891. **Per. E. 53/2**

***Majmū'ah i rasā'il u makātīb.***

*Chrestomathie persane.* Vol. 2 (5).

***Majmū'ah i salīs i Fārsī*, by E. Sell.**

[A Persian primer for beginners: sentences and simple stories.] 3rd edition. pp. 40. lith. 24 cm. Hāshimī, Madras. 1874. **669/18**

— [Fourth edition.] pp. 33. lith. 25 cm. Hāshimī, Madras. 1876. **777/12**

— *Majmū'a-i-salis-i-fārsī*. [Eighth edition.] pp. 42. lith. 25 cm. Hidāyat, Madras. 1885. **300/5**

***Majmū'ah i shamsī.***

The *Mejmua Shamsi*. A summary of the Copernican system of astronomy. Translated into Persian [by Abū 'l-Khair ibn Ghīyāth al-Dīn] under the superintendence of W. Hunter. pp. [i], 74. 19 cm. Education Press, Calcutta. 1826. **306. 34. A. 7**

*Majmū'ah i Sultānī.*

[An anonymous tract on difficult points of ritual *fiqh*, in the form of a catechism, and purporting to have been written at the time of Maḥmūd of Ghazna. Edited with marginal notes by Maulawī Imām al-Dīn.] pp. 104. *lith.* 27½ cm. Masīḥā'ī, [India]. 1263 (1847). **90/6**

— [Another edition. Edited by Munshī Qādir-bakhsh.] pp. 100. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. 1878. **2215/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 100. *lith.* 25 cm. Lahore. 1909. **3736/5**

*Majmū'ah i ta'līm al-ṣubyān.*

Mujmooi Taleem Moosibiyān. A Useful Elementary Work to Young Students in the Persian Language [containing, among other tracts, Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah*, with Urdu verse translation interwoven, by Maḥzar 'Alī Khān]. pp. [i], [i], [ii], [34], 93. *lith.* 21½ cm. Asiatic Litho. Company's Press, Calcutta. 1830. **306. 33. F. 5**

— [A collection of elementary tracts and exercises for beginners, different from the preceding.] pp. 12, 148, 57-190, 145-172, 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1287 (1870). **306. 29. A. 17**

*Majmū'ah i ṭilasm i Iskandar*, attr. to **Hermes Trismegistus**.

[A magical treatise ascribed to Hermes, with a preface alleged to have been written by Alexander the Great. Translated from the Arabic [*Dhakhṛah Dhī 'l-Qarnain*] of Muḥammad ibn Khālid by Muḥammad 'Uthmān Khān.] pp. 93. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874. **891/23**

**Majmū'ahdār** (Gaṅgādhara Nārāyaṇa) [ed.]

*Majmū'ah i makātīb i majmū'ahdār.*

*Majnūn Lailā.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Makātīb*, by **Khān Aḥmad** [sq.]

*Tārīkh i Gīlān u Dailamistān.*

*Makātīb i 'Abd al-Bahā'*, by **'Abbās Efendī**.

[A collection of tracts and letters in Arabic and Persian.] pp. 488. 26 cm. [Cairo, ? 1900.] **306. 45. C. 19**

*Makātīb i sharīfah*, by **Ghulām 'Alī**.

[Letters to his disciples. Collected by his successor, Shāh Ra'ūf Aḥmad.] pp. 232, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Azīzī, Madras. 1334 (1916). **3739/3**

**Makhāzin al-ta'lim**, by **Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān**.

[A manual of medicine. Edited by Ghulām Murtaḍā, son of the author.] pp. 316. *lith.* 25 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi*. 1323 (1905). 3743/4

Makhdūm-ul-Mulk.

**Munyarī.**

**Makhdūm Naṣir**, Mullā.

*Abyāt i 'ilm i mīrāth.*

**Makhfi** (Zēb al-Nisā', Bēgam).

*Dīwān.*

**Makhzan al-adwiyah**, by **Muḥammad Husain Khān**.

[A medical dictionary.] pp. 8, 974. 33½ cm. [? *Calcutta*.] 1248 (1832). 306. 32. E. 1

— [Another edition. pp. 8, 1032. 32½ cm. [*Calcutta*.] 1260/1844. 306. 31. E. 4

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Tuhfaḥ al-mu'minīn*, a medical handbook by Muḥammad Mu'min.] pp. 768. *lith.* 32½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Delhi*. 1285 (1868). 306. 34. D. 8

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 768. *lith.* 32½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1291/1874. 306. 34. D. 5

— Muntakhab az Makhzan al-adwiyah. [A brief synopsis, for the use of students.] pp. 36. *lith.* 19 cm. Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras*. 1265 (1849). 1015/8

**Makhzan al-Afghānī.**

*Tārīkh i khān-jahānī.*

**Makhzan al-akhlāq**, by 'Abd al-Karīm Khān.

Makhzan-ul Akhlaque. [Easy selections in prose and verse for schools.] By Maulavi Abdul Karim Khan. Second edition. pp. [i], [i], 66. 18 cm. Moslem Hitaishi Press, *Dacca*. 1922. Per. B. 88

**Makhzan al-asrār**, by **Nizāmi**.

Makhzan ul asrār, the Treasury of Secrets: being the first of the five poems, or Khamsah, of Shaikh Nizāmi, of Ganjah. Edited . . . with various readings, and a selected commentary, by N. Bland. pp. [i], [i], 5, [1], 118, [1]. 24 cm. *London*. 1844. [Vol. 1, containing the text. Vol. 2 was never published.] Per. E. 22

— [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp. 212. 26½ cm. *lith.* Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1869. 306. 31. B. 4/1; 2029/2

— Makhzan i asrār muḥashshā ba-ḥawāshī mufīdah . . . [Another edition, with marginal commentary by Muḥammad Ridā.] pp. 136. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1887.] 662/2



*Makhzan al-asrār*, by **Nizāmī**—*Cont.*

— . . . *Makhzan i asrār i Nizāmī muḥashshā*. [Another edition, with the same commentary.] pp. 136. *lith.* 25½ cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. [1921]. **Per. E. 82**

— — [Another edition. Edited, with commentary substantially the same, by Maulawī Naṣīr al-Dīn.] pp. 140. *lith.* 26 cm. Dīn i Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1922. **Per. D. 163**

— [Another edition. Edited with variants and explanatory notes by Waḥīd Dastgirdī.] pp. 185, [1], 4 plates. 23 cm. Armaḡhān, *Teheran*. 1313s (1934). **Per. D. 323**

— [Another edition.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī*. 4.

*Makhzan al-fawā'id*, by **Muḥammad Fā'iq**.

[A compendium of grammar.] pp. 176. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Lucknow*]. [1844 ?] **81/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 148. *lith.* 26 cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. 1267 (1851). **80/1**

*Makhzan al-inshā'*, by **Muḥammad Riḍa**.

Beg. *Chūn munsha'āt i khawāṭir i udabā*. . . . [Collected letters of famous men of all ages.] pp. 430, [2]. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Teheran*, 1286 (1869). **Per. E. 18**

*Makhzan i 'irfānī*, by **Sulṭān Muḥammad**.

[The life, sayings and writings of the Peshawarī saint Saiyid Amīr called Ḥaḍratjī.] pp. viii, 120, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Rūz Bāzār Electric Press, *Amritsar*. [1920.] **Per. E. 80**

*Makhzan al-naṣā'ih*.

*Mathnawī i pand*.

*Makhzan i sarā'ir i daqīq*.

*Haqq al-taḥqīq*.

*Makhzan al-'ulūm*, by **Vraja-Mōhana**.

[An encyclopædia of human knowledge. Illustrated.] pp. 4, 355, [1], wrappers. *lith.* 21½ cm. Maṣḍar al-nawādir, *Agra*. 1851. **306. 34. B. 28**

— [Another edition.] pp. 214. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1873. **2462/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 163. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1878. **2444/3**

*Makhzan ul asrār*.

*Makhzan al-asrār*.

*Makhzan-ul Akhlaque*.

*Makhzan al-akhlāq*.

*Maktab i 'ishq*, by 'Ali Aṣghar, called Sharif.

[Imaginary letters.] 2 pts. pp. [iii], 95; [ii], 104, 1 plate.  
21 cm. Majlis & Nahdat i sharq, *Teheran*. 1307, 1309s  
(1928, 1930). **Per. C. 49**

*Maktūb i Diyā'ī*.

*Nasab-nāmah i kalān*.

*Maktūbāt*, by 'Ali Hamadāni.

[Religious and mystical letters. Vols. 1 & 3.] pp. 40; 16.  
*lith.* 24½ cm. Mujaddidī, *Amritsar*. 1327 (1909)-[1910].

**3739/4, 6**

*Maktūbāt*, by Muḥammad Ma'sūm.

Daftar i suwam az Maktūbāt i . . . [Letters on mystical subjects. Edited with notes by Nūr Aḥmad Pashāwarī. Vol. 3 only.] pp. 8, 296. *lith.* 28½ cm. Rūz Bāzār, *Amritsar*. 1340 (1922).

**Per. F. 39**

*Maktūbāt*, by Ra'ūf Aḥmad.

Maktūbāt i Ḥaḍrat i Shāh Ra'ūf Aḥmad. [Letters on mystical subjects.] pp. 124. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mujtabā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1324 (1906).

**3739/7**

*Maktūbāt i Imām i Rabbānī*, by Aḥmad Farūqī.

[316 religious letters, followed by a number of other similar writings, collected by his pupil Yār Muḥammad.] 3 vols. pp. 8, 460; 4, 188; 4, 255, 20. *lith.* 26½ cm. Aḥmadī, *Delhi*. 1288 (1871).

**306. 30. B. 29**

— [Another edition. Vols. 1 and 3 only.] pp. 8, 460; 4, 255, 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Murtaḍawī, *Delhi*. 1290 (1873).

**2174/1, 2**

— [Another edition.] 3 vols. pp. 8, 460; 4, 188; 4, 250, 24, 6. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877.

**2331/3**

— [Another edition. Edited by Nūr Aḥmad Amritsarī.] *In progress ? Amritsar*. 1327 (1909)- .

**Per. H. 5**

— [Another edition.] *In progress ? Amritsar*. 1339 (1921)- .

**Per. H. 33**

*Maktūbāt i Qaddūsīyah*, by 'Abd al-Qaddūs Gangōhī.

[193 spiritual letters, followed by 6 hitherto unpublished.] pp. 360, 11. *lith.* 26 cm. Aḥmadī, *Delhi*. [1870.]

**2049/3**

*Maktūbāt i ṣadī*, by Munyarī.

[Letters on mystical subjects. Vol. 1 only.] pp. 165. *lith.* 27½ cm. Santa-prasāda, [*Arrah*]. 1287 (1870).

**2042/2**

— Letters from a Sūfī teacher, Shaikh Sharfuddīn Manerī or Makhdūm-ul-Mulk. Translated from the Persian by Baijnath Singh. pp. [ii], iii, 3, 130. 17 cm. *Benares*. [1909.]

**306. 30. F. 42**

**Malāyirī** (A. Shāyigān) [tr.]

*Persians.*

**Malcolm** (*Sir John*).

*History of India.*

*History of Persia.*

*Malcolm's History of Persia.*

*History of Persia.*

**Malet** (Captain George Grenville) [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sindh.*

*Malfūz i Razzāqī*, by **Muhammad Khān**, Razzāqī.

[The biography and teachings of the saint 'Abd al-Razzāq Bānsawī. Edited by Saiyid Ghulām Jilānī.] pp. 244. *lith.*

25 cm. Muṣṭabā'ī, Lucknow. [1905.] **Per. E. 60/1**

*Malfūzāt i Hājji Wārith 'Alī Shāh*, by **Shā'iq**.

[The biography and sayings of Wārith 'Alī Shāh.] pp. 170.

*lith.* 21 cm. Anwār i Muḥammadī, [Lucknow]. 1293 (1876).

**2330/8**

*Malfūzāt i Sharīfī*, by **Muhammad 'Aqil**.

[The life and sayings of the Chishtī saint Sharīf al-Dīn Muḥammad. With a preface by Mushtāq Aḥmad Chishtī.]

pp. [vi], 256. *lith.* 24½ cm. Bilālī Steam Press, Ambala. 1917.

**Per. E. 28/4**

*Malfūzāt i Tīmūrī*, attr. to **Timūr**.

The Mulfuzāt Timūry, or autobiographical memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timūr, written in the Jagtay Tūrky language, turned into Persian by Abu Talib Hussyny, and translated into English by Major C. Stewart. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xvi, 154, 11, 1 map. 27½ cm. London. 1830.

**Per. F. 14**

**Malik Muhammad**, Jāyasī.

*Padmāvat.*

**Malkom Khan**.

**Malkum Khān**.

**Malkum Khān**, Mīrzā, Nāẓim al-Daulah.

*Hājji Rajab Tājir.*

*Hikāyat i Karbalā raftan.*

*Majmū'ah.*

*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān.*

*Ma'lūmāt al-āfāq*, by **Amin al-Din Khān**.

[An illustrated geography and natural history.] pp. 198.

*lith.* 31 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287/1870.

**1312/5; 2205/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 198. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,

Lucknow. 1873.

**2194/1**



**Ma'mulāt i Mazhariyah**, by **Muhammad Na'im Allāh**.

[An account of the Mazharī sect of Sūfīs with special reference to the doctrines of its founder Mazhar Jān-jānān. Followed (p. 149) by *Maḥbūb i 'ārifīn*, a short tract on the duties of the mystic, by 'Alī Rāstīnī.] pp. 2, 170. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1284 (1868). **2044/9**

**Mana-Mōhana Lāl Māthar**, Dihlawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Fighānī*.

**Manāqib al-a'immaḥ**, by **Khurram** [sq.]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī*. 2.

**Manāqib al-'ārifīn**, by **Aflākī** [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī* [tr.]

**Manāqib i Fakhrīyah**, by **Ghazī al-Dīn Khān**.

[An account of the life and miracles of Muḥammad Fakhr al-Dīn called Muḥibb al-Nabī Dihlawī.] pp. 52, wrappers. *lith.* 26 cm. Aḥmadī, Delhi. 1315/1897. **Per. E. 59/2**

**Manāqib i Sulaimānī**, by **Ghulām Muḥammad Khān**.

[An account of the life and teachings of Muḥammad Sulaimān Chishtī.] pp. 100. *lith.* 24½ cm. Aḥmadī, Delhi. [1872.] **2110/5**

**Manāsik i ḥajj u 'umrah**, by **Faḍil Māzandarānī**.

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the greater and lesser pilgrimages.] pp. 120. *lith.* 15½ cm. Nādirī, Bombay. 1342 (1924). **Per. A. 20**

**Manāzil al-safar i ḥajj**, by **Hājji Ḥabīb**.

[A description in verse of a pilgrimage performed in the year 1287-8 h. With marginal notes.] pp. [i], 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Mihtar balās, Lahore. 1875. **671/16**

**Manāẓir al-qawā'id**, by **E. Sell**.

[A grammar of Persian.] pp. 141. *lith.* 23 cm. Hāshimī, Madras. 1873. **661/12**

**Manāẓir i Turābīyah**, by **Muḥammad Turāb 'Alī**.

Manāẓir i Turābīyah ma'rūf bah Tanwīr al-'uyūn. [An elementary treatise on optics.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Diyā'ī, Meerut. 1875. **2109/3**

**Mangal Singh** [tr.]

*Zafar-nāmah*.

**Manhaj al-sālikīn**, by **Muḥammad 'Alī**, Baḥrānī.

Tarjamah i kitāb i Manhaj al-sālikīn. [A treatise on Shī'ah theology and ritual law in the form of a catechism. Translated from the Arabic.] pp. 83. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1344 (1926). **Per. D. 72**

Manjhū ibn Akbar.

**Sikandar ibn Muḥammad**.

**Mann** (Oskar) [ed.]

*Mujmil al-tārīkh i ba'd-Nādirīyah.*

**Manō Lāl.**

*Guldastah i nashāt.*

**Manōhar Sahā'ē.**

*Maqālāt.*

*Manqabat i Amīr*, by **Ulfat Husain.**

[A *qaṣīdah* in honour of the Caliph 'Alī. Edited by 'Alī Muḥammad called *Shād.*] pp. 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Azīmadād.* 1292 (1875). **2334/10**

*Manṣab i imāmat*, by **Muḥammad Ismā'il.**

[A treatise on the Imamate.] pp. 114. *lith.* 25 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi.* [1877.] **2192/6**

**Manṣūr** ibn Muḥammad Aḥmad.

*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī.*

*Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī.*

*Mantic Uttāir.*

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Mantiq al-tair*, by **Farid al-Din 'Attār.**

*Mantic Uttāir*; ou, *Le Langage des Oiseaux* . . . publié en Persan par M. Garcin de Tassy. pp. [iii], [i], [i], 184. 26 cm. *Paris.* 1857. **306. 29. C. 18/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1288/1871. **2035/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 325. *lith.* 22 cm. Haidarī, [*Bombay.* 1880]. **306. 33. F. 22**

— [Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore.* 1891. **1294/2**

— *Mantiq-ut-tayir* skrifven af Shaikh Farīd-ud-dīn 'Attār öfversatt af Baron Erik Hermelin efter Monsieur Garcin de Tassy's text [with de Tassy's text photographically reproduced]. 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], [i], 184; 457, 1 corr. slip. 25½ cm. *Stockholm.* 1929. **Per. E. 57**

— [Another edition. Third edition.] pp. 310. *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1352/1933. **Per. C. 180**

— [Another edition.] pp. 251. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm Press, *Lahore.* [1933.] **Per. D. 312**

— [sel.]

*Poésie Philosophique.*

— [sel.] [sq.]

*Ṣafwah al-ṣafā'.* 7.

*Mantiq al-tair*, by **Farid al-Din 'Attār**—*Cont.*

— *Mantiq Uttair*; ou, Le Langage des Oiseaux . . . traduit du persan de Farid Uddin Attar, par M. Garcin de Tassy. pp. x, 264. 26 cm. *Paris*. 1863. **306. 29. C. 18/2**

— The Conference of the Birds; a Sufi allegory. Being an abridged version of Farid-ud-din Attar's *Mantiq-ut-tayr* by R. P. Masani. pp. xi, 128. 18 cm. *London (Mangalore printed)*. 1924.

**Per. B. 40**

*Mantiq-ut-tayr*.

*Mantiq al-tair*.

*Les Manuscrits Mineurs des Rubā'iyāt*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Manẓar i Muḥammadī*, by **Iqbāl 'Alī**.

[A Ṣūfī manual of doctrine and discipline.] pp. 44. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Muḥammadī*, [*Lucknow*]. 1292 (1875). **2111/5**

*Manẓūm i Anwar*, by **Muḥammad Anwar Shāh**.

[Panegyrics in honour of 'Alī Khān, Nabob of Rāmpūr.] pp. 220. *lith.* 25 cm. *Wakīl i Hindūstān, Amritsar*. 1293 (1876). **2182/4**

*al-Manẓūmāt min Kitāb al-Ṣāhibīyah*.

*Kitāb i Sāhibīyah*.

*Manẓūm i nik*, by **Mu'izz al-Din**.

[An Arabic etymology in Persian verse. With marginal commentary extracted from the commentary of *Ghulām Aḥmad*.] pp. 14. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Ghālib al-akhbār, Sitapur*. 1286 (1869). **2050/5**

*Manẓūmah i Kaidānī*, by **Ashraf**.

[A Persian metrical version of al-Kaidānī's well-known rules on prayer in Arabic verse, called *al-Khulāṣah*.] pp. 12. *lith.* 21 cm. *Muṣṭafā'ī, [Lahore]*. 1266 (1852). (This copy is incomplete.) **2044/15**

*Maqābīs al-majālis*, by **Muḥammad Ghulām Farid**.

*Ishārāt i Faridī*. [A Ṣūfī treatise in 24 *maqābīs*.] pp. 96, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. *Bhāwal Press, Lahore*. 1319 (1901).

**Per. D. 18/5**

— [Another edition, containing 87 *maqābīs*.] pp. 187, 11. *lith.* 22½ cm. *Mufid i 'āmm, Agra*. 1320 (1902).

**Per. D. 18/4**

— [Another edition. Part 1, containing 21 *maqābīs*.] pp. 70, 2. *lith.* 22 cm. *Mufid i 'āmm, Agra*. 1321 (1904). **3750/5**

— *Ishārāt i Faridī ḥiṣṣah i chahāram*. [Another edition, containing 148 *maqābīs*, and described as the fourth part of the whole work.] pp. 279, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Rafiq i 'āmm, Lahore*. 1346 (1928). **Per. D. 281**



*Maqālah dar ma'rifah i tawārīkh.*

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

*al-Maqālah al-maudūyah.*

*Waṣīyat-nāmah.*

*Maqālah i shakhshī i saiyāh*, by 'Abbās Efendi.

A Traveller's Narrative . . . edited . . . and translated . . .  
by E. G. Browne. 2 vols. pp. [i], 211, [iv]; liii, [ii], 447.  
19½ cm. Cambridge. 1891. **306. 33; D. 30-1**

*Maqālah i tārikhī u intiqādī*, by Mirzā Muḥammad.

[A critical review of Muḥammad Munshī's *Nafthah al-maṣḍūr*.]  
pp. [i], iii, 40. 21½ cm. Majlis, Teheran. 1308s (1929).

**Per. C. 112**

*Maqālāt*, by Nik 'Ālam and Manōhar Sahā'ē.

Maqālāt ya'nī Majmū'ah i maḍāmīn i Fārsī. [Essays on  
ethical themes.] pp. 164. lith. 26 cm. Dīn i Muḥammadi,  
Lahore. [1923.] **Per. D. 165**

*Maqāmāt*, by 'Abd al-Wāsi' Hānsawī [comm.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī*. 8.

*Maqāmāt i Hamīdī*, by Ḥamīdī.

[24 compositions in imitation of Ḥarīrī.] pp. 132. lith. 31  
cm. [Cawnpore.] 1268 (1852). **224/1**

*Maqāmāt i Maẓharī*.

*Bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt*.

**Maqbūl.**

*Qāf-nāmah*.

**Maqbūl Aḥmad**, Maulawī [gloss.]

*Shabnam i shādāb*.

**Maqbūl Aḥmad** ibn Qudrat Aḥmad, Fārūqī, Gōpāmu'ī.

*Gulzār i 'Ajam*.

*Maqṣad al-aqṣā*, by Nasafī [tr.]

*Oriental Mysticism*.

*Maqṣūd al-qāri'*, by Muḥammad Qāri'.

*Majmū'ah*. 2.

*Mard i khasīs*.

*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs*.

*Marghūb i dil*, by 'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān.

[Collected quatrains.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1291/1874. **2066/7**

**Marḡhūb al-qulūb**, attr. to **Shams i Tabriz**.

*Mathnawī i Ḥadrat i Shams i Tabriz*. . . . [A short mystical poem. Followed (p. 23) by the *Mathnawī* of Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār. With interlinear Panjabi verse-translation by Muḥammad Shāh al-Dīn.] pp. 40, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1929.] **Per. D. 161**

— [Other editions.]

*Ganjīnah i ‘irfān*. 4.

*Majmū‘ah i rahbar i rāh i ḥaqq*. 9.

**Ma‘rifah al-ashyā’**, by **Abū Ṭālib Khān**.

[A text-book of elementary natural history and science for schools. Second impression.] pp. 152. *lith.* 21 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1345 (1926). **Per. D. 91**

**Ma‘rifah al-ḥaqq**, by **Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī.

[A short tract on the relation between Ṣūfism and Shī‘ah. Followed by *Tashwīq al-sālikīn*, a Ṣūfī manual by Muḥammad Taqī Majlisī. Edited by Mirzā Ghulām Ḥusain Furṣat.] pp. 55, [1], wrappers. 17½ cm. Sa‘ādat, *Kirmanshah*. [1929 ?]

**Per. B. 187/2**

**Marj al-bahrain**, by ‘**Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī**.

[A concordance of orthodox theology with Ṣūfism. Followed by (p. 63) *Mī bāyad shanīd*, Ṣūfī apothegms by Muḥammad ‘Alī Rif‘at, and (p. 76) *Naghāmāt al-Rāzī*, Ṣūfī meditations by Nauwāb ‘Āqil Khān Rāzī called Mīr ‘Askarī.] pp. 93. *lith.* 30½ cm. *Fathpur*. 1265 (1849). **224/2**

**Marthīyah**, by **Shamshād**.

*Marthīyah i tārikhī i janāb Maulawī Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ṣamad marḥūm*. [An elegy in honour of Maulawī Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ṣamad.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Qaumī Press, *Lucknow*. 1321 (1903). **Per. F. 19/1**

**Marthold** (Jules de) [tr.]

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām*.

**Martinenche** (Ernesto) [pref. tr.]

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām*.

**Martyn** (Rev. Henry) [tr.]

*Bible*.

**Marzubān ibn Rustam**, Māzandarānī.

*Marzubān-nāmah*.

**Marzubān Kāvasjī Master**.

***Marzubān-nāmah*, by Marzubān ibn Rustam.**

The Marzubān-nāma, a book of fables originally compiled in the dialect of Ṭabaristān, and translated into Persian by Sa'du 'd-dīn-i-Warāwīnī . . . edited by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial Series. Vol. VIII.) pp. xvi, 309, xxiv. 24 cm. London (Leyden printed). 1909. **GM 8**

— The Marzuban-nama . . . edited by Mirza Muḥammad ibn 'Abdul 'l-Wahhab of Qazwin and printed [first] for the Trustees of the "E. J. W. Gibb Memorial." pp. [i], [i], vi, 320, xxiv, [i]. 21½ cm. Majlis, Teheran. 1932. **Per. C. 118**

— [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 2 (4).

***Maṣābiḥ al-tarāwīḥ*, by Muḥammad Qāsim.**

[A tract in the form of a letter to Maulawī Aḥmad Ḥasan Amrōhī, on the question of how many *rik'ahs* should be performed during the Ramaḍān prayer called *tarāwīḥ*. Edited by the author with notes.] pp. 108. lith. 25 cm. Diyā'i, Meerut. 1290 (1873). **681/10**

*Maṣādir i Nāṣirī*.

*Nāṣir al-ṣubyān*.

***Masā'il*, by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān.**

Masā'il i muta'allaqah i ḥuqqah. . . . [Legal *responsa* delivered in Persian and Arabic by Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz on the question of the legality of smoking and using narcotics. Collected and translated into Persian (where necessary) by 'Abd al-Raḥmān.] pp. 86. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, Cawnpore. 1268 (1852). **2078/9**

***Masā'il i arba'in fī bayān sunnaḥ Saiyid al-Mursalīn*, by Muḥammad Ishāq.**

[Answers to 40 questions relating to the traditional teaching of Muḥammad proposed by Muḥammad Khān-zamān Khān.] pp. 49, [1]. lith. 25½ cm. Muḥammadī, [Delhi]. 1260 (1844). **150/4**

***Masā'il i khamsah*, by Muḥammad 'Uṭhmān.**

[Answers to questions relating to the *tarāwīḥ* and *witr* prayers, and other ritual matters.] pp. 20. lith. 24½ cm. [Amritsar. 1878.] **2115/5**

***Masā'il i Sharḥ i Wiqāyah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Sajāwal.**

Sharḥ i Wiqāyah i Fārsī. [A Persian commentary on points in Maḥbūbī's *Wiqāyah al-riwāyah*. On the margin, Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī's Arabic digest of law, *Multaqā al-abḥur*.] 2 vols. pp. 194; 274. lith. 27 cm. Murtaḍawī, Delhi. 1285 (1868). **2033/1**



*Masā'il i Sharḥ i Wiqāyah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Sajāwal—Cont.

— Tarjamah i Fārsī Sharḥ i Wiqāyah ma' multaqā al-abḥur.  
[Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 7, 174; 266. *lith.* 27½ cm.  
Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1873. **2079/3**

— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 208; 243. *lith.* 28 cm.  
Haidarī, Bombay. 1294/1877. **306. 31. D. 2**

— [Another edition.] 2 vols. pp. 184; 266. *lith.* Newal  
Kishōr, Cawnpore, Lucknow. 1327 (1909). **Per. E. 35**

*Masā'il i zanān*, by 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.

[Rules of conduct for Muslim women.] pp. 176. *lith.* 24  
cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1309 (1891-2). **2479/3**

*al-Masālik al-bahīyah*, by 'Abd al-Rahīm ibn 'Abd al-Karīm [sq.]  
*Ghāyah al-bayān*.

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik*, by Iṣṭakhri.

The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal [*sic*, in error for  
Iṣṭakhri]. . . . Translated [from a Persian version of the  
original Arabic] . . . by Sir W. Ouseley. pp. xxxvi, 327. 26½  
cm. London. 1800. **31. I. 25**

**Masani** (R. P.) [tr.]

*Mantiq al-ṭair*.

*Maṣdar al-'arūd*, by Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad.

[Two mnemonic couplets illustrating the rules of prosody,  
followed by a detailed analysis.] pp. 4. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1873. **2169/5**

*Mashkūr i khāqānī*, by Rahīm.

Mashkūr i khāqānī ma'rūf bah Tīgh i sitam. [Religious odes,  
preceded by a dedication to the King of England and a eulogy  
of London.] pp. 20, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Intizāmī,  
Cawnpore. 1328/1910. **3731/7**

*Mashq i nasta'liq*.

Mashq i nasta'liq. Ḥaṣṣah i auwal. [A copybook of *nasta'liq*  
script. Part 1.] foll. [6]. *lith.* 23½ cm. Sarkārī, Lahore.  
1873. **2189/13**

— [Other editions]:

**2069/11** (1873). **2090/13** (1877). **2191/13** (1878).

— Mashq i nasta'liq. Ḥaṣṣah i duwam. [Part 2 of the foregoing.]  
foll. [1], 16. *lith.* 22½ cm. Sarkārī, [Lahore]. 1873.

**2056/12**

*Masīr i tālibī*, by Abū Tālib ibn Muḥammad Khān.

Travels in Europe and Asia, by Mīrza Abu Taleb Khān.  
Published and edited by his son Mīrza Hasein Āli and Mīr  
Kudrut Āli. pp. [i], [i], 865. 23½ cm. Hindoostanee Press,  
Calcutta. 1812. **306. 33. E. 16**

*Masīr i tālibī*, by **Abū Tālib** ibn Muḥammad Khān—*Cont.*

— The Travels of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan, in the Persian Language.  
Abridged by D. Macfarlane. pp. 10, 157; 1 map. 21 cm.  
School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta*. 1827. **306. 33. G. 17**

— (Second edition.) pp. [i], 6, 132. 18½ cm. Baptist  
Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1836. **306. 34. A. 20**

— The travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa and  
Europe. . . . Translated by C. Stewart. Second edition, with  
additions. 3 vols. pp. xii, 312, 1 plate; [i], 306; [i], 283.  
18 cm: *London* (*Broxbourne* printed). 1814.

**30. B. 6-8; 30. L. 9-11**

*Maslak al-muttaqīn*, by **Ilāh-yār**.

[Verses expounding religious ritual.] pp. 630. *lith.* 25 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. [1873.] **2054/1; 2075/8**

— [Another edition. With marginal notes.] pp. 632. *lith.*  
24½ cm. Faṭḥ al-karīm, *Bombay*. 1300/1882. **306. 29. A. 7**

*Masnavī*.

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Masnavi i Ma'navi*.

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

**Massé** (Henri) [tr.]

*Bahāristān*.

**Massignon** (Louis) [ed.]

*Kitāb al-ṭawāsīn*.

**Master** (Marzubān Kāvasjī) [tr.]

*Sawāniḥ i 'umrī*.

Mas'ūd **Kihān**.

*Matā' al-īmān fī bayān jam' al-Qur'ān*, by **Nūr al-Ḥasan**.

[On the compilation and true descent of the Qur'ān.] pp. 16.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Ṣubḥ i ṣādiq, *Sitapur*. 1293 (1876). **2112/7**

*Maṭālib i rashīdī*, by **Turāb 'Alī**.

[A manual of ethics and Ṣūfism.] pp. [ii], 236. *lith.* 27½  
cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875. **2111/5**

**Matan Lāl**, called **Āfrīn**.

*Kāśī-astut*.

*Mathnawī*, by **Abū 'Alī Qalandar**.

*Mathnawī i Bū 'Alī Qalandar*. [A mystical poem.] pp. 28.  
*lith.* 19½ cm. Urdū, *Delhi*. 1265 (1848-9). **105/8**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 10. *lith.* 27½ cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1871. **2035/8**

*Mathnawī*, by **Abū 'Alī Qalandar**—*Cont.*

—— [Other editions.]

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān.* 3.

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i ḥaqq.* 8.

—— [Other editions]:

2105/8 (1872).

2066/1 (1874).

2055/9 (1873).

797/14 (1887-8).

—— *Mathnawī i Shāh Bū 'Alī Qalandar mutarjam.* [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Munshī Zuhūr Khān.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1322 (1905). Per. E. 26/7

—— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 44. lith. 25½ cm. Nāmī, Lucknow. 1326/1908. 3741/7

—— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1328/1910. 3731/9

—— [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Maulawī Muḥammad Shāh al-Dīn Qādirī.] pp. 56, wrappers. lith. 26 cm. Mashhūr i 'ālam Steam Press, Lahore. [1924.] Per. D. 178

*Mathnawī i anwār i dānish*, by **Rā'ē Jūgal.**

[A poem on ethical subjects.] pp. 138. lith. 25 cm. Murtaḍawī, Delhi. 1869. 2039/2

*Mathnawī i arzhang i 'ishq*, by **Zirak.**

[A romance in verse.] pp. 96. lith. 24 cm. Muḥammadī, Peshawar. 1286 (1869). 2039/1

*Mathnawī i āshūb i Hindūstān*, by **Bihishti.**

[A poem celebrating the exploits of the sons of Shāhjahān.] pp. 56. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1300/1883.

Per. F. 19/2

*Mathnawī i Bahlūl*, by **Bahlūl.**

[A mystical poem.] pp. 30. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1294 (1877). 2210/6; 2333/4

—— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i ḥaqq.* 12.

*Mathnawī i Bīgham*, by **Bīgham.**

[A religious poem with moral anecdotes.] pp. 144, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Chashmah i 'ilm, Patna. 1868. 1481/11

*Mathnawī i Bilkīs u Sulaimān*, by **Aḥmad Khān**, called **Ṣūfī.**

[The romance of Solomon and Bilkis in verse.] pp. 208. lith. 22½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Agra. 1296 (1879).

306. 33. A. 11

*Mathnawī*, by **Chandrabbhān Brāhmaṇ**, **Rā'ē.**

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il.* 4.



*Mathnawī*, by **Farid al-Din ‘Attār**.

*Ganjīnah i ‘irfān*. 1.

*Majmū‘ah i rahbar i rāh i haqq*. 6.

*Marghūb al-qulūb* [sq.]

*Mathnawī i Fārsī i Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp*.

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp*.

*Mathnawī i ganj i rāz*, by **‘Abd al-Rahmān**, Fathābādī.

[Poems on religious and mystical subjects.] pp. 50. *lith.*

25 cm. Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābi‘, Lucknow. [1910.]

3731/8

*Mathnawī i Ghanīmat*.

*Nairang i ‘ishq*.

*Mathnawī i gul u bulbul*, by **Dayānātha Wafā**.

[A romance of the rose and the nightingale. In the margin, an Urdu poem entitled *Mathnawī i Dāgh i dil*, by the same author.] pp. 25. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Lucknow? 1848 ?].

54/6

*Mathnawī i Gulshan i rāz*.

*Gulshan i rāz*.

*Mathnawī i Haft paikar*.

*Haft paikar*.

*Mathnawī i i‘jāz i Muḥammadī*, by **Wilāyat** [sq.]

*Mathnawī i khabar i Khaibar*.

*Mathnawī i . . . Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī*.

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī*.

*Mathnawī i khabar i Khaibar*, by **Wilāyat**.

[A poem describing the battle of Khaibar. Followed by *Mathnawī i i‘jāz i Muḥammadī* (p. 9), in praise of the Prophet, and *Mathnawī i māh i shab-āfrūz* (p. 17), of the Prophet’s quality of compassion.] pp. 24. *lith.* 22 cm. Adabī, Lucknow. 1928.

Per. C. 64

*Mathnawī i Khusrau Shīrīn*, by **Āṣafī**.

[The romance of Khusrau and Shīrīn.] pp. 224. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877.

2454/2

*Mathnawī i mā fī’l-damīr*, by **Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Rashīd**.

[A short Ṣūfī poem. Edited with marginal notes by ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd, pupil of the author.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Maṭla‘ al-‘ulūm, Moradabad. 1293 (1876).

2192/5

*Mathnawī i Maghribī*, by **Maghribī**.

[A Ṣūfī poem.] pp. 82. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1895.

1257/1

*Mathnawī i māh i shab-āfrūz*, by **Wilāyat** [sq.]

*Mathnawī i khabar i Khaibar*.

***Mathnawī i ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

- Mathnawī i Maulānā Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī. [An encyclopædia of Ṣūfī doctrine in verse.] 3 pts. pp. 171; 111; 292. *lith.* 31 cm. Muḥammadī, *Bombay*. 1263 (1847). **1312/4**
- [Another edition, with notes by Muḥammad Ḥifẓ Allāh, Muḥammad 'Alī, and many others.] pp. 368, 356. *lith.* 33 cm. Muḥammadī, *Delhi*. [1874.] **306. 32. E. 8**
- [Another edition, with marginal notes by Muḥammad Anwār Ḥusain called Taslīm.] pp. 14, 636. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874. **306. 31. C. 12**
- [Another edition, with the epilogue.] pp. 631. *lith.* 28½ cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1300 (1883). **306. 29. B. 17**
- Pīrāhan i Yūsufī tarjamah i . . . Mathnawī i ma'nawī. [The text, with Urdu verse-translation entitled *Pīrāhan i Yūsufī* and marginal notes, by Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh.] 6 pts. pp. 4, 204; 4, 173; 5, 234; 4, 202; 4, 223; 4, 260. *lith.* 32 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1897. **Per. H. 17**
- Kitāb i marqūm . . . [The text, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān Dihlawī called Rāsikh.] pp. 1092. *lith.* 27½ cm. Aḥsan al-maṭābī, *Delhi*. 1315/1898. **Per. F. 1**
- Mathnawī i sharif daftar i auwal. [Another edition, with marginal notes. Edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Majīd. Book I only.] pp. 354. *lith.* 33½ cm. Majīdī, *Cawnpore*. 1331 (1913). **Per. H. 8**
- [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Raḥmat Allāh. Book I only.] pp. 353, wrappers. *lith.* 16 cm. Nāmī Press, *Cawnpore*. 1916. **Per. A. 6**
- The Mathnawī of Jalālu'ddīn Rūmī edited from the oldest manuscripts available: with critical notes, translation, & commentary by R. A. Nicholson. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, New Series, IV.) [In progress.] *London* (Leyden & Cambridge printed.) 1924- . **GM/NS 4**
- Ilhām i manzūm tarjamah i Urdū i Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm. [Daftar i siyum. An interlinear translation in Urdu verse by Maulawī Fīrūz al-Dīn. Book III only.] pp. [i], 5, 515. *lith.* 20 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1347/1929. **Per. B. 66**
- The Mathnawi of Jalal-ud-din Rumi. Reproduced from a MS. dated 1103 H., written by Ustad 'Abd-ul-Karim, . . . by G. Yazdani. [With Urdu preface by the editor.] pp. 16, 487, xiv, [ii]. 31 cm. *Munich*. 1933. **Per. G. 18**

***Mathnawī i ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Din Rūmī—Cont.**

- *Mathnawī i Maulawī i ma'nawī*. [Another edition, with the epilogue of Muḥammad Ilāhī-bakhsh. With marginal notes by Saiyid 'Abd al-Fattāḥ and others, a commentary by Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Alī, and a biography in verse by Waqār.] 7 pts. pp. 120; 4, 108; 123; 132; 122; 160. *lith.* 34 cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1294 (1877). **306. 31. E. 3**
- [Another edition of Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Alī's commentary.] pp. 236, 211, 214, 166, 188, 192. *lith.* 31½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1293/1877. **306. 32. E. 14**
- *Sharḥ i Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm*. [A running commentary on the *Mathnawī*, by Maulawī Walī Muḥammad Akbarābādī.] 6 pts. pp. 7, 317; 244; 309; 7, 173; 160; 194. *lith.* 29 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1312/1894. **306. 29. D. 16**
- *Jawāhir al-asrār*. [A running commentary on Books I-III, by Ḥusain ibn Ḥasan Sabzawārī.] pp. 14, 700. *lith.* 30 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1312/1894. **1244/1**
- *Kashf al-maktūm*. . . . [Another edition, with the Urdu commentary of Muḥammad Isma'il Khān. Edited by Muḥammad Intizār Ḥusain Murādābādī.] 4 pts. pp. 192; 192; 192; 192. *lith.* 33 cm. *Moradabad*. 1321-4/1903-6. **Per. H. 6**
- *Tafsīr i Panjābī i manzūm*. . . . [The *Mathnawī*, with a metrical Panjabi commentary by Pīr Imām Shāh. Part I.] pp. 84. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥamīdiyah Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1329 (1911). **3724/5**
- *Kilīd i Mathnawī*. [The text of the *Mathnawī*, with interlinear Urdu translation and commentary by Ashraf 'Alī. Part I of Book VI. only.] pp. 352. *lith.* 28 cm. Intizāmī, *Cawnpore*. [1916.] **Per. F. 4**
- *Sharḥ u ḥaqīqī tarjamah i Mathnawī*. . . . [Another edition, with literal Urdu translation and commentary by 'Abd Allāh Khān Lūdhīānī called 'Askarī. Part I only.] *In Progress?* *Lahore*. 1339/1920. **Per. F. 27**
- *Kitāb i marqūm*. . . . [The text, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation and commentary by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān Dihlawī called Rāsikh.] *In Progress?* *Delhi*. 1344 (1926)- . **Urdu F. 196**
- *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm sharḥ Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm*. [A detailed Urdu commentary and translation of the *Mathnawī* by Maulawī Muḥammad Nadhīr.] *In Progress*. *Lahore*. 1344 (1926)- . **Per. F. 38**



*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Din Rūmī—Cont.

- Raḥīq i makhtūm sharḥ i Fārsī i Mathnawī. . . . [Another edition, with a Persian commentary by Maulawī Muḥammad Nadhīr. Book I only.] pp. 276, wrappers. *lith.* 28 cm. Rafiq i 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1346 (1928). **Per. F. 43**
- Lubb i lubāb i Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm. [An abridgment of the *Mathnawī* by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī.] pp. 256. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ṣafdarī, *Bombay*. [1885.] **306. 32. A. 29**
- Lubb i lubāb. [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 220, wrapper. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1285 (1868). **2076/4**
- Muntakhab i Mathnawī i ma'nawī. [An abridgment of the *Mathnawī* by Ḥudūr Aḥmad. Edited by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān with marginal notes, and a prefatory notice by Darwish Muḥammad Bukhārī.] pp. 12, 253. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1271 (1854). **77/2**
- Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm daftar i auwal az ibtidā tā tafsīr i qaul i Ḥakīm Sanā'ī. [The first part of Book I. Edited by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 142, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 158**
- Maghz i naghz ya'nī intikhāb i Mathnawī. . . . [Selections, arranged according to subjects, with an Urdu preface, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad Shīth Jaunpūrī.] pp. 7, 236, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Muslim University, *Aligarh*. 1349/1931. **Per. B. 175/1**
- Mukāshafāt i Ridawī sharḥ i Mathnawī i ma'nawī. [A commentary on difficult passages in the poem, by Maulawī Muḥammad Ridā.] pp. 326. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877. **306. 30. C. 7**
- Rushd i ma'nawī fī sharḥ i Mathnawī. [A commentary in Persian verse on selected passages from the *Mathnawī*, by Saiyid Muḥammad Hāshim ibn Ismā'il Sikandarābādī.] pp. 160. *lith.* 25 cm. Aḥmadiyah Press, *Hyderabad*. 1330 (1912). **3731/13**
- Rūnumā i Mathnawī i nathr . . . ma' Rūnumā i Mathnawī i naẓm. [The opening verses of the *Mathnawī*, with copious Urdu commentary by Muḥammad Ashraf 'Alī Thānawī. Followed (p. 14) by *Rūnumā i Mathnawī i naẓm*, a versified Urdu commentary on the same.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Bilālī Steam Press, *Sadhura*. [1914.] **3738/13**
- Lubb i Mathnawī. [Selected passages from the *Mathnawī*, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation and copious commentary, by Ashraf 'Alī Khān Thānawī.] pp. 50, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Qāsimī, *Deoband*. [1915.] **3745/6**

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī**—*Cont.*

— [Glossary.]

*Latā'if al-lughāt.*

— Mesnewi oder Doppelverse . . . aus dem Persischen übertragen von G. Rosen. pp. xxvi, 216, [1]. 21 cm. *Leipzig*. 1849. **306. 33. A. 27**

— Mesnevi oder Doppelverse . . . Aus dem Persischen übertragen von G. Rosen mit einer Einleitung von F. Rosen. (Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen. Erster Band.) pp. [iii], [i], 262, [1], 1 plate. 21½ cm. *München*. 1913. **306. 30. G. 11**

— The Mesnevī . . . Book the First . . . with some account of . . . the author . . . illustrated by . . . anecdotes, as collected by . . . El Eflākī [in his *Manāqib al-'arīfīn*] . . . translated, and the poetry versified, by J. W. Redhouse. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xv, 135; [i], v, 290. 20½ cm. *London*. 1881. **16. G. 20**

— Masnavi i Ma'navi . . . translated [in part] and abridged by E. H. Whinfield. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xxxii, 330. 21 cm. *London*. 1887. **16. H. 27**

— (Second edition.) pp. xlii, 331. 21½ cm. *London*. 1898. **16. K. 8**

— The Persian Mystics. Jalálu'd-dīn Rūmī. [Selected versions with introduction by] F. Hadland Davis. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 105. 17 cm. *London*. 1907. **306. 31. F. 41**

— The Masnavī . . . Book II. Translated . . . from the Persian into prose, with a commentary by C. E. Wilson. (Probsthain's Oriental Series. Vols. iii, iv.) 2 vols. pp. xix, 332; [iii], 448. 19 cm. *London* (*Edinburgh* printed). 1910. **306. 30. F. 1-2**

— Tales of Mystic Meaning; being Selections from the Mathnawī of Jalāl-ud-Dīn Rūmī. Translated with an Introduction by R. A. Nicholson . . . With a Frontispiece by Cynthia Kent. (The Treasure House of Eastern Story.) pp. xxviii, 170, [2], 1 plate. 22 cm. *London*. 1931. **Per. D. 61**

— Aus dem Rohrflötenbuch des Scheich Dschelal ed-din Rumi übertragen von W. von der Porten. pp. 155, [1]. 22½ cm. *Hellerau*. [1931.] **Per. C. 115**

*Mathnawī i mann u salwā*, by **Muḥammad 'Abbās**.

[A religious poem. Preceded by two notices of the author, the first by Asghar Husain, the second by Muḥammad Jawād.] pp. 16, 202. *lith.* 25 cm. Ṣubḥ i ṣādiq, *Azimabad*. 1296 (1879). **671/6**

*Mathnawī i Marlawī i ma'nawī.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Mathnawī i mihr u mäh*, by **Sa'adat Yār Khān**, called **Rangin**.

[The romance of the Saiyid's son and the jeweller's daughter at Delhi, in the time of Jahāngīr.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm.

Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1263 (1847). 96/2

*Mathnawī i Mīr 'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī*, by 'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī.

[A discursive poem. With marginal notes.] pp. 71, [1].

*lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1299/1882.

Per. F. 19/3

*Mathnawī i Mullā Gul Muḥammad 'Ālī*, by **Gul Muḥammad**, called 'Ālī.

[A romance in verse.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25½ cm. Riḍawī, Delhi.

1291 (1874). 2477/1

*Mathnawī i Murād al-'āshiqīn.*

*Murād al-'āshiqīn.*

*Mathnawī i Nishtar i gham.*

*Nishtar i gham.*

*Mathnawī i Pand*, by **Hari Kṛiṣṇa**.

*Mathnawī i Pand ma'rūf bah Makḥzan al-naṣā'ih.* [A moral tale in verse.] pp. 60. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876. 2214/4

*Mathnawī i qadā u qadar*, by **Hakim Mainā**.

[A moralising poem.] pp. 20. *lith.* 12 cm. Anwār i qamar, Rohtak. 1876. 2459/10

*Mathnawī i raudah i Faiḍ*, by **Faiḍ**.

[A romance of Rampur in verse.] pp. 35, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm.

Murtaḍawī, [Delhi]. [1847.] 96/4

*Mathnawī*, by **Rājā 'Arif**.

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān.* 5.

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i ḥaqq.* 10.

*Mathnawī i Rāma-abjad.*

*Rāma-abjad.*

*Mathnawī i shahr-āshūb*, by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd.

[A tale in verse.] pp. 23. *lith.* 23½ cm. Yunānī Dawā-khānah Press, Allahabad. [1923.] Urdu D. 1990

*Mathnawī i Shā'iq*, by **Shā'iq**.

[A religious poem in six *daftars*.] pp. 125. *lith.* 24½ cm.

Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 2445/1



*Mathnawī i sham' i shabistān*, by Faḍl 'Azīm.

[A romance in verse.] pp. 162. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1269 (1853). 110/4

*Mathnawī i shams i falak*, by Muḥammad In'ām al-Din Ḥasan.

[A mystical poem.] pp. 23. lith. 19 cm. Karīmī Press, Lahore. 1920. Per. B. 68

*Mathnawī i . . . Shams i Tabrīz.*

*Marghūb al-qulūb.*

*Mathnawī i sharīf.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Mathnawī i sihr i ḥalāl*, by Ahlī.

[A romantic poem. With a prefatory appreciation by Maulawī Quḍrat Allāh Bēg.] pp. 80, wrappers. lith. 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābī', Lucknow. 1926. Per. B. 99

*Mathnawī i sihr i ḥalāl*, by Qabūl Muḥammad.

*Mathnawī i Sihr i ḥalāl u Ward al-ashār . . .* [A moralising poem. Followed (p. 29) by an Urdu poem by Muḥammad Taqī entitled *Mathnawī i Gul u šanaubar.*] pp. 32. lith. 26 cm. Masīhā'ī, Lucknow. 1264 (1848). 1065/5

*Mathnawī i shūrish i 'ishq*, by Muḥammad Khwūrshid [sq.]

*Mathnawī i thamar i murād.*

*Mathnawī i tafsīr i taṣauwuf*, by Tā'ib.

[A mystical poem, with Urdu preface and interlinear Urdu verse-translation.] pp. 8, 124, wrappers. 24½ cm. Nizāmī Press, Badaon. 1328 (1910). 3725/4

*Mathnawī i thamar i murād*, by Muḥammad Khwūrshid.

[A Šūfī poem. Marginal notes. Followed (p. 107) by *Shūrish i 'ishq*, a similar poem, by the same.] pp. 136. lith. 25 cm. Nūr al-anwār, Arrah. 1292 (1875). 2066/8

*Mathnawī i Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-aḥrār.*

*Mathnawī i tuḥfaḥ i Muḥammadī*, by Paḡlēwāla.

[A Šūfī poem, with anecdotal illustrations. Preceded by laudatory notices.] pp. 19, 96. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1281 (1864). Per. E. 23

*Mathnawī i tūshah i rāh*, by Anwar.

[An account in verse of a journey from Kashmir to India, with mention of eminent persons met by the author.] pp. 18. lith. 25 cm. Kūh i nūr, Lahore. 1290/1874. 2066/14

*Mathnawī i Walī Rām.*

*Chashmah i 'irfān.*

*Mathnawī i Walī Rām*, by **Wali Rām**.

[A religious poem.] pp. 100. *lith.* 23 cm. Raunaq i asās,  
*Lahore*. 1867. 801/9

— [Another edition.] pp. 30, 28, 48, 32. *lith.* 19½ cm. [*Siyalkot*.  
1876.] 2118/6

*Mathnawī i yaktā*, by **Aḥmad Yār Khān**.

*Mathnawī i yaktā ya'ni Dāstān i Hīr u Rānjhā*. [The story of  
Hīr and Rānjhā in verse.] pp. 96, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm.  
Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1327 (1909). 3749/6

*Mathnawī i Zulalī*, by **Zulalī**.

[The romance of Sultān Maḥmūd and his slave Āyāz in verse.  
Edited with preface and marginal notes by Muḥammad Ṣādiq  
'Alī called Ghālib.] pp. 7, 482. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1290/1874. 306. 33. B. 10

*Mathnawī of Jalal-ud-din Rumi*.

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Maṭla' al-anwār*, by **Amīr Khusrau**.

[A religious poem. With commentary by Muḥammad Akram  
Multānī.] pp. 206. *lith.* 27 cm. Murtaḍawī, *Delhi*. 1293  
(1876). 2106/3

*Maṭla' al-anwār*, by **Khurram** [sq.]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī*. 3.

*Maṭla' al-sa'dain*, by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Ishāq [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 9.

*Maṭla' al-shams*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān** (I'timād al-Saltānah).

[The geography and history of Khorasan, Meshhed, etc.]  
3 vols. pp. 297, 67, [1]; 500, [2], 1 plan; 379, 54, [1]. *lith.*  
33 cm. [? *Teheran*.] 1301-3 (1884-6). Per. H. 28-30

*Maṭla' al-'ulūm wa-majma' al-funūn*, by **Wājid 'Alī Khān**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim arts and sciences.] pp. [i], [ii],  
641, [1]. *lith.* 30 cm. Zubdah al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1264/1848.  
306. 34. C. 22

— [Another edition.] pp. [i], [ii], 547, [1], 4. *lith.* 32½ cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1283/1866. 306. 29. E. 3

— [Another edition.] pp. [iv], 552. *lith.* 31 cm. Newal  
Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1870. 306. 29. D. 22

*Maṭlūb al-mu'minīn*, by **Naṣīr al-Dīn Tūsī**.

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises*. 2.

*Mauhibat i 'uẓmā*, by **Arzū** [sq.]

'*Aṭīyah i kubrā*.

*Mau'izah i Nādirah*, by **Najaf 'Ali**.

[Letters addressed to King Nādir Khān Ghāzī of Afghanistan on the question of the europeanisation of that country.] pp. 48, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. [1932.]

Per. B. 91

**Maulā-bakhsh**, Bihārī.

*Zād al-ākhirah*.

**Maulā-bakhsh**, Khān, Bahādur [ed.]

*Tadhkirah i Shūshhtar*.

**Maulā-dād** (Muḥammad Khān).

*Dīwān i Makhfī*.

**Maulānā Khwājagī** (Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad).

*Murād i murīd*.

Maulānā i Rūm.

**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī**.

*Maulūd i Barzanjī Manẓūm i Fārsī*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Yūsuf.

[A Persian metrical version of al-Barzanjī's well-known Arabic poem in honour of the prophet.] pp. 48. *lith.* 18½ cm. Nāmī Press, *Lucknow*. 1344 (1925).

Per. B. 110

*Maulūd i sharīf*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan**.

[Poems celebrating the birthday of Muḥammad.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Panjābī, *Lahore*. [1877.]

2192/7

— [Poems, different from the preceding, in honour of Muḥammad's birthday.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1879.

2334/11

*Maulūd-nāmah*, by **Khurram** [sq.]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī*. 5.

*Mawāhib al-Qalandar*, by **Ḥabīb Ḥaidar** [prec.]

*Rauḍ al-azhar*.

*Maxims and Reflections*, by **Khudā-bakhsh**.

Maxims and Reflections [translated from the Persian] by S. Khuda Bukhsh. pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 86. 19½ cm. *London*. 1916.

306. 30. F. 44

*Māyah i surūr Pand i Shākūr*, by 'Andalīb.

[Poems.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Ridwānī Press, *Calcutta*. 1915.

3731/10

**Maynard** (Félix).

*De Delhi à Cawnpore*.

**Mazhar** (Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh).

*Dīwān*.



**Mazhar** (Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh)—*Cont.*

— [comm.]

*Dīwān i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

**Mazhar al-'ajā'ib**, by **Qatīl**.

[A treatise on the technical terms and metaphorical expressions of poets, with their meanings.] pp. 254, 2. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874. 2074/1

**Mazhar al-'ajam** [tr.]

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

**Mazhar 'Alī Khān**, Mīrzā, called **Walā** [tr.]

*Majmū'ah i ta'līm al-ṣubyān.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Mazhar al-ḥaqq**, by 'Abd al-Razzāq, Kalyānawī.

[An account of the races and genealogies of Indian Muslims, illustrated with quotations from Arabic authorities.] pp. 100. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1292/1875.

2194/3

**Mazhar al-ḥaqq**, by **Muḥammad Ḥusainī**.

[A tract on Islamic theology.] pp. 130. *lith.* 18 cm. Jāmi' al-akhbār, Madras. 1268 (1852).

73/4

**Mazhar Ḥasan**, Maulawī, Ghāzīpūrī.

*Nān i khushk.*

*Qaul i Mazhar.*

**Mazhar i 'ilm.**

*Mufīd al-ṣaghīr.*

**Māziyār**, by **M. Minuwī** and **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

Māziyār. 1) His life & Activities. 2) A Historical Drama in 3 Acts. By M. Minovi and S. Hedayat. pp. viii, 128, covers. 22 cm. Roschenāi Printing-House, Tehran. 1933.

Per. D. 347

Mehdi Khān, Mīrzā.

**Muḥammad Mahdi Khān.**

**Mehendarge** (Govinda Gaṇēśa).

*Af'āl-nāmah.*

**Mehrijbhāi Nōshīrwānjī Kūkā.**

*Wit and Humour.*

**Mehtā** (Rustamjī Ēdaljī).

*Glossary of Words.*

**Mejmua Shamsi.**

*Majmū'ah i shamsī.*

*Mélanges Orientaux.*

Mélanges Orientaux. Textes et traductions publiés par les Professeurs de l'École Spéciale . . . à l'occasion du sixième Congrès International des Orientalistes. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIe série, vol. ix.) [Containing: (1) Trois chapitres du *Khitay Nameh* . . . par C. Schefer (*Khitāi-nāmah* of Saiyid 'Alī Akbar *Khitāi*), pp. 29-84.] pp. lv, 577, [1]. 26½ cm. Paris (Vienne printed). 1883. 305. 1. I. 5

[*Memoirs*], by **Basāwan Lāl**.

Memoirs of the Pathan Soldier of Fortune, the Nuwab Ameerood-Doulah Mohummud Ameer Khan. . . . Compiled in Persian by Basawun Lal. [Translated into English by H. T. Prinsep.] pp. xxii, [i], 508, 1 map, 1 plan. 22 cm. Calcutta. 1832. 306. 31. G. 22; 306. 33. C. 29

[*Memoirs*], by **Irādat Khān**, called **Wāḍih**.

A Translation of the Memoirs of Eradut Khan . . . containing . . . anecdotes of the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe, and of his successors. . . . By J. Scott. pp. xii, 96. 26½ cm. London. 1786. 43. L. 28

*Memoirs of Baber* [abr.]

*Bābur-nāmah*.

*Memoirs of Delhi and Faizābād* [tr.]

*Tārīkh i farah-bakhsh*.

*Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem*.

*Bayān i wāqi*.

*Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir* [tr.]

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*.

*Memoirs of Zehīr-ed-Dīn Muhammed Bābur*.

*Bābur-nāmah*.

*Memories of Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Menoutchehri*.

*Minuchihri*.

**Merrick** (Rev. James Lyman) [tr.]

*Ḥayāḥ al-qulūb*.

*Mesnevī*.

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Mesnewi oder Doppelverse* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols.*

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

*Mevlāna nin rubāīleri.*

*Rubā'iyāt i Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.*

*Mī bāyad dīd*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Ṭālibpūrī.

[A tract setting forth the qualities suitable for the Muslim to cultivate.] pp. 32. *lith.* 22 cm. Majīdī, *Cawnpore*. 1910.

3750/9

*Mī bāyad shanīd*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Rif'at**.

[Moral precepts. Marginal notes.] pp. 15. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1874.

2080/3

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Marj al-bahrain.*

*Mi'ah 'āmil*, by **Jurjānī**.

*Naẓm i mi'ah 'āmil*. [An anonymous Persian metrical paraphrase of al-Jurjānī's Arabic tract on syntax. Marginal notes.] pp. 4. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Peshawar*. 1292 (1875).

2478/6

— [tr.] *Majmū'ah i naḥw*. 5.

— [comm.]

*Sharḥ mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Mi'ah masā'il*, by **Aḥmad Allāh**.

[A religious catechism. In the colophon the author's name is given as 'Abd Allāh ibn Dalīl Allāh.] pp. 4, 124. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877.

1011/7

**Michael** (James) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Miftāḥ al-ghaib* [comm.]

*Dīwān i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

*Miftāḥ al-kunūz*, by **Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Khān**.

[A treatise on questions relating to legal alms.] pp. 48. *lith.* 20½ cm. Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras*. 1277 (1861).

1013/5 ; 306. 33. D. 15

*Miftāḥ al-kunūz al-khafīyah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd ibn Sa'adat Ḥusain.

[A handlist of the MSS. preserved in the Bankipore Public Library.] 2 parts. pp. [i], 10, 291; [i], 4, 292-561. 33½ cm. Śādiqpūr Press, *Patna*. 1918, 1922. **Per. H. 13 ; Per. H. 14**

*Miftāḥ al-rashād*, by **Muḥammad Masīḥ al-Dīn Khān**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim religious sciences.] pp. [i], xii, 445. 23½ cm. Āftāb i 'ālamtāb, *Calcutta*. 1264 (1848).

306. 31. A. 27



**Miftāḥ al-ṣalāḥ**, by **Fath Muḥammad**.

[A treatise on prayer. Followed by *Risālah i hidāyah i Makkah* of ‘Abd Allāh Mīr Ghānī, legal responsa.] pp. 120. lith. 27½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1288 (1871). 2042/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 120. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1293 (1876). 2112/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 120. lith. 25 cm. Victoria Press, Delhi. [1877.] 2174/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 164. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Cawnpore. 1332/1914. 3736/6

**Miftāḥ al-tawārīkh**, by **T. W. Beale**.

Miftah-ul-tawarikh . . . a collection of . . . chronograms in the Persian language . . . also inscriptions of ancient buildings . . . to the 1265th year of the Hijree era. Extracted from Persian histories, &c., and arranged in chronological order . . . by T. W. B. pp. [i], [ii], [i], 609, 8. lith. 28 cm. Messenger Press, Agra. 1849. 306. 29. B. 16; 306. 29. B. 24

— [Another edition.] pp. 11, 406. lith. 34 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1284/1867. 306. 30. E. 5

**Miftāḥ al-‘ulūm** [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī*.

**Miftah-ul-tawarikh**.

*Miftāḥ al-tawārīkh*.

**Mihr**.

*Durga-prasāda*, Kumvar, Sandili.

**Mihr i dirakhshān**, by **Muḥammad Mihr Bakhsh**.

[A Persian translation from the Urdu *Urdū kī dūsarī kitāb*, a collection of easy stories.] pp. 26. lith. 24 cm. Panjābī, Lahore. 1875. 2056/13

— [Another edition.] pp. 24. lith. 25 cm. Panjābī, Lahore. 1877. 2191/14

**Mihr i nīm-rūz**, by **Ghālib**.

[A history of the Mongols and of the Moghul Empire.] pp. 113. lith. 26 cm. Fakhr al-maṭābī, [India]. 1268 (1852).

Per. F. 19/5

**Mihr Singh**, of Gujranwala [tr.]

*Rāmāyaṇa*.

**Mihr u mushtarī**, by **Muḥammad ‘Aṣṣār**.

Commentationis de libro persico (Mihr u mushtarī) sive de Mihri et Muschterii (solis et Jovis) mysticis amoribus. Fascicula I. Dissertatio inauguralis quam . . . publice defendet C. R. S. Peiper. pp. 20, [3]. 25 cm. Berolini. 1839.

306. 31. B. 10

**Mihrgān Mūbad Siyāwakhsh** [tr.]

*Ā'in i dīn i Zartushtī.*

**Mikādō-nāmah**, by **Ḥusain 'Alī**.

[An account of the Russo-Japanese War in verse. Illustrations.] pp. 8, 112. 20½ cm. Ḥabl al-matīn, *Calcutta*. 1325 (1907). **3752/5**

**Miles** (Colonel William) [tr.]

*Nishān i Haidarī.*

*Military Maxims and Observations.*

*Fatḥ al-mujāhidīn.*

**Mīnā Bāzār**, by **Zuhūrī**.

[An account of Mīnā Bāzār, built by Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh of Bījāpūr. With marginal notes.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1265/1869. **671/17**

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871. **2108/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874. **2220/15**

— [Another edition.] pp. 48. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875). **2219/6**

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Sih nathr.*

— **Sharḥ i Mīnā Bāzār**. [A running commentary on the preceding work, by Imām-bakhsh called Ṣahbā'ī.] pp. 96. lith. 27 cm. Ḥasanī, [*Delhi*]. 1869. **2172/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 130. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1878. **444/72**

— [For another edition of Ṣahbā'ī's commentary.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī*. 2.

**Minhāj al-'ābidīn**, by **al-Ghazālī**.

[A Persian translation of al-Ghazālī's well-known Arabic manual of Ṣūfism.] pp. 107. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877). **2192/8**

**Minhāj al-'ārifīn** [anon.]

*Majmū'ah*. 5.

**Minhāj al-Dīn 'Uthmān** (Abū 'Umar ibn Sirāj al-Dīn), Jūzjānī (or Jūrjānī).

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī.*

*Minhāj al-riḍwān fī masā'il qiyām Ramaḍān*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Razzāq**.

[A tract defending the practice of *tarāwīḥ*, ritual prayers performed on the last Friday of Ramaḍān.] pp. 34. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadi, Lucknow. 1290 (1873). 2078/11

**Minuchihri** (Abū 'l-Najm Aḥmad).

*Dīwān*.

**Minuwi** (Mujtabā).

*Māziyār*.

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrau*.

*Nāmah i Tansar*.

*Naurūz-nāmah*.

*Wīs u Rāmīn*.

*Miqyās al-afkār li-ḍabt̃ sā'āt al-nahār*, by **Muḥammad ibn Ilāhī-bakhsh**.

[An explanation of the sun-dial.] pp. 27. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Azīm al-maṭṭabī, Azimabad. [18 ?] 2444/4

**Mir** (Mir Taqī).

*Dhikr i Mīr*.

*Nikāt al-shu'arā'*.

**Mir 'Abbās**.

*Āmīn i khatm i Qur'ān*.

*Risālah i ātish bāzī*.

**Mir 'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī**.

**'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī**.

**Mir Abū Turāb Walī, Shāh**.

*Tārikh i Gujarat*.

**Mir Aḥmad Shāh**, Maulawī, Riḍwānī, Pashāwarī.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-auliya'*.

**Mir i 'Ālam** (Abū 'l-Qāsim ibn Raḍī al-Dīn).

*Ḥadiqah al-'ālam*.

**Mir 'Askarī** (Nauwāb 'Āqil Khān, Rāzī).

*Naghāmāt al-Rāzī*.

**Mir Dard** (Mir Muḥammadi).

*Āh i sard*.

*Dard i dil*.

*Dīwān i Dard*.

*Nālah i Dard*.

*Sham' i maḥfil*.

**Mir Husain 'Alī**.

*Lisān al-'Ajam*.



**Mir Khwānd** (Muḥammad ibn Khāwand Shāh).

*Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

Mir Muḥammadī, called **Mir Dard**.

Mir Taqī, called **Mir**.

**Mir Wali Allāh**.

*Bādah i nāb.*

**Mir Yār 'Alī**.

*Dīwān.*

*Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Mir'āḥ al-damā'ir* [comm.]

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Mir'āḥ al-jamāl* [anon.]

[A treatise on poetical metaphors.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26½ cm.

Mustafā'ī, Lucknow. 1262 (1846). **89/2**

*Mir'āḥ al-khayāl*, by **Shēr Khān**.

Col: . . . Mir'āḥ al-khayāl. . . . [Notices of Persian poets.]

pp. 544. 23 cm. [*Calcutta.*] 1246/1831. **306. 33. C. 4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 386. *lith.* 23½ cm. 'Umdaḥ al-akhbār, [*India.*] 1264/1848. **306. 34. B. 9/1**

— . . . Tadhkirah i Mir'āḥ al-khayāl. [Another edition.] pp. 343. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. [1906.] **Per. C. 23**

*Mir'āḥ al-muḥaqqiqīn*, by **Shāh Ḥusain**.

[A manual of Ṣūfī teaching. Followed (p. 108) by a short collection of the sayings of Muḥammad Pārsā. With Urdu translation.] pp. 116, wrappers. 22½ cm. *lith.* Karīmī, Lahore. [1923.] **Per. D. 231**

*Mir'āḥ al-muttaqīn*, by **Faṭḥ Chand**.

[A manual of Hindu religious law.] pp. 122. *lith.* 21½ cm. Kālī-prasāda, Lucknow. [1869.] **679/10**

*Mir'āḥ al-Qalandariyah*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Alā' al-Dīn Aḥmad.

Miṣqalaḥ al-auliya' fī sharḥ M. al-Q. [A mystical tract, with a commentary by the author himself.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Lucknow. [1905.] **3736/7**

*Mir'āḥ al-ramal*, by **Nūr Muḥammad**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.* 6.

*Mir'āḥ al-'ulūm*, by 'Abd al-Muqtadir.

[A catalogue of the Persian MSS. in the Bankipore Public Library.] *In progress.* Patna. 1925- **Per. H. 15**

*Mir'āḥ al-'uqūl*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khān, Amīr of Afghanistan.  
*Mir'āt al-'uqūl u Kalimāt i mau'izat-asās*. [A work on the  
 nature of the human intelligence. Followed (p. 18) by advices  
 to the people of Afghanistan concerning religious duties.]  
 pp. 28. *lith.* 17 cm. Dār al-salṭānah, *Kabul*. 1311 (1894).

3756/2

*Mi'rāj al-mu'minīn*, by Muḥammad 'Abbās.

[A treatise on ritual ablutions and prayer.] pp. 356. *lith.*  
 30½ cm. Majma' al-'ulūm, [*Ghazipur*]. 1293 (1876). (Some  
 pages are missing at the end.)

2111/3

*Mi'rāj al-sa'ādah*, by Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Mahdī.

[A handbook of ethics.] pp. 552. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥaffarī,  
*Bombay*. 1325 (1908).

306. 32. F. 9

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī*, by 'Alī Muḥammad Khān.

[A history of Gujerat.] pp. 440, 174. *lith.* 25 cm. Fath  
 al-karīm, *Bombay*. 1306-7 (1888-9).

306. 31. B. 24; Per. D. 300

— *Mirat-i-Ahmadi*. A History of Gujerat in Persian of Ali  
 Muhammad Khan. Edited by Syed Nawab Ali. (Gaekwad's  
 Oriental Series. Vols. xxxiii, xxxiv, 1.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i],  
 [i], 8, 416, 2 plates; viii, [i], 17, 624; [i], [i], [i], [i], 3, 254.  
 24 cm. *Baroda* (Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* printed),  
 1928, 1927, 1930.

Per. D. 51

— The Political and Statistical History of Gujerat, translated  
 from the Persian . . . by J. Bird. (Oriental Translation  
 Fund.) pp. x, 247. 23 cm. *London*. 1835.

43. F. 23

— The Supplement to the *Mirat-i-Ahmadi*. Translated from the  
 Persian of Ali Muhammad Khan by Syed Nawab Ali . . . and  
 C. N. Seddon . . . with explanatory notes and appendices.  
 pp. [i], xiv, 255, 3 plates. 21 cm. *Baroda* (*Bombay* printed).  
 1924.

Per. C. 40

— *Mirat i Ahmadi*. Supplement. Translated from the Persian  
 of Ali Muhammad Khan by Syed Nawab Ali . . . and C. N.  
 Seddon . . . with explanatory notes and appendices. Re-issue  
 —corrected. (Gaekwad's Oriental Series. No. xliii.) pp. xv,  
 222, 1 plate. 24 cm. *Baroda* (*Calcutta* printed). 1928.

Per. D. 52

— The Local Muhammadan Dynasties. Gujarat. By . . . Sir  
 Edward Clive Bayley . . . Partially based on a translation [of  
 parts of the *Mir'āt i Aḥmadī* and *Mir'āt i Sikandarī*] by . . .  
 J. Dowson. (The History of India as told by its own  
 Historians.) pp. xx, 509, [1], 1 map. 22 cm. *London*. 1886.

306. 33. C. 23

*Mir'āt i daulat i 'Abbāsīyah*, by **Daulat Rā'ē**.

[A history of the Khāns of Bahawalpur.] pp. 476. *lith.* 22 cm. Urdū, *Delhi*. 1266/1850. **306. 33. C. 7; Per. D. 9**

*Mir'āt i Sikandarī*, by **Sikandar ibn Muḥammad**.

[A history of Gujerat to the year 1000 A.H.] pp. 457. *lith.* 29½ cm. *Bombay*. 1246/1831.

**306. 32. D. 9; 306. 34. C. 15**

— [Another copy of the preceding edition on thick blue paper.]

**306. 34. D. 14**

— [Another edition.] pp. 388. *lith.* 25 cm. *Fath al-karīm*, *Bombay*. 1307/1890.

**306. 29. A. 27**

— *Mirati Sikandari*; or, *The Mirror of Sikandar*, by Sikandar, the son of Muhammad, alias Manjhu, Gujarati. Translated by Fazlullah Lutfullah Faridi. pp. [iii], 327, xlvii, 5. 24½ cm. [*Bombay*. 1899.]

**306. 31. B. 2**

— [tr. sel.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī*.

*Mirat-i-Ahmadi*.

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī*.

*Mirati Sikandari*.

*Mir'āt i Sikandarī*.

*Mirchond*.

**Mir Khwānd**.

*Mirchondi Historia Seldschukidarum*.

*Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'*.

*Mirchond's Geschichte der Seldschuken*.

*Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'*.

*Mirchond's Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh*.

*Rauḍaḥ al-ṣafā'*.

*Mirkhond*, *Mirkond*.

**Mir Khwānd**.

**Mirzā Ḥusain**, *Hamadānī*.

*Tārīkh i jadīd*.

*Mirzā Ḥuseyn*.

**Mirzā Ḥusain**.

**Mirzā Jalāl** *Asīr ibn Mu'min*.

*Kulliyāt*.

**Mirzā Jān**, *Dihlawī* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.



**Mirzā Khān** ibn Fakhr al-Dīn Muḥammad.

*Tuhfaḥ al-Hind.*

*Mirza Malkom Khan's Komödie.*

*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān.*

**Mirzā Muḥammad**, Munshī [tr.]

*Adventures of Christopher Columbus.*

**Mirzā Muḥammad** ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb, Qazwīnī.

*Bīst maqālah i Qazwīnī.*

—— [ed. & tr.]

*Lawā'ih.*

*Maqālah i tārikhī u intiqādī.*

—— [ed.] *Chahār maqālah.*

*Lubāb-al-albāb.*

*Marzubān-nāmah.*

*al-Mu'jam.*

*Tārikh i jahān-gushā.*

—— [tr.] *Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Wālih u Sultān.*

—— [pref.]

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'.*

**Mirzā Ṣādiq Minā** (Muḥammad Ṣādiq ibn Ṣālih, Iṣfahānī).

*Shāhid i Ṣādiq.*

Mir-zādah '**Ishqi**, Saiyid.

*al-Miṣbāḥ.* by **Kaḥ'amī** [tr.]

*Rāḥaḥ al-arwāḥ.*

*Miṣbāḥ i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad Fakhr al-Dīn Ja'fari**.

[A Persian reader.] pp. [ii], 280. lith. 18 cm. Anwār i

Aḥmadī, Allahabad. [1929.]

Per. B. 60

*Miṣdāq al-ramal*, by **Muḥammad 'Aṭā'i**.

[A manual of geomancy.] pp. 136. lith. 27½ cm. Newal

Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1293/1876.

2108/8

—— [Another edition.] pp. 136. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,

Cawnpore. 1303/1886.

Per. F. 18/2

*Mishkāḥ al-maṣābiḥ*, by **Tabrizi** [tr. & comm.]

*Ashī'ah al-lama'āt.*

**Miskin** (Abū Muḥammad Muḥyī al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad).

*Taḥā'if al-abrār.*

*Miṣqalah al-auliya'* [comm.]

*Mir'āḥ al-Qalandariyah.*

Mistri (F. B.) [ann.]

*Ṣad hikāyat.*

*Miṭraqaḥ al-Islām*, by **Muḥammad Taqī al-Dīn**.

[A defence of *Ghāyah al-kalām*, a tract on Muslim doctrine, against criticisms made by 'Abd al-Qādir Badā'unī.] pp. 212. lith. 28 cm. Association Press, *Moradabad*. [1878.]

992/4

*Mi'yār al-ash'ār*, by **Naṣir al-Dīn Tūsī**.

[A manual of poetics.] pp. 88, wrappers. lith. 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1927.]

Per. B. 98

— *Mizān al-afkār sharḥ Mi'yār al-ash'ār*. [The preceding work, with a commentary by Muftī Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh.] pp. 100. lith. 26 cm. 'Alawī, [*India*]. 1264 (1848).

87/2

*Mi'yār al-fadā'il li-khilāfaḥ al-akhyār wa'l-radhā'il*, by **Nasim Hasan**.

[A Persian version of a work (originally written in Arabic) on the exploits of famous Muslim champions.] pp. 308. lith. 26 cm. Riyāḍī, *Amroha*. 1334 (1917).

Per. E. 119/1

*Mi'yār al-madhhab*, by 'Alī A'zam, Qādirī.

[A treatise defending the merits of the first four Caliphs, and the superiority of each over his successor, with proofs drawn from well-known reference works.] pp. 2, 4, 162, 16. lith. 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875).

2215/6

*Mizak i jangī*.

[A manual of infantry drill and deployment.] pp. 10, 128. lith. 24½ cm. *Kabul*. 1304 (1886).

3747/1

*Mizak i risālah*.

[A handbook on the drill and deployment of cavalry.] pp. 73. lith. 22 cm. *Kabul*. 1315 (1898).

3750/10

*Mizak i tūpkhānah*.

[A manual on gunnery manoeuvres.] pp. 6, 4, 7-180. lith. 24½ cm. *Kabul*. 1303 (1885).

3747/2

*Mizān al-adwiyah*, by **Tābi' Muḥammad** [sq.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1875.

*Mizān al-afkār* [comm.]

*Mi'yār al-ash'ār*.

*Mizān al-ash'ār*, by **Bashīr al-Dīn** [sq.]

*Tā'līm al-ṣubyān*.

*Mizān al-furqān*, by **Muḥammad 'Uthmān Khān**.

[A tract on the Qur'ānic sciences.] pp. 16. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*, 1874.

1012/23

*Mizān al-ḥaqq*, by **C. G. Pfander**.

[A defence of Christianity against Muslim attacks.] pp. [i], 316, [1]. *lith.* 21 cm. [*Agra*.] 1248/1833. **306. 33. C. 22**

— *Mizan-ul-Haqq*. A treatise on the controversy between Christians and Muhammedans. By the Rev. C. G. Pfander. Fourth edition. pp. [i], [i], 326. 21 cm. *London*. 1862.

**306. 33. G. 18/3**

— *The Mizan ul Haqq; or, Balance of Truth*. By the Rev. C. G. Pfander . . . Translated into English by the Rev. R. H. Weakley. pp. [i], x, 134. 21 cm. *London*. 1866.

**306. 33. G. 18/1**

— *The Mizanu'l Haqq* ('Balance of Truth'). By the late Rev. C. G. Pfander . . . Thoroughly revised and enlarged [in English] by the Rev. W. St. Clair Tisdall. pp. 370. 21 cm. *London* (*Oxford* printed). 1910.

**33. GG. 9**

*Mizān al-mizāj*, by **Muḥammad Imām al-Din**.

[A handbook of *Yunānī* medicine.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1915.] **Per. E. 27/5**

*Mizān al-ṣarf*.

Beg.: al-ḥamd . . . bi-dān . . . kih jumlah i af'āl mutaṣarrafah . . . [An anonymous treatise on the Arabic verb. Followed by *Munsha'ib*, a similar work.] pp. 70, 37. 24 cm. [*Calcutta* ?] 1243/1827. **306. 29. A. 28**

— . . . az Majmū'ah i ṣarf . . . nusk<sup>h</sup>ah i Mizān al-ṣarf. [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes. Followed by *Munsha'ib*, annotated.] pp. 27, 24, [2]. *lith.* 26 cm. Aḥmadi, [*Lucknow*]. 1260 (1844). **63/6**

— *Mizān al-ṣarf*. [Another edition, with marginal notes. Followed by *Munsha'ib*, and a short metrical work of similar content, *Munsha'ib i manẓūm*.] pp. 14, 18. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1285/1868.

**1011/7; 1294/3; 863/28**

— [Another edition of the same.] pp. 64. *lith.* 27½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1285 (1868). **1011/2**

— [Another edition of the same.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Agra*. 1287/1871. **891/21**

— [Other editions]:

**2094/11** (1872).

**1011/11** (1878).

**2096/5** (1873).

**Per. E. 111/3** (1915).

— *Sharḥ Mizān al-ṣarf*. [A running commentary on the preceding work by Maulawī Wārith 'Alī Dihlawī.] pp. 48. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1878. **1012/8**



*Mizān al-ṣarf—Cont.*

- Tibyān al-ṣarf sharḥ Mizān al-ṣarf. [Another running commentary on the same work, written in the form of a catechism, by Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaiy Lakhnawī.] pp. 59, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1890 ?] **2478/7**

*Mizān al-ṭibb*, by **Muḥammad Akbar**.

- [A medical text-book.] pp. 12, 187. 31½ cm. Muḥammadī, [*Calcutta*]. 1252 (1836). **306. 29. D. 3**
- [Another edition.] pp. 4, 103. *lith.* 29 cm. [*India*, 18 ?] **92/1**
- [Another edition. Followed by (1) *Risālah i Dalā’il al-nabḍ*, on the pulse, p. 185; (2) *Risālah i Dalā’il al-bawl*, on the urine, p. 195; (3) *Mukhtaṣar al-bayān fī ḍarūrīyāt al-buḥrān*, on crises, by Muḥammad Badr al-Dīn. Marginal notes.] pp. 208. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, *Cawnpore*. 1268 (1851). **224/7**
- [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 8, 208. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Cawnpore*]. 1870. **2081/7 ; 306. 31. B. 6**
- [Other editions]:

**2116/1** (1870). **3728/2** (1914). **Per. F. 31** (1930).  
**2031/2** (1895). **Per. F. 44** (1925).

*Mizan-ul-Haqq.*

*Mizān al-ḥaqq.*

Modarris-Razavi.

**Ridawī** (Mudarris).

**Mōdi** (Jivanjī Jamshēdjī) [ed. & tr.]

*Petition and Laudatory Poem.*

— [ed.] *Farḍīyāt-nāmah*.

— [pref.]

*Riwāyat.*

Mohammad Ishfak, Moulvi.

**Muḥammad Ishfāq**, Maulawī.

Mohammed ibn Aly Ravendy.

**Rāwandī**.

Mohammed Naimur Rehman.

**Rahmān** (Muḥammad Na‘īm).

Mohammed Nerchakhy.

**Muḥammad Narshakhī**.

Mohammed Qaderi.

**Muḥammad Khudāwand**, Qādirī.

Mohammed Shooshteree, Aga.

**Muhammad Shushtari, Āghā.**

Mohammed Zuhoor.

**Muhammad Zuhūr, Maulawī.**

*Mohammedi filii Chondschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Gasnevidarum.  
Raudah al-ṣafā'.*

Mohammud Padsha, Moonshee.

**Muhammad Pādshāh, Munshī.**

**Mohl (Jules) [ed.]**

*Fragments Relatifs à la Religion.*

Mohummud Irtaza Alee Khan.

**Muhammad Irtadā 'Alī Khān.**

Moinul Haq, Syed.

**Mu'in al-Ḥaqq, Saiyid.**

Mojtaba Minovi.

**Minuwī (Mujtabā).**

**Monsieur Jourdan, by Fath 'Alī.**

Neupersische Schauspiele von Muhaemmaed Gae'fer Qarağa-  
dağî im persischen Texte, mit . . . Übersetzung, Anmerkungen  
und . . . Wörterverzeichnis . . . herausgegeben . . . von A.  
Wahrmund. Heft I. Monsieur Jourdan, der pariser Botaniker,  
im Qarabāg. pp. viii, 36, 33, [1], 30. 22 cm. *Wien (Leipzig  
printed).* 1889. (All printed.) **306. 33. D. 2**

— Sargudhasht i Ḥakīm i nabātāt. [Another edition, with  
glossary by Qādī Faḍl i Ḥaqq.] pp. 48, wrappers. *lith.* 19  
cm. Karīmī, *Lahore.* 1920. **Per. B. 70**

— Sargudhasht i Mūsī Zhūrdān Ḥakīm i nabātāt. [Another  
edition, with glossary by Maulawī Zabīd Aḥmad.] pp. [2],  
43, [1], wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. National Press, *Allahabad.*  
1927. **Per. B. 154**

— [Another edition, with Urdu preface by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn  
Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. 96, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i  
Aḥmadī, *Allahabad.* [1929.] **Per. B. 149**

— [Another edition.]

*Persian Plays.*

Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor.

**Muhammad Mustajāb Khān.**

*Morals of the Beneficent.*

**Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.**

*Morceaux tirés de l'Akhlāki Mouhsini [sel.]*

**Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.**

*More Memories of Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Morier** (James Justinian).

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

**Morley** (William Hook) [ed.]

*Raḍaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

*Tārīkh i Baihaqī.*

*Moslicheddin Sadi's Rosengarten.*

*Gulistān.*

Moslih-eddin Sâdi.

**Sa'di.**

Motamad Khan.

**Mu'tamad Khān.**

*Moulukhkhush-ool-Tuwareekh* [abr.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

**Mu'aiyid al-Islām Jalāl al-Din, Husaini.**

*Pan-Islam.*

*Mu'ālajāt i jadwalīyah*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān** [mg.]

*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah.* 1873.

*al-Mu'ālajah al-mu'arrabah* [comm.]

*'Ilāj al-amrād.*

*Mu'ammā*, by **Jāmi** [comm.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 7.

*Mu'ammā*, by **Naṣirā** [comm.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 6.

*Mubāni 'l-Lughat.*

*Mabānī al-lughah.*

Mubārak Allāh **Irādat Khān.**

*Mufarriḥ al-qulūb.*

*Hitōpadēṣa.*

*Mufīd i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh**, Bilgrāmī.

[Hiṣṣah i auwal. A Persian grammar. Part 1.] pp. 68.

lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874. 2072/12

*al-Mufīd lil-mustafīd*, by **Afdal al-Din Kāshānī.**

[A tract on self-knowledge and Ṣūfī theosophy. Edited with a preface by Saiyid Naṣr Allāh Tagwā.] pp. [i], xv, 93. 20½

cm. Armaghān, Teheran. 1310s (1932).

**Per. C. 131**

*Mufīd al-mubtadī* [anon.]

[An elementary reading-book.] pp. 16. lith. 15 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1874.

**2187/10**



*Mufīd al-mubtadī* [anon.].—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

2187/9 (1876).      2458/9 (1877).      2187/13 (1878).

— *Ḥiṣṣah i duwam*. [Part 2.] pp. 16. *lith.* 14½ cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1872.      2187/11

— *Ḥiṣṣah i siyum*. [Part 3.] pp. 16 [33-47]. *lith.* 14½ cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1872.      2187/12

*Mufīd al-muṣallīn*, by **Shēr Aḥmad**.

[A tract on prayer.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Peshawar*. 1289 (1872).      803/7

*Mufīd-nāmah*, by **Muḥammad Zāhidi**.

[Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 71. *lith.* 25 cm. Niẓāmī, [*Cawnpore*. 1850].      83/3

— [Another edition.] pp. [2], 69, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. Masīḥā'ī, *Lucknow*. [18 ?] (In the colophon the author is identified with Khalīfah Shāh Muḥammad, author of *Inshā i Khālīfah*.)      81/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1285 (1868).      100/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1286 (1869).      100/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 26 cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. [1869 ?]      2218/11

— [Other editions]:

2074/4 (1869 ?).      2218/12 (1870).      2188/17 (1875).

2213/6 (1869).      666/3 (1872).      2116/2 (1876).

2057/3 (1870).      863/4 (1874).      2102/4 (1876).

*Mufīd al-ṣaghīr*, by **Kamāl al-Dīn**.

*Mufīd al-ṣaghīr ma'rūf bah Mazhar i 'ilm*. [An elementary grammar of Persian.] pp. 72. *lith.* 25 cm. Imāmī, *Eṭah*. 1291 (1874).      671/13

*Mufīd al-ṣubyān*, by **Ghulām Muḥammad Khān**, called **Khabir**.

A rhymed vocabulary of Urdu and Persian.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadah*. 1876.      777/6

*Mufīd al-ṭālibīn*, by **Muḥammad Ḍiyā' al-Dīn**.

[77 easy stories.] pp. 36. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868.      732/12

— [Another edition, with 1 additional story.] pp. 48. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1868.      801/4

— [Another edition, containing 75 stories.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Gaṇēśa-prakāśa, *Lahore*. [18 ?]      777/16

*Mufīd al-ṭālibīn*, by **Muḥammad Diyā' al-Dīn**—*Cont.*

—— *Mufīd al-ṭālibīn* i Fārsī. [Another edition.] pp. 62, wrappers.  
*lith.* 21½ cm. *Karachi.* 1877. 1014/13

—— [Other editions]:

2069/12 (1869).	2189/12 (1870).	2190/14 (1871).
2048/7 (1869).	2045/3 (1870).	2070/13 (1871).
2047/13 (1869).	2045/6 (1871).	2191/15 (1872).
2189/11 (1869).	2460/6 (1870).	2330/6 (1878).

*Mufradāt i bikramī*, by **Madanapāla**.

[A dictionary of medicinal herbs. Translated into Persian by Chirāgh al-Dīn Muḥammad from the Hindi version called *Niganta* of the Sanskrit *Madanavinōda*.] pp. 192. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore.* 1888. 2040/2

*Mufradāt i Nāṣirī*, by **Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Alī**.

*Mufradāt i Nāṣirī* ma' Takmilah. [A compendium of simple drugs. Followed by *Takmilah* (p. 33), a list of drugs with their names in Arabic, Persian and Urdu, and their properties.] pp. 108. *lith.* 24½ cm. Thamar i Hind, *Lucknow.* 1290 (1873). 2062/5

**Mufti** (Imām-bakhsh).

*Dīwān.*

—— [taḍmīn].

*Haft-band.*

Muhaemmaed Gae'fer Qaraḡadaḡī.

**Muḥammad Ja'far**, Qarājahdāghī.

**Muḥammā**, Ghaznawī.

*Gulzār i waḥdat.*

**Muḥammad.**

*Inshā i a'lā.*

**Muḥammad.**

**Muḥammad 'Alī** ibn Ḥusain Khān.

Muḥammad, Ghaznawī, called **Khawājah Ṣāhib**.

**Muḥammad**, Munshī.

*Dōstdārān i bashar.*

Muḥammad, Munshī, **Zamharī**.

Muḥammad, Qānūngō'ī, called **'Atā'i**.

Muḥammad (Abū 'Alī), **Bal'amī**.

Muḥammad (Abū 'l-Farīd Imām al-Dīn).

**Imām al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Abū 'l-Ma'ālī), Ḥusainī, 'Alawī.

**Abū 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad Ḥusainī.**

Muḥammad ('Aḍad al-Dīn), called **'Aḍad.**

Muḥammad (**Aḍḍal** al-Dīn), **Kāshānī.**

Muḥammad (Asīr al-Dīn) ibn Zāhīr al-Dīn Aḥmad, Phūlbārī.

**Asīr al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Bahā' al-Dīn).

**Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Chirāgh al-Dīn).

**Chirāgh al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Ghiyāth al-Dīn) ibn Jalāl al-Dīn, Rāmpūrī.

**Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Hāfiẓ al-Dīn), **Iṣfahānī.**

Muḥammad ('Izz al-Dīn).

**'Izz al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Jamāl al-Dīn), Sāwajī, called **Salmān.**

Muḥammad (Jamīl al-Dīn), Maulawī, **Farrukhābādī.**

Muḥammad (Khair al-Dīn), Jaunpūrī.

**Khair al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Muḥyi al-Dīn), Ilāhābādī.

**Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Mu'īn al-Dīn) ibn Khairat 'Alī.

**Mu'īn al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Mu'īn al-Zaman).

**Mu'īn al-Zaman Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Nūr al-Dīn), Shaikh, Ṣafawī.

**Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Nūr al-Dīn), Turshīzī, called **Zuhūrī.**

Muḥammad (Quṭb al-Dīn) ibn Ghiyāth al-Dīn 'Alī.

**Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (**Rafī'** al-Dīn), **Dihlawī.**

Muḥammad (**Rashīd** al-Dīn), 'Umarī, Balkhī, called **Watwāt.**

Muḥammad (Rukn al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt).

**Rukn al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Sadīd al-Dīn), **'Aufī.**

Muḥammad (Shams al-Dīn).

**Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad (Shams al-Dīn), Maulānā, called **Maulānā Khwājagī.**



**Muḥammad ‘Abbās**, Mīr, Dihlawī.

*Intikhāb al-jafr.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abbās**, Muftī, Saiyid.

*Mir‘āj al-mu‘minīn.*

*Naṣr al-mu‘minīn.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abbās**, Shushtari.

*Mathnawī i mann u salwā.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abbās** ibn ‘Alī, Saiyid, Mūsawī, Jazā’irī.

*Khitāb i fāsil.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Aḥad**, Maulawī, called **Shamshād**.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Aḥad**, called **Taiyib**, Rā’is of Namūr.

*Anjuman i nigāristān i dāniṣh.*

*Risālah al-tauḥīd i subhānī.*

—— [ed.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Panj ruq‘ah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Alī** [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Alim Naṣr Allāh** **Khān**, Khūrjawī.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Azīz**, called **Qābil**.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Azīz** Ārawī.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Azīz** Dihlawī.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Bāqī**, Naqshbandī, Mujaddidī.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr**, Bihārī [ed.]

*al-Kitāb al-wāfī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr**, Ghāzīpūrī.

*Nīrang i faṣāḥat.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr**, Muftī of Sind.

*Fatāwā i Humāyūnī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī**, Maulawī, Ḥanafī.

*al-Qā’id li-wajīh Allāh al-kā’id.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī**, Munshī, Mīrathī, called **Ghanī**.

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī** **Khān**.

*Armaghān.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaiy**, Lakhnawī [comm.]

*Mizān al-ṣarf.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥakīm** **Khān** [ed.]

*Majmū‘ah i gauwālī.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm, called **Sharar**.

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm, Lakhnawī.

*Mujarrabāt i ‘Azīzī.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Shāh.

*Fawā'id al-Ḥaqq.*

*Irshād al-Ḥaqq.*

*Laṭā'if al-Ḥaqq.*

*Majmū'ah.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Karīm Khān, Maulawī, called **Wālā**.

Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh, called **Hakim**.

Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh, Bilgrāmī.

*Mufīd i Fārsī.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh ibn Shāh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm.

*Chahār bāb.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh Khān, called ‘**Alawī**.

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Majīd, Islāmābādī.

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Majīd, Maulawī.

*Bāgh i razzāq.*

—— [ed.] *Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Muttalib ibn Ghīyāth al-Dīn.

*Majma' al-da'awāt.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Qādir.

*Saif al-Islām.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Qādir Khān.

**Muḥammad Āghā Khān.**

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Qawī, Chishtī, Ṣābirī, called **Fānī**.

*Gulzār i ‘Uthmānī.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Raḥmān, Dihlawī, called **Rāsikh** [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.

*Kharīṭah i jawāhir.*

*Masā'il.*

—— [ed.] *Armaghān i bī-bahā.*

*Dīwān i Mazhar.*

*Gulistān.*

*Majmū'ah i naḥw.*

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Rashīd, Maulawī.

*Mathnawī i mā fī 'l-damīr.*

—— [ed.] *Sair al-sulūk.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Rashīd**, Saiyid.

*Kullīyāt i Rashīd.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Razzāq**, Lakhnawī.

*Minhāj al-riḍwān.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Razzāq** ibn ‘Alī Aḥmad **Khān**.

*Qābūs.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Salām**, Maulawī.

*Tadhkirah al-jum‘ah.*

*al-Tamhīd.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ṣamad**, Maulawī.

*Ruqa‘āt i Ṣamadī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Wahīd**, Maulawī, Hanafī, **Chishtī**, called

**Muḥammad Amīr.**

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Wāḥid** ibn Muḥammad, Muftī.

*Qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā’ i Fārsī.*

**Muḥammad Afdal**, called **Afdal**.

*Chaghāmah i tahniyat.*

**Muḥammad Āghā Khān** (Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Qādir **Khān**).

*Taṣwīr i ‘ibrat.*

*Uimāq i Mughul.*

**Muḥammad Aḥsan**, Bilgrāmī.

*Ā‘īnah i ḥusn.*

*Artang i farhang.*

**Muḥammad Aḥsan Allāh Khān**, Maulawī, called **Thāqib**.

*Gauharīn-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Aiyūb** ibn Muḥammad Latīf, Pashāwarī.

*Hidāyah al-qāḍī.*

*Shajarah al-sharī‘ah.*

**Muḥammad Akbar**, called **Munīr**.

**Muḥammad Akbar**, Arzānī.

*Mīzān al-ṭibb.*

*Mujarrabāt i Akbarī.*

*Qarābādīn i Qādirī.*

*Ṭibb i Akbarī.*

**Muḥammad Akbar Khān**, Sīstānī, called **Khāwar**.

**Muḥammad Akhtar al-Zamān**, Nu‘mānī.

**Muḥammad Akram**, Maulawī, called **Fā‘iz**.

**Muḥammad Akram**, Panjābī, called **Ghanimat**.

*Nairang i ‘ishq.*



**Muḥammad Akram** ibn ‘Abd al-Razzāq, Multānī [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

*Maṭla‘ al-anwār.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Akram** ibn Muḥammad ‘Alī, Barāsawī

*Iqtibās al-anwār.*

**Muḥammad Āl Hasan**, Maudūdī.

*Nukhbaḥ al-tawārīkh.*

**Muḥammad A‘lam** [comm.]

*Mukātabāt i Abū ‘l-Faḍl.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī** [ann.]

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*

— [ed.] *Bādah i nāb.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, called **Gulistānah.**

*al-Wasā’il.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, ‘Aunī [ed.]

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Baḥrānī.

*Manhaj al-sālikīn.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Gharūwī, Nakhjawānī.

*Du‘āt al-Ḥusainīyah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Jabalrūdī.

*Jāmi‘ al-tamthīl.*

Muḥammad ‘Alī, Maulawī, Ghāzīpūrī, called **Qārī.**

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Mir, Muẓaffarābādī [ed.]

*Shajarah i khāndān i Bambah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Mirzā, Lakhnawī.

*Muṭibb.*

Muḥammad ‘Alī, Tabrizī, called **Ṣā‘ib.**

**Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Yazdī.

*Akhlāq i Muḥammadī.*

— [ed.] *Ṣirāṭ al-najāḥ.*

*Surūr al-‘ibād.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Anwar**, Qalandar.

*Intiqāḥ.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥabīb**, Qādirī, called **Naṣr.**

*Uswah i ḥasanah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥazīn.**

*Kullīyāt.*

*Sawāniḥ i ‘umrī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī ibn Ḥusain Khān**, called **Muḥammad**.

*Gauhar i manzūm.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Īrānī**, Saiyid.

*Fārsī i jadīd.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**.

*Afghānistān.*

*Ṣaid i mawārīd.*

*Tārīkh.*

*Tārīkh i ‘umūmī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**, called **Tarbiyat**.

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**, Nauwāb.

*Khiyābān i gulshan.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**, Rāmpūrī, called **Athar**.

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khān**, Saiyid.

*Bāgh i raḥmat.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Khairat Khān** [ed.]

*Shaukat i ‘Arab.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Māhir** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ghanī.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Rif‘at ibn ‘Atīq Allāh Khān**, Wāsiṭī.

*Mī bāyad shanīd.*

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Tabrizī**, Khayābānī, called **Āqā Bālā**.

*Farhang i naubahār.*

**Muḥammad Altaf Ḥusain**, called **Hāli**.

**Muḥammad Amīn**.

*Gulshan i sa‘ādat.*

**Muḥammad Amīn**, Banī Isrā‘īl.

*Majma‘ al-inshā’.*

**Muḥammad Amīr** (Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Wahīd, Ḥanafī, Chishtī).

*Tadhkirah al-ḥaqq.*

**Muḥammad Amīr ‘Alī Khān**, Nauwāb, Bahādur.

*Baring-nāmah.*

*Wazīr-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Amīr Ḥasan**, Saiyid, Fanṣūrī, Madārī.

**Muḥammad Anwar ‘Alī**, Naqshbandī, called **‘Ājiz**.

*Gulshan i asrār.*

**Muḥammad Anwār Allāh Khān**, called **Faḍilat** and **Anwar**.

*Shamīm al-anwār.*

**Muḥammad Anwār Ḥusain** [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i Bīdil.*

Muḥammad Anwār Ḥusain, Sahsawānī, called **Taslim**.

Muḥammad Anwar Shāh, Maulawī, called **Anwar**.

Muḥammad ‘Āqil.

*Malfūzāt i sharīfī.*

Muḥammad Aṣghar, Maulawī.

*Jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā’.*

*Jadhabāt al-rūḥ.*

Muḥammad Aṣghar Ḥusain, Ḥakīm.

*Bāzār i Sikandarī.*

Muḥammad Ashraf ‘Alī, Thānawī [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

—— [ed.] *Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

Muḥammad Ashraf Khān.

*Ashraf-nāmah.*

Muḥammad ‘Askarī [ed.]

*Durr i maknūn.*

Muḥammad ‘Aṣṣār (Shams al-Dīn).

*Mihr u mushtarī.*

Muḥammad ‘Aṭā’ Allāh ibn Muḥammad Yūsuf Khān [tr.]

*Tarjamah i risālah i qabrīyah.*

Muḥammad ‘Aṭā’i, Lāhaurī.

*Miṣdāq al-ramal.*

Muḥammad ‘Awfī.

**‘Aufī.**

Muḥammad A’zam Khān ibn Shah A’zam Khān.

*Iksīr i A’zam.*

*Rumūz i A’zam.*

Muḥammad A’zam Shāh.

Muḥammad Azhar, Munshī.

*Maḥbūb al-ṣbyān.*

Muḥammad ‘Azīm, Maulawī, ‘Azīmābādī.

*Ithbāt al-khilāfah.*

Muḥammad ‘Azīm [ed.]

*Lubāb al-akḥbār.*

Muḥammad ‘Azīm al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad Faīd al-Dīn, Muḥammadpūrī.

*Tārīkh i dilīr-jangī.*

Muḥammad ‘Azīm Khān, Mīr, Sergeant-Major.

*Qawā’id i risālah.*



**Muḥammad ‘Aziz al-Din** [ed.]

*Akhlāq i Nāṣirī.*

Muḥammad ‘Aziz al-Dīn, Muḥammadpūrī, called **Did**.

**Muḥammad Badhl al-Raḥmān** [ed.]

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

**Muḥammad Badr al-Din** ibn Jamāl al-Dīn.

*Mukhtaṣar al-bayān.*

**Muḥammad Bāqir** [ed.]

*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

**Muḥammad Bāqir**, Mīrzā, Bawānātī, called **Ibrāhīm Jān Mu‘aṭṭar**.

*Shumaisah i Landanīyah.*

Muḥammad **Bāqir** ‘Alī.

**Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Ismā‘īl, Kujūrī.

*Jannah al-na‘īm.*

**Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Muḥammad Taqī, Majlisī.

*Haqq al-yaqīn.*

*Hayāḥ al-qulūb.*

*Jawāhir al-‘uqūl.*

*Ma‘rifah al-ḥaqq.*

**Muḥammad Bāqir** ibn Sharaf al-Dīn, Lāhaurī.

*Kanz al-hidāyat.*

**Muḥammad Dāmin** ‘Alī [ed.]

*Tadhkirah al-shu‘arā’.*

Muḥammad **Dārā Shikōh** ibn Shāh-jahān.

**Muḥammad Darwish**, Islāmābādī.

*Mukhtaṣar al-fatāwā.*

*Tuhfah al-ikhwān.*

Muḥammad **Ḍiyā’** al-Dīn.

**Muḥammad Ḍiyā’** al-Dīn, Assistant Professor.

*Mufid al-ṭālibīn.*

**Muḥammad Fāḍil** ibn Aḥmad (Abū ‘Abd Allāh), Akbarābādī.

*Mukhbir al-wāṣilīn.*

**Muḥammad Fāḍil Khān**, Maulawī [tr.]

*Safar-nāmah i Hijāz.*

**Muḥammad Faḍl** ‘Azīm, Maulawī.

*Waqā’i’ i Kūhistān.*

Muḥammad **Faḍl al-Haqq**, Khairābādī.

**Muḥammad Faḍl al-Rasūl**, Badā’unī.

*Taṣṣīḥ al-masā’il.*

**Muhammad Faiḍ-bakhsh.**

*Tārīkh i farah-bakhsh.*

**Muhammad Fā'iq** ibn Ghulām Husain.

*Dastūr al-inshā'.*

*Majma' al-fawā'id.*

*Makhzan al-fawā'id.*

**Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh.**

**Muhammad Faiḍ-bakhsh.**

**Muhammad Fākhir,** Ilāhābādī.

*Nūr al-sunnah.*

*Qurrah al-'ain.*

**Muhammad Fakhr al-Din,** Maulawī, Ja'fari.

*Jawāhir i Fārsī.*

*Miṣbāh i Fārsī.*

**Muhammad Falaki,** Shirwānī.

**Muhammad Faqir** [ed.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Fath-yāb Khān,** called **Mullā Miyān.**

**Muhammad Fu'ād Bēg,** Kūprilī-zādah [ed.]

*Bazm u razm.*

**Muhammad Ghadanfar 'Alī.**

**Muhammad Ghauth** 'Abd al-Qādir, Āqā [tr.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Ghauth Bēg,** called **Saifi.**

**Muhammad Ghauth Khān.**

*Tadhkirah i ṣubḥ i waṭan.*

**Muhammad Ghufrān,** Akbarpūrī [comm.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Ghulām Dastgīr.**

*Tahqīq ṣalāḥ al-jum'ah.*

*Tahqīq taqdīs al-wakīl.*

**Muhammad Ghulām Farid.**

*Maqābīs al-majālis.*

**Muhammad Ghulām Khān,** called **Khabir.**

*Khāliq bārī.*

*Shaukat i 'Arab.*

**Muhammad Ghulām Sarwar,** Quraishī, Lāhaurī.

*Ganj i tārikh.*

*Khazīnah al-aṣfiyā'.*

*Lughāt i Sarwarī.*

**Muḥammad Gulhawī** (ibn Ghulām Muḥammad) [comm.]

*Nām i Ḥaqq.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh, called **Ḥabībī**.

Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh, **Quraishī**.

Muḥammad **Ḥabīb Allāh**, Shīrāzī.

**Muḥammad Ḥabīb Haidar**.

*al-Īdāh.*

**Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān** [ed.]

*‘Azīm al-sha’n taṣdīq.*

**Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān** [ed.]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Nikāt al-shu‘arā’.*

**Muḥammad Hādī**, Mīrzā [tr.]

*‘Ilm al-akhlāq.*

**Muḥammad Hādī ‘Alī**.

*Gauhar i manẓūm.*

—— [ed.] *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

**Muḥammad Hādī Ḥusain**, Murādābādī.

*Kanz al-asrār.*

**Muḥammad Haidar**, Dughlāt.

*Tārīkh i Rashīdī.*

**Muḥammad Haidar**, called **Rāqim** [taḍmīn].

*Haft-band.*

**Muḥammad Ḥakīm al-Dīn**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Ā’īnah i ḥusn.*

*Artang i farhang.*

M. Hameed-Ullah.

**Muḥammad Ḥamid Allāh**.

**Muḥammad Ḥamid ‘Alī** [ed.]

*Nishtar i gham.*

**Muḥammad Ḥamid Allāh**.

*Life and Times of Hafiz.*

Muḥammad Ḥamid al-Zamān **Khān**, called **Ḥamid**.

**Muḥammad Ḥasan**.

*Jughrāfiyā i tabī’i u Afrīqā.*



**Muḥammad Ḥasan**—*Cont.*

— [ed.] *Barg i gul.*

*Būy i gul.*

*Dīwān i ‘Andalīb.*

*Ghazaliyāt i Naẓīrī.*

*History of Persia.*

*Humāyūn-nāmah.*

*Kulliyāt i Khāqānī.*

*Qaṣā’id i Qā’ānī.*

*Qaṣā’id i Salmān.*

*Qaṣā’id i ‘Urfī.*

*Sih nathr.*

Muḥammad Ḥasan, called **Ashraf**.

**Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Maulawī.

*Maulūd i sharīf.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Maulawī, Kubrawī.

*Raudaḥ al-Kubrawīyah.*

Muḥammad Ḥasan, Mirzā, called ‘**Ali Muḥammad Khān**.

**Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Mujaddidī, Naqshbandī.

*Anīs al-murīdīn.*

Muḥammad Ḥasan, Mullā, **Kāshī**.

Muḥammad Ḥasan ‘**Ali** (Jamāl al-Dīn), Saiyid.

**Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn Ma’sūm**, Qazwīnī.

*Riyād al-shahādaḥ.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Zamān**, Qādirī, Ilāhābādī.

*Ma’dan i faid.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**, called **Badī’**.

*Tārīkh i Baṣrah.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān** (I’timād al-Saltanah), Marāghī.

*al-Ma’āthir wa’l-āthār.*

*Matla’ al-shams.*

*al-Tadwīn.*

*Tārīkh i muntazam i Nāṣirī.*

**Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**, Bahādur.

*Aṣl al-uṣūl.*

Muḥammad Hāshim, called **Khafī Khān**.

**Muḥammad Hāshim ibn Ismā’il**, Saiyid, Sikandarābādī [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

**Muḥammad Hidāyat ‘Ali**, Maulawī.

*Muṣṭalahāt i Fārsī.*

**Muḥammad Hidāyat Ḥusain** (Shams al-‘Ulamā’) [ed.]

*Ma’āthir i Raḥīmī.*

*Tadhkirah i Shūshtar.*

*Tadhkirah i khwushnawīsān.*

*Tārīkh i Mubārakshāhī.*

**Muḥammad Hifẓ Allāh** [ann.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

**Muḥammad Hudāvand.**

**Muḥammad Khudāwand.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain.**

*Armaghān i aḥbāb.*

—— [ann.]

*Qiṣṣah i Kāmrūp.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, called **Āzād.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Landanī.

*Qawā’id i Fārsī.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Maulawī.

*al-‘Ajā’ib.*

*Baḥr i ‘Ajam.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Maulawī, called **Gauhar.**

*Fasānah i faṣīḥah.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Mullā, Shahrābī, called **Giryān.**

*Ṭarīq al-bukā’.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Nishāpūrī, called **Nazīrī.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Saiyid, called **Tamannā.**

*Badī’ al-ṣarf.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Ṭalībūrī.

*Mī bāyad dīd.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** (Malik al-Kuttāb), Mīrzā, Farāhānī, called **Gulbun.**

*Adab al-surūr.*

*Hālāt.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** ‘Alī Khān.

*Kalimāt i ṭaiyibāt.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** ibn Khalaf, Tabrizī, called **Burhān.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** ibn **Muḥammad Mas‘ūd**, **Murādābādī.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain** ibn **Muḥammad Ridā**, Naqshbandī.

*Raudaḥ al-auliya’.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān.**

*Jughrāfiyā i Afghānistān.*

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī.*

Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, Kāshānī, called '**Andalib.**

Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān, called **Tahsin.**

**Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān** ibn Muḥammad Hādī, 'Alawī.

*Khulāṣah al-ḥikmah.*

*Majma' al-jawāmi'.*

*Makhzan al-adwiyah.*

*Mu'ālajāt i jadwalīyah.*

*Risālah i gashtahjāt.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain Murādābādī** (ibn Muḥammad Mas'ūd).

*Anwār al-'ārifīn.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusain Nahmān**, Mīr.

*Rāḥah al-arwāḥ.*

**Muḥammad Ḥusainī** (ibn Ja'far).

*Mazhar al-ḥaqq.*

**Muḥammad 'Ibād Allāh**, Amritsarī [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Jabbār, '**Utbi.**

Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, **Tabrizī.**

**Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb.**

*Faḍl al-Islām.*

*Uṣūl al-īmān.*

Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb, Mīrzā, Qazwīnī.

**Mīrzā Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, **Rāwandī.**

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī ('Alā' al-Dīn), **Ḥaṣkafī.**

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Jamāl al-Dīn), **Shīrāzī**, called '**Urfī.**

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Muḥyī al-Dīn), Ḥātimī; Tā'ī, called **Ibn 'Arabi.**

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Rashīd al-Dīn Abū Ja'far), Sarawī.

**Rashīd al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Shams al-Dīn), Tabrizī, called **Shams i Tabriz.**

Muḥammad ibn As'ad **Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī.**

Muḥammad ibn **Ashraf** (Abū 'l-Faṭḥ Diyā' al-Dīn), Īlchpūrī, called **Amjad Ḥusain.**

**Muḥammad ibn Ghulām Muḥammad Gulhawī.**

Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan **ibn Isfandiyār.**



Muḥammad **ibn Hauqal** (Abū 'l-Qāsim).

Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusain (Abū 'l-Faḍl), **Baihaqī**.

Muḥammad ibn Ḥusain (Bahā' al-Dīn), 'Āmilī, called **Bahā'i**.

**Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm**.

*Tārīkh i Saljūqiyān i Kirmān.*

Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Bahā' al-Dīn), Tirmidhī.

**Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm **Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār**.

**Muḥammad ibn Ilāhī-bakhsh**, 'Azīmābādī.

*Miqyās al-afkār.*

**Muḥammad ibn Ja'far Husainī**.

**Muḥammad ibn Ja'far Narshakhī**.

Muḥammad ibn Jalāl al-Dīn (Ghiyāth al-Dīn), Rāmpūri.

Ghiyāth al-Dīn **Muḥammad**.

Muḥammad ibn Jarīr (Abū Ja'far), **Ṭabari**:

**Muḥammad ibn Khālīd**, Marwarūdī.

*Dhakhīrah Dhī 'l-Qarnain.*

Muḥammad ibn Khāwand Shāh, called **Mir Khwānd**.

Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd **Āmilī**.

Muḥammad ibn Mubārak, 'Alawī, Kirmānī, called **Amir Khwurd**.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Abū Ḥāmid), Ghazālī.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad **ibn al-Nizām**, Ḥusainī, Yazdī.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad **Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī**.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Muḥsin, called **Ashraf**.

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad **Nāṣir al-Dīn Ṭūsī**.

**Muḥammad ibn al-Munauwar**, Maihānī.

*Asrār al-tauḥīd.*

Muḥammad ibn Qais (Shams al-Dīn), Rāzī.

Shams al-Dīn **Muḥammad Rāzī**.

Muḥammad ibn Raḥīm-bakhsh (**Abū 'l-Maḥbūb**), Rabbānī.

Muḥammad ibn Sa'd, called **Ibn Sāwajī**.

Muḥammad ibn 'Umar (Abū 'l-Faḍl), called **Jumal**.

Muḥammad ibn 'Umar **Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzī**.

Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyā **Lāhijī**.

**Muḥammad Ibrāhīm** [ed.]

*Qand i Pārsī.*

Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Īrānī [tr.]  
*‘Atā’iq i wasaṭ i Āsiyā.*

Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Mīrzā.  
*Fartāb i sukhan.*

Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Maulawī, called **Fauq**.

Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad Ḥasan, Iṣfahānī.  
*Nukhbah.*

Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad, Palandarī.  
*Chaman i bī-naẓīr.*

Muḥammad **Ikrām ‘Alī**, Maulawī, Qalandar.

Muḥammad Ilāhdād, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

Muḥammad Ilāhī-bakhsh [suppl.]  
*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn.  
*Riyād al-nūr.*

Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn ibn Nūr Muḥammad [comm.]  
*Ṣarf i Bahā’ī.*

Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn ibn Pīr Muḥammad.  
*Mīzān al-mizāj.*

Muḥammad In‘ām al-Dīn Ḥasan.  
*Mathnawī i Shams i Falak.*

Muḥammad ‘Ināyat Aḥmad.  
*‘Ilm al-ṣighah.*

Muḥammad Intizār Ḥusain, Murādābādī [ed.]  
*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

Muḥammad Iqbāl, Lāhaurī.

Muḥammad ‘Irfān ‘Alī, Maulawī, Niqawī.  
*Jawāhir i ‘Irfānīyah.*  
*Qaṣīdah i madhīyah.*

Muḥammad Irtadā ‘Alī **Khān**, Maulawī, Muftī.  
*Farā’id i Irtadīyah.*

Muḥammad Ishāq.

Muḥammad Ishāq, Saiyid, called **Hādhiq**.

Muḥammad Ishāq (Abū Sulaimān).  
*Masā’il i arba’in.*

Muḥammad Ishāq ibn ‘Abd al-Malik [ed.]  
*Kulliyāt i Bīdil.*

Muḥammad Ishfāq, Maulawī [tr.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

Muḥammad Ismā'il, Ḥājī [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i Yaghmā.*

*Shams al-lughāt.*

Muḥammad Ismā'il, Maulawī.

*Manṣab i imāmat.*

Muḥammad Ismā'il Khān [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Muḥammad Ja'far [ed.]

*Ḥadā'iq al-balāghah.*

Muḥammad Ja'far, Ḥā'irī.

*Ilqām al-khaṣm bi'l-ḥajar.*

Muḥammad Ja'far, Khūrmūjī.

*Ḥaqā'iq al-akhbār.*

Muḥammad Ja'far, Qudsī [ed.]

*Tajalliyāt i 'arshī.*

Muḥammad Ja'far ibn Muḥammad Fāḍil.

*Inshā i 'ajīb.*

Muḥammad Jalāl al-Dīn, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*Adhkār al-kirām al-bararah.*

Muḥammad Jalal-ud-Din Taba Tabayi Zauwari.

*Jalāl al-Dīn, Ṭabāṭabā'ī.*

Muḥammad Jamīl al-Rahmān.

Muḥammad Jawād Husain.

*Tārīkh i Hasan.*

Muḥammad Kalb 'Alī Khān, Nabob of Rampur.

*Qandīl i ḥaram.*

*Shigūfah i Khusrawī.*

*Tarānah i ghamm.*

Muḥammad Karīm Khān.

*Īqāẓ al-ghāfil.*

Muḥammad Karrār Husain, Maulawī [ed.]

*Inshā i Furqānī.*

*Kulliyāt i Furqānī.*

Muḥammad Kāẓim, Husainī.

*Qiṣṣah i Kām rūp.*



**Muhammad Kāzim**, Khurāsānī.

*Dhakhīrah al-‘ibād.*

**Muhammad Kāzim**, Shīrāzī [ed.]

*Akhlāq i Jalālī.*

*Dīwān i ‘Andalīb.*

*Dīwān i Qā‘ānī.*

*Gulriz.*

*Shāh-‘ālam-nāmah.*

*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

— [tr.] *Hadīqah i faṣāḥah.*

**Muhammad Kāzim**, Tabāṭabā‘ī.

*‘Urwaḥ al-wuthqā.*

**Muhammad Kāzim** ibn Muhammad Amīn, Munshī.

*‘Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Khān**, Razzāqī.

*Malfūz i Razzāqī.*

Muhammad Khān **Tal‘at**, Yazdī, Nā‘inī.

**Muhammad Khattāb**, Maulawī [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

— [ann.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Khudāwand**, Qādirī.

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Khwushid**, Bilgrāmī.

*Mathnawī i shūrish i ‘ishq.*

*Mathnawī i thamar i murād.*

Muhammad **Kisrawī Tabrizī**.

**Muhammad Laṭīf** (Abū ‘I-Munīf).

*Riyād i Laṭīf.*

**Muhammad Luṭf Allāh**, Muftī [ed.]

*Majmū‘ah i fatāwā i Sa‘dīyah.*

**Muhammad Mahdī**.

*Jawāhir al-maṣādir.*

**Muhammad Mahdī**, Iṣfahānī [ed.]

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār.*

**Muhammad Mahdī**, Jaunpūrī.

*Baḥr al-marām.*

**Muhammad Mahdī**, Maulawī.

*Dalīl i sāṭī‘.*

*Wasīlah al-najāḥ.*

**Muḥammad Maḥdī**, Najafī, Kashmīrī.

*Khiṣāl al-Shi'ah.*

**Muḥammad Maḥdī Khān**, Astarābādī, called **Kaukab**.

*Durrah i Nādirah.*

*Mabānī al-lughah.*

*Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

**Muḥammad Maḥmūd**, Shādānī [ed.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Muḥammad Malik al-Kuttāb**, Mīrzā [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Salmā.*

**Muḥammad Manzūr Ḥasan**, Ārawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Rāqib.*

**Muḥammad Mardān** 'Alī Khān, called **Nizām**.

**Muḥammad Masīḥ** [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Muḥammad Masīḥ al-Dīn**, Kākūrawī.

*Jadāwil.*

**Muḥammad Masīḥ al-Dīn Khān**.

*Miftāḥ al-rashād.*

**Muḥammad Ma'sūm**, Bhakarī, called **Nāmī**.

*Tārīkh i Sindh.*

**Muḥammad Ma'sūm** ibn Aḥmad, Fārūqī, Sirhindī.

*Maktūbāt.*

*Risālah al-shauq.*

**Muḥammad Maulā-dād Khān**.

**Muḥammad Mihr Allāh**, Munshī [tr.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Mihr Bakhsh**, Maulawī.

*Mihr i dirakhshān.*

**Muḥammad Mir** 'Abbās, Dihlawī.

*Aḥkām al-jafar.*

**Muḥammad Mīr Khān**, Ilāhābādī [tr.]

*Asrār al-shahādah.*

**Muḥammad Muḥyi al-Dīn**, called **Ḥairān**.

**Muḥammad Muḥyi al-Dīn**, Ḥaidarābādī, Aḥsanī, called **Khātīr**.

*Ghāyah al-marām.*

*Sharḥ al-'azīz.*

**Muḥammad Mujīb Allāh Khān**, called **Ḥāfiẓ**.

*Ruqa'āt i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Muḥammad Mu'min**, Ḥusainī, Tamakābunī.

*Tuhfaḥ al-mu'minīn.*

**Muḥammad Murtaḍā**, called **Baqā** [ed.]

*Rasā'il i Tughrā.*

**Muḥammad Murtaḍā Khān**, called **Qādir**.

*Qaiṣarī 'aishistān i Hindūstān.*

**Muḥammad Muṣṭafā**, Baghdādī.

*Risālah i amīriyah.*

Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān, called **Shifteh**.

**Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān** ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.

*Ṣafwaḥ al-maṣādir.*

**Muḥammad Mustajāb Khān** ibn Ḥāfiẓ Raḥmat Khān, Nauwāb.

*Gulistān i Raḥmat.*

Muḥammad **Muẓaffar Ḥusain Khān**, Munshī.

**Muḥammad Nadhir**, Maulawī [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Muḥammad Na'im Allāh**, Naqshbandī.

*Anfās al-akābir.*

*Anwār al-ḍamā'ir.*

*Ma'mūlat i Mazharīyah.*

**Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn**, Qādirī.

*Faḍl i Ṣafdarī.*

**Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn Khān** [tr.]

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Muḥammad Narshakhī** (Abū Bakr ibn Ja'far).

*Tārīkh i Bukhārā.*

**Muḥammad Nāṣir**, Dihlawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Bāqī.*

**Muḥammad Nāṣir**, Ḥusainī, called **Furṣat** (Fursah al-Daulah).

*Āthār i 'Ajam.*

*Dabistān al-Furṣah.*

**Muḥammad Naṣir** ibn Aḥmad 'Alī.

*Farhang i Naṣīriyah.*

**Muḥammad Naṣir** ibn Sultān, Sufyānī [comm.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Alī** ibn Ḥaidar 'Alī, **Ghiyāthpūrī**.

*Mufradāt i Nāṣirī.*

*Nāṣir al-mu'ālījīn.*

*Nāṣir al-ṣubyān.*

*Ta'līm i ḥabībī.*



Muḥammad Naṣīr al-Dīn ibn Maḥmūd, Hamadānī, called **Naṣīrā**.

**Muḥammad Nāṭiq.**

*Sa'īd al-kalām.*

**Muḥammad Nawāz 'Alī, called Sajjād [ed.]**

*Gauhar i manẓūm.*

**Muḥammad Nāẓim [ed.]**

*Zain al-akhbār.*

**Muḥammad Nazīr [ed.]**

*Tilka 'aṣḥarāḥ kāmilaḥ.*

**Muḥammad Nizām 'Alī Khān, Maulawī.**

*Gulzār i ma'rifat.*

**Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn [anal.]**

*Jawāmi' al-hikāyāt.*

**Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn, Multānī [comm.]**

*Risālah i rūḥī.*

**Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn ibn Raḥīm Allāh.**

*Inshā i gharīb.*

**Muḥammad Nūr al-Dīn, Muḥammadī, Siddīqī.**

*Nūr al-fu'ād.*

**Muḥammad Nūr al-Husain ibn Tabāruk Husain.**

*Āthār i sharīf.*

**Muḥammad Nūr Allāh.**

*Anwār al-Raḥmān.*

**Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī.**

*Ḥaqq al-sultān.*

*Riyād al-muṣṭafā.*

**Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī Khān ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

*Inshā i Nuṣrat i Fārsī.*

*Jawāhir i zawāhir.*

**Muḥammad Pādshāh, Munshī.**

*Majmū'ah i mutarādifāt.*

**Muḥammad Pir-bakhsh.**

*Hāfiẓ i imān.*

**Muḥammad Qāri' (Nūr al-Dīn).**

*Maqṣūd al-qāri'.*

**Muḥammad Qāsim, called Wālā.**

**Muḥammad Qāsim, Maulawī, Nānautawī.**

*Aḥkām al-jum'ah.*

*Maṣābiḥ al-tarāwīḥ.*

Muḥammad **Qāsim** Diwānah.

Muḥammad Qāsim ibn Hindū **Shāh**, Astarābādī, called **Firishtah**.

Muḥammad **Qāsim** ibn Muḥammad Hāshim, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Fatāwā i Humāyūnī*.

Muḥammad **Qulī**, Saiyid.  
*Tashyīd al-maṭāʾin*.

Muḥammad **Qulī Khān**, Saiyid, Muftī, Rāfiḍī.  
*Futūḥāt i Haidariyah*.

Muḥammad **Rabhāmī** (ibn Muḥammad).  
*Riyād al-nāṣihīn*.

Muḥammad **Rafiʿ**, Maulawī, Ṣiddiqī [ed.]  
*Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahāngirī*.  
*Qaṣāʾid i Salmān*.

— [ed. sel.]  
*Āʾin i Akbarī*.

Muḥammad **Rafiʿ**, Mirzā, called **Bādhil**.  
*Ḥamlah i Haidarī*.

Muḥammad **Rafiʿ**, **Shīrāzī**, called **Wiṣāl**.

Muḥammad **Rafiʿ**, Wāʾiz, Qazwīnī.  
*Abwāb al-jinān*.

Muḥammad **Rafiʿ Fādil**, Deobandī, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Chahār maqālah*.

Muḥammad **Rahīm**, Mirzā, Bilbilaʾī.  
*Khīṭābah i muʾjizah-numāi*.

Muḥammad **Rahīm Allāh**, Bijnaurī.  
*Jawābāt al-iʿtiḍārāt al-wāhiyah*.

Muḥammad **Rahmat Allāh** [ed.]  
*Mathnawī i maʾnawī*.

Muḥammad **Rahmat Allāh**, Lakhnawī [comm.]  
*Zubdah al-ṣarf*.

Muḥammad **Rashīd al-Dīn**.

Muḥammad **Rashīd al-Dīn Khān**, Maulawī.

Muḥammad **Ridā**, **Khabūshīnī**, called **Nauʾī**.

Muḥammad **Ridā**, Maulawī [comm.]  
*Makhzan al-asrār*.  
*Mathnawī i maʾnawī*.

Muḥammad **Ridā** ibn Dildār Ḥusain, Hāshimī.  
*Dalāʾil al-ẓafar*.

**Muḥammad Ridā** ibn Muḥammad Raḥm Bēg.

*Makhzan al-inshā'.*

**Muḥammad Ridā** ibn Muḥammad Shafī', Tabrizī.

*Hadā'iq al-'ushshāq.*

Muḥammad Rishṭah, Āqā, Mīrzā, called **Ḍiyā'i**.

Muḥammad Rizā Nau'i.

**Nau'i.**

**Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh**, called **Āshuftah** [comm.]

*Sih nathr.*

**Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh**, Muftī of Rampur.

*Hidāyāḥ al-nūr.*

*Majmū'ah i fatāwā i Sa'dīyah.*

*Nawādir al-bayān.*

*Risālah i lāmīyah.*

— [comm.]

*Mi'yār al-ash'ār.*

**Muḥammad Ṣādiq.**

*Anīs al-aṭibbā'.*

*Irshādāt al-'ārifīn.*

**Muḥammad Ṣādiq**, called **Akhtar**.

*Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq.*

— [ed.] *Maḥāmid i Haidarīyah.*

Muḥammad Ṣādiq, **Chishtī**, called **Sharīf**.

**Muḥammad Ṣādiq**, Ḥusainī, Farāhānī [ed.]

*Hālāt.*

**Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī**, Lakhnawī, called **Ghālib** [comm.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

— [ed.] *Farhang i Jahāngīrī.*

*Kulliyāt i Khāqānī.*

*Mathnawī i Zulālī.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī**, Muḥaffarnagarī.

*Mukātabah i Muḥammadīyah.*

**Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān** ibn Muḥammad Sharīf Khān.

*Makhāzin al-ta'līm.*

**Muḥammad Ṣādiq Ḥusain** [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ṣā'ib.*

Muḥammad Ṣādiq ibn Ṣāliḥ, Iṣfahānī, called **Mīrzā Ṣādiq Minā**.

**Muḥammad Sa'id.**

*Durūd i Shahīd.*



**Muḥammad Sa'id**, Ra'īs of Mirzāpūr.

*Lughāt al-Sa'id.*

*Taḥqīq al-lughāt.*

**Muḥammad Sa'id** ibn Karam Allāh, Ḥāfiz, Kōlawī.

*Muntakhab i Sa'id.*

Muḥammad Sa'id Khān, Ḥāfiz, called **Sa'idi**.

**Muḥammad Saif al-Dīn**, Kashmīrī.

*Mūjiz al-tawārīkh.*

**Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Shaukat.*

**Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kanbū**.

*'Amal i Ṣāliḥ.*

**Muḥammad Sālim 'Alī**, Maulawī, Fārūqī, Murādābādī.

*Irshād al-ghanī.*

**Muḥammad Salim Khān** ibn Muḥammad 'Azīm Khān.

*Takshīf al-hikmah.*

**Muḥammad Sāqī**, called **Musta'idd Khān**.

*Ma'āthir i 'Ālamgīrī.*

—— [abr.] *'Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Shāfi'**.

*Gulshan i ma'ānī.*

—— [ed.] *Mai-khānah.*

**Muḥammad Shāfi'**, Mirzā [ed.]

*Beiträge.*

Muḥammad Shafi' Allāh, Ārawī, called **Ṣafi**.

**Muḥammad Shāh** [comm.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Muḥammad Shāh**, Chishtī [comm.]

*Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī.*

**Muḥammad Shāh**, Saiyid [ann.]

*Ganjīnah i muḥāwarat.*

**Muḥammad Shāh al-Dīn**, Maulawī, Qādirī, Sarwarī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

—— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiz.*

*Marghūb al-qulūb.*

*Mathnawī i Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

Muḥammad Sharīf, called **Mu'tamad Khān**.

**Muḥammad Sharīf**, Maulawī, A'zamgarhī.

*Kāmil al-intikhāb.*

- Muḥammad Sharīf** ibn Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad.  
*Sirāj al-munaiyir.*
- Muḥammad Sharīf Khān**, Dihlawī.  
*‘Ilāj al-amrād.*  
*‘Ujālah i nāfi‘ah.*
- Muḥammad Shēr Khān**, Munshī.  
*Tarz i tahrīr.*
- Muḥammad **Shibli** Nu‘mānī.
- Muḥammad Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh** (Muḥammad Shujā‘at Bakht).  
*Rahīmā.*
- Muḥammad Shirāzī**, Mīrzā.  
*Riyād al-bukā’.*
- Muḥammad Shīth** (Abū Bakr), Jaunpūrī [ed.]  
*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*
- Muḥammad Shujā‘at ‘Alī Khān**, Maulawī.  
*Ā‘īnah i akhlāq.*  
*al-Aslāf.*
- Muḥammad Shujā‘at Bakht, called **Muḥammad Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh.**
- Muḥammad Shushtarī**, Āghā [ed.]  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*
- Muḥammad Šibghaḥ Allāh.**  
*Risālah dar ru‘yat i hilāl.*
- Muḥammad Šibghaḥ Allāh **‘Azīm Nawāz Khān** Mu‘tamad Jang.
- Muḥammad Sibṭāin**, Saiyid, Sarasawī, Murādābādī.  
*Gauhar i maqṣūd.*
- Muḥammad Šiddiq Ḥasan Khān**, Nabob of Bhopal.  
*Hujaj al-karāmah.*  
*Ifādah al-shuyūkh.*  
*Itḥāf al-nubalā’.*  
*Sham‘ i anjuman.*
- Muḥammad Sipahdār Khān** (‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Bairam Khān).  
*Badī‘ al-inshā’.*
- Muḥammad Subhān Allāh ‘Azīm.**  
*‘Arḍah i zarrīn.*
- Muḥammad Sulaimān.**  
*Silsilah i ‘āliyah.*
- Muḥammad Sulaimān Ashraf** [ed.]  
*Hasht bihisht.*

**Muḥammad Sulaimān Qadr**, Shāh-zādah, Mīrzā, Bahādur, called Taskhīr.

*Ganjīnah i ḥājāt.*

**Muḥammad Sulṭān**, Maulawī, Siyālkōṭī.

*Faṣīḥ al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām.*

**Muḥammad Tafaḍḍul Ḥusain**.

**Muḥammad Tahānāwī**, Shaikh.

*Anwār i Muḥammadī.*

**Muḥammad Ṭāhir**, Kashmīrī, called Ghanī.

**Muḥammad Ṭāhir Ridā** [ed.]

*Kullīyāt i nathr i Ghālib.*

**Muḥammad Ṭāhir Wāhid**.

**Muḥammad Taj al-Dīn**, called **Bahjat**.

**Muḥammad Tamaddun**.

**Muḥammad Taqī**, Khwānsārī [ed.]

*Nafā'is al-funūn.*

*Qīṣṣah i mūsh u gurbah.*

**Muḥammad Taqī**, Majlisī.

*Tashwīq al-sālikīn.*

**Muḥammad Taqī al-Dīn**, Qanaujī.

*Miṭraqah al-Islām.*

**Muḥammad Taqī Khān** (Kamāl al-Dīn), called **Sanjār**.

*Kāristān i ittifāq.*

**Muḥammad Thanā' Allāh**, Pānīpatī.

*Izhār al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām.*

*Mā lā budd minh.*

*Tadhkirah al-ma'ād.*

*Tadhkirah al-mautā wa'l-qubūr.*

*Waṣīyat-nāmah.*

**Muḥammad Turāb 'Alī**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*Kashf al-mu'ammā.*

**Muḥammad Turāb 'Alī** ibn Muḥammad Ghulām 'Alī, Bulandshahrī.

*Manāẓir i Turābīyah.*

**Muḥammad Turāb 'Alī** ibn Shujā'at 'Alī.

**Muḥammad 'Ubaid Allāh**, Multānī [ed.]

*Abyāt i 'ilm i mīrāth.*

**Muḥammad 'Ubaid al-Raḥmān Wāhidī**.

**Muḥammad 'Umar**, called Shāh Sirāj al-Ḥaqq.

*Anwār al-Aḥmadīyah.*



**Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān** [ed.]

*Riyād al-nāṣihīn.*

Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān, Mullā, Jalālābādī, called **Maḥfil**.

**Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān** ibn Nizām al-Dīn, Fathgarhī.

*Masā’il i khamsah.*

**Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān Khān**, called **Qais**.

*Ādhar-kadah.*

*Mizān al-furqān.*

—— [tr.] *Majmū’ah i tīlasm i Iskandar.*

Muḥammad **Wahīd al-Ḥaqq** ibn Muḥammad, Bihārī.

Muḥammad Wajih al-Dīn, called **Maghribi**.

**Muḥammad Wali Mirzā**.

*Dīn mas’alah.*

**Muḥammad Yahyā** ibn Muḥammad **Shafī’**.

*Tarjumān al-lughah.*

Muḥammad Yahyā Sībak, Nishāpūrī, called **Fattāhī**.

**Muḥammad Ya’qūb**, Maulawī [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

—— [ed.] *Tauqī’āt i Kisrawīyah.*

**Muḥammad Yār** [ed.]

*Dawābiṭ al-ṣarf.*

**Muḥammad Yāsīn**, called **Gharīq**.

*Tarjī’-band.*

Muḥammad Yūsuf, Saiyid, called **Qaiṣar**.

**Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī**, Qādirī.

*Shajarah i ‘āliyah i tarīqah i Qādirīyah i Mujaddidiyah.*

**Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī**, Sandīlī [comm.]

*Naẓm al-farā’id.*

**Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī Khān**.

*Miftāḥ al-kunūz.*

—— [ed.] *Tibb i Akbarī.*

**Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī Shāh**, **Chishtī** [comm.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ.*

—— [tr.] *Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

**Muḥammad Yūsuf Ja’fari** (Shams al-‘Ulamā’, Maulawī) [tr.]

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Muḥammad Zāhidī**, Hānsawī.

*Mufīd-nāmah.*

Muḥammad Zahīr al-Dīn Khān, called Zahīr.

**Muḥammad Zahīr al-Dīn Khān** ibn Muḥammad Mas'ūd, Bilgrāmī.

*Targhīb al-furqān.*

*Zahīr al-dārain.*

*Zahīr al-inshā'.*

Muḥammad **Zain Allāh.**

**Muḥammad Zamān Khān** (Abū Rajā).

*Dāstān i jahān.*

— [tr.] *History of China.*

Muḥammad Zarandī, called **Nabīl.**

**Muḥammad Zuhūr**, Maulawī [abr. tr.]

*Analysis.*

*Muhammedanische Quellen*, by **B. Dorn.**

Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer der Kaspischen Meeres, herausgegeben, übersetzt und erläutert von Dr. B. Dorn. I. Theil. Sehīr-eddīn's Geschichte von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan. Persischer Text. (II. 'Alī ben Schems-eddīn's Chanisches Geschichtswerk. Persische Text. III. 'Abdu 'l-Fattah Fumeny's Geschichte von Gilan. Persischer Text. IV. Auszüge . . . betreffend die Geschichte und Geographie der südlichen Küstenländer des Kaspischen Meeres, nebst einer kurzen Geschichte der Chane von Scheki. Arabische, persische und türkische texte.) 4 vols. pp. [iii], 46, 643; [i], 43, xiii, 36, 438; [i], 33, 21, 270; 47, 664, ii. 23½ cm. *St. Petersburg.* 1850-8.

306. 33. A. 4-7; 306. 33. B. 24-7

*Muḥārabah i Kābul*, by **Qāsim 'Alī Khan.**

[An epic poem on the exploits of Shāh Shujā' of Afghanistan.] pp. [i], 535. *lith.* 24 cm. Sulaimānī, *Agra.* 1272 (1856).

306. 32. C. 27

*Muḥārabah i Kābul u Qandahār*, by 'Abd al-Karīm 'Alawī.

[A history of the first English invasion of Afghanistan.] pp. 88 *lith.* 29 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore.* 1267 (1851). 93/2

Muḥassin ibn 'Alī **Tanūkhī.**

*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī*, by **E. Sell.**

Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī ma' tarjamah i Hindī. [Easy Persian sentences, with their Urdu equivalents.] pp. 54. *lith.* 21½ cm. Hidāyat, *Madras.* 1876. 1014/10

— *Muḥāwarāt-i-fārsī*: a collection of Persian idiomatic and colloquial sentences . . . by the Rev. E. Sell . . . Revised in Isfahān [from the previous edition, with English versions instead of Urdu] by Ākā Mīrza Asadoolah Sahib. (*Mukālamāt u muḥārāt [sic] i Fārsī . . .*) pp. [i], 39. 23½ cm. S.P.C.K. Press, *Madras.* 1886. E. 720/5

*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī*, by **E. Sell**—*Cont.*

— [Third edition.] pp. [i], 39. 23½ cm. S.P.C.K. Press,  
Madras. 1887. **E. 720/6**

**Muḥibb Aḥmad**, Maulawī.

*Hadīyah i Aḥmadīyah.*

**Muḥibb Allāh.**

*Ganj i Fārsī.*

**Muḥibb Allāh**, Ḥāfiẓ, Pānīpatī [ed.]

*Mā lā budd minh.*

**Muḥsin ‘Alī**, Saiyid, Sabzawārī [ed.]

*Khiṣāl al-Shī‘ah.*

**Muḥsin Fānī.**

**Muḥyi**, Lārī.

*Futūḥ al-ḥaramain.*

**Muḥyi al-Dīn.**

‘Abd al-Laṭīf, Shāh, called **Muḥyi al-Dīn.**

Muḥyi al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad (Abū Muḥammad), called **Miskīn.**

**Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥammad**, Ilāḥābādī.

*Guldastah i dānish.*

*Mu‘īn i bī-naẓīr*, by **Ṣafi** and **Nadwī.**

[Model letters and essays.] pp. 92, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm.

Ma‘ārif, *Azamgarh.* 1343 (1924). **Per. C. 145**

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn Chishtī** (Ḥasan).

*Dīwān.*

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn Farāhī** (ibn Ḥājji Muḥammad), called **Mu‘īn Miskīn.**

*Ma‘ārij al-nubūwah.*

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn** ibn Ḥājji Muḥammad **Farāhī.**

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn Khairat ‘Alī, Mashhadī.

*Hidāyah al-mu‘minīn.*

*Jilā’ al-adhhān.*

**Mu‘īn al-Ḥaqq**, Saiyid.

*Khazā’in al-futūḥ.*

**Mu‘īn Miskīn.**

**Mu‘īn al-Dīn Farāhī.**

**Mu‘īn al-Zaman Muḥammad**, called **Wahshat.**

*Ḥadīqah i dānish.*

**Mu‘izz al-Dīn**, Islāmābādī.

*al-Qaul al-wasīt.*

**Mu‘izz al-Dīn**, Saiyid, Ḥasanī, Hargāmī.

*Manẓūm i nīk.*



*al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyir ash'ār al-'Ajam*, by **Shams al-Din Muḥammad Rāzi**.

*Al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyir ash'ār al-'Ajam*, a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persians by Shamsu 'l-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Qays ar-Rāzī. Edited, with introduction and indices, by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn [with an abstract translation of the Persian preface by E. G. Browne]. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. x.) pp. xx, [i], xix, 12, 464. 24½ cm. London (Leyden printed), 1909. **GM 10**

— *al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyir ashari l-ajam*; a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Iranians. . . . Edited, with introduction and indices, by Muḥammad ibn Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn and Modarris-Razavi. pp. [i], [i], xxi, 360, 2, [1]. 24 cm. Madjless, Teheran. 1935. **Per. D. 344**

*Mujarrabāt i Akbarī*, by **Muḥammad Akbar**, Arzānī.

[A handbook of medicine.] pp. 8, 312, 2. 24½ cm. [? Calcutta, 18 ?] **306. 30. C. 22**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 214. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore]. 1287/1871. **2040/3**

*Mujarrabāt i 'Azīzī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalim**.

[A manual of medical remedies.] pp. 224, wrappers, 2 plates. lith. 24½ cm. Ishā'at al-'ulūm Press, Lucknow. 1929. **Per. D. 134**

*Mujarrabāt i Firangī*, by **De Silva**, called **Ḥakim Mattias**.

[A handbook of medicine according to the 'European' school.] pp. 1134, 12, 14. lith. 31 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Agra. 1313/1896. **306. 32. E. 4**

*Mujarrabāt i Ridā'ī*, by **Ridā Ḥasan**.

[A textbook of drugs.] pp. 69. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1868. **672/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 69. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1871. **2031/4**

Mujib 'Alī, Saiyid, called **Aḥqar**.

*Mūjiz al-tawārīkh*, by **Muḥammad Saif al-Din**.

Tārīkh i jadwalī i Kashmīr mausūm bah Mūjiz al-tawārīkh. [An epitome of the history of Kashmir in tabular form.] pp. 28. lith. 25½ cm. Khādim i Panjāb, Srinagar. 1324 (1907). **3740/6**

*Mujmal al-tawārīkh* [anon.]

*Fragments Arabes et Persans.*

*Mujmil al-ta'rikh i ba'd-Nādirīyah*, by **Ibn Muḥammad Amin**.

Das Mujmil et-tārikh-i ba'dnādirīye. . . . Fasc. I. Geschichte  
Persiens in den Jahren 1747-1750 . . . herausgegeben . . .  
von O. Mann. pp. 47, [1], 72. 22 cm. *Leiden*. 1891.

**E. 381/5**

— — — Fasc. II. Geschichte des Aḥmed Šāh Durrānī. pp. [i],  
[i], [iii], [i], 73-159. 23½ cm. *Leiden*. 1896.

**306. 31. B. 30**

*Mujmooi Taleem Moosibiyan*.

*Majmū'ah i ta'līm al-ṣubyān*.

*Mujmooae mootradafat*.

*Majmū'ah i mutarādifāt*.

Mujtabā Ḥusain, Maulawī, Jā'isī, called '**Arshī**.

Mujtabā **Minuwī**.

*Mukālamāt u muḥārāt i Fārsī*.

*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī*.

*Mukāshafāt i Ridawī* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Mukātabah i Muḥammadīyah*, by **Muḥammad Šādiq 'Alī**, Muẓaffar-  
nagarī.

[Letters between Shaikh Muḥammad Thānawī Fārūqī and  
Maulawī Muḥammad Bashīr al-Dīn Qanaujī, edited by Mu-  
ḥammad Šādiq 'Alī.] pp. 64. *lith.* 22 cm. Šiddīqī,  
*Bareilly*. 1285 (1868).

**679/13**

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl*, by **Abū 'l-Faḍl**, called '**Allāmi**.

Beg.: Gūnāgūn i niyāyash mardāwarīrā. . . . [Letters. Con-  
taining part 1 and a portion of part 2.] pp. 160. 31 cm.  
[*Calcutta*, 1810.]

**306. 34. D. 15**

— [Another edition, containing *daftars* 1-2 only.] pp. 200.  
32 cm. [*Calcutta*, 18 ?]

**306. 31. E. 12**

— [Collected letters, in 3 *daftars*. With marginal notes.] pp. 349.  
*lith.* 27½ cm. Ḥasanī, [*Lucknow*]. 1262 (1846).

**306. 31. A. 6**

— [Another edition, text only.] pp. 348, [1]. *lith.* 18 cm.  
'Ulūm, *Delhi*. [18 ?]

**73/3**

— [Another edition, with marginal and interlinear notes.] pp. 360.  
*lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1280 (1863-4).

**306. 30. D. 22; 306. 31. A. 5; 2480/6**

— Muntakhabāt . . . [Selected letters, being a re-issue of the  
1810 *Calcutta* edition.] pp. 2, 183. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal  
Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1879.

**306. 30. B. 28**

- Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl*, by **Abū 'l-Faḍl**, called '**Allāmi**—*Cont.*  
 — *Inshā i Abū 'l-Faḍl*. [Another edition of the first two *daftars*.]  
 2 vols. pp. 64, 116, wrappers. *lith.* 21½ & 23 cm. Anwār  
 al-maṭābi', Lucknow. [1925.] **Per. D. 232**
- *Ruqa'āt i Abū 'l-Faḍl*. [Another edition of the same, with  
 Urdu preface and glossary by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'fari.]  
 pp. 266, 101, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. [Allahabad, 1929.]  
**Per. B. 64**
- *Abū 'l-Faḍl daftar i auwal siwum*. [*Daftars* 1 and 3 only.]  
 pp. 72, 124, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. 'Ālamgīr Press, Lahore.  
 1930. **Per. D. 139**
- *Abū 'l-Faḍl daftar i auwal*. [*Daftar* 1 only.] pp. 72. *lith.*  
 26 cm. Co-operative Steam Printing Works, Lahore. 1934.  
**Per. E. 116**
- [Other editions]:  
**306. 30. C. 3.** (1869). **2073/1** (1874-5).  
**306. 30. C. 4.** (1869-70). **2195/1** (1875).  
**306. 30. C. 1.** (1874).
- *Mir'āḥ al-ḍamā'ir*. [A commentary by Muhammad A'lam on  
 the first two books.] pp. 8, 70, 149. 30½ cm. Badr 'Alī,  
 Calcutta. 1249/1834. **306. 31. C. 23**
- *Ruqa'āt i Abū 'l-Faḍl*. [A small collection of letters.] pp. 63.  
 24 cm. Calcutta, 1238 (1822). **306. 30. B. 11**
- [Another edition.]  
*Classic Selections*. Vol. 1 (5).  
*Ganjīnah i khīrad*.
- [Another collection, different from the preceding.] pp. 134.  
*lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. [18]76.  
**306. 30. C. 2**
- *Muntakhabāt*. [Selections, accompanied by an Urdu version.]  
 pp. 365. *lith.* 22 cm. Government Press, Allahabad. 1861.  
**2454/1**
- Mukhammas i Haft-band*.  
*Haft-band*.
- Mukhammas i Karīmā*.  
*Pand-nāmah*.
- Mukhammas i Maḥmūd-nāmah*.  
*Maḥmūd-nāmah*.
- Mukhbīr al-asrār*, by **Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan**.  
 [A *mīmīyah* on mystical subjects. Followed (p. 14) by the  
 same author's *Tuhfah i Akmalīyah*, an account of the life and  
 sayings of Akmal al-Dīn Badakhshī and his successors.] pp. 88.  
*lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi Steam Press, Lahore. 1350 (1932).  
**Per. E. 111/8**



**Mukhbīr al-wāṣilīn**, by **Muḥammad Fādīl**.

[Metrical chronograms on the years of death of Caliphs, Imāms and saints. Edited by Maulawī Badī' al-Dīn and Munshī Muhammad Ṭaha.] pp. 9, 168. 22 cm. *Calcutta*. 1249 (1833).

74/4; 306. 33. C. 3.

**Mukḥkh al-ma'ānī**, by **Zain Badr 'Arabī**.

[Collected sayings of Aḥmad ibn Yahyā Munyarī.] pp. 2, 158. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Agra*. 1321 (1904).

Per. E. 28/5

**Mukḥliṣ**.

**Ānanda Rāma**.

**al-Mukḥtaṣar**, by **Qudūri**.

Qudūri i Fārsī. [The well-known Arabic compendium of Ḥanafī law, translated into Persian and arranged in the form of a catechism by Abū 'l-Qāsim ibn Ḥusain.] pp. 272. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*. 1284 (1867).

665/7

— — — [Another edition.] pp. 184. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lahore*. 1306 (1889).

665/9

**Mukḥtaṣar al-bayān fī ḍarūrīyāt al-buḥrān**, by **Muḥammad Badr al-Dīn** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. (1869.) 4.

*Mīzān al-ṭibb*.

*Muṭibb i 'Alawī*.

*Tahqīq al-auzān*.

**Mukḥtaṣar al-fatāwā fī masā'il al-wāqī'aḥ**, by **Muḥammad Darwish**.

[Answers to a variety of actual religious questions.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Muslim Press, *Rangoon*. 1328/1910.

Per. D. 187

**Mukḥtaṣar i jawāb i iblāghīyah i Āqā i Mukhbīr al-Saltānah**, by **'Abd Allāh Bilādī**.

[A reply to a charge of uncompromising conservatism levelled in a speech by Mukhbīr al-Saltānah against Muslim theologians.] pp. 23, [1]. *lith.* 18 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1927).

Per. B. 57

**Mukḥtaṣar i Juḡhrāfiyā i 'umūmī** [sel.]

*Juḡhrāfiyā i 'umūmī*.

**Mukḥtaṣar al-maṣādir**.

*'Azīz al-tarbiyah*.

**Mukḥtaṣar al-mīzān**, by **Faḍl Allāh ibn Mīr Luṭf 'Alī**.

[A compendium of logic.] pp. 22. *lith.* 25½ cm. Niẓāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1291 (1874).

2109/4

*Mukhtaṣar i qawā'id i 'arūd*, by **Karāmat 'Alī**.

[The elements of prosody.] pp. 124. 24½ cm. [Calcutta. 18 ?]

306. 30. A. 22; 306. 30. B. 22; 306. 32. B. 22

[*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah*], by **Ibn Bibi**.

*Recueil de Textes*. 4.

*Recueil de Textes et de Traductions*.

*Mukhtaṣar i tārīkh i Islām* [anon.]

[A short history of the Islamic world. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] pp. 112. lith. 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927.

Per. D. 268

*Mukhtaṣar i tārīkh i Rūsiyah* [anon.]

[A short history of Russia. Translated by Ghulām 'Alī Kāzim-zādah.] pp. 122, ii. lith. 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927.

Per. D. 269

*Mukhtaṣar i tārīkh i 'umūmī* [anon.]

[A short history of the world. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] pp. 8, 539. lith. 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927.

Per. D. 264

*Mulakhkhaṣ i Taslīm*, by **Taslīm**.

[A manual of chronograms.] pp. 120, 1 chart. lith. 24 cm. Maṭla' al-'ulūm, Moradabad. 1896.

Per. E. 61/3

*Mulakhkhaṣ al-tawārīkh* [abr.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn*.

*Mulfuzāt Timūry*.

*Malfūzāt i Tīmūrī*.

**Mullā** (Dīnshāh Fardūnjī) [tr.]

*Taiyibāt*.

**Mullā** (Sohrābjī Fardūnjī) [tr.]

*Bahāristān*.

**Mullā Miyān** (Muḥammad Fath-yāb Khān).

*Inshā i chamanistān*.

**Muller** (E.) [tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmah*.

**Mumford** (Ethel Watts) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Kamāl al-Dīn*.

**Mumtāz** (Ihsān Allāh).

*Baḥr i mauwāj*.

*'Iqd i thuraiyā*.

*Nathr i Mumtāz*.

**Munājāt**, by 'Abd Allāh Abū 'l-Khair, 'Shāh [sq.]

*Shajarah i taiyibah*.

**Munājāt**, by **Anṣārī**.

Munājāt u naṣa'ih i Khwājah 'Abd Allāh Anṣārī. [Mystical prayers and devotions. Followed by a collection of advices. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad Ḥusain Bilgrāmī with a preface.] pp. vii, 78, [1], [1]. 13½ cm. Berlin, 1924. **Per. A. 108**

**Munājāt**, by **Farrukhābādī**.

*Majmū'ah.* 6.

**Munājāt**, by **Shahriyār Khudā-bakhsh**.

[Invocations in verse.] pp. 8, wrappers. lith. 21 cm. Poona, 1345 (1926). **Per. C. 91**

**Munājāt i khākī**, by **Qamar al-Dīn**, Siyālkōṭī.

[A genealogy of Naqshbandī saints in verse.] pp. 16. lith. 16½ cm. Rifāh-i 'āmm Steam Press, Lahore. [1911.] **3754/3**

**Munauwar 'Alī**, Maulawī.

*Ittilā' al-ikhwān.*

**Munauwar Ḥusain** ibn Dāwud Ḥusain.

*Nāfi' i muḥtadī.*

**Munāẓarah i Shutar bā Nūtar**, by **Faṭḥ Allāh**, called **Maftūn**.

[A historical poem, being the first of a series of similar publications called *Tafrīḥāt i adabī*.] pp. 32. lith. 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. [1933.] **Per. C. 196**

**Munīr** (Muḥammad Akbar).

*Māh i nau.*

Munīr Alam, Shah.

**Munīr i 'Alam**, Shāh.

**Munīr i Ālam**, Shāh [ed. & tr.]

*Mā muqīmān.*

**Munīr al-Dīn** (Abū 'l-Barakāt), Lāhaurī.

*Inshā i Munīr.*

*Kāristān.*

**Mu'nis al-'ushshāq**, by **Suhrawardī Maqtūl**.

Mu'nis al-'ushshāq. The Lovers' Friend. By Shihābuddīn Suhrawardī Maqtūl. Edited by O. Spies. (Bonner Orientalistische Studien. Heft 7.) pp. [i], [iii], [i], ii, 23, 67, [1]. 24½ cm. Stuttgart (Jamia Press, Delhi, printed). 1934.

**Per. E. 114**

**Munsha'at i dil-kushā**.

*Inshā i dil-kushā.*

**Munsha'ib** [anon.] [sq.]

*Mizān al-ṣarf.*



*Munsha'ibah i manzūm* [anon.]

[A short grammatical tract in verse.] pp. 4. *lith.* 22 cm.  
Gulzār i hamīshah, Benares. 1265 (1849). **306. 33. F. 9**

—— [Other editions] [sq.]

*Abwāb al-ṣarf.*

*Mizān al-ṣarf.*

*Muntahā al-arab fī lughah al-'Arab*, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd al-Karīm.

[A dictionary of Arabic.] 4 vols. pp. 3034. 32 cm. Salīm Allāh, etc. Calcutta, 1352-7 (1836-41). **306. 39. F. 1-4**

—— [Another edition.] 4 vols. pp. [i], 559; [i], 587; [i], 574; [i], 556. 32 cm. Sarkārī, Lahore. 1871. **306. 39. G. 13-16**

*Muntahā al-bayān fī taḥqīq al-buḥrān*, by Asghar Ḥusain.

[A tract on the diagnosis of disease. Followed by an Arabic *qaṣīdah* by Mardān 'Alī with interlinear Persian translation.] p. 16. *lith.* 26½ cm. Ḥasanī, Lucknow. 1263 (1847). **89/3**

*Muntahā al-kalām*, by Haidar 'Alī.

[A treatise on law and traditions.] 3 vols. pp. 278; 246; 282. *lith.* 34 cm. Muḥammadī, Lucknow. 1257 (1841).

**306. 29. E. 4**

*Muntakhab al-'ajā'ib*, by Gōpāla Singh.

[A treatise on arithmetic.] pp. 34. *lith.* 31 cm. Chashmah i faid, Siyalkot. [18 ?] **148/4**

*Muntakhab i 'Ālamgīr-nāmah* [sel.]

'Ālamgīr-nāmah.

*Muntakhab al-ash'ār*, by E. Sell.

Muntakhab'l-ash'ār. [Selections from the Persian poets, followed by brief biographies. Marginal notes.] pp. 64. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', Madras. 1898. **1481/3**

*Muntakhab az kitāb al-Badā'i'* [sel.]

*Badā'i'.*

*Muntakhab az majmū'ah i bayānāt i Shaibānī*, by Shaibānī.

[Selected poems. With a preface by Ismā'il Naṣīrī Qarājah-Ṭāghī.] pp. 312, 7. 23 cm. Akhtar, Constantinople. 1308-9 (1890-1). **Per. D. 35**

*Muntakhab az Makhzan al-adwiyah* [sel.]

*Makhzan al-adwiyah.*

*Muntakhab i Būstān* [sel.]

*Būstān.*

*Muntakhab i Dīwān i Wāṣif* [sel.]

*Dīwān i Wāṣif.*

*Muntakhab i Gulistān* [sel.]

*Gulistān.*

*Muntakhab al-hikāyāt*, by ‘**Abd al-Haiy**.

Muntkhab[sic]-ul-hekayat [selections in prose and verse, edited] by Maulavi Abdul Haie [with a Persian-English glossary]. pp. 73, 48, wrappers. 16½ cm. Sadikpore Press, Patna. 1888. 1016/6; E. 742/5

*Muntakhab al-lubāb*, by **Khāfi Khān**.

The Muntakhab al-lubāb of Khāfi Khān. [A history of India from the Muslim conquest to the reign of Muḥammad Shāh.] Edited by Maulavī Kabīr al-Dīn Ahmad (Ghulām Qādir and Major T. W. Haig). (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 60.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], [i], 760; [i], [i], 1150; [i], [i], [i], 500. 22 cm. College, Urdoo Guide, and Baptist Mission Presses. Calcutta. 1869 [1868]-1925. B. I. 60, 60\*

*Muntakhab al-lughāt*, by ‘**Abd al-Rashid Tatawī**.

[A dictionary of Arabic, the words being arranged alphabetically according to the first letter.] pp. [ii], 380. 32½ cm. [Calcutta.] 1252/1836. 306. 30. E. 4

— [Another edition, the words being arranged alphabetically in the normal Arabic manner.] pp. 636. lith. 24 cm. [India.] 1262 (1846). 306. 34. B. 23

— [Another edition.] pp. 512. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 2173/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 696. lith. 25 cm. Aḥmadī, Cawnpore. 1305/1887. 306. 31. B. 25

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Ghiyāth al-lughāt.*

*Muntakhab al-masā’il*, by **Mahdi**, Yazdī, Ḥā’irī.

[A small collection of *responsa* on a variety of religious and legal questions given by Muḥammad Ḥasan Shīrāzī.] pp. 8. lith. 25 cm. [Lucknow? 1875?] . 2078/9

*Muntakhab i Mathnawī i ma’nawī* [abr.]

*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*

*Muntakhab al-nafā’is*, by **Mahbūb ‘Alī**.

[A vocabulary of Urdu words with their equivalents in Persian and Arabic, founded on the *Nafā’is al-lughāt* of Auḥad al-Dīn Aḥmad Bilgrāmī. Marginal notes.] pp. 172. lith. 26½ cm. [India.] 1264 (1848). 149/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 129. lith. 27 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1286 (1869). 863/13

— [Another edition.] pp. 172. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1291 (1874). 777/22

*Muntakhab al-naḥw*, by **Amīr Ḥaidar**.

*Muntakhab al-naḥw i Fārsī*. [A grammar of Persian.] pp. 70. *lith.* 25 cm. Firdausī, [Madras?]. 1290 (1873).

671/14

— . . . *Muntakhab al-naḥw dar ‘ilm i naḥw*. [Another edition.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizām al-maṭābi’, Madras. 1292 (1875).

2336/11

*Muntakhab al-naṣā’ih*.

Nuskah i *Muntakhab al-naṣā’ih* u qawā’id u qīṣaṣ i laṭīf ba-‘ibārat i salīs. [Moral definitions, followed (p. 7) by a short grammar of Persian called *Qawā’id*, and (p. 26) the collection of tales called *Hikāyāt i laṭīf*.] pp. 75. *lith.* 22½ cm. Mufād i Hind, Benares. 1850.

51/9

*Muntakhab i Qaṣīdah al-qirā’aḥ*.

*Qaṣīdah al-qirā’aḥ*.

*Muntakhab al-qawā’id*, by ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Ārawī [sq.]

*Khulāṣah al-maṣādir*.

*Muntakhab i rasā’il*, attr. to Anṣārī [sq.]

*Ganj-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab i rasā’il*, attr. to Ḥaddād [sq.]

*Ganj-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab i Sa’id*, by Muḥammad Sa’id ibn Karm Allāh.

Nuskah i *Muntakhab i Sa’id*. [Moral selections and witty sayings.] pp. 130. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadi, [Lucknow. 1849?].

111/7

*Muntakhab al-shurūḥ Sikandar-nāmah* [comm.]

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab tanqīḥ al-akḥbār*, by Kandana Lāl.

[Historical tables.] pp. 131. *lith.* 25½ cm. Sulṭān al-maṭābi’, [India]. 1267 (1851).

138/10

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*, by Badā’unī.

[The history of India from the Muslim conquest to the year 1004/1595-6]. pp. [i], [ii], 393. *lith.* 32 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1284/1868.

306. 32. E. 6

— The *Muntakhab al-Tawārīkh* of Abd al-Qādir bin-i-Malūk Shāh al-Badāonī. Edited by Maulavī Ahmad ‘Alī [and W. N. Lees]. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 51.) 3 vols. pp. [i], 492, [i]; [i], 407, [1]; [i], 411, [1]. 22 cm. College Press, Calcutta. 1865 [1864]-1869.

B. I. 51, 51\*

— *Muntakhabu-t-tawārīkh* . . . translated . . . by G. S. A. Ranking (vol. 2 by W. H. Lowe, vol. 3, by T. W. Haig). (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 97.) 3 vols. pp. iii, 637, clxiii; xiii, 426, lxxxviii; vi, 570. 21 cm. Calcutta, 1898 [1884]-1925. [pp. 97-108 of vol. iii are missing.]

B. I. 97, 97\*



*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*, by **Badā'unī**—*Cont.*

— The Emperor Akbar's repudiation of Eslam and profession of his own religion . . . from the *Muntakhab al-Tawārīkh* . . . translated by E. Rehatsek. pp. [i], [i], vi, 103, [1]. 18 cm. *Bombay*, 1866. **306. 31. F. 17**

*Muntakhabāt i Anwār i Suhailī* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Persian Reader.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

[Jild i auwal. Selections, including *Ṣad pand*, passages from *Tuhfaḥ al-mulūk* (p. 5) and Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah* (p. 71), and translations from the Bible (p. 85). Edited by Padre Rudolph.] pp. 89. *lith.* 20 cm. American Mission, *Ludhiana*. 1869.

**2185/7**

— [Selected passages from Sa'dī's *Gulistān*, *Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīr* (p. 15), *Akhlāq i Muḥsinī* (p. 25), Sa'dī's *Būstān* (p. 75), Jāmī's *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā* (p. 82), and 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah* (p. 95). Edited by Sa'id al-Dīn Aḥmad.] pp. 107, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Government Press, *Allahabad*. 1872. **2048/8**

— [Second edition.] pp. 108, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Government Press, *Allahabad*. 1873. **2056/14**

— [Third edition.] pp. 108, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Government Press, *Allahabad*. 1876. **2191/16**

— [Selections from Nizāmī's *Sikandar-nāmah*, the *Shāh-nāmah* (p. 52), the *Tārīkh i Firishtah* (p. 144), and *Akhlāq i Jalālī* (p. 244). With a glossary.] pp. 269, 65. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1872. **2048/9**

— [Another edition, with brief biographies of the authors appended.] pp. 270, 71, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1876. **2101/9; 2103/4**

— [*Ḥiṣṣah i duwam*. Selections in prose and verse, edited by Munshī Yūsuf 'Alī. Part 2 only.] pp. 140, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Ḥusainī, *Agra*. 1864. **2103/3**

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*, by **E. Sell**.

[*Ḥiṣṣah i siwum*. Easy selections. Part 3. 3rd edition.] pp. 56. *lith.* 25 cm. Raḥmānī, *Madras*. 1910. **3472/5**

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*, by **Tafaddul Ḥusain**.

[Easy Persian selections and exercises.] pp. 28, wrappers. *lith.* 20½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*. 1867. **797/13**

— [Another edition. Edited by 'Abd al-Ṣamad Ghulām Muḥammad.] pp. 2, 34. *lith.* 16½ cm. Ṣamadī, *Siyalkot*. 1871.

**2187/1**

*Muntakhabāt i Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush* [sel.]

*Ghazaliyāt i Sarkhwush.*

*Muntakhabāt i har sih daftar.*

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Muntakhabāt i Inshā i Khalīfah* [sel.]

*Inshā i Khalīfah.*

*Muntakhabāt min Panj ganj* [sel.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Muntakhabu-t-tawārīkh.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Muntakhab-ul-hekayat.*

*Muntakhab al-ḥikāyāt.*

*Munyaḥ al-muṣallī*, by **Kāshghari**.

Tuḥfaḥ al-muṣallīn. [The well-known Arabic devotional manual, translated into Persian by 'Abd al-'Alīm Naṣr Allāh Khān Aḥmadī. With marginal notes, mainly by Aḥmad 'Alī Chiryākōṭī.] pp. 116. lith. 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, Cawnpore. 1271 (1855). 77/1

**Munyarī** (Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā).

*Maktūbāt i ṣadī.*

— [coll.]

*Mukhkh al-ma'ānī.*

**Muqaddam** ('Alī).

*Yaghma i biyābānak.*

**Muqaddam** (Ḥasan).

*Ja'far Khān az farhang āmadah.*

*Muqaddimah i kitāb i Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn* [pref.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

*Muqaddimāt i thalāthah i Zuhūrī*, by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Muḥammad Ishāq.

[An introduction to the *Sih nathr* of Zuhūrī. Marginal notes.] pp. 40. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Delhi ?]. 1261 (1845). 98/8

— [Another edition] [prec.]

*Sih nathr.*

*Muqatta'āt i Yūsufī*, by **Yūsūfi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 7.

**Murād** 'Alī.

*Irthīyah.*

**Murād al-‘āshiqīn**, by **Murād Shāh**.

Mathnawī i Murād al-‘āshiqīn. [Religious poems. Edited with an account of the poet and his family in Urdu by Faḍl al-Dīn.] pp. 60, wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lahore. 1327 (1910). 3738/11

**Murād Bēg**, **Shīrāzī** [ed.]

*Āyāt i wijdānī.*

**Murād i murīd**, by **Maulānā Khwājagī**.

[A treatise on Sūfism, edited with Urdu translation and notes by Nihāl Aḥmad ‘Alawī. Part 1.] pp. [2], 82. lith. 24 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. [1906.] Per. D. 298

**Murād Shāh**, Hāshimī.

*Murād al-‘āshiqīn.*

**Murāsālāt**, by **Riḍā ‘Alī-zādah**.

[Model letters, with a glossary.] pp. 194. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1344/1926. Per. D. 276

— [Second edition.] pp. 188. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1345/1927. Per. D. 146

— [Third edition.] pp. 144. lith. 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1347/1928. Per. D. 263

— [Another edition.] pp. 198. lith. 26 cm. Maqbūl i ‘āmm Press, Lahore. 1353/1934. Per. E. 117

**Murtadā Anṣārī**, **Shaikh**.

*Ṣirāṭ al-najāḥ.*

*Surūr al-‘ibād.*

**Murtadā Husain**, ‘Uṭhmānī, Bilgrāmī, called **Ilāh-yār**.

*Hadīqah al-aqālīm.*

**Murtadā ibn Qāsim** (Ṣafī al-Dīn Abū Turāb); Saiyid, **Rāzī**.

Murtadā ibn Ṣādiq ‘Alī, Madrāsī, called **Bīnīsh**.

Murtadā **Mushfiq**, Kāzīmī.

**Murtadā Rāzī** (Ṣafī al-Dīn Abū Turāb ibn Qāsim).

*Tabṣirah al-‘awāmm.*

**Mūsā Nathrī**, **Shaikh**, Hamadānī.

*Sitārah i lēdī.*

*Musaddas i Karīmā.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Musāfarat-nāmah i Farangistān.*

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*



*Musāfir*, by **M. Iqbāl**.

[A description in verse of a visit to Afghanistan in October 1933, with poems written on that occasion.] pp. 59, [1].  
*lith.* 18½ cm. Gilānī Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1934.

**Per. B. 186**

*Muṣāḥabah i akhlāqīyah*, by **Qārī Hāshim** and **Qārī ‘Abd Allāh**.

[A manual of ethics for schools.] pp. 217, wrappers. *lith.*  
24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 130[5]s (1926). **Per. D. 275**

*Mūsh u gurbah*.

*Jawāhir al-‘uqūl*.

Muṣḥarrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn ‘Abd Allāh, **Shīrāzī**, called **Sa’di**.

**Muṣḥfiq** (Murtaḍā, Kāẓimī).

*Tihrān i makhūf*.

Muṣḥir al-Daulah.

**Pirniyā** (Ḥasan).

**Muṣhtāq Aḥmad**, Maulawī, Ṣābirī.

*Dābiṭah*.

*‘Iqd al-la’ālī’*.

*Musladini Sadi Rosarium Politicum*.

*Gulistān*.

Muslahuddeen Saudee.

**Sa’di**.

Musle-huddeen Sādy.

**Sa’di**.

Musleh-ud-Deen.

**Sa’di**.

Muslicheddīn Sa’di’s Aphorismen.

*Kitāb i Ṣāhibīyah*.

Muṣliḥ ibn ‘Abd Allāh (Muṣḥarrif al-Dīn), **Shīrāzī**, called **Sa’di**.

Muṣliḥu-d-Dīn Sa’adi.

**Sa’di**.

Muslihud-Din Sa’di Shirazi.

**Sa’di**.

Muṣṭafā, Ḥājji.

**Ḥājji Muṣṭafā**.

Muṣṭafā ibn Sha‘bān **Surūrī**.

**Musta’idd Khān**.

**Muḥammad Sāqī**.

*Muṣṭalahāt i Bahār i ‘Ajam*.

*Bahār i ‘Ajam*.

*Mustalahāt i Fārsī*, by **Muḥammad Hidāyat ‘Alī**.

[A dictionary of metaphorical expressions.] pp. 336, wrappers.  
*lith.* 24 cm. Society, Bareilly. 1868. 683/1

— [Another copy, lacking the wrappers.] 2445/11

*Mustalahāt al-shu‘arā’*, by **Wārastah**.

*Mustalahāt al-shu‘arā muḥashshā ba-khulāṣah i Bahār i ‘Ajām*.  
[A glossary of poetical phrases and metaphors. With marginal  
notes drawn from Tēkchand’s *Bahār i ‘Ajām*.] pp. 406. *lith.*  
29½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1898. 2171/1

**Mustanṣir Billāh**, Caliph [ps.]

*Fandīyāt i jawānmardī*.

**Mustaqīm** ibn **Ghiyāth al-Dīn**, Namaksārī [ed.]

*Dalīl al-iḥsān*.

*al-Mu‘tamad fī ‘l-mu‘taqad*, by **Faḍl Allāh** ibn Tāj al-Dīn Ḥasan.

[A controversial Ḥanafī treatise on Islamic doctrine. Marginal  
notes.] pp. 260. *lith.* 25 cm. Maẓhar al-‘ajā’ib, Madras.  
1286 (1869). 2043/1

**Mu‘tamad Khān** (Muḥammad Sharīf).

*Iqbāl-nāmah i Jahāngīrī*.

*Mutammim masā’il ‘Abd al-Rasūl*, by **Abū ‘l-Mahbūb**.

[A versified syntax of Arabic. In the margin, Arabic glosses  
by the author himself, entitled *Sullam al-wuṣūl*. Followed  
(p. 91) by *Majma‘ al-alghāz*, another grammatical tract in  
Arabic, by the same.] pp. 104. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi  
Steam Press, Lahore. [1917.] Per. E. 27/6

*Muṭāyabāt*, by **Naṣr al-Dīn**.

Gems of Oriental Wit and Humour; or, the Sayings and Doings  
of Molla Nasraddin. . . . Compiled & translated from the  
Persian by Nicolas Arratoon. pp. [i], ii, 92. 18 cm. Calcutta.  
[1894.] 306. 34. A. 30

*Muṭibb*, by **Muḥammad ‘Alī**, Lakḥnawī.

[Medical cures. Edited by Saiyid ‘Ābid ‘Alī Ridawī.] pp. 95,  
[1]. *lith.* 21½ cm. Ḥusainī, [Lucknow]. 1291 (1874). 2119/1

*Muṭibb i ‘Alawī*, by **‘Alawī Khān**.

[A medical handbook. Followed by *Risālah i buḥrān*, on  
crises, by Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Jamāl al-Dīn.] pp. 96.  
*lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1289/1872. 2081/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 96. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1877. 2461/10

Muwayyeed-ul-Islam Jalal-ud-Din, al-Hussaini.

**Mu‘aiyid al-Islām Jalāl al-Dīn**, Ḥusainī.

**Muzaffar 'Ali.**

[*Narrative of Events.*]

**Muzaffar 'Ali Khān**, Munshī, called **Asir**.

*Raudah al-qawāfī.*

*Risālah i idāfat.*

*Shajarah al-'arūd.*

**Muzaffar 'Ali Shāh**, Saiyid.

*Jawāhir i ghaibī.*

**Muzaffar Husain** ibn Mirzā 'Alī Ḥasan.

*Hidāyah al-aṭibbā'.*

**Muzaffar Husain Khān** (Muḥammad), Munshī.

*Majmū'ah i jughrāfiyah.*

Muzaffar ibn Muḥammad, Ḥusainī, **Shifā'i**.

**Muzaffar al-Din**, Shah of Persia.

*Safar-nāmah i Shāh i Irān.*

**Muzaffar Husain**, Maulawī.

*Sawāṭi' al-anwār.*

*Mysterious Forces of Civilisation.*

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

**Nābhāji.**

*Bhaktamāla.*

**Nabīl** (Muḥammad Zarandī).

[*Dawn-Breakers.*]

**Nabīl-zādah** (M. M. Qazwīnī).

*Irān-dūstān marā bi-khwānand.*

**Nadhīr Aḥmad**, Shāh, Chishtī.

*Gulistān i manqabat i Ḥusainī.*

**Nādir al-ramal**, by 'Abd Allāh Mu'in.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i ramal.* 4.

**Nadwi** (Najm al-Hudā, Saiyid).

*Mu'in i bī-nazīr.*

**Nafahāt i Shīrāz** [sel.]

*Dīwān i 'Urfī.*

**Nafahāt al-uns**, by **Jāmi**.

The Nafahtaal-Ons [sic] min Hadharāt al-Qods; or, Lives of the Soofis. . . . Edited by Mawlawis Gholām 'Issa, 'Abd al-Hamīd and Kabīr al-Dīn Aḥmad, with a biographical sketch of the author, by W. Nassau Lees. (Lees' Persian Series.) pp. [i], [i], 20, [i], 740, 15. 24 cm. Calcutta. 1859.

306. 30. B. 26



*Nafahāt al-uns*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Followed by the same author's *Silsilah al-dhahab*, a mystical *mathnawī*.] pp. 466. *lith.* 28 cm. Haidarī, [*Bombay*]. 1289 (1872). **306. 31. D. 1**

*Nafā'is al-funūn fī 'arā'is al-'uyūn*, by **Āmilī**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim arts and sciences. Edited by Muḥammad Taqī Khwānsārī.] 2 vols. pp. [iv], 335; 272. *lith.* 34½ cm. [*Teheran*]. 1316-7 (1898-9). **Per. H. 21**

*Nafā'is al-lughāt*, by **Auḥad al-Din**.

[A dictionary of Urdu words and phrases explained in Persian.] pp. 636. *lith.* 28½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1905. **Per. F. 49**

*Nafḥah al-'Ajam*, by **Wilāyat 'Alī**.

[Model letters, selected from various collections.] pp. 144. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Agra*. 1286 (1869). **665/3**

*Nāfi' i muḥtadī*, by **Munauwar Ḥusain**.

Nāfi' i muḥtadī al-ma'rūf bi-Ruqa'āt i Munauwarī. [Model letters.] pp. 21. *lith.* 24½ cm. Chashmah i 'ilm, *Azimabad*. 1871. **2336/12**

**Nafisi** (Sa'id).

*Aḥwāl u muntakhab.*

— [ed.] *Rubā'iyāt i Afḍal al-Dīn Kāshānī*.

— [ann.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Nafy al-ijbār 'an al-fā'il al-mukhtār*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridawī**.

Risālah i Nafy al-ijbār. . . . [A tract attacking the doctrine of compulsion (*ijbār*) in human affairs, and maintaining free-will.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25½ cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878). **2078/12**

*Naghamāt al-Rāzī*, by **Mir 'Askari** [sq.]

*Marj al-baḥrain.*

*Nahj al-adab*, by **Najm al-Ghanī Khān**.

[A compendium of Persian grammar and syntax.] pp. 2, 822, wrappers, 1 plate. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1919. **Per. E. 86**

*Nahr al-faṣāḥah*, by **Qatil**.

[A treatise on elegant writing.] pp. 78. *lith.* 27 cm. Walī Muḥammad, [*India*]. 1260 (1844). **306. 29. C. 2/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 55. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1266 (1850). **83/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 69. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1285/1868. **671/4**

*Nahr al-faṣāḥah*, by **Qatil**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 50. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawn-pore*. 1292 (1875). 2219/7

*Naḥw i Mīr*, by **Jurjānī**.

*Majmū'ah i naḥw.* 1.

**Na'im Allāh**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt.*

*Nairang i 'ishq*, by **Muḥammad Akram**, called **Ghanimat**.

[Also called *Mathnawī i Ghanimat*. A poem on the romance of **Shahīd** and 'Azīz.] pp. 76. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Lucknow*. 1262 (1846). 90/3

— [Another edition.] pp. 68. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Newal Kishōr*, [Lucknow. 1861]. 664/2 ; 1294/6

— [Other editions]:

2035/9 (1870).

2083/5 (1874).

2082/6 (1870).

2441/4 (1878).

**Naiyir i Rukhshān** (Diyā' al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān).

*Jalwah i ṣaḥīfah i zarrīn.*

**Najaf 'Alī**, Jalālpūrī.

*Mau'izah i Nādirah.*

**Najaf 'Alī Khān**, Maulawī.

*Tuḥfah i Amānīyah.*

**Najaf Qulī Mirzā**, Āqā, Sardār.

*Durrah i Najafī.*

**Najāṭ** (Mīr 'Abd al-'Āl, Iṣfahānī).

*Gul i kushtī.*

**Najīb Allāh**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Lubāb al-akḥbār.*

**Najīb Ashraf**, Saiyid, Nadwī [ed.]

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Najīf**.

**Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn.**

**Najm al-Dīn**, Mīr.

*Najm i thāqib.*

**Najm al-Dīn**, Munshī, Saiyid [ed.]

*Rubā'iyat i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad** [ed.]

*Travels.*

**Najm al-Ghanī Khān**, Rāmpūrī.

*Nahj al-adab.*

Najm al-Hudā, Saiyid, called **Nadwi**.

*Najm al-sa'ādah*, by **Shēr Aḥmad Khān**.

Najm al-sa'adat ma'rūf ba-Ra'nā u Zibā. [The romance of Ra'nā and Zibā in verse. Followed by other poems.] pp. 272. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1908.] **3722/2**

*Najm i thāqib*, by **Najm al-Dīn**.

[A treatise on various religious and philosophical questions. Preceded by laudatory notices in prose and verse by a number of persons.] pp. 66, 152, 4. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Chashmah i 'ilm*, [*Azimabad*]. 1295 (1878). **2044/4**

Nakhchabi.

**Nakhshabi**.

**Nakhshabi** (Diyā' al-Dīn).

*Gulriz*.

*Tūtī-nāmah*.

*Nal Daman*.

*Mahābhārata*.

*Nālah i Dard*, by **Mīr Dard**.

Nālah i Dard Āh i sard. [A mystical miscellany consisting of meditations on various themes. In the margin, *Āh i sard*, a similar work by the same author.] pp. 203. *lith.* 26 cm. Kabīrī, [*India*]. 1266 (1850). **94/1**

*Nālah i dil-kharāsh*, by **Shamsī**.

[An elegy on the death of Maulawī Saiyid Maḥmūd.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. *Shams al-Islām Press*, [*Hyderabad ? 19 ?*]. **3731/12**

*Nām i haqq*, by **Sharaf al-Dīn**.

[A versified tract on Muslim ceremonies. In the margin, an Urdu verse-translation of the same.] pp. 19. *lith.* 21 cm. Qādirī, [*Meerut*]. 1266 (1850). **104/1**

— [Another edition, with Urdu version interlinear. Marginal notes by Ghulām Qādir.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24 cm. [*India*]. 1275 (1859). **669/1 ; 670/5**

— [Another edition. Persian text, with marginal notes.] pp. 12. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadi, *Delhi*. 1286 (1869). **2042/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1286 (1869). **2044/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sulṭānī, *Lahore*. 1287 (1870). **2044/5**

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 6.

*Panj ganj*. 2.



*Nām i ḥaqq*, by **Sharaf al-Din**—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

2043/2 (1871).	2077/3 (1874).	2192/9 (1877).
2186/3 (1872).	2078/12 (1874).	2215/7 (1878).
2059/4 (1874).	2078/13 (1874).	Per. E. 81 (1920).
2112/9 (1874).	2334/12 (1876).	Per. D. 198 (1924).

— *Sharh i Nām i ḥaqq*. [A detailed commentary on the preceding work, by Muḥammad Gulhawī.] pp. 20. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877). 2192/10 ; 2481/4

*Nāmah i Kharūh i āwīzhah.*

*Kharūh i āwīzhah.*

*Nāmah i Khusrau u Shīrīn.*

*Khusrau Shīrīn.*

*Nāmah i Khusrawān*, by **Jalāl al-Din Mirzā**.

[*Aḥwāl i Sāsāniyān*. A history of the dynasties of Persia. Part 1, dealing with the Sasanian dynasty. Edited by Maulawī Ṣābir ‘Alī Khān.] pp. 140, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Adabī Press, *Lucknow*. 1931. Per. B. 175/3

— Translation of *Nāme-e-Khosrawan*. Book I. and Book II. up to the end of the *Gaznavides*. With an introduction and notes by *Phirozeshah B. Vachha*. pp. [i], [i], xii, 63, viii. 20½ cm. *Bombay*, 1906. 3752/6

*Nāmah i Tansar.*

*Tārīkh i Tabaristān.*

*Namat Khan.*

*Ni‘mat Khān.*

*Names of towns and villages of Persia.*

*Nāmāh i shahrhā u dīhhā i Īrān.*

*Nāmāh i shahrhā u dīhhā i Īrān*, by **Kisrawī Tabrizī**.

The Names of towns & villages of Persia. Part I. *Teheran* & *Shamiran*, *Cadusian-Talishan Gargabazar*. (Part II. *van*, *gan*, *han* . . . & other suffixes . . .) By *S. A. Kasrawi Tabrizi*. pp. [i], 21, [2]; [i], 31. 21 cm. *Imp. Moderne & Ittiḥādiyah, Teheran*. 1929, 1931. Per. C. 126

*Nāmī.*

*Muḥammad Ma‘sum*, called *Nāmī*.

*Nān i khushk*, by **Mazhar Ḥasan**.

[A *Ṣūfī* poem, written in imitation of *Nān u ḥalwā*.] pp. 24. *lith.* 22 cm. *Nūr al-anwār, Arrah*. 1290 (1873). 679/8

*Nān u ḥalwā*, by **Bahā'i**.

[A *Ṣūfī Mathnawī*.] pp. 24. *lith.* 23 cm. *Husainī, Lucknow.* 1290 (1873). **2054/9**

**Nānak Chand**, Rā'e, Bahādur [ed. & tr.]

*Ṣad pand.*

**Nanda-kiṣōra.**

*Ruqa'āt i faid-āgīn.*

Nanda Lāl, called **Gōyā**.

**Nanda Lāl Singh**, Bhāi.

*Zindagī-nāmah.*

Nannu-miyān Aḥmad-miyān **Hājib i Shāhi**.

*Naql i fatwā dar ḥaqq i ghulām bāghī*, by **Sadīd al-Dīn Khān**.

[A judicial decision on the question whether 'Alī is to be preferred above his three predecessors. Marginal notes.] pp. 42. *lith.* 25 cm. *Nūr al-anwār, Arrah.* 1294 (1877). **790/2**

*Naqsh i badī'*, by **Wajāhat Husain**.

[A glossary of poetical terms, explained in Urdu. Edited by Saiyid Aulād Husain.] pp. 8, 216. *lith.* 26 cm. *Karīmī, Lahore.* 1923. **Per. E. 96**

Nārāyaṇa Dāsa, called **Damīr**.

**Nārāyaṇa Dāsa Pūrī**, Munshī [tr.]

*Mahābhārata.*

*Nargistān*, by **Bidil**.

Rāmāyana i Bīdil ma'rūf bah Nargistān. [An epic on the exploits of Rāma, in imitation of the *Rāmāyana*.] pp. 114. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.* 1292/1875. **2461/1**

**Nariman** (G. K.) [ed. & tr.]

*'Ahd-nāmah.*

[*Narrative of Events*], by **Muzaffar 'Alī**.

A Narrative of events which led to the decline and subversion of the Sovereignty of the former Rulers of Sind. . . . Translated from the Persian [of Muzaffar 'Alī] by Captain Pogson. (Extracted from the *Calcutta Magazine*.) pp. 273-288. 22 cm. [*Calcutta*, 1831.] **E. 33/6**

*Narrative of the Events.*

A Narrative of the Events in Bengal, during the Soobahdaries of Azeem us Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, Sirafrāz Khan, and Alyvirdy Khan. Translated from the original Persian by F. Gladwin. pp. [i], [iii], [i], 211. 22 cm. *Calcutta.* 1788.

**44. I. 14; 44. K. 9**

*Nasab-nāmah i kalān*, by **Ḍiḃā' Allāh**.

Nasab-nāmah i kalān u nām i tārīkhī Maktūb i Ḍiyā'ī.  
[Pedigrees of the Prophets, Caliphs, etc. Followed by an  
extract from *Ghunyaḥ al-tālibīn*, entitled *Bayān i haftād u dū*  
*millat*, on the sects of Islam.] pp. 91, [1]. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876). **2193/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 92. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi,  
*Lahore*. 1296 (1879). **2332/5**

*Nasab-nāmah i nāmī shaiḵh-zādagān*.

[Genealogies of certain noted saints.] pp. 14. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1876. **734/8**

*Nasab-nāmah i rasūl i maqbūl*.

[A genealogy of the Prophet.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1289 (1872). **891/29**

— [Other editions]:

**681/12** (1873).

**2193/3** (1874).

**Nasafi** ('Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad).

*Kanz al-daqa'iq*.

**Nasafi** ('Azīz ibn Muḥammad).

*Maqṣad al-aqṣā*.

*Naṣā'ih i ḥukamā i salaf*, by **Ilāhi-bakhsh**.

[Proverbs of the philosophers.] pp. 112. *lith.* 16 cm. Panjāb  
Press, *Siyalkot*. 1891. **2467/2**

*Naṣā'ih i Luqmānī* [anon.] [sq.]

*Dīwān i Ghiyāthī*.

*Naṣā'ih-nāmchah*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān **Khān**, Amīr of Afghanistan.

[Advice to the people of Afghanistan regarding that country's  
relations with Russia.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24 cm. Dār al-  
saltānaḥ, *Kabul*. 1303 (1886). **3734/7**

**Nashāt** ('Abd al-Wahhāb).

*Dīwān*.

*Ghazaliyāt*.

Nāṣiḥ ibn Zafar (Abū 'l-Sharaf), Jarfādaqānī.

**Abū 'l-Sharaf Nāṣiḥ**.

*Nāsikh al-tawāriḵh* [sel.]

*Ganjīnah i khirad*.

**Nasīm Aḥmad**, Saiyid, Riḍawī [ed.]

*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān*.

**Nasīm Ḥasan**, Maulawī.

*Mi'yār al-fadā'il*.



*Nasīm i shamāl*, by **Ashraf al-Dīn Rashtī**.

[Poems.] pp. 288. *lith.* 22½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Bombay*. 1341  
(1923). **Per. D. 221**

**Naṣīr** (Furṣaḥ al-Daulaḥ), Mīrzā.

*Buḥūr al-alḥān*.

*Nāṣir al-adab*, by **Nāṣir Husain**.

[A collection of tales and anecdotes.] pp. 164. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
A'zam al-maṭābi', *Jauṇpur*. 1310 (1893). **891/27**

**Nāṣir 'Alī**, Sirhindī.

*Dīwān*.

**Naṣīr al-Dīn**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Makhzan al-asrār*.

**Nāṣir al-Dīn Aḥmad**, Shah of Persia.

*Farmān i Shāh i Īrān*.

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyūm i Farangistān*.

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān*.

**Nāṣir al-Dīn Baidawī** (Qādī Abū Sa'īd 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar).

*Nizām al-tawārīkh*.

— [ps.] *Raudaḥ ūlī al-albāb*.

**Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad**, Manyā'ī, Muftī.

*Fatāwā i barahnah*.

**Nāṣir al-Dīn Tūsī** (Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad).

*Akhlāq i Nāṣirī*.

*Mī'yār al-ash'ār*.

*Maṭlūb al-mu'minīn*.

— [ps.] *Taqwīm al-jawāhir*.

**Nāṣir Husain** ibn Muẓaffar Husain, Saiyid.

*Nāṣir al-adab*.

**Nāṣir ibn Khusrau** (Abū Mu'in), 'Alawī, called **Nāṣir i Khusrau**.

**Nāṣir ibn Muḥammad**, Shīrāzī.

*Maḥmūd al-ramal*.

*Nāṣir al-ramal*.

*Nāṣir al-'itraḥ al-tāhiraḥ*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridawī**.

[A treatise proving the Imamate and supremacy of 'Alī from  
Sunnī traditions.] pp. [iv], 148. *lith.* 27 cm. Victoria  
Press, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878). **2333/5**

**Nāṣir Jang** ibn Āṣaf-jāh, Nauwāb, called **Shahid**.

*Dīwān*.

**Nāṣir i Khusrau** (Abū Mu‘īn Nāṣir ibn Khusrau, ‘Alawī).

*Dīwān.*

*Raushanā’i-nāmah.*

*Sa’ādat-nāmah.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Wajh i dīn.*

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

*Nāṣir al-mu‘ālijīn*, by **Muḥammad Nāṣir ‘Ali**.

[A pharmacopœia, with the names of drugs in Arabic, Persian and Urdu.] pp. 214. *lith.* 24½ cm. ‘Alawī, Lucknow. 1293/1877. 2176/2

*Nāṣir al-ramal*, by **Nāṣir ibn Muḥammad**.

*Majmū‘ah i rasā’il i ramal.* 2.

*Nāṣir al-ṣubyān*, by **Muḥammad Nāṣir ‘Ali**.

Nāṣir al-ṣubyān ma‘rūf bah Maṣādir i Nāṣirī. [Paradigms of Persian verbs.] pp. 24. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. 2188/18

— Nāṣir al-ṣubyān ma‘rūf bah Nuskḥah i Yāsīniyah. [A conversational manual.] pp. 64. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lucknow. 1291 (1874). 891/31

— Nāṣir al-ṣubyān ma‘rūf bah Ta‘līm i Muṣṭafā’i. [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. ‘Alawī, Lucknow. 1293 (1876). 2102/11

**Naṣirā** (Muḥammad Naṣir al-Dīn ibn Maḥmūd, Hamadānī).

*Mu‘ammā.*

*Naṣirā i Hamadānī.*

*Naṣirā i Hamadānī*, by **Nasirā**.

[Elegant compositions. Followed by *Risālah dar ḥall i maqāmāt i inshā i Naṣirā i Hamadānī*, explanatory notes on the same, by Ṣahbā’i.] pp. 104. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā’i, Delhi. 1269 (1853). 79/5

Nasir-ud-Din Abu Sa’id Abd-Ullah al-Bydawi.

**Nāṣir al-Din Baidawī.**

**Naṣr.**

**Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥabīb, Qādirī.**

**Naṣr al-Dīn, Mullā.**

*Muṭāyabāt.*

**Naṣr Allāh** ibn Muḥammad, Kirmānī [tr.]

*Kanz al-daqa’iq.*

**Naṣr Allāh** ibn Muḥammad (Nizām al-Dīn), Shirāzī.

*Kalīlah u Dimnah i Bahrām Shāh.*

**Naṣr Allāh Khān**, Nauwāb, Bahādur, called **Daulat Yār Jang** and **Fidā'i**.

*Dāstān i turktāzān i Hind.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh.*

— [pref.]

*Dīwān i Nāṣir Jang.*

**Naṣr Allāh Khān** ('Abd al-Hamīd), Aḥmadī, called **Athīm**.

*Gulshan i hamīshah bahār.*

**Naṣr Allāh Taqwā**, Saiyid [ed.]

*al-Mufīd lil-mustafīd.*

*Naṣr al-mu'minīn*, by **Muḥammad 'Abbās**.

. . . Risālah i Muḥammadiyah dar radd i maqālah i Yahūdīyah mulaqqab bah Naṣr al-mu'minīn fī tafḍīl al-Rasūl al-amīn. [An Islamic polemical work proving the pre-eminence of Muḥammad.] pp. 232. lith. 24 cm. Nūr al-maṭābi', Lucknow. [1918.] **Per. E. 28/6**

Nasraddin, Molla.

**Naṣr al-Din**, Mullā.

**Nassākh.**

'Abd al-Ghafūr **Khān**.

Nassir Eddin Yahia.

**Ibn Bibi**.

Nassiri Khosrau.

**Nāṣir i Khusrau**.

*Na't i nūrānī*, by **Shāh Ḥusaini** [sq.]

*Shajarah i ṭaiyibah.*

Nathana Lāl, Munshī, called **Bahjat**.

*Nathr i Mumtāz*, by **Mumtāz** [sq.]

*Baḥr i mauwāj.*

*Nathr i Shabnam i Shādāb.*

*Shabnam i Shādāb.*

*Nau tarz i Fārsī*, by **Lālah Śiva-charaṇa**.

[A rhyming vocabulary, Persian, Arabic and Urdu.] pp. 22.  
lith. 23 cm. Odah Press, Lucknow. [1875.] **2057/7**

**Naubakht.**

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Naubar i shīrīn.*

*Bākūrah.*

**Nau'i** (Muḥammad Ridā, **Khabūshānī**).

*Sūz u gudāz.*



**Naunidhi Rā'ē.**

*Dastūr al-maktūbāt.*

*Dastūr al-ṣubyān.*

**Naurōjī Ādarjī Tātā.**

**Naurūz 'Alī Khān**, Mirzā [takhmīs].

*Haft-band i Kāshī.*

**Naurūz-nāmah**, by 'Umar **Khayyām**.

Omar Khayyām. Nowrūz Nāmah. A treatise on the origin, history, & the ceremonies of the Persian New-Year festival. Persian text . . . edited with preface, notes, & a glossary by Mojtabā Minovi. pp. [iii], 148, [i], xxx. 24 cm. Roschenai Printing-House, *Tehran*. 1933. **Per. D. 348**

**Nauwāb.**

**Abū Taiyib Ṣiddīq.**

**Nauwāb 'Alī**, Saiyid [ed. & tr.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

**Naval Kīṣōra**, Munshī, called **Faqīr Chand**.

*Dīwān i ātish bi-dūd.*

Nawab Ali, Syed.

**Nauwāb 'Alī**, Saiyid.

**Nawādir al-bayān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān**, by **Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh**.

[Rules for the recitation of the Qur'ān.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm.

Naiyir i a'ẓam, *Lahore*. [1874.]

**2076/4**

— . . . **Khulāṣah al-nawādir** . . . [Another edition of the same.] pp. [ii], 26. *lith.* 25½ cm. Masīḥā'ī, *Lucknow*. [18 ?]

**150/6**

**Nawāfil Ramaḍān al-mubārak**, by **Faṭḥ Muḥammad**.

[A tract on the merits of Ramaḍān and the special prayers recited therein.] pp. 28. *lith.* 27 cm. Ṣiddīqī, *Bareilly*. 1292 (1875).

**1294/4**

**Nazāmī.**

**Nizāmī.**

**Nazar Ashraf** [ed.]

*Dabistān i madhāhib.*

**Nāẓim**, Harawī.

*Yūsuf Zulaiḥkā.*

**Nazīrī** (Muḥammad Ḥusain, Nīshāpūrī).

*Ghazalīyāt.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Nazm i Asad i Tūsī.*

*Garshasp-nāmah.*

*Nazm al-farā'id*, by **Ja'far 'Alī**, Kasmandī.

[A verse-paraphrase of the Arabic law-digest *Sirājīyah*, with a commentary by Muḥammad Yūsuf 'Alī Sandilī entitled *Fatāwā al-mīrāth*.] pp. 92, 1 plate. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290/1873. 2079/1

*Nazm i khwush-bayān* [anon.]

*Majmū'ah.* 4.

*Nazm i mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Nazm i wuqūf i Qur'ān* [anon.]

*Majmū'ah.* 3.

Neamet Ullah.

*Ni'mat Allāh.*

Neave (Robert) [tr.]

*Travels.*

Neeyasally, Moolvy.

*Niyāz 'Alī*, Maulawī.

*Neupersische Schauspiel.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*New Persian Readers*, by **J. B. Kāngā**.

Kanga's Persian Standard Series. The New Persian Readers. (Nos. II, III.) [Selections from the Persian classics with notes and vocabulary.] 2 vols. pp. [iii], [iii], 3, 135; [iii], [iii], 8, [i], 135. 21½ cm. Education Society's Steam Press, Bombay. 1894-5. 281. 3. F. 7-8

*New Persian Royal Reader*, by **M. C. Arsiwālā**.

The New Persian Royal Reader No. 1 (for Standard IV). By M. C. Arsiwala. [Selections, with vocabulary and notes.] pp. [i], ii, 21, 68. 21 cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1919. Per. D. 80

— The New Persian Royal Reader No. 3 (for Standard VI). By M. C. Arsiwala. [Selections in prose and verse, with vocabulary and notes.] pp. [i], xxviii, 103. 21½ cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1917. Per. C. 147

— A Key to the New Persian Royal Reader No. 3 (for Standard VI) [text and translation] by M. C. Arsiwala. pp. 40, 26. 21½ cm. [Bombay?] 1931. Per. D. 319/2

**Nicholson** (Reynold Alleyne).

*Persian Lyrics.*

—— [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

—— [ed.] *Fārs-nāmah.*

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'.*

—— [tr.] *Asrār i khudī.*

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

—— [ed. tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Taiyibāt.*

—— [ind.] *Tārīkh i guzīdah.*

**Nicolas** (A. L. M.) [tr.]

*Bayān.*

*Dalā'il i sab'ah.*

**Nicolas** (Louis Jean Baptiste) [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Nidhāmī.**

**Nizāmi.**

*Nigār i dānish*, by **Abū 'l-Faḍl**, called '**Allāmi**.

[Moral tales drawn from the *Kalīlah wa-Dimnah*.] pp. [ii],  
150. lith. 22½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1284/1868.

2454/4

—— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 178. lith. 22 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1304/1886.

86/1

—— [Another edition.] pp. [i], 178. lith. 22 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1305/1888.

1014/16

—— [sel.]

*Pirāyah i khirad.*

*Nigāristān i sukhan*, by **Nūr al-Ḥasan**.

[Illustrated notices of poets, being a supplement to Muḥammad  
Ṣiddīq Ḥasan Khān's *Sham' i anjuman*.] pp. 13, 211. lith.  
27½ cm. Shāhjahānī, [Bhopal]. 1293 (1876). Per. F. 11/2

**Nihāl Aḥmad**, 'Alawī [ed.]

*Murād i murīd.*

*Risālah i Junaidīyah.*

**Nihāl Chand** [tr.]

*Vicāramālā.*

**Nik 'Ālam**, Qāḍī.

*Maqālāt.*



**Nik Muḥammad, Qārī.**

*Zubdah al-tajwīd.*

— [tr.] *Tuḥfah al-atfāl.*

**Nikāt, by Bidil [mg.]**

*Dīwān i Bīdil.*

**Nikāt i Iḥsānī, by Iḥsān ‘Alī.**

[Proverbs and sayings of mystics and philosophers, in Persian and Urdu.] pp. [ii], 54. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1290/1873. **2084/3**

**Nikāt al-shu‘arā’, by Mir.**

Nikāt al-shu‘arā ya’nī Tadhkirah i shu‘arā i Urdū. [Notices of early Urdu poets, with examples of their poetry. Edited with an Urdu preface by Maulawī Muḥammad Ḥabīb al-Raḥmān Khān.] pp. [i], 34, iv, 187, [2]. *lith.* 22 cm. Nizāmī Press, Badaon. [1920.] **Per. D. 90**

**Ni‘mat Allāh, Banī Isrā’īl.**

*Inshā i Ni‘matī.*

**Ni‘mat Allāh ibn Ḥabīb Allāh, Harawī.**

*Tārīkh i Khān-jahānī.*

**Ni‘mat Allāh Walī.**

*Risālah dar tauḥīd.*

**Ni‘mat Khān, Akbarābādī [ed.]**

*Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer.*

**Ni‘mat Khān, Shīrāzī, called ‘Ālī.**

*Dīwān.*

*Husn u ‘ishq.*

*Jang-nāmah.*

*Ruqa‘āt u muḍḥikāt.*

*Waqā‘i‘.*

— [sel.] *Sharḥ i qit‘ah i Ni‘mat Khān ‘Ālī.*

**Nimat Khan-i-Ali.**

**Ni‘mat Khān, called ‘Ālī.**

**Nirang i faṣāḥat, by Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḡhafūr.**

[The letters of Munshī ‘Abd al-Raḥīm, collected and edited by Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḡhafūr.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Asghar ‘Alī, Ghazipur. 1292/1875. **2117/5**

**Niṣāb i Badī‘ al-‘ajā‘ib.**

*Badī‘ al-‘ajā‘ib.*

**Niṣāb i ḍarūrī, by Khudā-bakhsh.**

[A classified Persian-Punjabi vocabulary in verse.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. 1288/1872. **891/30**

— [Other editions]:

**2074/6** (1873).

**2116/10** (1876).

**1012/1** (1877).

*Niṣāb i muthallath* [anon.] [sq.]

*Badī' al-'ajā'ib.*

*Lughāt al-Sa'id.*

*Niṣāb al-ṣubyān*, by **Farāhī**.

*Niṣāb i ṣubyān.* [A versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary.

With supplementary verses by Walī Dasht i Bayādī. Marginal notes, compiled by Maulawī Anwar 'Alī.] pp. 39, [2]. *lith.*

26 cm. Muḥammadī, [Lucknow. 1845 ?].

95/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 30. *lith.* 25½ cm. [Lucknow.] 1875.

2109/6

— Kitāb *Niṣāb al-ṣubyān*. [Another edition.] pp. [i], [iii], 69, wrappers. 23 cm. *Berlin.* 1923.

Per. C. 33

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 10.

Nisamio.

**Nizāmī.**

*Nishān i Haidarī*, by **Husain 'Alī Kirmānī**.

[A history of Hyder Ali and his son Tippoo Sultan.] pp. 404.

*lith.* 26 cm. Karīmī, *Bombay.* 1307/1890.

Per. E. 41

— The history of Hyder Naik . . . written by Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani. Translated . . . by Colonel W. Miles. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xxxi, 513, 1 map. 23 cm. *London.* 1842.

43. F. 21

— The History of the Reign of Tipú Sultán, being a continuation of the Neshani Hyduri. . . . Translated . . . by Colonel W. Miles. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xv, 291. 23 cm. *London.* 1864 [i.e., 1844].

43. F. 22 ; 43. F. 25

Nishat.

**Nashāt.**

*Nishat Odes*, 76-175.

*Ghazaliyāt i Nashāt.*

*Nishtar i gham*, by **Aḥmad 'Alī**.

[A romance in verse.] pp. 20. *lith.* 21 cm. Muṣṭafā'i,

*Cawnpore.* 1265 (1849).

104/11

— *Mathnawī i Nishtar i gham*. [Another edition, with a critical introduction by Muḥammad Ḥāmid 'Alī.] pp. 37. *lith.* 25 cm. *Shu'lah i Tūr, Cawnpore.* 1286 (1869).

2039/11

**Nithār 'Alī** ibn A'zam 'Alī, **Bukhārī**, **Barēlawī**.

*Chahār gulzār.*

*Inshā i dil-kushā.*

Nitzámy.

**Nizāmī.**

**Niyāz Aḥmad**, Shāh, Sirhindī.

*Dīwān.*

**Niyāz ‘Alī**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

**Niyāz Muḥammad** ibn Amīr Muḥammad, Khōqandī.

*Tārīkh i Shāh-rukhī.*

**Nizām**, Shaikh.

*Fatāwā i ‘Ālamgīrī.*

**Nizām** (Āṣaf-jāh, Nauwāb, Bahādur).

*Dīwān.*

**Nizām** (Muḥammad Mardān ‘Alī Khān).

*Qaṣā’id i madhīyah i Nizām.*

**Nizām Aḥmad**, Munshī [ed.]

*Bahr i tawīl.*

Nizām al-Dīn, called Khādim.

Nizām al-Dīn, called Nizāmī.

Nizām al-Dīn, Maulawī, Bārakpūrī, called Rāqib.

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad**, Shīrāzī.

*Hadīqaḥ al-salātīn.*

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad** ibn Muḥammad Muqīm, Harawī.

*Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī.*

**Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad** ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

*Majma’ al-ṣanā’i’.*

**Nizām al-Dīn ‘Alī Khān**, Saiyid.

*Ruqa’āt i Nizāmīyah.*

**Nizām al-Dīn** ibn Muḥammad ‘Azīz, Balkhī, Mazarī.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-murshid.*

Nizām ibn Ḥusain Sāwajī.

**Nizām al-Mulk** (Abū ‘Alī Ḥusain ibn ‘Alī).

*Siyāsat-nāmah.*

**Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-Jāh Khān** (Qamar al-Dīn), Bahādur, called

Shākir.

*Dīwān.*

*Nizām al-tawārīkh*, by **Nāṣir al-Dīn Baidawī**.

Nizam-ut-Tawarikh (a general history of Iran) of Qadi Nasir-ud-Din Abu Sa’id Abd-Ullah al-Bydawi. . . . With introduction and Indices by Hakim Sayyid Shams-ullah Qadri. (Historical Society of Hyderabad. Historical Text Books Series, No. 1.) pp. 107, wrappers. *lith.* Tarikh Press, Hyderabad. 1930.

Per. D. 153/1



Nizam oul-Moulk.

**Nizām al-Mulk.**

Nizamee.

**Nizāmī.**

**Nizāmī** (G. A.) [ed.]

*Fārsī kalām.*

**Nizāmī** (Ilyās ibn Yūsuf, Ganja'ī).

*Haft paikār.*

*Khamsah i Nizāmī.*

*Khusrāu Shīrīn.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Makhzan al-asrār.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Nizāmī** (Nizām al-Dīn).

*Dīwān.*

**Nizāmī 'Arūḍī** (Aḥmad ibn 'Umar), Samarqandī.

*Chahār maqālah.*

*Nizami poetæ narrationes* [sel.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī.*

*Nizami's Leben und Werke* [sel.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Nizam-ul-Mulk.

**Nizām al-Mulk.**

*Nizam-ut-Tawarikh.*

*Nizām al-tawārīkh.*

**Norman** (Baron Louis de) [tr.]

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyūm i Farangistān.*

Nota Manus.

**Hājji Muṣṭafā.**

*Notes on Gulistan Chapter I.*

*Gulistān.*

*Notes on Sad Hikayat.*

*Ṣad hikāyat.*

*Notices de Littérature Parsie*, by **F. Rosenberg.**

*Notices de Littérature Parsie.* I, II. (I. Deux masnavîs d'Anôshêrwân ben Marzbân de Kermân. II. Analyse du II<sup>e</sup> volume du Recueil des Rivâyats de Dârâb Hormazdyâr). pp. [ii], 74. 24½ cm. *St.-Petersbourg*, 1909. **3745/7**

**Nott** (John) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

Noureddeen Mohammed Abdullah Shirāzy.

**Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh, Shīrāzī.**

**Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux.**

Nouveau Mélanges Orientaux. Mémoires textes et traductions publiés . . . à l'occasion du septième Congrès International. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. ii série. vol. xix.) [Containing: Tableau du Règne de Mouïzz Eddin Aboul Harith . . . par Mohammed ibn Aly Ravendy . . . par C. Schefer [from *Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr*], pp. 1-47.] pp. xiv. 598, [1]. 26½ cm. Paris. 1886.

305. 2. I. 14

*Nowrūz Nāmāh.*

*Naurūz-nāmāh.*

***Nukhbah*, by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.**

[A summary of Shi'ite rites. Followed by *Mulḥaqāt*, or additional explanations, by Saiyid Mahdī Yazdī. The whole work based on the responsa (*Fatāwā*) of Muḥammad Ḥusain Shirāzī. Edited by Taṣadduq Ḥusain Nishāpūrī.] pp. 243. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1299 (1882). 662/9

***Nukhbah ḥisān al-naḥw*, by Abd al-'Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān.**

[A treatise on Arabic grammar. Marginal notes.] pp. 27. lith. 30 cm. Faṭḥ al-akhbār, Kol. 1266 (1850). 76/6

***Nukhbah al-tawārīkh*, by Muḥammad Āl Ḥasan.**

[A history of Amroha, with biographies of its famous men.] pp. 4, 146. lith. 24 cm. 'Umdaḥ al-maṭābī', Amroha. 1297 (1880). Per E. 61/2

*Nul and Dumun.*

*Mahābhārata*.—Nal Daman.

***Numūw al-ṣabbāghīn*, by 'Abd al-'Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān.**

[A treatise on the dyeing of clothes.] pp. 12. lith. 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1287 (1871). 2109/7

***Nuṭṭaḥ al-kāf*, by Jānī.**

Kitāb-i Nuṭṭatu 'l-Kāf, being the earliest history of the Bábīs, compiled by Hājji Mīrzā Jānī of Kāshān . . . edited . . . by E. G. Browne. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. xv.) pp. xcv, lxxviii, 297, 5 plates. 24½ cm. London (Leyden printed), 1910. GM. 15

***Nuqūl i Fārsī.***

[Persian tales. Edited by the Rev. J. Gray.] pp. 48. lith. 19 cm. Mission Press, Beawar. [1868.] 2458/8

***Nuqūl i parwānajāt u sanadāt.***

[Documents and title-deeds of grants made by the Delhi Emperors and Nabobs to the ancestors of the editor, Saiyid Qudrat 'Alī Bikhāwārī.] pp. 16. lith. 17 cm. Amīr al-iqbāl, Badaon. [1918.] Per. A. 81

- al-Nūr al-abhā fī mufāwāḍāt ‘Abd al-Bahā’*, by ‘Abbās Efendi.  
An-Nūru’l-Abhā fī Mufāwāḍāt ‘Abdī’l-Bahā. Table talks,  
collected by L. C. Barney. pp. [i], [ii], 231, [ii], [i]. 24½ cm.  
London (Leyden printed), 1908. 306. 30. A. 37
- Nūr Aḥmad**, Amritsarī [ed.]  
*Muktūbāt i Imām i Rabbānī.*
- Nūr Aḥmad**, Maulawī, Naqshbandī.  
*Majmū’ah.*
- Nūr ‘Alī Khān** [ed.]  
*Asrār al-shahādāh.*
- Nūr al-Dīn**, Jaunpūrī, called **Zaidī**.  
*Tajallī i nūr.*
- Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad**, Shaikh, Ṣafawī.  
*Mā lā budd minh.*
- Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh**, Shirāzī.  
*Alfāẓ al-adwiyah.*  
*Anīs al-mu’ālijīn.*
- Nūr al-fu’ād*, by **Muḥammad Nūr al-Dīn**.  
Nūr al-fu’ād ma’rūf bah Zād al-ma’ād. [A treatise on meta-  
physics.] pp. 92. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.  
1286 (1869). 2109/8
- Nūr al-Ḥasan**, Maulawī, Shāh, Qādirī.  
*Matā’ al-īmān.*
- Nūr al-Ḥasan** ibn Muḥammad Ṣiddīq Ḥasan Khān, Saiyid.  
*Nigāristān i sukhan.*
- Nūr al-īmān*, by ‘Abd al-Ṣamad.  
[Poems.] pp. 64. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā’i, Bombay. 1344  
(1926). Per. D. 77
- Nūr Allāh Shāh** ibn Chirāgh Shāh, Saiyid.  
*Chashmah i nūr.*
- Nūr i ma’rifat*, by **Jūgal Bihārī Lāl**.  
[A mystical poem.] pp. 96. lith. 25 cm. Murtadawī,  
Delhi. [1868.] 671/1
- Nūr Muḥammad**, Rammāl.  
*Mir’āh al-ramal.*
- Nūr Muḥammad**, Mullā, called **Nūrī**.
- Nūr Muḥammad**, Sayāl, called Chelā.
- Nūr al-sunnah*, by **Muḥammad Fākhir**.  
[A metrical treatise on ablution and prayer. Followed by  
*Qurrah al-‘ain*, a poem by the same on raising the hands during  
prayer.] pp. 24, 16. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, Lahore.  
[1879.] 2334/14



*Nūr i tārikh*, by **Zahīr**.

[A collection of chronograms for the years A.H. 1322-1425 and A.D. 1905-2027.] pp. 72. *lith.* 17 cm. Afḍal al-maṭabī', *Delhi*. 1905. **3756/3**

**Nūri** (Nūr Muḥammad, Mullā).

*Gulshan i makrān*.

*Nuskhah i dil-kushā*.

*Inshā i dil-kushā*.

*Nuskhah i Panj ganj u Zubdah*.

*Panj ganj*.

*Nuskhah i Qādī Qutb*.

*Risālah i Qādī Qutb*.

*Nuskhah i ṣaḥīḥ i Karīmā*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

*Nuskhah i ta'līmīyah*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī.

[Exercises in Persian conversation.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm.  
[? *Lucknow*.] 1290 (1873). **2070/14**

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. Majma' al-'ulūm,  
[? *Lucknow*]. 1291 (1874). **2069/13**

— [Other editions]:

**863/7** (1874). **2220/16** (1875). **2191/17** (1876).

**863/25** (1874). **2071/11** (1875). **670/10** (1877).

**891/28** (1875). **2190/15** (1876). **3742/6** (1902).

*Nuskhah i tarjamah i Kitāb al-jināyāt*.

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī*.

*Nuskhah i Yāsīnīyah*.

*Nāṣir al-ṣubyān*.

**Nuwīdī**, Gilānī.

*Dīwān*.

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb*, by **Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufī**.

The Geographical Part of the *Nuzhat-al-Qulūb* . . . edited (translated) by G. le Strange. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. xxiii.) 2 vols. pp. xvii, [iii], [i], 378; xix, 322. 24 cm. *London (Leiden & Cambridge printed)*. 1915, 1919. **GM 23**

— The Zoological Section of the *Nuzhatu-l-Qulūb*. . . . Edited, translated, and annotated by Lieut.-Colonel J. Stephenson. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series, vol. xxx.) pp. xix, 100, 127. 21 cm. *London (Hertford printed)*. 1928.

**OTF/NS 30**

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb*, by Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufi—*Cont.*

—— Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols, in the fourteenth century A.D. From the *Nuzhat-al-Kulūb*. . . . By G. le Strange. (Asiatic Society Monographs, vol. v.) pp. v, 134, 1 map. 21½ cm. London. 1903. **ASM 5**

—— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyāḥ*. 5.

Nuzmood Deen Mahomud.

**Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

**Obbard (R.)** [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Odes from the Divan of Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

*Odes of Hafiz*, 400-500 [sel.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ*.

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh*], by Bahā' Allāh.

*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh. La très sainte tablette. Les paroles cachées. Les sept vallées du voyage vers Dieu. La lettre sur le Bayān. Traduction française par H. Dreyfus.* pp. 143, [1]. 18½ cm. Paris. 1923. **Per. B. 19**

**Olearius (Adam)** [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

Oloug-Beg.

**Ulugh Bēg.**

‘Omar Chajjām.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

*‘Omar Chajjām und seine Vierzeiler* [tr.]

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Omar Khayyām*.

Omar Khajjām.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

Omar Khayyām.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

*Omar Khayyam av Nishapur* [tr.]

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Omar Khayyām*.

Omar Kheyyam.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

‘Omar-i Khayyām.

‘Omar **Khayyām**.

*Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal.*

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik.*

**Oriental Mysticism**, by **E. H. Palmer**.

Oriental Mysticism, a treatise on the Sufistic and Unitarian theosophy of the Persians, compiled from native sources [being based on 'Azīz ibn Muḥammad Nasafī's *Maqṣad al-aqsā*] by E. H. Palmer. pp. xiv, 84. 18 cm. Cambridge. 1867.

34. A. 2

**Origin of the Musalmans of Bengāl** [tr.]

*Ḥaqīqah i Muslimān i Bangālah.*

**Original Persian Letters**, by **C. Stewart**.

Original Persian letters and other documents, with facsimiles. Compiled and translated by C. Stewart. (*Inshā i jadid*.) pp. xiii, [i], 225, [1]. 27 cm. London. 1825.

306. 31. C. 2, 3, 4 ; 306. 32. B. 31/1 ; Per. E. 20

**Osterwald.**

*Abridgment of the History of the Bible.*

**Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum**, by **W. Geiger**.

Tamaddun i Īrāniyān i *khāwari*. [Geiger's history of ancient East-Persian civilisation, translated from the English version of Dārāb Dastūr Peshotan Sanjānā into Persian by Dastūr Nāmdār Īrānī. Vol. 1 only.] pp. 272. lith. 25 cm. Nādiri, Bombay. 1339/1921.

Per. D. 111

**el Ouâ'idh el Kâchifi.**

**Ḥusain Wā'iz Kâshifi.**

**Oupnek'hat.**

*Upanishads.*

**Ouseley** (Major J.) [tr.]

*Analysis.*

**Ouseley** (Joseph Walter Jasper) [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Ouseley** (Sir William) [tr.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik.*

*Tārīkh i jahān-ārā.*

**Outlines of Persian Prosody**, by **K. M. Jhavēri**.

Outlines of Persian Prosody with figures of speech. By Krishnalal Mohanlal Jhaveri. Second edition. pp. [iii], 90. 21 cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1922.

Per. C. 67

**Padmāvat**, by **Mālik Muḥammad**.

Padmāwat i Fārsī. [The Hindi poem, translated into Persian verse by 'Abd al-Shakūr ibn Munauwar called Bazmī.] pp. 69. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1288/1871.

680/8



**Paglēwāla** (Amīr al-Dīn).

*Mathnawī i tuḥfah i Muḥammadī.*

*Pahlawī-nāmah.*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Paik i Mazdayasnān*, by **D. J. Īrānī**.

[Essays on Zoroastrianism, originally written in English or Gujarati, translated into Persian by Pūr Dāwud. Parts 1-8, 10, 11.] pp. 108, [2], 22, 28. 18 cm. Hoor Printing Press, Bombay. 1927-29. **Per. B. 89**

*Paimān i jadīd.*

*Bible.*—N.T.

**Palmer** (Edward Henry).

*Oriental Mysticism.*

*Pand-nāmah*, by **Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār**.

Pand-namēh, ou Le Livre des Conseils . . . traduit et publié par . . . Silvestre de Sacy. pp. lxiv, 320, 134. 21 cm. Paris. 1819. **306. 33 A. 24**

— Shaikh ‘Attār. *Pand-nāmah I*. [A photostatic reproduction of de Sacy’s edition of 1819.] pp. [ii], 128, covers. 20 cm. Stockholm, 1929. **Per. C. 54**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, Delhi. 1268 (1851-2). **79/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. lith. 27 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, Delhi. 1270 (1853-4). **79/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 19 cm. Maẓhar al-‘ajā’ib, Madras. 1279 (1862). **1015/12 ; 306. 33 D. 21**

— [Another edition. Followed by *Ṣad pand*, attributed to Luqmān.] pp. 30. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1284 (1867). **666/9 ; 2038/3**

— [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation. Followed by *Ṣad pand*, with interlinear Urdu translation.] pp. 80. lith. 25 cm. Fīrūz Printing Press, Lahore. [1933.] **Per. E. 111/9**

— [Another edition.]  
*Panj ganj.* 4.

— [Other editions, with *Ṣad pand*]:

**2211/1** (1869). **86/2** (1873). **2211/24** (1878).

**1016/3** (1872). **2211/22** (1877). **Per. F. 5/1** (1903).

**2211/11** (1873). **Per. C. 177** (1877). **Per. F. 26** (1928).

**2211/16** (1876).

*Pand-nāmah*, by **Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. With commentary by Muḥammad ibn Ghulām Muḥammad Gulhawī.] pp. 124. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, *Lahore*. 1865. **662/14**

— [sel.] *Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

— Pund Nameh Fariddodin Attar. Translated into English, by Erachsha F. Karani and Mahumed Gows Abdul Kadir Aga. pp. 78. 17 cm. *Bombay*. 1912. **3756/5**

*Pand-nāmah*, by **Firūz ibn Kā’ūs**.

[Poems. Followed (p. 145) by *Kitāb i Dīn*, a poem on the Zoroastrian religion by Khudā-bakhsh Jāmāsp. Edited by Kai-khusrau ibn Rashīd Jahān Qāsimābādī]. pp. 216, 8 [1]. *lith.* 17½ cm. Muṣṭafā’i, *Bombay*. 1342/1923.

**Per. B. 41**

— [another edition.]

*Qā’idah i Fārsīyān*. 1.

*Pand-nāmah*, by **Sa’dī**.

A Compendium of Ethics [edited and] translated from the Persian of Sheikh Sady of Shiraz [by F. Gladwin]. pp. [i], [i], 35, 35. 14½ cm. Stuart and Cooper, *Calcutta*. 1788.

**306. 34. A. 37/2**

— *Pand-nāmah i Shaikh Muṣliḥ al-Dīn*. . . . [Another edition, with Urdu verse-translation by Mazhar ‘Alī Khān Walā. Preceded by alphabet and easy reader.] pp. [v], 7, 23. *lith.* 24½ cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, [*Calcutta*]. 1845.

**306. 29. C. 26**

— [Another edition, without title-page.] pp. 15. 25½ cm. School-book Press, *Agra*. 1847. **306. 31. C. 31/3**

— *Pand-nāmah ‘urif Karīmā*. [Another edition. Edited with marginal notes by Saiyid Raḥmat Allāh.] pp. 19. *lith.* 25½ cm. Jāmi‘ al-akhbār, *Madras*. 1264 (1848). **81/4**

— *Pand-nāmah*. [Another edition.] pp. 13. *lith.* 24½ cm. ‘Umdah al-akhbār, [*Bareilly*]. 1849]. **195/3**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 22½ cm. Qādirī, *Meerut*. 1266/1850. **51/3**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 15. *lith.* 22½ cm. Muṣṭafā’i, *Cawnpore*. 1266 (1850). **51/7**

— *Karīmā*. [Another edition, with Urdu verse-translation and marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26½ cm. Jām i Jamshīd, *Agra*. 1851. **84/4**

*Pand-nāmah*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

- *Pand-nāmah*. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1268 (1851). **79/6**
- *Karīmā*. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1271 (1854). **137/3**
- [Another edition.] pp. 9. *lith.* 29 cm. *Chashmah i faid*, *Siyalkot*. 1854. **148/2**
- *Nuskah i ṣaḥīḥ i Karīmā*. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Makhzan al-akhbār*, *Madras*. 1274 (1857). **662/10; 800/8**
- *Karīmā bā ma'ānī*. [The text in Gujarati characters, with Gujarati paraphrase.] pp. [ii], 40. 21 cm. English and Gujarati Job Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1873. **2503/7**
- *Karīmā mutarjam*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation and marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lahore*]. [1874 ?] **671/7**
- *Pandenāmā*. [Another edition. Persian text with Bengali verse-translation by Munshī Muḥammad Mihr Allāh.] 2nd edition. pp. [i], iii, 71. 17½ cm. *Riyāḍ al-Islām Press*, *Calcutta*. 1315 B.E. (1908-9). **Per. B. 61**
- *Karīmā mutarjam u mu'arrab*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation. The vowels are marked in the text.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥtabā'ī, *Lahore*. 1331 (1913). **3738/9**
- *Karīmā mutarjam Pushtū*. [Another edition, with interlinear Pushto translation and marginal notes.] pp. 20, wrappers. *lith.* 28 cm. Panjab National Press, *Lahore*. [1924.] **3732/2**
- [Another edition] [sq.]  
*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.  
*Ḥurūf i tahajjī*.
- [Another edition.]  
*'Iqd i la'ālī*.  
*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 2.  
*Majmū'ah i ta'līm al-ṣubyān*.  
*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.  
*Panj ganj*. 1.
- [Another edition, with translation by F. Gladwin.]  
*Persian Moonshee*. Part I, 2.



*Pand-nāmah*, by Sa'di—*Cont.*

— [Other editions]:

663/9 (18 ?).	2105/3 (1871).	2181/4 (1875).
800/10 (18 ?).	2211/6 (1872).	2211/12 (1875).
1482/7 (18 ?).	2211/7 (1872).	2211/13 (1875).
672/15 (1868).	1012/18 (1873).	2066/9 (1875).
797/7 (1868).	2205/4 (1873).	2066/10 (1875).
732/11 (1868).	2211/8 (1873).	2067/2 (1875).
2037/9 (1868).	2211/9 (1873).	2082/7 (1875).
2104/1 (1868).	2211/10 (1873).	2211/14 (1876).
100/3 (1869).	2065/12 (1873).	2211/17 (1876).
2035/10 (1869).	2034/7 (1874).	2211/18 (1876).
2055/7 (1869).	863/1 (1874).	2107/4 (1876).
679/12 (1869).	863/6 (1874).	2179/6 (1876).
680/5 (1869).	891/8 (1874).	669/15 (1876).
671/2 (1869).	891/12 (1874).	777/13 (1876).
2029/3 (1870).	891/13 (1874).	663/8 (1877).
2029/4 (1870).	1011/8 (1874).	663/9 (1877).
2039/12 (1870).	2460/4 (1847).	2211/19 (1877).
2211/2 (1870).	891/14 (1875).	2211/20 (1877).
2211/3 (1870).	916/6 (1875).	2211/22 (1878).
2211/4 (1870).	1011/5 (1875).	Per. E. 27/7 (1918).
2211/5 (1870).		

— *Sharḥ* i Karīmā. [Another edition, with running commentary by Maulawī Muḥammad Akram Multānī.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*. 1878. **2211/24**

— *Ḥall* i tarkīb i Karīmā. [Another edition, with grammatical analysis in Persian by Maulawī Aḥmad ibn Shams al-Dīn.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1876. **2211/15**

— *Ḥall* al-tarkīb i Karīmā. [Another edition, with grammatical analysis in Urdu by Ambā-prasāda.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Kāshī, *Delhi*. 1879. **777/18**

— The *Pandnāma* of Shaikh S'adi, annotated [and edited] by Shápurji Bhikháji Báriá. pp. [iii], [iv], 25, 21. *part. lith.* 16 cm. Education Society's Press, *Bombay*. 1885. **E. 752/3**

— — Second edition. Revised and enlarged. pp. [iii], [iv], 28, 10. 21½ cm. I. P. Mission Press, *Surat*. 1916. **3753/11**

— *Mukḥammas* i Karīmā. [The *Pand-nāmah*, with a Persian *takḥmīs* by Turāb 'Alī Kākōrawī.] pp. 40. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875). **2214/5**

— Musaddas . . . Karīmā Fārsī . . . [The *Pand-nāmah*, with a *tasdīs* in Urdu by Walī Muḥammad Akbarābādī called Nazīr.] pp. 20. *lith.* 20 cm. *Chashmah* i faid, *Siyalkot*. 1269 (1853).

**76/8**

*Pand-nāmah*, by **Sa'dī**—*Cont.*

— Musaddas i Karīmā. [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 16. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Delhi*. 1270 (1854). **79/7**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 18. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874. **2034/7**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27 cm. 'Azīzī, [*Cawnpore*]. 1293 (1876). **2204/3**

— — [The *Pand-nāmah*, with a Persian *tasdīs* by Munshī 'Azīz al-Ḥaqq Banārisī called 'Azīz.] pp. 44. *lith.* 24½ cm. Riyād al-akḥbār, *Gorukhpur*. 1308/1891. **Per. E. 63/2**

— Ḥakīmā musaddas i Karīmā. [Another *tasdīs* on the same, by 'Abd Allāh Khān called Ḥakīm.] pp. 44. *lith.* 21½ cm. 'Azīzī, *Lahore*. 1322/1904. **Per. D. 17/3**

— The Pund Nameh or Book of Advice. (Comprising a compendium of ethics.) By Shaik Sadi. Translated by F. Gladwin. New Edition. pp. [i], 9. 20 cm. *Bombay*. 1876. **E. 603/20**

— [Another edition.]  
*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah.*

— Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom. [Translated] with introduction by A. N. Wollaston. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 63. 16½ cm. *London*. 1906. **306. 31. F. 39**

— Translation of Karima: a book of Sadi Shirazi. By Moulvi Mohammad Ishfak. pp. [i], 13, wrappers. 18½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1925. **Per. B. 123**

*Pand-nāmah i chahār faṣl*, by **Tā'irah Īrānī**.

[Collected essays, speeches and poems. Edited by Hormuzd Kinkāsh Kirmānī.] pp. 103, 2 plates. 21 cm. Bāstānī Press, *Bombay*. 1312/1933. **Per. C. 193**

*Pandnāma of Shaikh S'adi.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Pan-Islam*, by **Mu'aiyid al-Islām Jalāl al-Din**.

Pan-Islam, Khilafat, Non-co-operation, Swaraj, and Hindu-muslem Unity. Lectures of His Eminence Muwayyeed-ul-Islam Jalal-ud-Din, al-Hussaini. Translated [from Persian] by Moulvi Syed Ibni Imam. pp. 38, wrappers, 2 plates. 18 cm. *Calcutta*. [1923.] **Per. B. 136**

*Panj āhang*, by **Ghālīb**.

[A treatise on grammar and lexicography.] pp. 444. *lith.* 19 cm. *Delhi*. 1853. **306. 33. D. 26**

**Panj ganj.**

[Sa'di's *Pand-nāmah* (*Karīmā*), *Nām i Haqq*, *Maḥmūd-nāmah*, 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah*, and *Risālah i Qādī Qutb*.] 5 pts. pp. 12, 12, 12, 26, 8. *lith.* 27 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1284 (1868).

**2029/5**

— [The same collection.] 4 pts. pp. 12, 12, 12, 54. *lith.* 25 cm. Fārūqī, Delhi. 1291 (1874).

**2477/5**

— [Another edition.] 4 pts. pp. 12, 12, 12, 54. *lith.* 25 cm. Fārūqī, Delhi. 1292 (1875).

**2067/3**

— [Comprising (1) Sa'di's *Pand-nāmah* or *Karīmā*; (2) *Nām i Haqq*, p. 15; (3) *Maḥmūd-nāmah*, p. 28; (4) 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah*, p. 43; (5) *Risālah i Qādī Qutb*, p. 101. Marginal notes.] pp. 112. *lith.* 21 cm. Haidarī, Bombay. 1294/1877.

**Per. C. 171**

— [*Karīmā*, *Nām i Haqq* (p. 13), *Maḥmūd-nāmah* (p. 23), 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah* (p. 33), and *Risālah i Qādī Qutb* (p. 47). Marginal notes.] pp. 82. *lith.* 25 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Steam Printing Works, Lahore. 1317/1900.

**Per. E. 27/7**

— Panj ganj muḥashshā. [Another edition of the same, with copious interlinear and marginal notes.] pp. 132. *lith.* 28 cm. Copper Art Printing Works, Lahore. 1338 (1920).

**Per. F. 28**

— Majmū'ah i Panj ganj mutarjam. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and Urdu marginal notes.] pp. 19, 16, 18, 72, 14 (144). *lith.* 28 cm. Grohar Steam Press, Lahore. 1343/1925.

**Per. F. 37**

— [The same works, with interlinear Pushto translation and Persian marginal notes.] pp. 180. *lith.* 26 cm. Amart Electric Press, Lahore. [1933.]

**Per. E. 112/3**

— [Other editions]:

**916/5** (1876). **2179/7** (1878). **Per. D. 18/6** (1918).

**2178/5** (1877). **Per. E. 27/7** (1904).

**Panj ganj [anon.]**

Nuskah i Panj ganj u Zubdah. [*Panj ganj*, an anonymous treatise on Arabic accidence. Edited with marginal notes by Maulawī Anwar 'Alī.] pp. 74. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, Lucknow. 1260 (1844).

**69/4**

— Panj ganj u Zubdah. [Another edition. Followed by (1) *Zubdah al-ṣarf*, on weak verbs, by Zāhīr ibn Maḥmūd 'Alawī, p. 75; (2) *Zubdah i jawānamū'ī*, on points of grammar, p. 88; (3) *Zubdah i tashhīdh*, on the same, p. 89.] pp. 90. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1283 (1866).

**306. 31. C. 13 ; 2442/4 ; 680/9**



*Panj ganj* [anon.].—*Cont.*

— *Panj ganj u Zubdah*. [Another edition of the same.] pp. 90.  
*lith.* 27 cm. *Shu'lah i tūr, Cawnpore*. 1287 (1870). **863/10**

— [Other editions]:

**2168/3** (1873).

**734/9** (1876).

*Panj ganj i Aḥmadī*, by **Aḥmadī**.

Majmū'ah i *Panj ganj i Aḥmadī*. [Verses on the names of God, Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭimah, and the twelve Imāms.] pp. 8. *lith.* 23 cm. *Nizām-al-maṭābi', Madras*. 1290 (1873). **661/8**

*Panj ruq'ah*, by **Irādat Khān**.

[Five model love-letters. Marginal notes by 'Abd al-Razzāq Yamīnī and 'Abd al-Aḥad.] pp. 48. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1259 (1843). **97/4**

— [Another edition, with the same notes.] pp. 48. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1868. **2080/4 ; 2172/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 48. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1870. **2219/8**

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Sih nathr*.

— [For a commentary by Ṣahbā'ī.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī*. 3.

*Panj ruq'ah i Wilāyat*, by **Wilāyat**.

[Five mystical essays. Followed by a biography of Wilāyat in Urdu, by Maulawī Saiyid Ashraf 'Alī Ṣafīpūrī.] pp. 62, [2], wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Adabī Press, *Lucknow*. [1927.]

**Per. B. 111**

*Panjah i nigārīn*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān.

[Examples of calligraphy. Part 1.] pp. 40. *lith.* 24 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1286 (1869). **2045/2**

**Pantusov** (Nicolai Nikolaevich) [ed.]

*Tārīkh i Shāh-rukhī*.

*Parīshān*, by **Qā'ānī** [prec.]

*Dīwān i Qā'ānī*.

— [mg.] *Gulistān*. 1870.

*Pārsī-nāmah*, by **Kartā Rāma**.

[A reading-book in pure Persian.] pp. 52. *lith.* 21 cm. New Imperial Press, *Lahore*. [18]91. **3752/7**

*Part I of the Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā*.

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'*.

**Partau** (D. S.)

*Anīrān.*

*Le Parterre de Fleurs.*

*Gulistān.*

*Parwīn*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

Parwīn dukhtar i Sāsānī dar sih pardah. [A play in three acts.]  
pp. 48. 19½ cm. Firdausī, *Teheran*. 1309s (1930).

**Per. B. 35**

*La Passion de l'Imam Hosseyn.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

**Patel** (Bahmanjī Bahrāmjī) [ed.]

*Hikāyāt i latīfah.*

— [tr.] *Āmadan sī lafzī.*

*Payām i āftāb*, by **Barq**.

[Poems written to supplement Iqbāl's *Payām i mashriq*. With a preface in Urdu.] pp. 96, wrappers. lith. 22 cm. Wazīr i Hind, *Amritsar*. 1341 (1923).

**Per. D. 76**

*Payām i Firdausī*, by **A. Tūsi**.

[A poem in honour of Firdausī, written on the occasion of his millenary celebrations.] pp. (i), 148, plates. 16½ cm. Tūlū', *Teheran*. 1313s (1935).

**Per. B. 194**

*Payām i mashriq*, by **M. Iqbāl**.

[Poems written in imitation of Goethe's *West-östliche Diwan*. With a preface by Iqbāl in Urdu.] pp. [ii], xiv, 264, wrappers. lith. 23 cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*. [1923.]

**Per. D. 53**

*Payām i rāstī*, by **A. Spenta**.

[Shumārah 1. A commentary on a verse of the *Gathas*.] pp. 36. 18½ cm. Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1307s (1929).

**Per. B. 86**

**Payne** (John) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Pazhmān** (H.)

*Bihtarīn ash'ār.*

Peer Mahomed.

**Pir Muḥammad.**

**Peiper** (Carl Rudolph Samuel) [ed.]

*Mihr u mushtarī.*

**Pelly** (Sir Lewis) [ed.]

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Pend-namèh.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Les Perles de la Couronne.*

*Dīwān i Fighānī.*

*La Perse Littéraire*, by **G. Frilley**.

La Perse Littéraire, par G. Frilley. Préface de Mirza Abbas Khan Aalamol-Molk avec un essai sur les études persanes en France par Charles Simond. Choix de textes avec introductions et notices littéraires. pp. 222, [2]. 18 cm. *Paris*. [1910-?] **306. 30. F. 14**

*Persian Almanac.*

*Almanac.*

*Persian and Arabick Works of Sâdee.*

*Kulliyât i Sa'dî.*

*Persian and Turki Dîvâns of Bayram Khân.*

*Dīwān i Bairam Khân.*

*Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer*, by **T. H. G. Besant**.

The Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer, with an English Translation and Vocabulary. Compiled and translated by Captain T. H. G. Besant . . . with the assistance of Namat Khan. Second edition. pp. viii, 175, 191. 22 cm. Bishop's College Press, Calcutta. 1845. **306. 33. C. 10**

*Persian Anthology*, by **A. Rogers**.

Persian Anthology: being selections from the Gulistân of Sâdi, the Rubaiyât of Hâfiz, and the Anwâr-i-Suheili. Rendered into English verse . . . by A. Rogers. pp. 47. 17½ cm. London. 1889. **11. G. 5**

*Persian Classicks. Volume the First.*

*Gulistân.*

*Persian Embassy to China* [sel.]

*Zubdah al-tawārīkh.*

*Persian-English Key to the Ganjina-i-Mohavirat.*

*Ganjīnah i muḥāwarat.*

*Persian Fables from the Anwari Sooheyly* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Persian Farziât-nāmeḥ and Kholâseh-i Dîn.*

*Fardīyât-nāmah.*

*Persian Gems.*

*Jawāhir i Fārsī.*



*Persian Grammar in Persian.*

*Faid-bakhsh.*

*Persian Love Songs*, by **J. P. B.**

Persian Love Songs [translated into English verse by J. P. B.].  
pp. xv, [i], 157. 12½ cm. London (Edinburgh printed), 1901.

**306. 34. A. 42**

*Persian Lyrics*, by **R. A. Nicholson.**

Persian Lyrics translated [with brief preface and notes] by  
R. A. Nicholson. pp. iv, 30, [1]. 22 cm. London. 1931.

**Per. C. 121**

*Persian Lyrics . . . from the Diwan-i-Hafiz.*

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Persian Metres by Saifī.*

*‘Arūd i Saifī.*

*Persian Moonshee*, by **F. Gladwin.**

The Persian Moonshee. By F. Gladwin. [Containing: Part I.  
(1) Persian Grammar with specimens of hand-writing;  
(2) *Pand-nāmah* of Sa‘dī, with English version, p. 79; (3) Specimens of Shekustāmeiz, p. 93; (4) Specimens of Arabic, p. 105.  
Part II. (1) *Hikāyāt i latīf*, “Pleasant Stories” with English version; (2) *Aḥwāl i hukamā*, “An Account of the Philosophers,” an extract from Khwānd Amīr’s *Khulāṣah al-akhbār*, p. 31; (3) *Qawā‘id al-saltanah i Shāh-jahān*, rules observed during the reign of Shāh-jahān, from Brāhman’s *Chahār chaman*, p. 43.  
Part III. (1) Phrases and dialogues, compiled under the direction of W. Chambers; (2) Chapters 5-7 of St. Matthew’s Gospel, translated into Persian by W. Chambers, p. 57.] 3 pts. pp. [i], [i], [i], 106, 106; 74, 74; 82. 29½ cm. Calcutta (London reprinted). 1901.

**281. 3. H. 7**

— [reprint.]

*Hikāyāt i latīfah.*

[*Persian Plays*], by **Fath ‘Alī.**

Persian Plays. Three Persian plays [viz. *Wuqalā i murāfa‘ah*, *Khirs i qūldūr*, and *Monsieur Jourdan*, translated into Persian from Turkish by Mīrzā Ja‘far Qarājahdāghī] with literal English translation and vocabulary. By A. Rogers. pp. vi, [i], ii, lxxiii, 172, 172. 19 cm. London & Calcutta. 1890.

**306. 30. F. 4**

*Persian Poems*, by **S. K. J. Taskar.**

Persian Poems, in praise of the auspicious New Year’s Day of the Parsis, the Queen-Empress, the Most Noble the Marquis of Ripon, by S. K. J. Taskar. pp. [i], [i], 40, plates. 27 cm. Education Society’s Press, Bombay. 1881.

**306. 32. B. 17**

*Persian Poetry for English Readers*, by **S. Robinson**.

Persian Poetry for English Readers: being specimens of . . .  
Ferdusī, Nizāmī, Sādī, Jelāl-ad-Dīn Rūmī, Hāfiz, and Jāmī.  
With biographical notices and notes. By S. Robinson.  
*Privately printed*. pp. xvi, 646. 18 cm. *Glasgow*. 1883.

**306. 34. A. 17**

*Persian Primer*.

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.

*Persian Reader* [anon.]

The Persian Reader; or, select extracts from various Persian  
writers [with English translation]. (*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.)  
3 vols. pp. v, [i], 189; [i], [ii], 171; [i], [ii], 169. 21 cm.  
School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta*. 1835, 1836, 1825.

**281. 3. B. 12-14**

— [Another edition, containing the Persian text only.] 3 pts.  
pp. [i], [i], 104, 45-50; [i], [i], 106; [i], [i], 84. 20 cm. School-  
book Society's Press, *Calcutta*. 1824-5. **306. 33. G. 15**

*Persian Reader, No. 1*, by **Amīr 'Alī**.

Persian Reader, No. 1. . . . By Munshi Sayid Ameer Ali.  
(The Anglo-Persian Series.) pp. 44, 24. 17½ cm. *Bombay*.  
1888. **E. 742/3**

*Persian Recreations*, by **S. Weston**.

Persian Recreations, or Oriental Stories, with notes. To which  
is prefixed some account of two ambassadors from Iran to  
James the First and George the Third. By Philoxenus  
Secundus. pp. xv, 114. 17 cm. [*London*.] 1812.

**306. 33. D. 35 ; 21. C. 16**

*Persian Translation of Rev. Exoos's History of China*.

*History of China*.

*Persian Wit and Humour* [sel.]

*Bahāristān*.

*Persianischer Rosenthal* [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

*Persians*, by **Sir E. D. Ross**.

Īrān u Īrāniyān. [A popular account of Persia and the Per-  
sians. Translated from English by A. Shāyigān Malāyirī.]  
pp. [iv], viii, [iii], 171, 7 plates. 16½ cm. Firdausī, [*Teheran*].  
1311 (1932). **Per. A. 102**

*Der persische Dekameron*, by **F. Blei**.

Der persische Dekameron zusammengestellt von F. Blei.  
pp. 245, [1], 8 plates. 18 cm. *Wien*, [1927]. **Per. B. 75**

*Persische Liebesgeschichten*, by **H. Scharfenberg**.

Persische Liebesgeschichten. Eine Sammlung erotischer Erzählungen aus dem alten Orient aufgezeichnet von H. Scharfenberg. Mit vier Abbildungen nach alten Miniaturen. pp. [i], [iii], 3-188, [1]. 22 cm. *München*. 1924.

**Per. C. 31**

*Das persische Papageienbuch* [tr.]

*Ṭūṭī-nāmāh.*

*Persische Schnurren* [tr.]

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah.*

*Persische Studien*, by **P. A. Boettischer**.

Persische Studien, von P. de Lagarde. (Aus dem einunddreisigen Bande der Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.) pp. 76, 140. 27 cm. *Göttingen*. 1884.

**306. 29. B. 12**

*Persiske Aeventyr*, by **A. Christensen**.

Persiske Aeventyr oversatte af A. Christensen. pp. 158. 23 cm. *København*. 1924.

**Per. D. 27**

Pēstanjī Kāvasjī **Kāngā**.

Pēstanjī Kūvarjī **Taskar**.

[*Petition and Laudatory Poem*], by **Dastūr Kai-qubād Māhyār**.

Dastur Kaikobad Mahyar's Petition and Laudatory Poem addressed to Jahangir and Shah Jahan [edited and translated with historical and explanatory notes] by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. pp. xxiii, 221, viii, 1 plate. 21½ cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1930.

**Per. C. 174**

**Pfander** (Carl Gottlieb).

*Mizān al-ḥaqq.*

*Tarīq al-ḥayāḥ.*

**Phadake** (Narahar Gadādhar).

*First Book of Persian.*

**Phandana Lāl**, Munshī.

*Risālah i khūbī i Brij.*

*Phārasī sāermānthī.*

Phārasī sāermānthī *chuṇṭelān* goharo. [Selections from Persian poetry. Edited in Gujarati characters and translated into Gujarati by Dōsābhāi Rustamjī Dhābhar.] pp. [ii], 84. 18 cm. Frashogard Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1922.

**Per. B. 56**

*Die pharmakologischen Grundsätze.*

*al-Abniyah 'an ḥaqā'iq al-adwiyah.*



*Pharmacopoea Persica.*

*Qarābādīn i Shifā'ī.*

**Phillott** (Douglas Craven) [ed. & tr.]

*Some Current Persian Tales.*

— [ed.] *Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

*Faras-nāmah.*

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād.*

*Ṣālihōtra.*

*Tadhkirah i Tahmāsp.*

— [tr.] *Bāz-nāmah i Nāṣirī.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Phirozeshah B. Vachha.**

**Vāchhā** (Fīrūz-shāh Bējanjī).

**Piat** (L.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Pickering** (C. J.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i Abū Sa'id ibn Abī 'l-Khair.*

*Pipes with the Persian Poets* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Pir Bakhsh**, Makrānī.

*Īn chih shōrist.*

**Pir Muḥammad** [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sindh.*

*Pirāhan i Yūsufī* [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Pirāyah i khirad.*

Piraya-i-khirad, or Persian Selections, from the Nigar-i-danish, Tuzuk-i-Jahangiri, Bostan and Shah nama; for use in the second class of Government Middle Schools, Punjab. pp. [ii], 194, wrappers. lith. 16½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, Lahore. 1894.

1254/3

— Persian Selections. For Secondary Schools. [Different from the preceding, containing selections from *Rūz-marrah*, *Nigār i dānish*, *Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*, *Būstān*, and *Shāh-nāmah*.] pp. 2, 238, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, Lahore. 1906.

Per. B. 2

**Pirniyā** (Hasan).

*Dāstānhā i Īrān i qadīm.*

*Īrān i bāstānī.*

**Pizzi** (Italo) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Platts** (John Thompson) [ed. & tr.]

*Gulistān.*

—— [ed.] *Būstān.*

*Les Poèmes érotiques* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiz.*

*Poems from the Divan of Hafiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiz.*

*Poems in Persian.*

*Yādgār i Hind.*

*Poems of Ferdosi* [tr.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Poems from the Persian*, by **E. G. Browne**.

Edward G. Browne (*Poems from the Persian*) [translated into English. Edited with a preface by Sidney Jerrold.] pp. 31.

22 cm. London. [1927.]

**Per. C. 37**

*La Poésie philosophique*, by **J. H. Garcin de Tassy**.

*La Poésie philosophique et religieuse chez les Persans. Le Langage des Oiseaux* [being 'Attār's *Mantiq al-tair* studied and partially translated by Garcin de Tassy]. (Extrait de la *Revue Contemporaine*, t. xxiv.) pp. [i], 70. 24½ cm. Paris. 1856.

**Per. D. 67**

**Pogson** (Captain Wredenhall Robert) [tr.]

*Narrative of Events.*

*Police i London.*

*Study in Scarlet.*

*Political and Statistical History of Gujerat* [tr.]

*Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

*Political Essays in Persian.*

*Gulzār i Hindī.*

**Pollen** (John) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Pope** (J. A.) [tr.]

*Ardā Vīrāf Nāmah.*

**Porten** (Walter von der) [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Postans** (Captain Thomas) [tr. sel.]

*Tuhfaḥ al-kirām.*

*Pouran-dokht-nāmeh.*

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah.*

Poure-Davoud.

**Pūr Dāwud.**

**Powell** (Frederick York) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Prabōdha-candrōdaya-nāṭaka*, by **Kṛiṣṇa Miṣra**.

[A prose version of the Sanskrit drama of Kṛiṣṇa Miṣra, made by Banwālī Dāsa, called Walī with the assistance of Bhawānī Dāsa, from the Hindi version of Nanda Dāsa. pp. 87. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. **2444/5**

*Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People.*

*Akhlāq i Jalālī.*

**Pratāpa-Nārāyaṇa**, Rājah.

*Humble Memorial.*

[*Les Préceptes du Béhaïsme*], by **Bahā' Allāh**.

*Les Préceptes du Béhaïsme*. . . . Traduit du persan par H. Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi. (Bibliothèque orientale Elzévirienne. No. lxxxii.) pp. [i], [i], x, 72, [1]. 17 cm. Paris (*Le Puy en Velay* printed). 1906. **3756/4**

*Preface to Seirool Mutakhirin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

*Prēm patārī.*

*Dīwān i Gōyā.*

*Prem phulwari.*

*Dīwān i Gōyā.*

**Prera** (R.) [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

*Press and Poetry of Modern Persia*, by **E. G. Browne**.

The Press and Poetry of Modern Persia, partly based on the manuscript work of Mīrzā Muḥammad 'Alī Khān "Tarbiyat" of Tabrīz, by E. G. Browne. pp. xl, [i], 357, 5, 32 plates. 22½ cm. Cambridge. 1914. **21. L. 10**

**Price** (Major David).

*Essay.*

—— [tr.] *Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*

—— [tr. sel.]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

**Price** (William) [ed. & tr.]

*Husn u dil.*

*Principal Manuscripts of the Rubā'iyāt.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*



**Prinsep** (Henry Thoby) [tr.]

*Memoirs.*

*Prins-nāmah*, by **Bāqī** [sq.]

*Bahār i 'āmm.*

*Problemata*, by **Aristotle**.

Risālah i mā bāl dar ḥāl i ṭibb. [A short catechism on medicine and science, translated by Aṣḡar Ḥusain ibn Ghulām Ghauth, as he claims, from the Greek.] pp. 16. lith. 25½ cm. Muṣṭafā'i, *Delhi*. 1268 (1852). 79/9

— *Jawāb u su'āl*. [Another edition of the same work.] pp. 8. lith. 25½ cm. Sulṭānī, *Lahore*. [1872.] 2063/9

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī*.

*Prolegomènes des Tables Astronomiques.*

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg*.

**Propato** (Francisco A.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Prosody of the Persians.*

*'Arūd i Saifī*.

*Proverbiorum et Sententiarum*, by **L. Warner**.

Proverbiorum et Sententiarum Persicarum Centuria. Collecta, & versione notisque adornata a Levino Warnero. (Mithlā i zabān i Fārsī.) pp. [viii], 44. 18 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum*. 1644. 281. 3. A. 2/1

*Pund Nameh*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

**Punwani** (L. S.) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Pūr Dāwud** (Ibrāhīm ibn Dāwud, Rashtī).

*Adabīyāt i Mazdayasnā*.

*Īrān-shāh*.

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah*.

*Yazdagird shahriyār*.

— [ed.] *Bīst maqālāh i Qazwīnī*.

— [tr.] *Avesta*.—Gathas.

—Yashts.

*Paik i Mazdayasnān*.

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah*, by **Pūr Dāwud**.

Pouran-dokht-nāmeḥ; the poems of Poure-Davoud. [Edited] with their English translation by D. J. Irani. pp. vi, 113, 99, 1 plate. 24½ cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1928.

Per. D. 109

**Qā'ānī** (Ḥabīb Allāh, Shīrāzī).

*Dīwān.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Qaṣā'id.*

**Qābil** (Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz).

*Qābil al-lughāt.*

*Qābil al-lughāt*, by **Qābil**.

[A Persian, Arabic and Urdu vocabulary. Marginal notes.]  
pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1291 (1874).

2218/14

**Qabūl Muḥammad**, Maulawī.

*Mathnawī i siḥr i ḥalāl.*

— [pref.]

*Haft qulzum.*

*Qābūs li-mu'tariḍ ṣāḥib al-Qāmūs*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Razzāq**.

[A refutation of the claim put forward by Ghulām Dastgīr, in a work entitled *Qawānīn i Dastgīrī*, that the tribe of Nawāyat is descended from the Quraish.] pp. 166. *lith.* 25 cm. Nāmī, *Madras*. 1331 (1913).

3743/2

*Qābūs-nāmah*, by **Kai-kā'ūs**.

Quabus Nameh by Ansur Ma'ali [edited] with a copious glossary by Munshi Khalil-ul-Rahman . . . A . . . revised edition. pp. 15, [i], 112, [2], wrappers. *lith.* 21 cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1916.

Per. D. 16/8

— Buch des Kabus oder Lehren des persischen Königs Kjekjawus für seinen Sohn Ghilan Schah . . . aus dem Türkisch-Persisch-Arabischen übersetzt und durch Abhandlungen und Anmerkungen erläutert von H. F. von Diez. pp. [i], [i], [i], 867. 21 cm. *Berlin*. 1811.

306. 31. F. 2

— Translation of the Quabusnama. With an introduction and notes by M. A. Shaikh. pp. [i], [i], 6, 63, [1]. 22 cm. *Bombay*. [1910.]

306. 30. G. 8

— Translation with an introduction and notes of Qabus-Nama (The portion prescribed for the First Year Students in Arts). . . . By P. B. Vachha. pp. [ii], v, 70. 24 cm. *Bombay*. 1916.

3734/8

**Qāḍi Quṭb**.

*Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad*.

**Qādir**.

**Muḥammad Murtadā Khān**, called **Qādir**.

**Qādir 'Alī** [ed.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*.

**Qādir-bakhsh**, Munshī [ed.]  
*Majmū'ah i Sultānī.*

**Qādiri.**

**Badā'uni.**

**Qādir-nāmah**, by **Ghālib**.

Qādir-nāmah i Ghālib. [A rhymed vocabulary of Persian, Arabic and Urdu.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Kāśī, [Delhi]. 1291 (1874). **2116/9**

— Qādir-nāmah u Asmā i Fārsī. [Another edition. Followed (p. 11) by *Asmā i Fārsī*, a rhymed vocabulary of Persian and Arabic.] pp. 16. *lith.* 18½ cm. Ḥasanī, [Delhi. 1870]. **2116/15**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Nārāyaṇa, [Delhi. 1873]. **2074/14**

**Qāf-nāmah**, by **Ghulām Sarwar**.

[Ghazals rhyming in *qāf*.] pp. 12. *lith.* 26 cm. Masīhā'ī, Lucknow. 1262 (1846). **99/5**

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Chirāgh-nāmah* of Kāmil, odes having as *radīf* the word *chirāgh*.] pp. 15. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadah*. 1292 (1875). **2179/3**

— [Another edition. In the margin, the *Chirāgh-nāmah*. Followed by the *Qāf-nāmah* of Maqbūl, which is a collection of odes having *qāf* as an initial letter and lacking diacritical points, and a number of other poems.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1870. **2034/8**

— [Other editions of the preceding]:

**2083/7** (1873).

**2182/5** (1876).

**2335/4** (1877).

**Qāf-nāmah**, by **Maqbūl** [sq.]

**Qāf-nāmah.**

**al-Qā'id li-Wajih Allāh al-kā'id**, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghani**.

[A controversial religious tract in verse, with an Urdu preface by the author.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Waḥidī, Calcutta. 1918. **Per. D. 180**

**Qā'idah i Fārsī.**

[A primer of Persian writing.] pp. 16. *lith.* 16 cm. Albert Gazette, Lahore. 1876. **2187/8**

**Qā'idah i Fārsiyān.**

[A collection of 3 poetical tracts, viz.: (1) *Pand-nāmah* of Mullā Fīrūz ibn Kā'ūs, ethics; (2) *Furūgh u hartāspān*, on Zoroastrian religion and history; (3) *Dīn mas'alah*, on questions of the Zoroastrian faith, by Muḥammad Walī Mirzā. Edited by Yādgar ibn Khusrāu.] pp. 46, 2, 84, 71, [2]. 18 cm. Bombay. 1880. **306. 33. D. 34**



**Qais.**

**Muḥammad ‘Uṭhmān Khān**, called **Qais**.

**Qaiṣar** (Muḥammad Yūsuf, Saiyid).

*Gulbāng i masarrat.*

**Qaiṣarī ‘aishistān i Hindūstān**, by **Muḥammad Murtadā Khān**.

Kaisari Aishistān Hindoustān—Nām Tārikha. [Poems in honour of the Empress, the Prince of Wales, Lord Lytton, etc., with chronograms. Marginal notes.] pp. 32, wrappers. lith. 30½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1878. **Per. G. 13/5**

**Qalij Bēg Fardūn Bēg**, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Jawāhir i Fārsī.*

— [tr.] *Chach-nāmah*.

**Qamar al-Dīn**, Ḥakīm, Siyālkōṭī.

*Munājāt i khākī.*

**Qamar al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

*Ajwibah i ‘ajibah.*

**Qamar al-Dīn Khān**, Munshī.

*Qiṣṣah i Ṣādiq Khān.*

*Qiṣṣah i Shamsābād.*

— [tr.] *Inshā i Khālīfah.*

**Qamrīyah i mantiq**, by **Karam-bakhsh**.

[A treatise on logic in verse and prose.] pp. 11, wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Kūh i nūr, *Lahore*. 1877. **2218/15**

**Qand i Pārsī**, by ‘**Abd al-Ghafūr Khān**.

[An anthology of Persian poets.] pp. 118. lith. 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1872. **2068/3**

**Qand i Pārsī**, by **Āzād**.

[Exercises in conversational Persian. Edited with an Urdu preface by Muḥammad Ibrāhīm.] pp. 136. lith. 18½ cm. Maḥbūb al-maṭābī, *Delhi*. [1929.] **Per. B. 103**

**Qandīl i ḥaram**, by **Muḥammad Kalb ‘Alī Khān**.

[A description of the Pilgrimage, 1289/1872. Edited with marginal notes by Amīr Aḥmad.] pp. 24. lith. 30 cm. Ḥusainī, *Rampur*. 1290 (1873). **Per. G. 13/2**

**Qānūn i kār-gudhārī**.

[A text-book of the official laws of Afghanistan relating to crime and its punishment.] pp. 51. lith. 22 cm. *Kabul*. 1309 (1892). **3750/11**

**Qarābādīn i Dhakā’ī**, by **Dhakā’ Allāh Khān**.

*Dhakā’ī sih hijrī*. [A dictionary of compound medicaments.] pp. 352. lith. 20 cm. Maṭba‘ al-‘ulūm, *Delhi*. 1265 (1849).

**109/4**

*Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī*, by **Dhakā' Allāh Khān**—*Cont.*

— *Dhakā'ī* u *Qarābādīn i Shifā'ī*. [Another edition. On the margin, a similar work by Muẓaffar ibn Muḥammad *Shifā'ī*.] pp. 210. *lith.* 30½ cm. Dihlī *akhbār*, *Delhi*. 1851. 84/3

— *Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī* bar ḥāshiyah *Shifā'ī*. [Another edition.] pp. 272. *lith.* 26½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*. [1869.] 2032/2

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Kifāyah i Manṣūrī*.

*Qarābādīn i Qādirī*, by **Muḥammad Akbar**.

[A textbook of medicine.] pp. 4, 468. *lith.* 27 cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. 1867. 672/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 468. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥtabā'ī, *Delhi*. 1286 (1869). 2063/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 568. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1875. 2176/3

*Qarābādīn i Shifā'ī*, by **Shifā'ī** [mg.]

*Qarābādīn i Dhakā'ī*.

— *Pharmacopoea Persica ex idiomate persico in latinum conversa* [by Ange de Sainct Joseph, i.e. Joseph Labrosse]. (*Tafsīr i murakkabāt i qarābādīn i Pārsī*.) pp. [xi], 58, 370, 27. 18 cm. *Lutetiae Parisiorum*. 1681. 306. 33. D. 46

**Qārī** ('Abd Allāh).

*Dīwān*.

**Qārī** (Muḥammad 'Alī, Maulawī, Ghāzīpūrī).

*Kulliyāt*.

**Qārī** 'Abd Allāh.

*Muṣāḥabah i akhlāqīyah*.

*Qawā'id i Fārsī*.

*Uṣūl i inshā*.

**Qārī Hāshim**.

*Muṣāḥabah i akhlāqīyah*.

*Qaṣā'id i Aḥmadīyah*, by **Raswā**.

[*Qaṣīdah* poems, with a preface.] pp. [i], 36. *lith.* 24½ cm. Kūh i nūr, [*Lahore*]. 1872. 2105/5

*Qaṣā'id i Badr i Chāch*, by **Badr i Chāch**.

[Collected *qaṣīdahs* and other fragments, with a glossary.] pp. 108, 12. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845). 111/5 ; 2477/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 120. *lith.* 30 cm. Muḥammadi, *Cawnpore*. 1268 (1852). 226/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 109, 11. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1278/1869. 2029/6

**Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī, by Khāqānī.**

[*Qaṣīdah* poems, with a brief biography of the poet. Edited by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 50, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 156**

— Hall i Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī. [Another edition, with running Urdu commentary by Aḥmad Ḥusain.] 2 pts. pp. 132; 118, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Ṣādiq al-maṭābi and Tajārati Press, *Meerut*. [1911-2.] **3749/5**

— (Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Khāqānī.) [Selections, with a prefatory note in Urdu by Saifi.] pp. 62, wrappers. 18½ cm. *lith.* Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1931.] **Per. B. 175/2**

**Qaṣā'id i madhīyah, by Kauthari.**

[Verses in praise of Saiyid 'Alī Ḥā'irī Qummī.] pp. 12. *lith.* 22½ cm. Rifāh i 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1911. **3749/7**

**Qaṣā'id i madhīyah i Nizām, by Nizām.**

[Panegyric poems. Edited with an Urdu postscript by Ghulām Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 388, 1 plate. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1871. **2068/4**

**Qaṣā'id i pur fawā'id, by Bahjat.**

[*Qaṣīdah* poems and fragments.] pp. 170. *lith.* 19 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1291/1874. **306. 33. A. 39/1**

**Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī, by Qā'ānī.**

Qaṣā'id i Ḥakīm Qā'ānī. [Selected *qaṣīdah* poems, edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 40, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1924.] **Per. B. 135**

— Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī. [Other selections, edited with a glossary by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 40, 25. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 159**

— Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī. [Selections.] pp. [i], 5, 127. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1929. **Per. D. 108**

— Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī. [Selections, edited by Jamshēd 'Alī.] pp. 3, 29. *lith.* 24 cm. *Lahore*, 1929. **Per. D. 169**

— (Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Qā'ānī.) [Another selection, with an Urdu preface by Saifi and a glossary.] pp. 62, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1931.] **Per. B. 175/2**

**Qaṣā'id i Salmān, by Salmān.**

Selections from the Qaṣā'id-i-Salman Sawaji . . . by Maulawi Muḥammad Rafi Siddiqi [edited with preface]. (Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Salmān Sāwajī.) pp. [i], [i], 8, 48. *lith.* 18 cm. Shānti Press, *Allahabad*. 1931. **Per. B. 175/7**



*Qaṣā'id i Salmān*, by **Salmān**—*Cont.*

- *Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i Salmān Sāwajī*. [Other selections, edited by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 48, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābī', *Lucknow*. 1932. **Per. B. 174/5**

*Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*, by **'Urfī**.

- Sharḥ i Qaṣā'id i Mullā 'Urfī*. [*Qaṣīdah* poems, with a running commentary by Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥīm Ṣafīpūrī.] pp. [ii], 278. 31 cm. [*Calcutta*], 1254 (1838). **306. 32. E. 16**
- *Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*. [The *qaṣā'id*, with marginal notes.] pp. [i], 148. *lith.* 26½ cm. [*Lucknow*, 1844.] (Two pages are missing at the end.) **Per. E. 21**
- [Another edition.] pp. 148. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1869. **101/1**
- [Another edition.] pp. 148. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1876. **2204/5**
- [Another edition.] pp. 148. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1888. **667/5**
- *Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*. [Selections, edited with notes by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 31, wrappers. *lith.* 21½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābī', *Lucknow*. [1924.] **Per. C. 138**
- [Another edition.] pp. 31, wrappers. *lith.* 21½ cm. Anwār al-maṭābī', *Lucknow*. [1925.] **Per. C. 144**
- *Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī Shīrāzī*. [The same selections, edited with notes by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 44, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 108**
- *Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*. [Another selection, with preface in Urdu by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [ii], 56. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1929.] **Per. B. 150**
- *Intikhāb i Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī*. [A similar selection, edited with Urdu preface and notes by Saiyid Faḍl Shāh Gilānī.] pp. 8, 40, 14, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Ā'inah Press, *Meerut*. [1932.] **Per. B. 174/1**

*Qaṣā'id i Zāhīr*, by **Zāhīr**.

- Kulliyāt i Qaṣā'id i Zāhīr Faryābī. [*Qaṣīdah* poems.] pp. 212. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877. **664/4**
- *Qaṣā'id i Zāhīr Faryābī*. [Selections, edited with critical preface in Urdu and notes by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. 4, 187, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1927.] **Per. B. 132**

**Qaṣīdah**, by ‘**Alī Ḥasan**.

Qaṣīdah ‘unwān ṣaḥīfah al-mu‘min. . . . [A poem in honour of ‘Alī.] pp. 8. *lith.* 21 cm. Aḥsan Press, Azamgarh. [1929.]

**Per. C. 134**

**Qaṣīdah**, by **Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār**.

Qaṣīdah i Ḥaḍrat Shaikh Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār. [A *qaṣīdah* poem.] pp. 9. *lith.* 28 cm. Muraqqa‘ i ‘ālam Press, HarDOI. 1347/1929.

**Per. F. 25**

— Qaṣīdah i mutarjam ma‘ sawānīḥ i ‘umrī. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation. Preceded by a biography of the poet in Urdu.] pp. 43, wrappers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Adabī Press, Lucknow. [1930.]

**Per. B. 175/8**

**Qaṣīdah dar ism i adwiyah i mufradah**, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]  
*Jāmi‘ al-fawā‘id*. 4.

**Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i ‘Alī**, by **Khāwar**.

Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i Janāb i . . . ‘Alī . . . [A panegyric in honour of ‘Alī.] pp. 15. *lith.* 25 cm. Safīr i Hindūstān, Amritsar. 1294 (1877).

**2182/6**

**Qaṣīdah dar manqabat i Mu‘īn al-Dīn Chishtī**, by **Girāmī**.

Qaṣīdah i Ḥaḍrat . . . Mu‘īn al-Dīn Chishtī. [A poem in honour of Mu‘īn al-Dīn Chishtī, followed by a Persian commentary on the poem by Muḥammad Shāh Chishtī. Preceded by a few *Rubā‘īyāt* of Girāmī, and a preface by the same.] pp. 24, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Āftāb baraqī Press, Amritsar. 1344/1926.

**Per. D. 277**

**Qaṣīdah dar na‘t i Muḥammad** [anon.]

Qaṣīdah dar na‘t i Ḥaḍrat i Saiyid al-mursalīn . . . Muḥammad. . . . [A poem in honour of Muḥammad. In the margin, a *qaṣīdah* in honour of Ḥasan and Ḥusain.] pp. 8. *lith.* 19½ cm. Anwār i Muḥammadī, [Lucknow. 1876].

**2118/4**

**Qaṣīdah i ‘ishq i ḥaqīqī**, by **Dayāla-dāsa**.

[Poems on divine love.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Āftāb i Panjāb, Lahore. 1874.

**2061/2**

**Qaṣīdah i Jauhar al-tarkīb**.

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*.

**Qaṣīdah i madḥīyah**, by **Muḥammad ‘Irfān ‘Alī**.

[A panegyric in honour of ‘Alī.] pp. 8. *lith.* 21½ cm. Rām Srūp, Fathgadah. 1285/1868.

**1014/4**

**Qaṣīdah al-girā‘ah** [anon.]

*Majmū‘ah*. 5.

*Qaṣīdah i tahniyat*, by **Āzād**.

*Qaṣīdah i tahniyat i khitāb i shāhinshāhī*. [A panegyric in honour of Queen Victoria. Followed by a number of *ghazals*.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Azimabad*. 1293 (1876).

777/9

*Qaṣīdah i 'uzmā*, by **Amin**.

[A poem describing the birth, qualities and campaigns of Muḥammad.] pp. [iv], 108. 23½ cm. Mazḥarī, [*Calcutta*]. 1257/1842.

705/1

*Qaṣīdah i Yūsufī*, by **Yūsufī** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. 2.

**Qāsim** (Muḥammad Dīwānah).

*Dīwān*.

**Qāsim 'Alī Khān**.

*Muḥārabah i Kābul*.

**Qāsimī**.

*Shāh-nāmah i Qāsimī*.

*Qāṭi' al-burhān*, by **'Alī Akbar**.

[A controversial Shī'ite pamphlet.] pp. 80, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Rifāh i 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1328 (1910).

3750/12

**Qatīl** (Muḥammad Ḥasan, Mīrzā).

*Chār sharbat*.

*Daryā i laṭāfat*.

*Haft tamāshā*.

*Mazḥar al-'ajā'ib*.

*Nahr al-faṣāḥah*.

*Shajarah al-amānī*.

*Thamarāt al-badā'i'*.

*Qaul al-imām fī fasād imāmah al-ghulām*, by **Aḥmad al-Dīn**.

[A *responsum* setting forth the view that it is not legal for a boy not having attained puberty to act as Imām.] pp. 16. *lith.* 19½ cm. Rūz-bāzār Electric Press, *Amritsar*. [1918.]

Per. B. 161

*al-Qaul al-jamīl*, by **'Ubaid Allāh** ibn Muḥammad Bakhsh.

*Qaul al-jamīl fī ithbāt al-tanqīl*. [A defence, based on Arabic authorities, of the practices of kissing the thumb-nails and placing them on the eyes when the name Muḥammad is pronounced in the *adhān*, and of showing signs of respect to *shaiḥs*. With a preface by 'Alī 'Abd al-Qādir Shams al-Qādirī, and followed (p. 37) by a *shajarah* of Qādirī *shaiḥs* in Arabic.] pp. [i], 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877).

976/8



**Qaul i Mazhar**, by **Mazhar Hasan**.

[A treatise on logic in verse.] pp. 24. *lith.* 22½ cm. 'Azīm al-maṭābī, *Azimabad*. 1282 (1865). **Per. D. 18/7**

**al-Qaul al-sadīd**, by **Raḍi al-Dīn**.

al-Qaul al-sadīd fī ṭhabūt istibrāk na'l Saiyid al-aḥrār wa'l-'abīd. [A tract on the blessings to be obtained from pictures of Muḥammad's shoes. Illustrated.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1289 (1872). **2108/3**

**al-Qaul al-ṣawāb**, by **Rukn al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[A treatise on the use of henna in the toilet.] pp. 28. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845). **111/3**

**al-Qaul al-wasīṭ**, by **Mu'izz al-Dīn**.

Fatāwā i lā buddīyah ma'rūf bah al-Qaul al-wasīṭ fīmā yata-'allaq bain al-ifrāt wa'l-tafrīt. [*Responsa* laying down the principle of moderation and avoiding all excess in religious issues.] pp. 120, 8, wrappers. *lith.* 27 cm. al-Manṣūr, *Delhi*. [1905.] **Per. F. 50/3**

**Qawā'id** [anon.] [sq.]

*Muntakhab al-naṣā'ih.*

**Qawā'id i Fārsī**, by **Muḥammad Husain**, Landanī.

... Nuskah i Qawā'id i Fārsī ... [A manual of Persian grammar. Marginal notes.] pp. [i], 96. *lith.* 26 cm. Mufād i Hind, *Benares*. 1851. **88/1**

— **Qawā'id i Husain** Landanī. [Another edition.] pp. 74. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Lucknow*]. 1269 (1853). **680/3**

**Qawā'id i Fārsī**, by **Qārī 'Abd Allāh**.

[A grammar of Persian for schools. Corrected by Faiḍ Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 78. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1346 (1928). **Per. D. 133**

**Qawā'id i Fārsī**, by **Raushan 'Alī**.

Quwaid i-Farsee, or Rules on Persian Grammar. pp. [iv], 63. 19½ cm. Hidayut Oollah and Co., *Calcutta*. 1819.

**306. 34. A. 48/1**

— [Another edition, with slightly different preface.] pp. 62. 22 cm. [*Calcutta*]. 1249 (1833). **306. 34. B. 25/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 71. 22 cm. Ikhwān al-ṣafā', [*Calcutta*]. 1263 (1847). **74/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 29. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1264 (1848). **89/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 28. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [*Lucknow*]. 1268 (1852). **79/15**

*Qawā'id i Fārsī*, by **Raushan 'Alī**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 19 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*,  
*Madras.* 1279 (1862). 197/7; 1015/10

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Newal Kishōr*,  
*Lucknow.* 1870. 2069/14; 2071/12

— [Other editions]:

2056/15 (1871). 1012/20 (1873).

2047/5 (1872). 863/3 (1873).

*Qawā'id i kullīyah i Bhākhā.*

*Tuhfaḥ al-Hind.*

*Qawā'id i risālah*, by **Muḥammad 'Azīm Khān.**

*Kitāb i Qawā'id i risālah.* [A manual on the drill and deployment of cavalry.] pp. 220. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Kabul.* 1304  
(1887). 3747/3

*Qawā'id al-saltānaḥ i Shāh-jahān* [sel.]

*Chahār chaman.*

*Qawā'id i ṣarf u naḥw*, by **Ṣahbā'ī.**

*Kullīyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 11.

*Qawā'id i Sirāj al-Millaḥ.*

*Qawā'id i Sirāj al-Millaḥ dar kharīdārī i māl az duwal i khārijah.*  
[Decrees and ordinances issued by Amīr Ḥabīb Allāh Khān of  
Afghanistan relating to foreign imports.] pp. 2, 66. *lith.*  
24 cm. *Dār al-saltānaḥ, Kabul.* 1321 (1904). 3734/10

*Qawā'id u dawābiṭ i zabān i Fārsī* [pref.]

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

[*Qawānīn.*]

[Persian translations of divers acts and laws for administering  
the affairs of the East India Company, 1793-1816.] 3 vols.  
pp. not numbered. 31 cm. *Calcutta.* [1793-1816.]

306. 30. D. 7-9

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād*, by **Khudāyār Khān 'Abbāsī.**

The *Qawānīn* u's-Saiyād . . . edited in the original Persian with  
English notes by Lieut.-Col. D. C. Phillott. [*Bāz-nāmah*, a  
treatise on falconry.] (*Bibliotheca Indica.* Vol. 174.) pp. [i],  
vi, xxx, 433. 24½ cm. Baptist Mission Press. *Calcutta.* 1908.

B. I. 174, 174\*

*Qawānīn al-ṣarf.*

*Zarrādī.*

*Qawānīn al-ṣarf* [anon.]

*Abwāb al-ṣarf* [sq.]

*Qawānīn i ʿarḥ.* [anon.]

[Rules of Arabic grammar, written in the form of a catechism for 'Aṭā' Allāh ibn Zārīf Muḥammad, nephew of the author.] pp. 48. 22½ cm. Nūr 'Alī Khān, [Calcutta]. 1261 (1845).

108/5

*Qawānīn i Zarrādī.*

*Zarrādī.*

*Qawānīnu 's-Sayyād.*

*Qawānīn al-ṣaiyād.*

*Qazwīnī* (Zakariyā ibn Muḥammad).

*'Ajā'ib al-makhlūqāt.*

*Qirā'āt i Fārsī.*

[A Persian reader for elementary schools in Afghanistan.] pp. 192, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1306s (1927).

Per. B. 80

*Qirān al-sa'dain*, by Amīr Khusrau.

[An epic on the meeting of Sultān Mu'izz al-Dīn Kai-qubād with his father Nāṣir al-Dīn Bughrā Khān at Delhi. With marginal commentary by Qudrat 'Alī.] pp. 196. lith. 26 cm. Ḥasanī, [Lucknow]. 1261 (1845).

96/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 194. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore]. 1287/1871.

306. 30. C. 15

*Qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā'* [anon.]

[Stories of the prophets. Edited by Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 376. lith. 25 cm. Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1293/1876.

306. 34. B. 6

— [Another edition.] pp. 368. lith. 23½ cm. Ḥaidarī, [Bombay]. 1300 (1883).

705/8

*Qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā' i Fārsī*, by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Wāḥid.

[Tales of prophets and saints.] pp. 288. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876.

2110/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 288. lith. 25 cm. Rā'e Bhwānī-prasāda, Delhi. 1884.

208/1

— [Another edition.] pp. 288. lith. 27½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lahore. 1306 (1888-9).

666/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 288. lith. 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, Delhi. 1323/1905.

3727/4

*Qīṣṣah i 'Ādil Khān* [anon.]

*Qīṣṣah i 'Ādil Khān ma' sih darwīsh.* [An imaginary romance of 'Ādil Khān and the three beggars.] pp. 32. lith. 23 cm. Lahore, [1930 ?].

Per. C. 178/5



*Qiṣṣah i Aḥmad Jāmī* [anon.]

[A romance in prose and verse.] pp. 88. *lith.* 23 cm. Mufīd  
i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. [1904.] **Per. D. 18/8**

*Qiṣṣah i duzd u qādī* [anon.]

[The tale of the thief and the judge.] pp. 31. *lith.* 21 cm.  
Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1294 (1877). **797/7**

*Qiṣṣah i Ḥātīm Ṭā’ī.*

*Siyāḥat i Ḥātīm Ṭā’ī.*

*Qiṣṣah i Kām̄rūp*, by **Muḥammad Kāzīm**, Ḥusainī.

Mathnawī i Fārsī i Qiṣṣah i Kām̄rūp. [A poem on the loves of  
Camarupa and Camalata. Marginal notes by Muḥammad  
Ḥusain.] pp. [iv], 136. *lith.* 21 cm. *Delhi*. 1849. **102/1**

— The Loves of Cāmarúpa and Cāmalatā, an ancient Indian tale  
. . . translated . . . by W. Francklin. pp. viii, 284. 18 cm.  
*London*. 1793. **306. 34. A. 22**

— The Loves of Camrupa and Camlata. [W. Francklin’s version  
edited with notes, and with the spellings of Indian names  
corrected by] Mahabharat Datta. pp. [i], [i], [i], 108, iv. 17  
cm. *Burdwan*. 1909. **3755/4**

— Kama-rupa and Kama-latha. A most interesting and capti-  
vating Indian love-tale [anonymously translated]. pp. [iii], 73.  
17 cm. *Calcutta*. 1889. **13. C. 37**

*Qiṣṣah i Lailā u Majnūn.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Qiṣṣah i mūsh u gurbah* [anon.]

[The story of the mouse and the cat in verse. Edited by  
Muḥammad Taqī. Illustrated.] pp. 16. *lith.* 21 cm.  
Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. [1916.] **3753/13**

*Qiṣṣah i Najīb* [anon.]

Qiṣṣah i Najīb ma’rūf bah Gulshan i ‘iṣmat. [The romance of  
Najīb and ‘Ismat-bānū.] pp. 46. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣṭafā’ī,  
*Lucknow*. 1268 (1851). **78/6**

*Qiṣṣah i Ṣādiq Khān*, by **Qamar al-Dīn Khān**.

[Tales of an honest zemindar. Translated from Chirānjī Lāl’s  
Urdu version of the Hindi Dharma-Simha-kā vṛittānta.] pp.  
16, covers. *lith.* 19 cm. As’ad al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1852.

**2455/2**

*Qiṣṣah i shāh-zādah Saif al-mulūk* [anon.]

[The tale of Saif al-mulūk and Badī’ al-jamāl.] pp. 209. *lith.*  
23 cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. 1345/1926. **Per. D. 236**

*Qisṣah i Shamsābād*, by Qamar al-Dīn Khān.

[The story of the dishonest steward. Translated from the Urdu version by Chiranjī Lāl of the Hindi *Sūrajpur-kī kahānī*.] pp. 28, covers. lith. 20½ cm. As'ad al-akhbār, Agra. 1852.

359/11

*Qisṣah i Waraqah u Gulshāh* [anon.]

[A romance in verse.] pp. 116. lith. 22 cm. Hindū Press, Delhi. 1295 (1878).

2458/7

— [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 112. lith. 23 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, Lahore. 1321 (1904).

Per. D. 18/10

— [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 112. lith. 23½ cm. Muḥammadi Steam Press, Lahore. [1934.]

Per. D. 328

*Qizilbāsh*, Dihlawī [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quabus Nameh*.

*Qābūs-nāmah*.

*Les Quatrains de Baba Afzal-ed-Din Kashani*.

*Rubā'iyāt i Afḍal al-Dīn Kāshānī*.

*Les Quatrains de Khēyam*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains from Omar Khayyām* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains of Omar Khayyām*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains of Omar Kheyyam of Nishapour* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains of 'Omar-i Khayyām*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Quatrains of Sahabi*.

*Rubā'iyāt i Saḥābī*.

*Quatremère* (Étienne Marc) [ed.]

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

*Qudrat Aḥmad*, Maulawī [ann.]

*Inshā i Ṭāhir Wāḥid*.

*Qudrat Aḥmad* ibn 'Ināyat Aḥmad, Fārūqī, Gōpāmu'ī.

*Kāfil al-'arūd*.

*Qudrat 'Alī*, Mīr [ann.]

*Inshā i Mādhava Rāma*.

— [ed.] *Masīr i ṭālibī*.

— [comm.]

*Qirān al-sa'dain*.

**Qudrat ‘Ali**, Saiyid, Bikhāwarī [ed.]

*Nuqūl i parwānajāt u sanadāt.*

**Qudrat Allāh Bēg**, Maulawī, Malihābādī.

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i jadīd.*

*Riyād i Fārsī.*

Qudrat ‘Alī Shāh, Saiyid, ‘Alī-Ganjawī, called **Tā’ib**.

**Qudūri** (Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad).

*al-Mukhtaṣar.*

*Qudūri i Fārsī.*

*al-Mukhtaṣar.*

*Quelques chapîtres de l’arbrégé du Seldjouq Namèh.*

*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah.*

*al-Qur’ah al-maimūnah*, attr. to **Ibn ‘Arabī**.

al-Qur’ah al-maimūnah ya’nī Fāl-nāmah i Shaikh Akbar.

[Tables for divination, translated from Arabic by Munshī Ḥabīb Allāh.] pp. 32. lith. 14½ cm. Rūz-bāzār Steam Press,

Lahore. [1912.]

Per. A. 98

**Quraishī** (A. ‘U.) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Amīr Khusrau.*

**Quraishī** (Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Qurrah** al-‘ain, by **Muḥammad Fākhir** [sq.]

*Nūr al-sunnah.*

**Qūshjī**, by ‘**Alī Qūshjī**.

[A manual of astronomy.] pp. 36. lith. 25 cm. Mujtabā’i,

Delhi. 1291 (1874).

2478/9

**Quṭb Aḥmad** (Jamāl al-Dīn).

**Jamāl al-Dīn Quṭb Aḥmad.**

**Quṭb al-Dīn Aḥmad** [ed.]

*Mā muqīmān.*

**Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn Ghiyāth al-Dīn ‘Alī, called **Qādi Quṭb**.

*Risālah i Qādi Quṭb.*

**Quṭb al-Dīn Ūshī** (Bakhtiyār ibn Aḥmad), Kākī.

*Dīwān.*

*Quwaid i-Farsee.*

*Qawā’id i Fārsī.*

**Rabino** (Hyacinth Louis) [ed.]

*Tārīkh i Gilān u Dailamistān.*

*Rābinsān Krúso.*

*Robinson Crusoe.*



*Racconti epici del Libro dei Re* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Rād Qizilbāsh**, Mīrzā, Fathābādī [ed.]

*Wukalā i murāfa'ah.*

*Radd i rawāfid*, by **Husain Haidar**.

[A refutation of certain Shī'ite tenets.] pp. 12. *lith.* 23 cm.

Ghālib al-akhbār, *Sitapur*. 1291/1875.

2054/10

*Raddīyah i dīn i Muslimānī*, by **J. Wilson**.

Raddī-i-Dīn-Musalmanī: or Refutation of Muhammadism, in Persian, in reply to Hājī Muhammad Hāshim. pp. 112. *lith.*

20 cm. *Bombay*. 1836.

306. 33. D. 9

**Raḍī al-Dīn** Abū 'l-Khair.

*al-Qaul al-sadīd.*

**Rā'e Jūgal**, Bihārī.

*Mathnawī i anwār i dānish.*

**Rafī' al-Dīn** (Muḥammad), Dihlawī.

*Risālah i shaqq al-qamar.*

**Rafī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm** ibn Nūr al-Dīn Taufīq, Shīrāzī.

*Tadhkirah al-mulūk.*

**Raghuvira-dayāla**.

*Ganjīnah i asrār.*

*Rāh i jannat*, by 'Abd al-Ṣamad.

[A manual of the principles and practice of the Muslim faith.] pp. 131. 21½ cm. Tibbī, [*Calcutta*]. 1259 (1843).

107/1

*Rāh i nau*, by **H. Kāzīmzādah-Īrānshahr**.

Rahe Nau (Nouvelle methode). Sur l'éducation et l'instruction.

Par H. Kazemzadeh Iranschähr. (Publications Iranschähr Nos. 9-10.) pp. 160. 23 cm. *Berlin*. 1343 (1925).

Per. D. 30

*Rāḥaḥ al-arwāḥ*, by **Muḥammad Husain Nahmān**.

Rāḥaḥ al-arwāḥ tarjamah al-Miṣbāḥ. [*Hiṣṣah i thānī*. A Persian translation of *al-Miṣbāḥ* of Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī al-Kaf'amī, an Arabic manual of prayers. In the margin, *al-Ṣaḥīfah al-kāmilah* of 'Alī Zain al-'Ābidīn, with Persian version. Part 2 only.] pp. 333-592, wrappers. *lith.* 28 cm. *Muzaffarī*, *Bombay*. 1324 (1907).

Per. F. 7

*Rāḥaḥ al-insān*, by **Sharīf**.

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (7).

**Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr wa-āyaḥ al-surūr**, by **Rāwandi**.

The Rāḥat-uṣ-ṣudūr wa āyat-us-surūr, being a history of the Saljūqs. . . . Edited with notes, glossary and indices by Muḥammad Iqbāl. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. New Series. Vol. II.) pp. xlii, 575, 4. 24 cm. London (Leyden printed). 1921. GM/NS 2

— [extr.]

*Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux.*

**Rahbar i nazḥād i nau**, by **H. Kāzimzādah-Īrānshahr**.

Rahbāre najad now [A guide for the new generation] by H. Kazemzadeh Iranschāhr. [A school reader.] pp. 172, [1]. 22 cm. Berlin. 1928. Per. C. 173

**Rahe Nau.**

*Rāh i nau.*

**Raḥim.**

*Mashkūr i Khāqānī.*

**Raḥim Allāh, Shaikh, Anṣārī.**

*Fatāwā i ṭibb.*

**Raḥīmā**, by **Muḥammad Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh**.

[A moralising poem.] pp. 26. lith. 21½ cm. Madras. 1290 (1873). 1014/19

**Raḥīmā**, by **Sanā' Allāh**.

[A didactic poem, written in imitation of Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah*.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Gul i Muḥammadi, Ludhiana. 1295 (1878). 2214/3

**Raḥim-zādah Ṣafawī.**

*Īrān i iqtisādī.*

**Raḥīq i maktum** [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Raḥmān** (Muḥammad Jamīl) [ed. & tr.]

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah.*

— [ed.] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Raḥmān** (Muḥammad Na'im) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Sarkhshwush.*

**Raḥmān 'Alī**, Member of Council.

*Tadhkirah i 'ulamā i Hind.*

**Raḥmat Allāh**, Saiyid [ed.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Rājā 'Arif.**

*Mathnawī.*

**Rājā Fath Chand.**

*Asrār i ilāhī.*

**Rajab 'Ali Bēg, Mīrzā.**

*Badī' al-ḥisāb.*

**Rāja-karaṇa.**

*Kushāyish-nāmah.*

**Rāji.**

**Bamūn 'Ali.**

**Rāma-abjad, by Ṣabr.**

Mathnawī i Rāma-abjad. [A poem in honour of Rāma.] pp. [i], 70. *lith.* 22½ cm. Nūr i naẓar, *Bulandshahr.* 1870.

2175/5

— Rāma-abjad. [Another edition.] pp. [ii], 2, 74, [1]. *lith.* 23½ cm. Giyān Press, *Delhi.* 1876.

2175/4

**Rāmagītā [tr.]**

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il.* 3.

**Rāma-Krīṣṇa.**

*Silsilah i Fārsī.*

**Rāma-Mōhana Rāya.**

*Tuḥfaḥ al-muwahḥidīn.*

Rāma-prasāda, Munshī, Dihlawī, called **Zāhir.**

**Rāmāyana, by Vālmiki.**

Rāmāyana i Amar Parkāsh. [The exploits of Rāma. Translated from the Sanskrit into Persian prose by Amar Singh.] pp. 546. *lith.* 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1294/1877.

2175/1

— Bālmikī Rāmāyana ma' Rāmān-ismēdha. [A metrical adaptation of the *Rāmāyana*, by Mihr Singh of Gujranwala.] pp. 188, wrappers, plates. *lith.* 27 cm. Ganēsa-prakāsa, *Lahore.* 1890.

2220/18

**Rāmāyana i Bīdīl.**

*Nargistān.*

**Rammohan Roy.**

**Rāma-Mōhana Rāya.**

**Ra'nā u Zībā.**

*Najm al-sa'ādaḥ.*

**Raṇchōḍji Amarjī, Dīwān of Junagarh.**

*Tārīkh i Sōraṭh.*

**Rangin.**

**Sa'ādat Yār Khān.**



**Ranjīt-nāmah**, by **Kanhaiyā Lāl**.

[An epic on the life of Maharajah Ranjīt Singh.] pp. [i], 4, 604.  
*lith.* 24½ cm. *Mustafā'ī, Lahore.* 1876.

306. 34. B. 18 ; 2107/7

**Ranking** (George Spiers Alexander) [ed.]

*Habīb al-siyar.*

— [tr.] *Būstān.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

**Rāqib** (Nizām al-Dīn, Maulawī, Bārakpūrī).

*Dīwān.*

**Rāqim.**

**Muhammad Haidar**, called **Rāqim**.

**Rasā.**

**Aḥmad 'Alī**, Munshī, Lakhnawī.

**Rasā'il i sab'ah saiyārah**, by **Shāh Ghulām 'Alī** [sq.]

*Idāh al-ṭarīqah.*

**Rasā'il i Tughrā**, by **Tughrā**.

**Rasā'il i Tughrā**. [Elegant compositions. Followed (p. 193) by Tughrā's *Ruq'āt* or letters. Interlinear and marginal notes by Maulawī Rif'at 'Alī. Edited by Muhammad Murtaḍā, called Baqā.] pp. 272. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore.* 1266 (1850).  
85/1 ; 99/6.

— [Another edition.] pp. 271. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore.* 1269 (1853).  
137/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 270. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore.* [1871.]  
306. 30. C. 12

— [Another edition.] pp. 270. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore.* 1876.  
2338/8

**Raschid-eldin.**

**Rashīd al-Din.**

**Rashahāt**, by **'Alī ibn Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.

[Biographies of famous Naqshbandī saints.] pp. 2, 364. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore.* 1912.  
3729/2

**Rashahāt i nabawīyah.**

[A popular account of the Prophet's teaching, based on select traditions, quoted in Arabic with Persian version. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] pp. 126. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore.* 1345/1927.  
Per. D. 265

**Rashīd al-Din Khān** (Muhammad Maulawī).

*Ṣaulat i ghaḍanfariyah.*

*Wāq'āt i Rashīdī.*

**Rashīd al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn ‘Alī (Abū Ja‘far), Sarawī.

*Ma‘ālim al-‘ulamā’.*

**Rashīd al-Dīn Faḍl Allāh Ṭabīb.**

*Jāmi‘ al-tawārīkh.*

**Rashīd al-Dīn Waṭwāt** (Muḥammad, ‘Umārī, Balkhī).

*Hadā’iq al-sihr.*

**Rashīd Sūran.**

**Rashīd Yāsīmī.**

*Aḥwāl i Ibn Yamīn.*

**Rāsikh.**

**Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Raḥmān**, Dihlawī.

*Raskritie skritogo za zavesoi.*

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

**Rastākḥīz**, by ‘**Ishqī**.

The Resurrection of the Ancient Sovereigns of Iran in the Ruins of Madayen. A Persian Operetta by Syed Mirzadeh Eshqi. Translated [and edited] by Dinshaw J. Irani. pp. [i], ii, 45, [1], 1 plate. 14 cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1924.

**Per. A. 19**

— — **Rastākḥīz** by Syed Mirzādeh Ishqī. Translated from Persian [into English verse] by Irach J. S. Taraporewala. pp. [i], 14. 24 cm. *Calcutta*. 1924.

**Per. D. 319/8**

**Raswā** (Aḥmad Ḥasan, Maulawī).

*Qaṣā’id i Aḥmadīyah.*

**Ratan Singh**, Munshī [comm.]

*Gul i kushṭī.*

— [ed.] *Tarīqaḥ al-ḥaqīqaḥ.*

**Rauḍ al-azhar fī ma’āthir al-Qalandar**, by **Taqī ‘Alī**.

[An account of the life and teachings of Shāh Turāb ‘Alī, Ṣūfī. Preceded by *Mawāhib al-Qalandar*, biographies of Taqī ‘Alī and his preceptors, by Ḥabīb Ḥaidar Qalandar, and followed (p. 470) by *Ḥauḍ al-Kauthar*, by ‘Alī Anwar Qalandar, on Ṣūfism.] pp. 61, 794, 16. *lith.* 33 cm. Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābi‘, *Lucknow*. [1919.]

**Per. H. 20**

**Rauḍaḥ al-aḥkāṁ**, by Saiyid **Husain**.

[A treatise on the Muḥammadan laws of inheritance.] pp. 114, [2]. *lith.* 23 cm. Muḥammad Ḥusain, [*Lucknow*]. 1257 (1842).

**75/2**

**Rauḍaḥ al-aulyā’**, by **Ghulām ‘Alī**, called **Āzād**.

[Biographies of saints buried near Aurangābād.] pp. 74. *lith.* 25 cm. *Khabīr*, *Aurangabad*. 1310 (1903).

**Per. E. 60/2**

*Raudaḥ al-aulayā' fī aḥwāl al-aṣfiyā'*, by **Muḥammad Ḥusain ibn Muḥammad Ridā**.

[A life of Muḥammad, followed by brief notices of Naqshbandī saints.] pp. [ii], 290, [2]. *lith.* 27½ cm. Rūz-Bāzār Press, Amritsar. 1333 (1915). **Per. F. 4/3**

*Raudaḥ i ḥikam*, by **M. Tarzī**.

[Moral, literary and political essays.] pp. 158, [1], 2 plates. 18½ cm. 'Ināyat, Kabul. 1331 (1913). **306. 30. F. 12**

*Raudaḥ al-ifādaḥ*, by **Wāḥid 'Alī**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjānah.* 4.

*Raudaḥ al-Kubrawīyah fī isnād aurād al-Fathīyah*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan**, Kubrawī.

[A tract showing the origin and virtue of the special prayers called *Aurād i fathīyah*. Followed (p. 22) by *Chihil ḥadīth*, a collection of 40 traditions 'testifying to the merit of "recollection."'] pp. 32. *lith.* 22 cm. Mujaddidī, Amritsar. [1910.] **3750/13**

*Raudaḥ al-na'im*, by **Amin Aḥmad**, called **Thabāt**.

[Biographies in verse of 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī and other Ṣūfī saints.] pp. 128, 2. *lith.* 25 cm. Sharaf al-akhbār, [Lucknow?]. 1301 (1884). **86/3**

*Raudaḥ al-qawāfī*, by **Muẓaffar 'Alī Khān** [sq.]

*Shajarah al-'arūd.*

*Ruadaḥ al-ṣafā'*, by **Mir Khwānd**.

[A general history of the world.] pp. 242, 292, 170, 197, 187, 267, 102, 51. *lith.* 40 cm. Bombay. 1266 (1840). **306. 34. G. 7**

— [Another edition. Edited and modernised by Ridā Qulī Khān called *Hidāyat*.] 2 vols. foll. [625], [555]. *lith.* 37 cm. Teheran. 1270-1 (1853-4). **306. 29. E. 16**

— [Another edition.] pp. 1514. *lith.* 40 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1874. **306. 29. F. 4**

— *Historia filii Chavendschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Samanidarum persice . . . edidit, interpretatione latina, annotationibus historicis et indicibus illustravit F. Wilken.* pp. viii, 222. 22½ cm. *Goettingae*. 1808. **306. 33. G. 23 ; Per. C. 62**

— *Mohammedi filii Chondschi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Gasnevidarum persice . . . edidit . . . latine vertit annotationibusque historicis illustravit F. Wilken.* pp. xvi, 280, [1]. 28 cm. *Berolini*. 1832. **306. 29. B. 20**

— *Mirchond's Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh. Persisch und deutsch.* Von F. Wilken. pp. 120. 25 cm. *Berlin*. 1835. **306. 29. A. 30**



*Raudah al-ṣafā'*, by **Mir Khwānd**—*Cont.*

- Mirchondi Historia Seldschukidarum persice . . . edidit . . . annotationibus criticis et philologicis illustravit J. A. Vullers. pp. viii, 278, [2]. 22 cm. *Gissae*. 1838. **306. 33. F. 4**
- Vie de Djenghiz-Khan, par Mirkhond (texte persan). [Edited by P. A. E. P. Jaubert.] (Chrestomathies orientales.) pp. [i], [i], 184. 23 cm. *Paris*. 1841. **306. 31. B. 21/2**
- Histoire des Sultāns du Kharezmi, par Mirkhond; texte persan, accompagné de notes . . . [by C. Defrémery]. (Chrestomathies orientales.) pp. [i], [i], 133, [1]. 23 cm. *Paris*. 1842. **306. 31. B. 21/1**
- [Histoire des Sassanides par Mirkhond (texte persan).] Guftār dar bayān i ṭabaqah i chahārum az mulūk i 'Ajam . . . (Chrestomathies orientales.) pp. 173-282, [1]. 22 cm. [*Paris*. 1843.] **3750/4**
- The History of the Atābeks of Syria and Persia by . . . Mirkhond . . . edited . . . by W. H. Morley. . . . To which is added, a series of fac-similes of the coins struck by the Atābeks, arranged and described by W. S. W. Vaux. (Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts.) pp. [i], [i], xxxv, [i], 69, 7 plates. 28 cm. *London*. 1848. **306. 31. C. 32**
- The Rauzat-us-Safa; or, Garden of Purity. . . . Translated from the original Persian by E. Rehatsek. . . . Edited by F. F. Arbuthnot. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series, 1-5.) 5 vols. pp. xii, 388; xii, 416; xxiv, 400; vi, 401-816; xvii, 413. 22 cm. *London*. 1891-4. **OTF/NS 1-5**
- The History of Persia . . . to which is added, an Abridgment of the lives of the Kings of Harmuz. . . . The Persian history written in Arabick, by Mirkond, . . . that of Ormuz, by Toxunxa . . . both of them translated into Spanish, by Antony Teixeira . . . and now rendered into English. By Captain J. Stevens. pp. [i], [xiv], 416. 1 plate. 19½ cm. *London*. 1715. **21. C. 5**
- History of the Early Kings of Persia. . . . Translated from the original Persian of Mirkhond . . . with notes and illustrations, by D. Shea. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [iii], [ii], iv, 441. 24½ cm. *London*. 1832. **21. G. 19**
- Mirchond's Geschichte der Seldschuken aus dem Persischen zum ersten Mal übersetzt und mit . . . Anmerkungen erläutert von J. A. Vullers . . . pp. viii, [vii], [i], 246, [1]. 22½ cm. *Giessen*. 1838. **306. 33. F. 19**
- Histoire des Samanides par Mirkhond. Texte persan traduit et accompagné des notes . . . par M. Defrémery. pp. [i], [ii], ix, 296. 21 cm. *Paris*. 1845. **306. 31. F. 5**

*Raḍaḥ al-shuhadā'*, by **Husain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.

[Stories of prophets and Muslim heroes.] pp. 396. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1870.] **2046/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 394. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1290/1873. **2058/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 316. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1873.] **2110/6**

— [Another edition.] 328. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1331 (1913). **3740/4**

*Raḍaḥ ūlī al-albāb*, by **Banākitī**.

A Chinese Chronicle, by Abdalla of Beyza (Kysm heshtum der tareek Kataiee [*i.e.* part 8 of Banākitī's *Raḍaḥ ūlī al-albāb*]). Translated from the Persian, with notes and explanations by S. Weston. pp. 38. 21 cm. *London*. 1820. **E. 324/3**

**Ra'ūf Aḥmad**, **Shāh**, Mujaddidī.

*Durr al-ma'ārif*.

*Maktūbāt*.

— [ed.] *Makātīb i sharīfah*.

**Raushan 'Alī**, Anṣārī, Jaunpūrī.

*Qawā'id i Fārsī*.

*Risālah i takhfīf i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām*.

*Sirāj al-ramal*.

*Ta'līlāt*.

— [tr.] *Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb*.

**Raushan 'Alī**, Faīdābādī.

*Zubdah i Raushan*.

*Raushanā'ī-nāmah*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrāu** [sq.]

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrāu*.

*Safar-nāmah*.

**Raux** (A.) [ed.]

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

*Rauzat-us-Safa*.

*Raḍaḥ al-ṣafā'*.

**Raverty** (Major Henry George) [tr.]

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī*.

**Rāwandī** (Muḥammad ibn 'Alī).

*Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr*.

**Rawlinson** (H. G.) [ed. tr.]

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat*.]

*Rāz i maḡfirat*.

*Mahābhārata*.—Bhagavad-gītā.

**Rāzi.**

**Fakhr al-Din Rāzi.**

**Razzāq-bakhsh** [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

*Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry.*

Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry for High Schools . . . with notes . . . compiled by N. A. Hajib-e-Shahi. Third edition. pp. xii, 124, 213. 21½ cm. I.P. Mission Press, *Surat*. 1911. **Per. C. 13**

— Seventh edition. pp. xii, 128, 198. 21 cm. *Surat City Printing Press, Surat*. 1925. **Per. D. 100**

*Reáz-ul-Sanāih.*

*Riyād al-ṣanā'ī.*

*Recueil d'Itinéraires.*

Recueil d'itinéraires et de voyages dans l'Asie Centrale et l'Extrême Orient. . . . Itinéraires de Pichaver à Kaboul, de Kaboul à Qandahar et de Qandahar à Hérat. [pp. 357-75. Passages from the *Tārīkh i Aḥmad*, translated by C. Schefer.] pp. [iii], 380, 1 map. 27 cm. *Paris*, 1878. **305. 1. I. 7**

*Recueil de Textes*, by **M. T. Houtsma.**

Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seljoucides. Par M. Th. Houtsma. [Containing (1) *Tārīkh i Saljūqiyyān i Kirmān*, by Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm; (2) *Zubdah al-naṣraḥ*, Arabic text, by 'Imād al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī, in the *Ikhtisār* of Faṭḥ ibn 'Alī al-Bundarī; (3) [*History of Asia Minor*], Turkish text, by Ibn Bībī; (4) *Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah*, an anonymous Persian translation of the History of Yaḥyā ibn Muḥammad called Ibn Bībī.] 4 vols. pp. xxvi, [i], 211; [i], 314; xvi, 408; xviii, 358. 23 cm. *Lugduni-Bata-vorum*. 1886-1902. **306. 33. C. 34-6**

*Recueil de Textes et de Traductions.*

Recueil de Textes et de Traductions publié . . . à l'occasion du VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International des Orientalistes. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. iii<sup>e</sup> série, vols. v, vi.) 2 vols. [Containing: Quelques chapitres de l'abrégé du Seldjouq Namèh . . . par l'Émir Nassir Eddin Yahia [par] C. Schefer [*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah* of Ibn al-Bībī]. vol. i, pp. 1-102.] pp. xii, 382, [1]; [i], [i], 436, [1]. 26½ cm. *Paris*. 1889. **305. 3. I. 1-2**

**Redhouse** (Sir James William) [tr.]

*Mathnawī i mā'nawī.*

— [tr.] *Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*



**Reflections**, by **C. C. Sturm**.

Khayālāt al-ṣanā'ī. [Selections from "Reflections on the Works of God," originally written in German by C. C. Sturm. Translated by Chiranjī Lāl from the Urdu version of Bhōlā Nātha.] pp. 92. wrappers. *lith.* 20 cm. As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1853. 358/9

**Regulations**.

Regulations for the Administration of Justice in the Courts of the Mofussil Dewannee Adaulut. . . . (*Dastūr al-'amal*.) [Translated into Persian by W. Chambers.] pp. [i], [i], 116. 30½ cm. Charles Wilkins, *Calcutta*. 1782. 306. 30. D. 10

**Rehatsek** (Edward) [tr.]

*Bahāristān*.

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*.

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'*.

*Shamsah u quḥquhah*.

*Tārīkh i Sōraṭh*.

*Reigns of Ardashīr I & Shāpūr I* [sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Reinaud** (Joseph Toussaint).

*Fragments Arabes et Persans*.

*Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm*.

*Safārat-nāmah i Khwārazm*.

**Rempis** (Christian Herrnhold) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Resurrection of the Ancient Sovereigns of Iran*.

*Rastākhīz*.

*Revised translation of the Chāhar Maqāla*.

*Chahār maqālah*.

**Revisky**, *Baron*.

**Rewiczki**.

**Rewiczki** (Count Carl Emerich Alexandre de) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ*.

**Reynolds** (James) [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī*.

**Rice** (Cecil Arthur Spring) [tr.]

*Wālih u sulṭān*.

**Richardson** (John) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiẓ*.

**Riḍā ‘Ali-zādah**, Saiyid.

*Murāsālāt.*

— [tr.] *Almāniyān.*

*Aṣḥāb i kirām.*

*‘Aṣr i sa‘adat.*

*Chīniyān.*

*Darūrīyāt i dīniyah.*

*Faransāwiyan.*

*Ḥayāt i Fakhr i Kā’ināt.*

*Inglīsiyān.*

*Ītāliyan.*

*Khīwah u Bukhārā.*

*Kūrahyā’iyan.*

*Madaniyat i Islām.*

*Mukhtaṣar i tārikh i Islām.*

*Mukhtaṣar i tārikh i ‘umūmī.*

*Rashaḥāt i nabawīyah.*

*Tārikh i Islām.*

*Turkistān.*

*Yahūdiyan.*

*Zhāpūniyan.*

**Riḍā Ḥasan**, Saiyid, Ja‘farī.

*Mujarrabāt i Riḍā’i.*

**Riḍā Qulī** ibn Muḥammad Qulī, Nūrī.

*Riyād al-muḥibbīn.*

**Riḍā Qulī Khān**, called **Hidāyat** and **Lālābāshī**.

*Farhang i anjuman i āra’i i Nāṣiri.*

*Majma‘ al-fuṣaḥā’.*

*Safārat-nāmāh i Khwārazm.*

— [ed.] *Raudaḥ al-ṣafā’.*

**Riḍā Taufiq**, called **Failaṣūf Riḍā** [app.]

*Textes Persans.*

**Riḍawī** (Mudarris) [ed.]

*al-Mu‘jam.*

**Rif‘at.**

**‘Abbās Khān**, **Shirwānī**.

**Rif‘at ‘Ali**, Maulawī [ann.]

*Rasā’il i Tughrā.*

**Rif‘at ‘Ali**, Saiyid [ann.]

*Sāqī-nāmāh.*

**Rihlah al-Ḥaramain**, by **‘Abd Allāh Bilādi**.

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the Pilgrimage.]  
pp. 3, 8, 158. lith. 21 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346  
(1927).

Per. C. 140

*Rikāz al-uṣūl* [comm.]

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

**Riley** (S. D.) [tr.]

*Articles of War.*

**Rind** (Jānī Bāngī Lāl).

*Dīwān.*

*Risala dar Haqiqati Din.*

*Risālah dar ḥaqīqat i dīn.*

*Risālah*, by **Anṣārī**.

*Majmū'ah.* 2.

*Risālah*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrau** [sq.]

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrau.*

*Risālah i 'Abd al-Wāsi'*, by **'Abd al-Wāsi' Hānsawī**.

[A treatise on syntax, etymology and literary artifices, with examples.] pp. 66. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1261 (1845).

87/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 66. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851).

88/5

— [Other editions]:

2338/5 (1852).

2219/9 (1876).

2030/2 (1869).

3742/7 (1912).

*Risālah i amīriyah*, by **Muḥammad Muṣṭafā** [sq.]

*al-Risālah al-tis'-'ashariyah.*

*Risālah i arba'ah anḥār*, by **Aḥmad Sa'id** [sq.]

*Idāḥ al-ṭarīqah.*

*Risālah i ātish bāzī*, by **Mir 'Abbās**.

[A tract on pyrotechnics.] pp. 16. *lith.* 17 cm. Nāṣirī, [Delhi]. 1870.

2109/14

*Risālah i aṭwār* [anon.]

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il.* 2.

*Risālah i dānishmandī*, by **Walī Allāh Dihlawī** [mg.]

*Waṣīyat-nāmah.*

*Risālah i buhrān.*

*Mukhtaṣar al-bayān.*

*Risālah i Chār gauhar i fītrat.*

*Chār gauhar i fītrat.*

*Risālah dar bayān i dānistan i qārūrah*, by **Yūsufī**.

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 6.

*Risālah dar bayān i ḥālāt* [anon.] [mg.]

*Tashrīḥ i Maṣṣūrī.*



*Risālah dar bayān i rūḥ u nafs*, by 'Ali Hamadānī.

*Majmū'ah.* 3.

*Risālah dar ḥall i maqāmāt i inshā i Naṣīrā i Hamadānī.*

*Naṣīrā i Hamadānī.*

*Risālah dar ḥaqīqat i dīn*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh.

True Meaning of Religion (*Risala dar Haqiqati Din*, by Shiha-bu'd-Din Shah al-Husayni. Persian text and an English translation, by W. Ivanow. (Islamic Research Association. No. 3.) pp. [ii], iii, 27, [1], [1], 37. *part. lith.* 21½ cm. *Bombay* (Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*, & *Calcutta* printed). 1933. **Per. C. 163**

*Risālah dar kashādan i raghā*, by Yūsufi [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 8.

*Risālah dar khaṭā i rag-zan*, by Yūsufi [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 9.

*Risālah dar naḥw i Fārsī*, by Ṣahba'i.

[A tract on Persian grammar.] pp. 32. *lith.* 18½ cm. *Sarkār Hōlkar, Indore.* 1849. **109/1**

*Risālah dar ru'yat i hilāl*, by Muḥammad Ṣibghah Allāh.

[A tract on the determination of the exact time of the new moon, and the ceremonies therewith connected.] pp. 40. *lith.* 25 cm. 'Azīzī, *Madras.* 1319 (1901). **3736/8**

*Risālah dar shinākhtan i nabḍ*, by Yūsufi [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 3.

*Risālah dar tauḥīd*, by Ni'mat Allāh Walī.

*Majmū'ah.* 2.

*Risālah i farā'id*, by Faiyād al-Dīn.

[A treatise on the laws of inheritance.] pp. 16. *lith.* 23½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.* 1290/1873. **2217/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.* 1292/1876. **2217/5**

*Risālah fī khawāṣṣ al-ajrām.*

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy.*

*Risālah i gashtahjāt*, by Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān [sq.]

*Zād i gharīb.*

*Risālah i Ghauthīyah*, by 'Abd Allāh Makki.

[A mystical treatise, based on the teachings of 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī.] pp. 30. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.* 1294/1877. **2445/6**

*Risālah i ghāyah al-marām.*

*Ghāyah al-marām.*

*Risālah i haqq-numā*, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

The Compass of Truth; or, Risala-i-Haqnuma. By Muhammad Dara Shikoh . . . Rendered into English by Rai Bahadur Śrīśa Chandra Vasu. [Followed by a translation of an extract from Dārā Shikōh's *Safīnah al-auliya'*.] pp. [i], [i], 28, vii. 24½ cm. Allahabad. 1912. **3744/3**

*Risālah i Ḥātimīyah*, by **Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifi**.

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (6).

*Risālah i ḥaurā'iyah*, by **Ahrār** [sq.]

*Asrār al-tauḥīd*.

*Risālah i hidāyah i Makkah*, by 'Abd Allāh Mir **Ghani** [sq.]

*Miftāḥ al-ṣalāḥ*.

*Risālah i ḥifẓ i ṣiḥḥat i badan*, by **Yūsufi** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id* (1869). 5.

*Risālah i idāfat*, by **Muẓaffar 'Alī Khān** [sq.]

*Shajarah al-'arūd*.

*Risālah i inṣāfiyah*, by 'Alī ibn Zain al-'Ābidīn.

[A summary of Shī'ite doctrines.] pp. 135. lith. 22 cm.

Muẓaffarī, [Bombay]. 1323 (1905).

**Per. C. 25**

*Risālah i Izhār al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām*.

*Izhār al-ḥalāl wa'l-ḥarām*.

*Risālah i Junaidīyah*, by **Junaid**, Ḥiṣārī.

[A tract on Ṣūfism. Edited with Urdu translation by Nihāl Aḥmad 'Alawī.] pp. 16, wrappers. lith. 24½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad. [1904.] **3744/4**

*Risālah i khūbī i Brij*, by **Phandana Lāl**.

[A panegyric on Brij.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Sūd-rasan, [Moradabad. 1869]. **2444/6**

*Risālah i Khulāṣah al-nawādir*.

*Khulāṣah al-nawādir*.

*Risālah i khwushnawīsī i naskh i ta'līq* [anon.]

[A poem on the art of calligraphy.] pp. [i], 6. lith. 14½ cm.

Benares. 1266/1849.

**73/2**

*Risālah i kubrā*, by **Jurjānī**.

[A treatise on logic.] pp. 43. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1260 (1844). **70/6**

— *Risālah i suḡhrā*. [An abridgment of the foregoing.] pp. 7.

lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1259 (1843).

**70/7**

*Risālah i lāmīyah*, by **Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh** [prec.]

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī*.

*Risālah i lughat i mūrān*, by **Suhrawardi Maqtūl**.

*Three Treatises.* 1.

*Risālah i mā' al-'asal* [anon.] [mg.]

*Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī*.

*Risālah i Mā bāl dar ḥāl i ṭibb*.

*Problemata*.

*Risālah i mā' al-jubn* [anon.] [mg.]

*Tashrīḥ i Manṣūrī*.

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah*, by **'Abbās Efendī**.

The Mysterious Forces of Civilisation [an English translation of *al-R. al-m.*, here called on the title-page *Asrār al-ghaibīyah li-asbāb al-madanīyah*] . . . by Johanna Dawud. pp. 242.

20½ cm. London. 1910.

306. 30. G. 20

*Risālah i ma'kul u mashrūb*, by **Yūsufī** [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. 5.

*Risālah i Muḥammadīyah*.

*Naṣr al-mu'minīn*.

*Risālah i munāqashāt i sukhan*, by **Ṣahbā'i**.

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'i*. 9.

*Risālah i Nafy al-ijbār*.

*Nafy al-ijbār*.

*Risālah i nājiyah*.

*Faiṣal al-tafriqah*.

*Risālah i pādāsh i Islām* [anon.]

[A controversial religious tract defending Hinduism against various charges brought against it in certain Islamic publications.] pp. 379. lith. 24½ cm. Sūd-rasan, Moradabad. [1870.]

306. 31. B. 14/1

*Risālah i Qādī Quṭb*, by **Quṭb al-Din Muḥammad**.

[A brief catechism of Islamic belief.] pp. 8. lith. 27½ cm. Muḥammadī, Delhi. 1286 (1869).

2042/7

— [Another edition.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. [1871 ?]

2044/13

— Nuskhah i Qādī Quṭb. [Another edition.] pp. 8. lith. 23 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, Lahore. 1342 (1924).

Per. D. 197

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. lith. 23 cm. Muḥammadī Press, Lahore. [1926.]

Per. D. 238

— [Another edition.]

*Panj ganj*. 5.



*Risālah i qāfiyah*, by 'Aṭa' Allāh ibn Maḥmūd.

[A treatise on prosody. Marginal notes.] pp. 25. lith.  
26 cm. 'Alawī, [India]. 1264 (1848). 87/3

*Risālah i qāfiyah*, by Jāmi [sq.]

'Arūd i Saiḥ.

*Risālah i qaul i faṣal*, by Ṣaḥbā'i.

Kulliyāt i Ṣaḥbā'i. 10.

*Risālah i qawā'id i imlā i Fārsī*, by Anwar 'Alī.

[A treatise on Persian orthography. Marginal notes.] pp. 30.  
lith. 25½ cm. Muḥammadi, [India]. 1264 (1848).

94/5 ; 111/1

*Risālah i qiyāfah* [anon.]

[A tract on divination by lines on hand, foot, etc.] pp. 32.  
lith. 21½ cm. Muḥammadi, [Cawnpore]. 1267 (1851).

1014/18

*Risālah i qiyām i ta'zīmī*, by Sulṭān Ḥusain.

[Rules for the duty of rising in the presence of certain persons  
as a mark of respect.] pp. 42. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow]. 1287 (1870).

2042/8

*Risālah i quṭbīyah i 'ishqīyah* [anon.]

[A panegyric in honour of the author's spiritual guide, Mihr  
'Alī Shāh. Followed (p. 12) by a silsilah of Chishtī saints in  
verse.] pp. 16. lith. 17 cm. Islāmīyah, Lahore. [1916.]

Per. A. 82

*Risālah i rūḥī*, by Bāhū.

Sharḥ i Risālah i rūḥī. [A Ṣūfī tract on divine love. With  
Urdu commentary by Muḥammad Nizām al-Dīn Multānī.]  
pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Firūz Printing Works, Lahore. 1349/  
1930.

Per. D. 175

*Risālah i Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqah.*

Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqah.

*Risālah i shakk-rubā*, by Beḥāranātha.

[A tract in prose and verse to confirm believers in their faith.]  
pp. 108, wrappers. lith. 23 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore.  
1893.

669/4

*Risālah i shaqq al-qamar*, by Rafī' al-Dīn.

[A discussion of the miracle of splitting the moon, attributed  
to Muḥammad in Qur. liv. 1.] pp. 16. lith. 21½ cm. As'ad  
al-akhbār, Agra. 1268 (1852).

1014/17

*Risālah al-shauq*, by Muḥammad Ma'sūm.

[Poems, Persian and Urdu, in honour of the poet's spiritual  
director, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān Multānī.] pp. 40. lith.  
25 cm. Ḥamīdiyah Steam Press, Lahore. 1328 (1910).

3738/12

*Risālah i shihāb i thāqib*, by **Shēr 'Alī Khān**.

[A polemic against the Wahhabites.] pp. 29. lith. 19 cm.  
Kabul. 1288 (1871). 3748/5

*Risālah i sittah i darūrīyah* [anon.] [mg.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1873.

*Risālah i su'āl u jawāb i tibbiyah*.

*Problemata*.

*Risālah i suḡhrā* [abr.]

*Risālah i kubrā*.

*Risālah i Tadhkirah al-sādāt*.

*Tadhkirah al-sādāt*.

*Risālah al-tair*.

*Tarjamaḥ lisān al-ḥaqq*.

*Risālah i takhfīf i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām*, by **Raushan 'Alī**.

Beg: . . . chūn akthar i ṣiḡh i af'āl . . . [A treatise on the permutation of certain letters of Arabic.] pp. 50. 22 cm.

[Calcutta. 1803 ?]

306. 33. C. 11

*Risālah i Tanbīh al-insān*.

*Tanbīh al-insān*.

*Risālah i tarānah*, by **Aḥmad 'Alī** ibn **Shujā'at 'Alī**.

A Treatise on the Rubá'ī entitled *Risālah i Tarānah* by **Āghā Ahmad 'Alī** . . . with an introduction and explanatory notes, by H. Blochmann. pp. [i], 11, 17. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1867.

306. 30. B. 10

— [Another copy. Persian text only.]

1012/16

*Risālah i Taṣrīf al-mubtadī*.

*Taṣrīf al-mubtadī*.

*Risālah al-tauḥīd i subḥānī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Aḥad**.

[A verse-exposition of the doctrine of Unity.] pp. 76. lith.

27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877.

2210/8 ; 2337/3

*Risālah i ta'zīrāt*, by **Muḥammad Najm al-Dīn Khān** [sq.]

*Fatāwā i 'Ālamgīrī*.

*Risālah i ṭibb dar mu'ālajah i haiḍah*, by **Aṣghar Ḥusain**.

[A medical tract on the treatment of cholera.] pp. 16. lith.

26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, [Cawnpore]. 1268 (1852). 79/11 ; 663/7

*al-Risālah al-tis'-'ashariyah*, by **A. Sohrāb**.

[An account of the life and teachings of Bahā' Allāh. Preceded by biographies of **Shāikh** **Aḥmad al-Iḥsā'ī** and **Saiyid Kāzīm al-Rishtī**, and followed (p. 103) by the *Risālah i amīrīyah* of **Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Baḡhdādī**, on the life of Bahā' Allāh.] pp. 128. 19½ cm. al-Sa'ādah, Cairo. 1338 (1919).

Per. C. 7

*Risālah i ‘ushbah* [anon.] [mg.]

*Tashriḥ i Manṣūrī.*

*Risālah i uṣūl i ḥadīth.*

*‘Ujālah i nāfi‘ah.*

*Risālah i wabā’iyah.*

*Jannah al-wāqiyah.*

*Risala-i-Haq-numā.*

*Risālah i ḥaqq-numā.*

Ritter (Hellmut) [ed.]

*Haft paikar.*

[*River of Life*], by **Bahā’ Allāh** and **‘Abbās Efendi**.

The River of Life; a selection from the teachings of Bahā’u’llāh and ‘Abdul Bahā. . . . With facsimiles of the original Arabic and Persian documents, translated . . . with . . . notes and a preface by Yūhannā Dāwūd. pp. 62, plates. 19 cm. *London*. 1914. (Edition limited to 12 copies.)

Per. B. 10

*Riwāyat.*

Dārāb Hormazyār’s Rivāyat. [Edited] by Ervad Manockji Rustamji Unvala with an introduction by Shams-ul-Ulma Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. [Collected questions of Indian Zoroastrians with replies by Persian Zoroastrians.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], ix, [i], 70, 615, 15; [i], 480, 11. *part. lith.* British India Press, *Bombay*. 1922.

Per. E. 32

*Riyāḍ al-adwiyah* [mg.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.* 1873.

Riyāḍ ‘Alī [comm.]

*Gulistān.*

*Riyāḍ al-bukā’*, by **Muḥammad Shīrāzī**.

[A miscellany on religious subjects.] pp. 144. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Bombay*. 1322 (1906).

Per. F. 50/6

*Riyāḍ i Fārsī*, by **Qudrat Allāh Bēg**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry, being selected poems of Anwarī, Nazīrī, Ṣā’ib and Badr al-Dīn Chāchī. Edited with biographical notices by Qudrat Allāh.] pp. xviii, 177, wrappers. 18 cm. *lith.* Anwār al-maṭābi’, *Lucknow*. [1929.]

Per. B. 63

Riyāḍ al-Ḥasan, Ḥanafī.

*Ishā’ aḥ al-jum’ah.*

*Riyāḍ al-jinān*, by **Farzand ‘Alī Khān**.

[A poem on the noble qualities and miracles of the Caliph ‘Alī.] pp. 104. *lith.* 27 cm. Majma’ al-baḥrain, *Ludhiana*. 1287 (1870).

306. 30. C. 16



*Riyāḍ i latīf*, by **Muḥammad Laṭīf**.

Reyaz-i-latīf; or, Biographical Sketches of the Persian authors.  
... pp. 64. *lith.* 17 cm. Sa'īdī, *Calcutta*. 1904. **3755/7**

*Riyāḍ al-muḥibbīn*, by **Ridā Qulī** ibn Muḥammad Qulī.

[Of love of this world, and love of God and the saints. Illustrated.] pp. [230]. *lith.* 19 cm. [*Bombay* ?] 1298 (1881).

**2455/3**

*Riyāḍ al-muṣṭafā*, by **Tafaddul Ḥusain** and **Muḥammad Nuṣrat 'Alī**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry.] pp. 264, 16. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Nuṣrat al-maṭābī, *Delhi*. [18 ?]

**661/7**

*Riyāḍ al-nāṣihīn*, by **Muḥammad Rabbāmī**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim sciences. Edited by Muḥammad 'Uṭhmān and 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muṣṭaq 'Alī.] pp. 400. *lith.*  
28 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. [1916.]

**306. 35. A. 2**

*Riyāḍ al-nūr*, by **Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn**.

Riyāḍ al-nūr ma'rūf bah Gulzār i surūr. [Chronograms on the births and deaths of notables of Islām, especially Ṣūfis.]  
pp. [ii], 24, [2]. *lith.* 22½ cm. Islāmīyah, *Lahore*. 1333 (1915).

**3749/8**

*Riyāḍ al-Raḥmān*.

*Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*.

*Riyāḍ i riḍwān* [comm.]

*Gulistān*.

*Riyāḍ al-salāṭīn*, by **Ghulām Ḥusain**, called **Salīm**.

The Riyāzu-s-Salāṭīn of Ghluām[sic]-i-Ḥusain, Salīm. Edited by Moulavi Abdul Hak Abid. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 129.)  
pp. [i], [i], 105, 400. 21 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1890 [1890-8].

**B. I. 129, 129\***

— The Riyazu-s-Salāṭīn, a history of Bengal . . . translated . . . by Maulavi Abdus Salam. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 154.)  
pp. [i], [i], xxiii, 437. 22 cm. *Calcutta*. 1904 [1902-4].

**B. I. 154, 154\***

*Riyāḍ al-ṣanā'ī*, by **Kālī-Kṛiṣṇa Dēva**.

Reáz-ul-Sanāih, or Garden of Arts: an abridgment of Persian rhetoric, with examples from . . . ancient and modern authors; compiled by Mahá-rajá Kālī-kṛishna Bahádur. pp. [i], [i], 80, [1]. 17½ cm. School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta*. 1847.

**72/3**

*Riyāḍ al-shahādaḥ fi dhikr maṣā'ib al-sādaḥ*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn Ma'sūm**.

[A history of Muḥammad and the Imāms.] 3 vols. pp. 350; 375, [1]; 344. *lith.* 32 cm. [*Bombay* ?] 1273-4 (1857-8).

**Per. H. 16**

*Riyād al-siyāḥaḥ*, by **Zain al-‘Ābidīn**, Shirwānī [sel.]  
*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 15.

*Riyāzu-s-Salātīn*.

*Riyād al-salātīn*.

Riza Qouly Khan.

**Ridā Qulī Khān**.

Rizā Tevfīq.

**Ridā Taufiq**.

*Les Robaī d’Omer Kheyām* [tr.]

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām*.

*Robaiyat de Omar Khayyam* [tr.]

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām*.

**Robertson** (William Tulloh) [ed. & tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Robinson** (Samuel).

*Persian Poetry for English Readers*.

**Robinson** (Rev. Thomas) [tr.]

*Bible*.

*Robinson Crusoe*, by **D. Defoe**.

Rābīnsān Krúso . . . translated from the Urdu into Persian  
by Sher Ḥlī of Kābul, and edited in the Roman character, by  
T. W. H. Tolbort. pp. xxxvi, 354. 19 cm. *London*. 1878.

**306. 33. D. 37 ; 306. 33. D. 38**

*Robur le Conquérant*, by **J. Verne**.

Siyāḥat dar jauw i hawā. [“A Clipper of the Clouds,” a novel  
translated from Aḥmad Iḥsān’s Turkish version of the French,  
by Maḥmūd Tarzī.] pp. 219; 2 plates. 18 cm. ‘Ināyat, *Kabul*.  
1331 (1913).

**306. 30. F. 13**

**Rodwell** (Brigadier-General E. H.) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn*.

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām*.

**Roe** (George) [tr.]

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām*.

**Roebuck** (Thomas).

*Collection of Proverbs*.

— [ed.] *Burhān i qāṭi’*.

**Rogers** (Alexander).

*Persian Anthology*.

— [ed.] *Būstān*.

*Persian Plays*.

**Rogers** (Alexander)—*Cont.*

— [tr.] *Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*  
*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*  
*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Romaskevitch** (A. A.) [ed.]

*Majma' al-muntakhabāt.*

*Roostum Zaboolee and Soohrab* [sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Rōpanda**, Munshī, called **Ṣabr**.

*Rose Garden of Persia*, by **L. S. Costello**.

The Rose Garden of Persia, by L. S. C. [Verse renderings of selected Persian poems, with biographies of their authors.] pp. [ii], xvi, 193. 19 cm. London. 1845. **306. 34. A. 13**

— (2nd edition.) (The Rose Garden Series. No. 1.) [With coloured illustrations by F. Gardner.] pp. [v], 188, [1], 12 plates. 20½ cm. [London, 1913.] **Per. C. 29**

*Rose-Garden of Sa'di* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Rose-leaves from Sadi's Garden* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Rosen** (Friedrich).

*Harut und Marut.*

— [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Rosen** (Georg) [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Rosenberg** (F.) [ed.]

*Zarātusht-nāmah.*

**Rosenzweig** (V. von).

*Rosenzweig-Schwannau.*

**Rosenzweig-Schwannau** (Vincenz von) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*  
*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [ed.] *Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Le Roseaie du Savoir.*

*Gulzār i ma'rifat.*



**Ross** (*Sir* Edward Denison).

*Persians.*

- [ed.] *Dīwān i Bairam Khān.*  
*Haft iqlīm.*  
*Mabānī al-lughah.*  
*Tārīkh i Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh.*  
*Tārīkh i Gujarāt.*

—— [tr.] *Tārīkh i Rashīdī.*

—— [pref. tr.]  
*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Ross** (James) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Rostam et Sohrab.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb.*

*Rostem und Suhrab* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Rowlandson** (Lieutenant Michael John).

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy.*

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Abū 'Alī Qalandar.**

*Rubā'iyāt i Qalandar.* [Quatrains, edited with an Urdu preface by Faḍl Ilāhī.] pp. [i], 18. *lith.* 16½ cm. Rajput Printing Works, *Lahore.* [1916.] **Per. A. 89**

—— *Rubā'iyāt i Qalandar ya'nī Na'rah i Qalandar.* [Another edition, with Urdu preface.] pp. 16, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Hijāzī Printing Press, *Lahore.* [1935.] **Per. F. 51**

*Rubā'iyāt*, attr. to **Abū Sa'id ibn Abi 'l-Khair.**

*Rubā'iyāt i Ḥaḍrat i Shaikh Abū Sa'id Abū 'l-Khair ma' ḥālāt tarjamah u sharḥ i Urdū.* [Quatrains, edited with Urdu biography, paraphrase and commentary by Maulawī Maḥmūd al-Ḥasan Kānpūrī.] pp. 116, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Ālamgīr Press, *Lahore.* 1935. **Per. D. 346**

—— [sq.] *Dīwān i Ḥasan.* 1934.

—— The *Rubā'iyāt* of Abū Sa'id. [Select verse-translations with a critical study] by C. J. Pickering. (Reprinted from *The National Review.*) pp. [i], 3-15. 23½ cm. [*London.*] 1891. **E. 720/2**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Afḍal al-Dīn Kāshānī.**

Les Quatrains de Baba Afzal-ed-Din Kashani précédés d'une étude sur la vie et l'œuvre du poète par Sa'id Naficy. pp. [vii], 199, [1], covers. 16½ cm. Librairie Daneshkadeh, *Teheran.* 1933. **Per. A. 91**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Bābā Ṭāhir**.

The Lament of Bābā Ṭāhir being the *Rubā'iyāt* of Bābā Ṭāhir, Hamadānī ('Uryān). The Persian text edited, annotated and translated by E. Heron-Allen and rendered into English verse by Elizabeth Curtis Brenton. pp. xxii [i], 86. 22½ cm. London. 1902. **306. 33. C. 31**

— al-Durrī al-zāhir fī *sharḥ* *Rubā'iyāt* Bābā Ṭāhir. [The quatrains, edited with an Urdu preface and notes by Maulawī Wajāhat Ḥusain, called 'Andalīb.] pp. 84, 1 plate. *lith.* 21 cm. Karīmī, Lahore. 1924. **Per. C. 123**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Girāmī**.

*Rubā'iyāt* i Girāmī. [Quatrains.] pp. 320, wrappers, 1 plate. *lith.* 18 cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore. [1930.]

**Per. B. 179**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Iṣfahānī**.

The Rubaiyat of Heart's Delight and other poems of Hafiz-ud-Deen Mahomed Isfahani. Translated from the Persian by M. P. Hanley. pp. 48. 19 cm. London (Bristol printed). [1931.]

**Per. B. 167**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī**.

Mevlāna nin rubāileri [transliterated and translated into Turkish by] Hasan Âli. pp. 126, 4 plates. 16 cm. [Istanbul.] 1932.

**Per. A. 106**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Saḥābī**, Astarābādī.

*Rubā'iyāt* i Saḥābī. [Quatrains, edited by K. M. Maitrā.] pp. 56, wrappers. *lith.* 19 cm. Karīmī, Lahore. 1920.

**Per. B. 69**

— The Quatrains of Sahabi [edited and translated with notes] by K. M. Maitra. pp. [i], 56, 56, wrappers. 18 cm. Hindi Press, Lahore. [1927.]

**Per. B. 125**

— The Quatrains of Sahabi. Translated into English with an . . . introduction and . . . notes, by K. M. Maitra. pp. 40, wrappers. 22½ cm. Lahore. 1922.

**Per. D. 205**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar **Khaiyām**.

Beg: *Rubā'iyāt* i . . . Maulānā 'Umar **Khaiyām** . . . [Quatrains, edited with a short biography by Maulawī Bishārat 'Alī called **Khafā** and Munshī Saiyid Najm al-Dīn.] pp. 64. 22½ cm. Ā'inah i Sikandar, [Calcutta]. 1252 (1836).

**103/4**

— Les Quatrains de Khèyam traduits du persan [and edited] par J. B. Nicolas. pp. [i], [i], xv, 229. 27 cm. Paris. 1867.

**306. 29. C. 6**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khaiyām—*Cont.*

— *Rubā'iyāt* i 'Umar Khaiyām. [Another edition, with marginal notes by Maulawī Muḥammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Lakhnawī.] pp. 102. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1295/1878.

306. 30. B. 24

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1882/1300.

306. 29. C. 32

— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyām. The Persian text with an English verse translation by E. H. Whinfield. pp. xxx, [ii], 335. 20 cm. *London*. 1883.

16. G. 29; 16. H. 7

— The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyām; being a facsimile of the manuscript in the Bodleian Library . . . with a transcript into modern Persian characters, translated, with an introduction and notes, and a bibliography, by E. Heron-Allen. pp. [v], [i], xlii, [i], 286, [1]. 25 cm. *London*. 1898.

306. 30. A. 14; 306. 30. A. 15

— Edward FitzGerald's *Rubā'iyāt* of Omar Khayyām with their original Persian sources collated from his own MSS., and literally translated by E. Heron-Allen. pp. xvi, 163, [1], 1 plate. 25 cm. *London*. 1899.

306. 30. A. 13

— *Rubā'iyāt* i Ḥakīm 'Umar Khaiyām. [Another edition. Edited with biography and critical study in Urdu by Maulawī Imām al-Dīn.] pp. 184, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Rūz-bāzār, *Amritsar*. [1907.]

3731/13

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam. Part I. Ghafil-namah. Commentary by Hafiz Anwar Ali Siddiqi. pp. [i], [ii], [i], 79, wrappers. 16½ cm. *Delhi*, 1910.

3756/6

— Ka's al-kirām ya'nī *sharḥ* i *Rubā'iyāt*. . . . [The quatrains, with Urdu commentary by Mir Walī Allāh. Preceded by a biography of the poet.] pp. [ii], 400, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. Kāśī Rām (Newal Kishōr) Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1924.

Per. D. 119

— The Quatrains of 'Omar-i Khayyām. Persian text taken from the two newly discovered oldest manuscripts with an English prose version by F. Rosen. (*Rubā'iyāt* i Ḥakīm 'Umar Khaiyām.) pp. vi, [i], 200, 197, [2], v, [i], 4 plates. 13 cm. *London* (*Berlin* printed). 1304s (1925)-1928.

Per. A. 16

— The Quatrains of the Learned 'Omar-i Khayyām. [Another copy of the preceding, Persian text only.]

Per. A. 15



*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khaiyām—*Cont.*

- Critical studies in the *Rubā'iyāt* of 'Umar-i-Khayyām. A revised text with English translation by A. Christensen. pp. 180. 24 cm. *København*. 1927. **Per. D. 40**
- *Rubā'iyāt al-Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with brief preface and Arabic translations in prose and verse by Jamīl Ṣidqī al-Zahāwī.] pp. 72, [1]. 23 cm. al-Firāt, *Baghdad*. 1928. **Per. D. 45**
- *Rubā'iyāt i Ḥakīm 'Umar Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with Urdu life, critical preface, literal translation, and notes by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [i], [ii], 275. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [193 ?] **Per. B. 173**
- *Rubā'iyāt i khamkadah i Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with Sindhi verse translation by Mīr 'Alī-nawāz Khān, called Ḥakīm Lisān al-Ghaib.] pp. [i], [i], 50, 50, [1], 1 plate. 19½ cm. Faīd Printing Press, *Khairpur*. 1930. **Per. B. 44**
- 'Omar Khayyām . . . Persice 'Umar-i-Khayyām. The Persian text with paraphrase, and the first and fourth editions of FitzGerald's translation by Brigadier-General E. H. Rodwell. pp. xii, 95, 2 errata slips. 25½ cm. *London* (*Hertford* printed). 1931. **Per. E. 54**
- Les Rubaiyat d'Omar Khayyam. Texte persan et traduction en vers français par A.-G. E'tessam-zadeh. (*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.) pp. 207, [3], 22. 21½ cm. Imprimerie Bérroukhim, *Téhéran*. 1931. **Per. C. 53**
- *Rubā'iyāt 'Umar al-Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with Arabic verse-translation by Saiyid Aḥmad al-Ṣāfi al-Najafī. Introductory notes by Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī and Adīb al-Taqī.] pp. 28, [i], 127, 127, [5], 1 plate. 22 cm. al-Taufiq, *Damascus*. 1350/1931. **Per. C. 107**
- 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 'aṣruḥ, sīratuh . . . [Another edition, with biography and critical introduction, and literal Arabic translation, by Aḥmad Ḥāmid al-Ṣarrāf.] pp. [i], vi, [i], 272. 22½ cm. Dār al-salām, *Baghdad*. 1350/1931. **Per. C. 117**
- Les Manuscrits Mineurs des *Rubā'iyāt* de 'Omar Khayyām dans la Bibliothèque Nationale . . . Publiés avec une introduction . . . par Dr. Barthélemy Csillik. (*Omar Khajjām. Rubáijátjának . . . Dr. Csillik Bertalan.*) pp. [ii], viii, [i], 69, 85. 24 cm. *Szeged*. 1933. **Per. E. 99 ; Per. E. 101**
- *Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*. [Another edition, with a short Urdu preface by Mahēsa-prasāda.] pp. 7, 126, 1 plate. *lith.* 18 cm. Śāntī Press, *Allahabad*. 1933. **Per. B. 183**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont.*

— The Principal Manuscripts of the *Rubā'iyāt* of 'Umar-i-Khayyām in the Bibliothèque Nationale . . . Volume I. . . . Transcribed and edited with introductory notes by Dr. Bartholomew Csillik. ('Umar-i-Khajjām. *Rubā'ijjâtjának* . . . Dr. Csillik Bertalan.) pp. [ii], 20, lxii, [iii], 168. 24½ cm. *London* (*Szeged* printed). 1934. **Per. D. 326**

— The Taranés of Khayyam. With six illustrations by Darvish. Edited with an introduction by Šadeḡ Hedayat. (*Tarānahā i Khayyām.*) pp. 116, [1], wrappers. 19 cm. Roschenai Printing-House, *Teheran*. 1934. **Per. B. 181**

— Mai-khānah i Khayyām. [Another edition, with metrical Urdu versions by Qizilbāsh Dihlawī.] pp. 16, 320, 1 plate. *lith.* 18 cm. Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. [1934.] **Per. B. 182**

— Mai-kadah i Khayyām. [The quatrains, with Urdu preface, paraphrase and commentary by Muḡammad Maḡmūd Shādānī.] pp. 240. *lith.* 18 cm. 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore*. 1353/1934. **Per. B. 196**

— [sel.]

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm.*

— *Rubāiyāt* of Omar Khayyām; and the *Salāmān* and *Ābsāl* of Jāmi; rendered into English verse [being FitzGerald's version of the *Rubā'iyāt*, and F. Falconer's of the *Salāmān u Absāl*]. pp. [i], [ii], xv, 112, 1 plate. 18 cm. *London*. 1879.

**306. 31. F. 18**

— The Strophes of Omar Khayyām. Translated from the Persian by J. L. Garner. With an introduction and notes. pp. xii, 76. 16 cm. *Milwaukee*. 1888. **306. 31. F. 19**

— Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, translated by J. H. McCarthy. pp. lxii, [i], clvi, [1]. 17 cm. [*London.*] 1889.

**306. 31. F. 14**

— Quatrains of Omar Khayyam in English prose. By J. H. McCarthy. [New edition.] pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 93, [1]. 16½ cm. *London*. 1898. **306. 33. D. 40**

— *Rubāiyāt* of Omar Khayyām, the astronomer-poet of Persia. Rendered into English verse [by E. FitzGerald]. pp. [i], [ii], 112. 20½ cm. *London*. 1890. **306. 33. C. 40**

— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyām. Translated into English verse by E. H. Whinfield. Second edition, revised. pp. 124. 21 cm. *London*. 1893. **16. I. 10**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khaiyām—*Cont.*

- *Rubā'iyāt* of Omar Khayyām. English, French, German, Italian, and Danish translations comparatively arranged in accordance with the text of Edward FitzGerald's version with further selections, notes . . . and other material. Edited by N. H. Dole. 2 vols. pp. clxxix, 203, 8 plates; vi, [i], [i], [i], 208-655, 9 plates. 20 cm. *Boston, London.* 1898.

**306. 33. C. 38-39**

- The Quatrains of Omar Kheyyam of Nishapour, now first completely done into English verse from the Persian, in accordance with the original forms, with a biographical and critical introduction, by J. Payne. pp. lxxi, 206. 22½ cm. Villon Society, *London.* 1898.

**306. 33. C. 37**

- The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyam. Translated by E. FitzGerald. With a commentary by H. M. Batson and a biographical introduction by E. D. Ross. pp. x, 283. 19 cm. *London (Edinburgh printed).* 1900.

**306. 31. F. 6**

- Quatrains from Omar Khayyām rendered into English by F. York Powell. pp. 18, [i], [24], [1]. 20 cm. *Oxford (London printed).* 1901.

**306. 33. C. 30**

- Les Quatrains d'Omar Kháyyám traduits du persan sur le manuscrit conservé à la Bodleian Library . . . avec une introduction et des notes par C. Grolleau. pp. 158, [2]. 24 cm. *Paris (Lyon printed).* 1902.

**306. 29. C. 37**

- Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām. Fitzgerald's translation. (The Persian Poets Series. No. 1.) pp. [43]. 13 cm. *Edinburgh & London.* 1905.

**306. 34. A. 43**

- Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyām. A new metrical version rendered into English from various Persian sources by G. Roe. With an introduction and many notes and references, and an original "Ode to Omar." pp. 77, [1]. 20 cm. *Edinburgh & London.* 1907.

**306. 33. D. 45**

- Die Sinnsprüche Omars des Zeltmachers. Rubaiyat-i-Omar-i-Khajjam. Aus dem persischen übertragen von F. Rosen. pp. 154. 15 cm. *Stuttgart & Leipzig.* 1909.

**306. 30. F. 19**

- *Rubā'iyāt* of Omar Khayyām. Translated by Edward FitzGerald. Edited, with introduction & notes, by R. A. Nicholson [with illustrations by Gilbert James]. pp. viii, 203, 16 plates. 26 cm. *London (Edinburgh printed).* 1909.

**29. C. 10**

- Rubaiyât d'Omar Kháyyâm. Mis en rimes françaises d'après le manuscrit d'Oxford par Jules de Marthold. pp. [xiii, 53]. 26 cm. *Paris.* 1910.

**306. 29. C. 38**



*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont.*

- Rubaiyat of Omar Khayam. Translated into English verse in the original meter. By A. Rogers. pp. 47, [1]. 18½ cm. *Ilford* (London printed). [1910.] **306. 34. A. 11**
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám (FitzGerald's version). With twelve illustrations by Abanindro Nath Tagore. pp. [16], 12 plates. 30½ cm. *London*. 1910. **305. 24. H. 32**
- Rubaiyat. Honderd kwatrijnen van Omar Khayyam, vertaald door P. C. Boutens. pp. [i], [i], [i], 100, [1]. 16 cm. *Bussum*. 1913. **306. 30. F. 20**
- Omar Khayyām; faithfully and literally translated (from the original Persian) by J. Pollen. . . . With a foreword by His Highness the Aga Khan. pp. xvii, [i], 67, [1]. 19 cm. *London*. 1915. **306. 30. F. 43**
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. the astronomer-poet of Persia. Translated by Edward FitzGerald with coloured plates from drawings by Abanindro Nath Tagore. pp. 63, [1], 7 plates. 23 cm. *London* (Edinburgh printed). [1920 ?] **Per. D. 1**
- The Quatrains of Omar Khayyám. A new translation by O. A. Shrubsole. pp. 143, [1]. 13 cm. *London*. 1920. **Per. A. 1**
- Les 144 Quatrains d'Omar Khayyam, traduits littéralement par Claude Anet & Mirza Muhammad. pp. xix, [69], [1]. 17½ cm. *Paris*. 1920. **Per. B. 20**
- A new translation of Omar Khayyám by Jamshedji E. Saklatwalla. pp. viii, 22, 1 plate. 25 cm. *London*. [1923.] **Per. D. 195**
- Robaiyat de Omar Khayyam traduits du persan [by] F. Toussaint. (Onzième édition.) pp. [v], viii, 170, [1], [1]. 15 cm. *Paris*. 1924. **Per. A. 10**
- Omar Khayyám the Poet [with literal translations of the Quatrains] by T. H. Weir. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 95. 16½ cm. *London*. 1926. **Per. A. 105**
- Omar Khayyam av Nishapur [translated into verse by] B. Aagaard. pp. [i], [iii], [i], 10-108, [1], [1], 1 plate. 18½ cm. *Oslo*. 1926. **Per. B. 164**
- The Ruba'iyāt of Omar Khayyām. The literal translation of the Ousely MS. at Oxford with a rendering into English verse, by C. S. Tute. With a foreword by E. Heron-Allen . . . and decorations by Elsie Keary. pp. [iii], [i], [v], [81]. 18½ cm. *Exeter*. 1926. **Per. B. 25**

*Rubā'īyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont.*

— Die Vierzeiler des Omar Chayyām übersetzt nach der Bodley'schen Handschrift von W. von der Porten. pp. 83, [1], [1]. 23 cm. *Hamburg*. 1927. **Per. D. 39**

— The Quatrains of 'Omar Khayyām newly translated with an introduction by F. Rosen. pp. 105, 8 plates. 19 cm. *London*. 1930. **Per. B. 30**

— Ensayo crítico sobre las Rubáiyát de Umar-i-Khayyám acompañado de la versión castellana y de notas por F. A. Propato. Prólogo de E. Martinenche. . . . Ilustraciones de P. Roca y Marsal. pp. xiii, [i], 171, [1]. 19½ cm. *Paris (Dijon printed)*. 1930. **Per. B. 165**

— The Cup Divine; or, sacred thoughts from Omar Khayyam. By T. N. Tikkoo. pp. [iii], [i], [50]. 11½ × 18½ cm. *Lahore*. [1930.] **Per. A. 101**

— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. [FitzGerald's version] with an introduction by J. V. S. Wilkinson. pp. xiii, 25, [1], 7 plates. 17 cm. *London*. 1931. **Per. A. 17**

— Die Vierzeiler 'Omar Chajjāms in der Auswahl und Anordnung Edward FitzGeralds aus dem Persischen verdeutscht von C. H. Rempis. pp. 70. 19 cm. *Tübingen*. 1933. **Per. B. 172**

— Lumifar. The spiritual interpretation of Edward Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam by Janette Cooper Rutledge. pp. 113. 15½ cm. *London*. [1933.] **Per. A. 104**

— 'Omar Chajjām und seine Vierzeiler nach den ältesten Handschriften aus dem Persischen verdeutscht von Christian Herrnholt Rempis. pp. viii, 200. 23 cm. *Tübingen*. 1935. **Per. D. 329**

— Les Robaï d'Omer Kheyyam. Étude suivie d'une traduction française en décalque rythmique avec rimes à la persane [by] Arthur Guy. pp. 250, [1]. 18½ cm. *Paris (Abbéville printed)*. 1935. **Per. B. 195**

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Atā.*

*Silk i marwārīd.*

*Les Rubaiyat d'Omar Khayyam.*

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Rubā'īyāt i khamkadah i Khayyām.*

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Rubā'īyāt i Yūsufī.*

*'Ilāj al-amrād.*

*Rubā'iyāt of Hāfiz* [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Rubaiyat of Heart's Delight.*

*Rubā'iyāt i Isfahānī.*

*Rubā'iyat of Omar Khayyām.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Rückert** (Friedrich) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Rudimenta Linguae Persicae*, by **L. De Dieu**.

Rudimenta linguae persicae. Authore Ludovico de Dieu. Accedunt duo priora capita Geneseos, ex persica translatione Iac. Tawusi. ('Unṣurhā i zabān i Fārsī.) pp. [viii], 95. 19 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum*. 1639. **306. 33. D. 29/3**

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy*, by **M. J. Rowlandson**.

Rudiments of Natural Philosophy. Compiled and translated by Lieutenant M. J. Rowlandson. (Risālah fī khawāṣṣ al-ajrām wa-funūn 'ilm al-majānīq.) pp. [i], [i], 88, [1]. *lith.* 20½ cm. *Madras*, 1833. **306. 33. C. 9**

**Rudolph** (*Rev.*) [ed.]

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Ruka'at-i-Alamgiri.*

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.*

Rukn-zādah **Ādamīyat**.

**Rukn al-Din Muḥammad** (Abū 'l-Barakāt).

*al-Qaul al-ṣawāb.*

*Rulers of Baroda*, by **F. A. H. Elliot**.

The Salātin-i-Baroda, being Mr. F. A. H. Elliot's "Rulers of Baroda," rendered into Persian, with an appendix . . . by Maulavi Farid-ud-Din Ahmad. (Salāṭīn i Barōdah.) pp. [i], [iv], 364, [4], [1], [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Alavi Press, *Bombay*. 1898. **306. 29. A. 34**

*Rumūz i a'ẓam*, by **Muḥammad A'ẓam Khān**.

[A medical handbook. Part 1.] pp. 538. *lith.* 32½ cm. Yūsufī, *Delhi*. 1301/1884. **2482/2**

*Rumūz i taṣāuwuf*, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

[A catechism of Ṣūfī doctrine. Persian text, with Urdu translation.] pp. 31, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mashhūr i 'ālam Press, *Lahore*. [1923.] **Per. D. 120**



*Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqah* [anon.]

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān.* 6.

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i ḥaqq.* 11.

*Rūnumā i Mathnawī* [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Rūp-Nārāyaṇa.**

*Shash jihat.*

*Ruqa'āt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Mukātabāt i Abū 'l-Faḍl.*

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī*, by **Aurangzēb.**

[Collected letters. With marginal notes.] pp. 52. *lith.*  
26½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow.* 1261-2 (1845-6). **91/2**

— *Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīr.* [Another edition. Marginal notes.]  
pp. 43. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore.* 1267 (1851). **88/13**

— [Another edition.] pp. 72. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Makhzan al-*  
*akhbār*, [India]. 1276 (1860). **663/6**

— [Another edition. Edited with a critical preface in Urdu  
and notes by Saiyid Najib Ashraf Nadwī.] 2 pts. pp. 4, 487;  
2, [2], 12, 397, [1], 3 plates, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Ma'ārif,  
*Azamgarh.* [1930.] **Per. D. 189**

— [Other editions]:

1294/7 (1864).	2213/9 (1873).	2213/12 (1876).
2070/16 (1864).	2195/6 (1874).	2213/13 (1878).
2035/11 (1864).	2213/14 (1874).	2213/15 (1878).
2034/9 (1868).	2193/6 (1875).	2213/16 (1878).
1012/15 (1868).	2073/5 (1875).	1257/2 (1895).
2331/4 (1868).	2195/8 (1875).	2338/6 (1903).
2038/4 (1870).	2117/6 (1876).	<b>Per. E. 63/3</b> (1894).
2039/13 (1871).	2117/7 (1876).	3739/8 (1911).
2194/6 (1873).	2213/11 (1875-6).	<b>Per. E. 95</b> (1925).

— [sel.]

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— *Ruqqaāt-i-Alumgiri* (Letters of Emperor Aurangzeb) trans-  
lated by Munshi Hosain Khan. pp. [i], [i], [i], 108. 20½ cm.  
*Bombay.* 1889. **306. 31. F. 11 ; 306. 30. G. 17**

— *Ruka'at-i-Alamgiri*, or, Letters of Aurungzebe (with historical  
and explanatory notes). Translated . . . into English by  
Jamshid H. Bilimoria. pp. v, [i], 184. 22 cm. *Bombay.*  
1908. **306. 33. C. 16**

*Ruqa'āt i Amān Allāh*, by **Amān Allāh**, Ḥusainī.

[99 model letters.] pp. 64. *lith.* 22 cm. [India. 18 ?]

74/3

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 34. *lith.* 26½ cm.  
Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1271 (1854). 137/4

— [Other editions]:

100/7 (1869).	2117/8 (1873).	2213/10 (1875).
2082/8 (1870).	2073/8 (1874).	681/17 (1888).
2038/5 (1870).		

*Ruqa'āt i 'Azizī*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī.

[Model letters.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. Gulzārī, *Lucknow*.  
1290 (1873). 2070/17

— [Other editions]:

2071/13 (1874).	2069/15 (1875).	794/3 (1878).
891/11 (1875).	2190/16 (1876).	

*Ruqa'āt i Bīdil*, by **Bīdil**.

*Ruqa'āt i Mirzā Bīdil*. [Letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 140.  
*lith.* 26 cm. Ḥasanī, *Lucknow*. 1261 (1845). 91/8

— *Ruqa'āt i Bīdil*. [Another edition.] pp. 138. *lith.* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875. 2073/6

— *Intikhāb i Ruqa'āt i Mirzā Bīdil*. [Selections, edited with notes  
by Maulawī Karīm al-Dīn.] pp. 4, 142. *lith.* 23 cm.  
Panjābī, *Lahore*. 1865. 801/10

*Ruqa'āt i bī-nazīr*, by **Ḥakīm Muḥammad Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ḥasanī, *Fathgadah*.  
[1876.] 681/3

*Ruqa'āt i faid-āgīn*, by **Nanda-kiṣōra**.

[Model letters.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1294/1877. 2338/7

*Ruqa'āt i Ḥāfiẓ*, by **Muḥammad Mujib Allāh Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*.  
1295 (1878). 2445/7

*Ruqa'āt i Jāmī*, by **Jāmī**.

[Elegant letters.] pp. 142. 31 cm. *Calcutta*. 1226/1811.

306. 32. E. 15

— *Inshā*, i Jāmī. [Another edition.] pp. 76. *lith.* 26 cm.  
Sultān al-maṭābī, [*Lucknow*]. 1269 (1852-3). 680/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 76. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore*. 1873. 2073/3

*Ruqa'āt i Lakṣmī*, by **Lakṣmī-Nārāyaṇa**.

[Model letters, with marginal notes.] pp. 129. *lith.* 26 cm.  
[? *Lucknow*.] 1264 (1848). 680/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 130. *lith.* 27½ cm. Ḥasanī, [*Lucknow*]. 1265 (1849). 90/1 ; Per. E. 45/3

— [Other editions]:

2035/12 (1869).

2037/11 (1869).

2195/7 (1874).

*Ruqa'āt i Mahābīr-prasāda*, by **Mahābīr-prasāda**.

[Model letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 146. *lith.* 24½ cm.  
Majma' al-'ulūm, [*Delhi*]. 1874. 681/8

*Ruqa'āt i Manawwarī*.

*Nāfi' i muḥtadī*.

*Ruqa'āt i Nizāmīyah*, by **Nizām al-Dīn 'Alī Khān**.

[Letters. Marginal notes.] pp. 19. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī,  
*Lucknow*. 1264 (1848). 97/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 17. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Cawnpore*. 1268 (1852). 88/9

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Cawnpore*]. 1286 (1869). 2030/3 ; 2071/14 ; 2072/15

— [Other editions]:

672/9 (1873).

2190/17 (1873).

2220/19 (1876).

2070/17 (1873).

2069/17 (1874).

*Ruqa'āt i Ṣamadī*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ṣamad**.

[Model letters.] pp. 33. *lith.* 27 cm. Tamannā'ī, *Lucknow*.  
1293/1876. 2188/19

*Ruqa'āt i Tughrā*, by **Tughrā** [sq.]

*Rasā'il i Tughrā*.

*Ruqa'āt u muḥḥikāt*, by **Ni'mat Khān**, called 'Āli.

[Letters and humorous writings. Marginal notes.] pp. 20.  
*lith.* 26½ cm. Sultān al-maṭābī', [*Lucknow*. 1845]. (This  
copy is incomplete.) 78/7

— [pp. 21-73 of the preceding, completing the copy.] 3743/5

*Ruqqaat-i-Alumgiri*.

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgiri*.

*Ruqqa'āt-i-Mirzá Ghālib*.

*Inshā i Ghālib*.

*Rushd i ma'nawī* [sel.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Russia*, by **D. M. Wallace**.

Tarikh-i-Roos; or, Persian Translation of "Russia," by Sir  
D. Mackenzie Wallace. (Tārīkh i Rūs.) pp. [i], 8, 450, 14,  
1 plate. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1888.

306. 31. B. 5; 682/6



*Russian Supremacy in Central Asia.*

*Waqā'ī i tasalluṭ i Rūsiyā.*

*Rustam and Suhrab.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb.*

**Rustam ibn Bahrām** [ed.]

*Farāmurz-nāmah.*

**Rustam ibn Kai-qubād** [ed.]

*George-nāmah.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb*, by **H. Kāzimzādah-Īrānshahr.**

Rostam et Sohrab. Drame en 5 actes. Tiré du "Livre des Rois" de Firdovsi p. H. Kazemzadeh. (Publications Iran-schähr No. 4.) pp. 64. 22 cm. *Berlin.* 1342 (1924).

**Per. C. 148**

— Rustam and Suhrab; being a Persian drama in five acts. Adapted from the Shahnama of Firdawsi by Kazim Zadeh. Edited, with introduction in Persian, English translation and notes, by K. M. Maitra. pp. [iv], 63, 44, wrappers. 24 cm. Hindi Press, *Lahore.* 1927.

**Per. D. 114**

— Rustam u Sohrāb. [Another edition, with an Urdu preface by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'fari.] pp. 88, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad.* [1929.]

**Per. B. 174/6**

**Rustamji Ēdalji Mehetā.**

**Rustom bin Kaikobad.**

**Rustam ibn Kai-qubād.**

**Rutledge** (Janette Cooper) [ed. tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

*Rūy-dād.*

Rūy-dād i yāzdahumīn (duwāzdahumīn) mähānah jalsah i Islāmī Majlis i mudhākarah i 'ilmīyah i Kalkattah. [Reports of the 11th and 12th monthly meetings of the Calcutta Islamic Literary Society.] 2 pts. pp. 7, 5, covers. 24½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta.* 1281/1865.

**2478/11**

**Rūzbihān ibn Abī Naṣr Baqlī.**

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyum i Farangistān*, by **Naṣir al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia.

Second Traveis [sic] and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe [in A.D. 1878]. (Waqā'ī i musāfarat u siyāhat i duwam. . . .) pp. 166, plates. *lith.* 25 cm. *Bombay.* 1298 (1881). (The date 1889 is incorrectly given in the colophon.)

**306. 29. C. 29**

— A Diary kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia, during his journey to Europe in 1878. From the Persian . . . by A Houtum Schindler and Baron Louis de Norman. pp. 306, [1]. 22 cm. *London (Guildford printed).* 1879.

**30. E. 26**

*Rûz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān*, by **Naṣir al-Din**, Shah of Persia.

Waqā'i' i musāfarāt u siyāhāt. . . . [An account of a visit to Europe in A.D. 1873. Illustrated.] pp. 171, [1], plates. lith. 24 cm. *Bombay*. 1293/1876. **306. 32. C. 21**

— *Musāfarāt-nāmah i Farangistān*. [Another edition of the same work, preceded by an autobiographical note (*Dhikr i mujmalī az sawānīh i 'umrī*) and some poems (*Dīwān i Nāṣirī*). Illustrated.] pp. 16, 212, plates. lith. 15 cm. *Bombay*. 1302 (1884). **306. 29. C. 28**

— The Diary of H.M. the Shah of Persia, during his tour through Europe in A.D. 1873. By J. W. Redhouse. . . . A verbatim translation. With portrait. pp. xx, 427. 18 cm. *London*. 1874. **30. D. 29**

— [tr. sel.]

*Ḥadīqah i faṣāḥah.*

*Rûz-nāmah i waqā'i' i ayyām.*

*Waqā'i'.*

**Rypka** (J.) [ed.]

*Haft paikar.*

*Sa'ādat-nāmah* [anon.]

*Majmū'ah.* 4.

*Sa'ādat-nāmah*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrāu** [sq.]

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrāu.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Sa'ādat Yār Khān*, called **Rangīn**.

*Majālis i Rangīn.*

*Mathnawī i mihr u māh.*

Saadi.

**Sa'dī.**

Saādi.

**Sa'dī.**

Sa'adi.

**Sa'dī.**

*Saadi's, der weisen Persers, Königspiegel* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Sa'adi's Tayebbāt* (Odes 1-75).

*Taiyibāt.*

**Ṣabā.**

**Fath 'Alī Khān**, called **Ṣabā.**

***Sabad i gul.***

An English Translation of Sabad-i-Gul [selections from Persian prose and verse] containing also Biographies of Authors, Exhaustive Notes and Explanations and Allusions fully cleared by Prof. Goomer. . . . Second edition, revised and enlarged. 2 vols. pp. [ii], 376, 8; [ii], 315, [1], 24; covers. 17½ cm. Lahore. [1934.] **Per. B. 191**

**Şābir ‘Ali Khān**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Dīwān i ‘Urfī.*

*Nāmah i Khusrawān.*

**Şābir Husain**, Munshī, Sihsawānī.

*Shaukat i Khusrawī.*

**Şabr** (Rōpanda, Munshī).

*Rāma-abjad.*

**Şabūri.**

*Bazm i wişāl.*

**Sabzawārī** (Husain ibn Hasan) [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma‘nawī.*

**Şad dar.**

Saddar naşr and Saddar bundesh [two works on Zoroastrianism]. Edited by Ervad Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. (Şad dar nathr u Şad dar bandahish.) pp. xxxi, 178. 21 cm. British India Press, [Bombay]. 1909.

**306. 33. G. 22; Per. C. 182**

**Sa‘d al-Din Warāwini** [tr.]

*Marzubān-nāmah.*

*Sad Hekayet.*

*Şad hikāyāt.*

**Şad hikāyat**, by ‘Abd al-Fattāh, called **Ashraf ‘Alī**.

[100 stories, in imitation of Sa‘dī’s *Gulistān*.] pp. 200. lith. 17 cm. Haidarī, Bombay. 1290/1873. **306. 31. F. 31**

— [Another edition.] pp. 184. lith. 17 cm. Haidarī, Bombay. 13[0]1/1884. **306. 31. F. 32**

— [Another edition.] pp. 104. lith. 21½ cm. Mufid i ‘āmm, Lahore. 1310 (1892-3). **306. 31. G. 11**

— Sad Hekayet, or a Hundred Stories. . . . Thoroughly revised and corrected. pp. 144, wrappers. lith. 21½ cm. Nādirī, Bombay. 1338/1920. **Per. C. 151**

— Notes on Sad Hikayat. By F. B. Mistri. pp. [i], 118; wrappers. 17 cm. Surat. 1911. **3755/5**



*Şad-ḥikāyat*, by ‘**Abd al-Fattāḥ**, called **Ashraf ‘Alī**—*Cont.*

— The first fifty stories of the *Kitāb-i-Sad Hikayat*, transliterated and translated . . . by Ardeshir Sorabji . . . and revised by Moulvi Saiyad Abdul Fattah *alias* Saiyad Ashraf Aly and Mirza Ismail. pp. [vi], 48, 50. 16 cm. *Bombay*. 1881. **306. 31. F. 30**

— A literal translation of the first thirty stories from *Sad Hekayet* by E. R. Sahiar. pp. 24. 17 cm. *Bombay*. 1885. **E. 752/4**

— A literal translation of the first fifty tales from *Sad Hekayat* [by Kai-*kh*usrau Bajōrjī Lālā]. pp. 56. 17 cm. *Bombay*. [1888.] **1016/7 ; 2186/8**

— A literal translation of the first fifty stories from *Sad Hekayet*, by E. R. Sahiar. Fifth edition. Revised and corrected. pp. [ii], 48. 18 cm. *Bombay*. 1919. **Per. B. 133**

*Şad pand*, attr. to **Luqmān**.

*Sad Pand-i-Lokman*; or, *Hundred Advices of Lokman*. [Edited and] Translated from Persian into English with notes by Rai Bahadur Nanak Chand. pp. [i], 12, wrappers. 22 cm. Delhi Printing Works, *Delhi*. 1914. **3752/8**

— [sq.] *Jawāhir al-‘uqūl*.  
*Pand-nāmah*.  
*Sirāj al-munaiyir*.

— [Other editions.]  
*Majmū‘ah*. 1.  
*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Sadhbāva kusuma vā sandīra kālāma* [sel.]  
*Gulistān*.

Sādee.

**Sa‘di**.

Sadeghe Khan Adibel-Memalek Amiri.

**Adīb al-Mamālik**.

Sādi.

**Sa‘di**.

**Sa‘di** (*Musharrif al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn ‘Abd Allāh Shīrāzī*).

*Badā‘i*.  
*Būstān*.  
*Dīwān*.  
*Ghazaliyāt*.  
*Gulistān*.  
*Kitāb i Şāhibīyah*.  
*Khawātīm*.  
*Kulliyāt*.  
*Pand-nāmah*.  
*Taiyibāt*.

— [sel.] *Bulbul i Shīrāz*.

Sadīd al-Dīn **Kāshghari**.

Sadīd al-Dīn **Khān**, Saiyid.

*Naql i fatwā.*

Sādik Isfahāni.

**Mirzā Ṣādiq Minā.**

**Ṣādiq ‘Alī Khān** ibn Muḥammad Sharīf **Khān**.

*Zād i gharīb.*

Ṣādiq **Khān** Amīrī, Farāhānī, called **Adib al-Mamālik**.

Ṣādiq **Khān Hidāyat**.

*Sadi’s Rosengarten.*

*Gulistān.*

*Sadi’s Scroll of Wisdom.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Sa’di’s Taiyyibat Odes 76-150..*

*Ṭaiyibāt.*

*Sa’di’s Tayyebāt Odes (226-300).*

*Ṭaiyibāt.*

Sa’dū ‘d-dīn-i-Warāwīnī.

**Sa’d al-Dīn Warāwīnī.**

Sādy.

**Sa’di.**

**Ṣafā.**

**Kartā Rāma.**

*Safar i Hijāz.*

*Guldastah i ḥakīm.*

*Safar al-takwīn.*

*Bible.—O.T. Genesis.*

**Safar-nāmah**, by **Nāṣir i Khusrāu**.

Sefer Nameh; Relation du Voyage de Nassiri Khosrau . . .

Publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l’École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIe Série—Volume premier.) pp. [iii], lviii, 348, 97, 1 plate. 26½ cm. *Paris* (Vienne printed). 1881. **305. 1. I. 21**

— The Travels of Nāsir Khusrāu. . . . A life of the author in Persian by Maulwi Altaf Husain . . . has been added. pp. 136, wrappers. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Akhbār i khair-khwāh i Hind, Delhi.* 1882. **306. 30. B. 25**

— *Safar-nāmah i Ḥakīm Nāṣir i Khusrāu*. . . . [Another edition, with a preface by Maḥmūd Ghanī-zādah. Followed (pp. 1-36) by Nāṣir i Khusrāu’s didactic poem, the *Raushanā’i-nāmah*, and (pp. 1-18) by his *Sa’ādat-nāmah*, a similar work.] pp. [i], xxiii, [iii], 144, [11], 36, 18. 24 cm. *Berlin.* 1341 (1923).

**Per. D. 32**

*Safar-nāmah i Hijāz*, by **Shāh Bēg Khān**.

[An account of two visits to the Hejaz on the occasion of making the pilgrimage. With Urdu translation by Maulawī Muḥammad Fāḍil Khān.] pp. 205, wrappers, 2 plates. *lith.* 24 cm. Islāmīyah Press, *Lahore*. [1915.] **3734/11**

*Safar-nāmah i janāb i Qādī Taqī Muttaqī*, by **Amin Allāh ibn Muḥammad Munīr**.

[The travels of Qādī Taqī Muttaqī of Ambala. Followed by a *shajarah*.] pp. [i], 8, iv, 20, 47. *lith.* 34 cm. *Mushriq al-‘ulūm, Ambala*. [1909.] **Per. H. 41**

*Safar-nāmah i Shāh i Īrān*, by **Muẓaffar al-Din**, Shah of Persia.

*Safarnama-i-Shah-i-Iran*. First Journey. . . . Prescribed for rapid reading in the B.A. Examination for 1917. pp. [iii], [i], 426. 21 cm. Indian Press, *Allahabad*. 1915. **306. 30. G. 38**

— [sel.] *Jawāhir i Fārsī*.

*Safārat-nāmah i Khwārazm*, by **Ridā Qulī Khān**.

Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm (Khiva) de Riza Qouly Khan publié, traduit et annoté par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes, iii, iv.) 2 vols. pp. [iii], 151; [iii], xxiv, 334, 1 map. 24½ & 26½ cm. *Paris (Cairo & Le Puy printed)*. 1876, 1879. **305. 1. I. 3-4**

— [Another copy of the Persian text.]

**306. 34. B. 24**

**Şafi** (Muḥammad Shafī‘ Allāh, Ārawī).

*Mu‘īn i bī-naẓīr*.

**Şafi ibn Naşir**.

*Dastūr al-mubtadī*.

*Safīnaḥ al-auliya’*, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

[Lives of Muslim saints.] pp. 14, [i], 374. *lith.* 19 cm. *Agra*. 1853. **2455/1**

— [sel.] *Risālah i haqq-numā*.

*Safīnaḥ al-najāḥ*, by **Aḥmad**, Āqā, **Shaikh**.

‘Ain al-ḥayāḥ. [An anonymous Persian translation of an Arabic manual of ritual law.] 2 vols. pp. 442; 579. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1340 (1922), 1344 (1926).

**Per. D. 83**

*Safīr i bulbul*, by ‘**Abd Allāh Khān**, called ‘**Alawī**.

[A model letter-writer. Followed by the same author’s *Şiḥhat-nāmah*, an elegant composition in prose and verse congratulating a friend on his recovery from an illness.] pp. 50, 44. *lith.* 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1293/1876. **2195/5**

*Safīr i sīmurgh*, by **Suhrawardī Maqtūl**.

*Three Treatises*. 2.



**Şafwah al-maşādir**, by **Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān**.

[Paradigms of Persian Verbs.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1264 (1848). 91/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. As'ad al-akhbār, [Agra]. 1266 (1850). 83/4

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851). 88/4

— [Other editions]:

84/4 (1851).                      224/5 (1852).                      76/11 (1854).

79/2 (1852).                      79/13 (1853).                      79/17 (1855).

2030/5	2045/8	2069/18	2070/19
2190/18-22	800/4	2071/15	2189/14-15
2191/18-22	800/13	2220/20	2101/4
2047/6	2197/1	2072/16	2330/5
2103/2	2056/16	2102/13	3742/9-10
2336/14			

**Şafwah al-şafa'**, by **Ibn Bazzāz**.

[A biography of the saint Şafī al-Dīn Ishāq Mūsawī, ancestor of the Şafawīs. Accompanied by (1) a note on Ardabīl, marg. pp. 25-27; (2) a work on the geography of Ādharbaijān, marg. pp. 28-65; (3) *al-Tibb al-jadīd al-kīmiyā'ī*, an Arabic work forming Part IV of Şāliḥ ibn Naşr Allāh Ḥalabī's *Ghāyah al-itqān*, marg. pp. 66-158; (4) Arabic translation of Crollius' *Basilica Chymica*, marg. pp. 159-239; (5) extracts from al-Baqlī's *Tafsīr*, marg. pp. 241-358, pp. 359-383; (6) Maḥmūd Shabistari's *Gulshan i rāz*, pp. 384-398; (7) an extract from 'Attār's *Mantiq al-tair*, marg. pp. 384-398.] pp. 400. *lith.* 28 cm. Muzaffarī, Bombay. 1329 (1912). 306. 35. A. 1

**Sag i kishwari.**

**Dayāla-dāsa.**

*Sagor ur "Anwār-i-Suhaili"* [tr.]

*Anwār i Suhaili.*

**Şahābi**, Astarābādī.

*Rubā'iyāt.*

**Şahbā'ī** (Imām-bakhsh).

*Kulliyāt.*

*Risālah dar naḥw i Fārsī.*

— [comm.]

*Mīnā Bāzār.*

*Naşīrā i Hamadānī.*

*Shabnam i shādāb.*

*Sih nathr.*

**Sahiār** (Ērachjī Rustamjī) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Ṣad hikāyat.*

**Ṣāhib-zādah Shāh Āghā**, Mujaddidī, Sirhindī.

*Barg i sabz.*

*Ṣaḥīfah i Ishā'yā' al-nabī.*

*Bible.*—O.T. Isaiah.

Sahrwardī.

**Suhrawardī.**

**Ṣā'ib** (Muḥammad 'Alī, Tabrizī).

*Dīwān.*

*Kullīyāt.*

**Sa'id Aḥmad**, Maulawī [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Sa'id al-Dīn Aḥmad Khān**, Mirzā [ed.]

*Jalwah i ṣaḥīfah i zarrīn.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Sa'id al-kalām*, by **Muḥammad Nāṭiq**.

[Model letters.] pp. 64, 12. *lith.* 25 cm. *Chashmah i shād*,  
*Azimabad.* 1286 (1869). **2336/13**

*Sa'id al-lughāt.*

*Taḥqīq al-lughāt.*

*Sa'id i mawārid*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Khān**.

*Kitāb al-manāṣ fī aḥwāl al-ghauṣ wa'l-ghauwāṣ.* [A manual of  
pearl-fishing.] pp. 112, covers, 4 maps, 1 plate. 21½ cm.

Modern, *Teheran.* 1308s (1930).

**Per. C. 114**

Sa'id Naficy.

**Nafisī** (Sa'id).

Sa'id **Nafisī**.

**Sa'idi** (Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Sa'id **Khān**).

*Dīwān.*

*Saif al-Islām*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qādir**.

. . . *Saif al-Islām al-maslūl 'alā 'l-manā' li-'amal al-maulid*  
*wa'l-qiyām.* [A controversial tract defending the practices  
of observing the Prophet's birthday, and rising in respect before  
certain persons.] pp. 101. *lith.* 24½ cm. Ilāhī, [*Agra.* 1870].

**2044/10**

**Saif Allāh** ibn Qā'im Allāh, 'Āẓīmābādī.

*Darūr al-mubtadī.*

**Saif al-Zafar**, Naubahārī.

*Durr al-majālis.*

**Saifi.**

*‘Arūd i Saifī.*

**Saifi** (Muhammad Ghauth Bēg).

*Khayālāt i rangīn.*

**Ṣaiḥat-nāmah**, by ‘Abd Allāh Khān, called ‘Alawī.

[A tract in glorification of God, in prose and verse.] pp. 103.

*lith.* Dār al-salām, Allahabad. 1261 (1845). **93/3**

*Saint and the Sinner* [sel.]

*Būstān.*

**Sair al-sulūk**, by Maḥfil.

Nuskhah i Sair al-sulūk mashhūr bah Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk. [A metrical version of the story of Saif al-Mulūk. Edited by Maulawī Muhammad ‘Abd al-Rashīd.] pp. 276. *lith.* 25 cm.

Newal Kishōr, Lahore. 1328 (1910). **3725/3**

*Sairul Muta-akh-kharin.*

*Siyar al-muta’akhkhirīn.*

**Saiyid ‘Ālimī** (Hasan Sa‘ād al-Dīn, Saiyid, Qādirī).

*Tartīb al-dhikr.*

*Tashrīḥ anwār al-thamāniyah.*

**Sajjād.**

Muhammad ‘Alī ibn Husain Khān.

**Sajjād Husain**, Riḍawī [ed.]

*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān.*

**Sakkāki.**

*Figḥānī.*

**Saklatwāla** (Jamshēdjī E.) [tr.]

*Rubā’iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

**Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Saljūqī.**

*Akhlāq.*

**Salāmān u Absāl**, by Jāmi.

Salāmān u Absāl . . . edited from the collation of eight manuscripts . . . by Forbes Falconer. (Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts.) pp. [i], [ii], 18, [i], [i], 68. 28 cm.

London. 1850. **306. 32. B. 20**

— Salāmān and Absāl . . . translated . . . [by F. Falconer]. pp. xvi, 84, 1 plate. 21 cm. London (Bungay printed). 1856.

**306. 33. A. 18**

— [Another edition.]

*Rubā’iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

— Djāmī. Salāmān & Absāl . . . traduit . . . par Auguste Bricteux . . . avec une introduction . . . et des notes. pp. viii, 200. 25 cm. Paris (Bruges printed). 1911.

**306. 30. B. 34**



Salāmat 'Alī Khān, Muḥammadābādī, called Hidāqat Khān.

*Salātīn i Barōdah.*

*Rulers of Baroda.*

**Salemann** (Carl) [ed.]

*Lughat i Shāh-nāmah.*

**Ṣāliḥ** ibn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ.

*'Amal al-ṣāliḥīn.*

*Ṣāliḥōtra.*

The Faras-nāma [the Persian version] of Hāshimī [of the Sanskrit compilation on horses]. Edited in the original Persian with English notes by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. (Faras-nāmah. Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 191.) pp. vii, 116. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1910. **B. I. 191, 191\***

*Sāl-nāmah i daulat i 'aliyah i Īrān.*

[The official almanac of the Persian Government for the year 1291 (1874).] pp. not numbered. lith. 20½ cm. [Teheran ?] 1874. **Per. D. 87**

*Sāl-nāmah i majallah i Kābul.*

Annuaire de la Revue de Kaboul, édité par le Cercle Littéraire de Kaboul. [Annual number for 1933-4. Illustrated.] pp. [ii], 502, [i], xv. 27½ cm. Kabul. 1312s (1933). **Per. G. 20**

**Salim.**

Ghulām Husain, Zaidpūrī.

**Salim I**, Sultan of Turkey.

*Dīwān.*

**Salmān** (Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad, Sāwajī).

*Qaṣā'id.*

**Sām Mirzā** ibn Shāh Ismā'il **Ṣafawī**.

**Sām Mirzā Ṣafawī** (ibn Shāh Ismā'il).

*Tuḥfah i Sāmī.*

**Ṣamad Bārī** [anon.] [mg.]

*Fārsī-nāmah.*

*Samanistān.*

Samanistān ya'nī Farhang i Gulistān. [The Arabic verses quoted in the *Gulistān* with their Urdu translation, followed by a glossary of difficult words.] pp. 34. lith. 25 cm. Nāmī, Lucknow. 1310/1893. **681/2**

*Samarīyah*, by **Abū Ṭāhir Samarqandī**.

Samariya sotshinenie Abu-Tahir-Hodzhi . . . [An account of the antiquities of Samaria. Edited by N. I. Veselovsky.] (Izdania Fakulteta . . . S.-Peterburgskago Universiteta. No. 21.) pp. [ii], xii, [i], 81, 2 plates. 28 cm. St. Petersburg. 1904. **305. 21. B. 21**

Samsāmud-dowla Shah Nawáz Khan.

**Shāhnawāz Khān** (Ṣamsām al-Daulah).

**Sanā' al-Din.**

**Faqir Ahmad.**

**Sanā' Allāh, Maulānā.**

*Rahīmā.*

**Sanā' Allāh, Qādī, Pānīpatī.**

*Haqīqah al-Islām.*

**Sanā'i** (Abū 'l-Majd Majdūd ibn Ādam).

*Dīwān.*

*Hadīqah al-haqīqah.*

**Ṣanā'i' u badā'i'**, by **Bāqī** [sq.]

*Bahār i 'āmm.*

**Ṣanam-kadah i Chīn**, by **Husain Shāh**, called **Haqīqat**.

[Humorous anecdotes and riddles, with quotations in Arabic, Persian and Urdu. Marginal notes.] pp. 32. *lith.* 26½ cm.

Muḥammadī, *Lucknow*. 1263 (1847).

91/4

**Ṣan'atī-zādah.**

*Dāstān i dām-gustarān.*

*Majma' i dīwānagān.*

**Sandara Lāl.**

*Alwān i ni'mat.*

**Sanjār.**

**Muḥammad Taqī Khān.**

**Santa Lāl, Munshī**, called '**Anbar**.

**Santa Sarūp Singh** [comm.]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

*Zindagī-nāmah.*

**Sāqī-nāmah**, by **Ẓuhūrī**.

*Sāqī-nāmah i Ẓuhūrī*. [A panegyric of Burhān Nizām Shāh of Ahmadnagar. Marginal notes by Saiyid Rif'at 'Alī.] pp. 234.

*lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, *Lucknow*. 1263 (1847). 80/7 ; 96/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 225. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1871. 306. 30. C. 14

— [Another edition.] pp. 225. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1876. 306. 30. A. 4 ; 734/1

**Sarbāz i Pārsī**, by **Khalil Wazir**.

[An account of travels in Persia.] pp. 96. *lith.* 21½ cm.

Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1311s (1933).

Per. D. 345

**Sardār, Munshī, Shaikh** [ann.]

*Gulistān.*

**Şarf i Bahā'ī, by Bahā'ī.**

[An accidence of Arabic. Edited with marginal notes by Mirzā Imdād 'Alī.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Sulṭānī, *Lahore*. 1873. **2169/9**

— [Another edition, with the same notes.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25 cm. Atāliq i Hind, *Lahore*. 1875. **2478/8**

— [Another edition, with the same notes. Followed by *Şarf i Mīr i nazm*, a short accidence of Arabic in verse, by Shāh Walī Allāh Dihlawī.] pp. 24, 8. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1293 (1877). **2190/23**

— [Another edition, with a marginal commentary by Muḥammad Imām al-Dīn ibn Nūr Muḥammad.] pp. 31, [1]. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878). **2342/11**

— [Another edition, with the same notes.] pp. 31, [1]. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1913. **Per. F. 35**

— [Another edition.] pp. 42. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1926. **Per. E. 89**

**al-Şarf al-ḥazīz li-ḥafz al-ḥafīz, by Amin Allāh.**

[A grammar of Arabic.] 5 pts. pp. 14; 20; 18, 22; 24; 22. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Azīm al-maṭābī', *Patna*. 1291 (1874). **306/2**

**Şarf i Mīr, by Jurjānī.**

[A tract on Arabic accidence. With notes by Anwār 'Alī.] pp. 48. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lucknow*. 1260 (1844). **63/10**

— [Another edition.] pp. 48. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1285/1868. **682/1 ; 2050/6 ; 2169/2**

— [Other editions]:

**863/11** (1869). **1011/9** (1875).

**863/15** (1869). **3742/8** (1908).

— [Another edition. Followed by the *Takmilah* and *Tabşirah*.] pp. 60. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1294 (1877). **1012/6 ; 2342/8**

**Şarf i Mīr i nazm, by Walī Allāh Dihlawī [sq.]**

**Şarf i Bahā'ī.**

**Şarfi (Ya'qūb, Kashmīrī).**

**Maghāzī al-nabī.**

**Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān, by Malkum Khān.**

Tiyātir i Mīrzā Malkum Khān. [A play. With glossary by Saiyid Sajjād Husain Ridawī and Saiyid Nasīm Aḥmad Ridawī.] pp. 56, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. *Meerut*. [1933.]

**Per. B. 174/3**



*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān*, by **Malkum Khān**—Cont.

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū'ah.* 1.

— Mirza Malkom Khan's Komödie „Das Erlebnis des Aschräf-Khan Gouverneur von Arabistan“ [translated into Russian with preface by] J. Einhorn. (Extrait de „Bulletin de l'Université de l'Asie Centrale.“ No. 16.) pp. 101-121, wrappers. 26 cm. *Tashkent.* 1927. **Per. E. 123**

*Sargudhasht i Hājji Bābā Isfahānī.*

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

*Sargudhasht i Hakīm i nabatāt.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Sargudhasht i mard' i khasīs*, by **Fath 'Alī**.

Mirza Dja'far Qaradjdaghi [Persian translation of the original Turkish of Fath 'Alī's] L'Avare; comédie persane. Texte publié et traduit . . . avec une introduction, des notes et un glossaire par A. Bricteux. pp. [i], [i], 16, 87, 77-99, [1], 1 plate. 25½ cm. *Liège (Louvain printed).* 1934. **Per. E. 104**

— An English translation of the Mard-i-khasis; a play . . . translated from Persian . . . and edited with Introduction and Notes. By K. M. Maitra. pp. ii, 104, wrappers. 22 cm. *Lahore.* 1923. **Per. C. 63**

*Sargudhasht i Mistress Hortestet.*

*De Delhi à Cawnpore.*

*Sargudhasht i Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl*, by **Fath 'Alī**.

[A play, translated from the Turkish, by Ja'far Qarājahdāghī. Edited with notes by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī.] pp. 24. *lith.* 18 cm. *Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad.* [1929.] **Per. B. 152**

*Sargudhasht i Mūsī Zhūrdān.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Sargudhasht i Wazīr i Khān i Lankurān.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Sarkār** (Yadu-nātha) [tr.]

*Aḥkām i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Sarkhush.*

**Sarkhwush.**

*Sarkhush Odes* 1=60.

*Ghazalīyāt i Sarkhwush.*

**Sarkhwush** (Yahyā Khān Tafrashī).

*Dīwān.*

*Ghazalīyāt.*

***Sarmāyah i adab*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad.**

Sarmaya-i-adab. For Form IV. . . . By M. H. Jalal-ud-Din Ahmad Jafari. [A Persian reader.] pp. [i], [i], 132, 72, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwar Ahmadi Press, *Allahabad*. 1918.

**Per. B. 122**

***Sarmāyah i dānish.***

English Translation of Sarmaya-i-Danish, B. A. Course Patna University. With notes by experienced Professors. pp. [i], 319, 54. 18 cm. *Allahabad*. 1929.

**Per. B. 112**

***Sarmāyah i Islām*, by Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn.**

[A collection of religious poems.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Ṣamadī, *Siyalkot*. 1871.

**2076/7**

***Sarmāyah i khirad.***

Sarmaya-i-Khirad; or, Persian Reader. . . . Comprising selections, from Tāriḫ-i-Malcolm, Akhlāq-i-Jalālī, Ruqqa'āt-i-Mirzā Ghālib, and Mirza Qatīl, Inshai Bahār-i-'Ajam, Sikandar Nāma and Shah Nāma. pp. 324, wrappers. 16 cm. *lith.* Mufid-i-Am Press, *Lahore*. 1889.

**1254/2**

— [Fifth edition.] pp. 2, 179, wrappers. *lith.* 16 cm. Mufid-i-'Am Press, *Lahore*. 1895.

**2187/3**

***Sarw i Āzād.***

*Ma'āthir al-kirām.*

**Ṣaulat (Ḥabīb al-Nabī Khān).**

*Sulūk i sālikān.*

***Ṣaulat i ghaḍanfariyah u shaukat i 'umrīyah*, by Rashīd al-Dīn.**

[A controversial work attacking the custom of *mut'ah* or temporary marriage, in reply to a book by Maulawī Saiyid Muḥammad Lakḥnawī entitled *Bāriqah i daiḡhamīyah*.] pp. 346. *lith.* 28 cm. Dār al-salām, *Lucknow*. [184 ?]

**Per. F. 3 ; 306. 34. C. 19**

***Ṣaut al-nāqūs*, by Muḥammad 'Uthmān Khān.**

Risālah dar 'ilm i mūsīqī. [A tract on oriental music.] pp. 15. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1874.

**891/22**

***Sāwajī* (Nizām ibn Ḥusain) [suppl.]**

*Jāmi' i 'Abbāsī.*

***Sawāniḥ i mukhtaṣar i Shāh Wājid 'Alī Qalandar*, by Ikrām 'Alī.**

[A biography of the saint Shāh Wājid 'Alī Qalandar. With Urdu translation entitled *Lawā'ih i naẓar*.] pp. 148. *lith.* 23 cm. Kalīmī, *Calcutta*. 1919.

**Per. D. 316**

***Sawāniḥ i 'umrī*, by Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn.**

The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself: edited . . . by F. C. Belfour. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [i], [iii], [i], 289. 22 cm. *London*. 1831.

**306. 33. A. 22 ; 306. 33. A. 23**

- Sawānīh i 'umrī*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazin**—*Cont.*  
 — [Another edition.] pp. 136, [1]. *lith.* 29 cm. Mufād i Hind, Benares. 1851. **92/4**
- [Another edition.] pp. 84. *lith.* 25 cm. Muslim Press, Delhi. 1319 (1902). **Per. E. 27/11**
- The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin . . . translated . . . and illustrated with notes . . . by F. C. Belfour. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xl, 316. 25 cm. London. 1830  
**36. G. 1 ; 306. 33. C. 23**
- — [Reprint. Part 2.] pp. xi, [i], 110. 21 cm. Bombay. [1901.] **306. 33. G. 20**
- — [Reprint.] 2 pts. pp. xi, 91, [1]; xi, [i], 110. 21 cm. Bombay. [1910.] **3751/4-5**
- The Translation of the Tārikh-i-ahwal of Mowlana Muhammad Shaykh Ali Hazin. With an introduction and appendix. By M. C. Master. pp. [i], [i], vii, 67. 22 cm. Bombay. 1911.  
**3751/6**
- Ṣawārim al-hai'āt*, by **Dīldār 'Alī**.  
 [A controversial religious work defending the Shī'ah faith against criticisms. Followed by a similar work by the same author, *Ḥusām al-Islām*.] ff. 153, [2]; 86, [3]. 30 cm. [Calcutta ?] 1218 (1803). **306. 30. D. 3**
- Sawāṭī' al-anwār*, by **Muzaffar Ḥusain**.  
*Sawāṭī' al-anwār taqrīdāt 'Abaqāt al-anwār*. [A collection of laudatory notices on Ḥāmid Ḥusain's '*Abaqāt al-anwār*.] pp. 124. *lith.* 25 cm. Maṭla' al-anwār, Lucknow. 1905.  
**3743/6**
- Sāyah u āftāb*, by **S. M. Kennedy**.  
 Wishing you a Happy Christmas; or, Shadow and Sunshine . . . translated into Persian. pp. 50. 16½ cm. London (Oxford printed). [1904.] **3756/7**
- Sāyah u raushan*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyāt**.  
 [Imaginary tales.] pp. 151, [1], [1]. 22½ cm. Raushanā'ī, Teheran. 1312s (1933). **Per. D. 295**
- Sayani** (H. I.) [ed.]  
*Anwār i Suhailī*.
- Scallop Shell*.  
*Kashkūl*.
- Schack** (Adolf Friedrich von) [tr. sel.]  
*Shāh-nāmah*.
- Schahname*.  
*Shāh-nāmah*.



**Scharfenberg** (H.).

*Persische Liebesgeschichten.*

**Schefer** (Charles).

*Chrestomathie Persane.*

—— [ed. & tr.]

*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā.*

*Mukhtaṣar i Saljūq-nāmah.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Safārat-nāmah i Khwārazm.*

*Siyāsāt-nāmah.*

—— [ed.] *Khiṭāi-nāmah.*

*Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr.*

*Tārīkh i Bukhārā.*

—— [tr. sel.]

*Tārīkh i Aḥmad.*

*Scheik Muhammed Fani's Dabistan.*

*Dabistān i madhāhib.*

Scheref.

*Sharaf Khān.*

*Scheref-nameh.*

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

**Schindler** (Sir Albert Houtum) [tr.]

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyum i Farangistān.*

*Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie.*

*Shabistān i nikāt.*

**Schlechta-Wssehrd** (Ottokar Maria von) [ed. & tr.]

*Bahāristān.*

—— [tr.] *Būstān.*

*Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Schmidt** (Richard) [ed. tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

**Schulz** (Walter) [tr.]

*Siyāḥāt-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

**Scott** (Jonathan) [tr.]

*Bahār i Dānīsh.*

*Memoirs.*

*Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters.*

*Tārīkh i Firishtah.*

*Secander Nāma.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Second Travels and Adventures.*

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyum i Farangistān.*

*Secret Rose-Garden of . . . Shabistarī* [tr.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*

*Secrets of the Self.*

*Asrār i khudī.*

**Seddon** (Charles Norman) [ed. & tr.]

*Aḥsan al-tawārīkh.*

— [tr.] *Mir'āt i Aḥmadī.*

**Sédillot** (Louis Pierre Eugène Amélie) [ed.]

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

*Sefer Nameh.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Sehir-eddin.*

*Zahīr al-Dīn.*

*Sēir Mutaquarin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

*Seiroot Mutakhirin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

*Select Fables from Gulistan* [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Select Letters*, by **Ṭipū Sultān**.

Select Letters of Tippoo Sultan to various public functionaries: . . . and sundry other persons. Arranged and translated by W. Kirkpatrick. . . . With notes and observations, and an appendix, containing several . . . documents never before published. pp. [i], [i], li, 490, cvii, [1], 2 plates. 30½ cm. London. 1811.

**Per. G. 2**

*Selected Poems from the Dīvāni Shamsi Tabrīz.*

*Dīwān i Shams i Tabrīz.*

*Selection of Anecdotes*, by **Kṛīṣṇa-chandra Ghōṣa**.

A selection of Anecdotes, moral and entertaining. Translated into Persian from the English. By Krishna Chundra Ghosa. pp. viii, 271, 3, 3. 20½ cm. School-book Society's Press. Calcutta. 1832.

**306. 34. A. 49**

*Selections : descriptive, scientific, and historical.*

*Guzīdah i ta'līmāt.*

*Selections from Modern Persian Authors.*

Selections from Modern Persian Authors for S. L. C. Candidates. By Tuljaram Metharm Thadani. pp. [ii], 2, x, 18, 54, [2]. 20½ cm. Hyderabad Printing Works, Karachi. 1920.

**Per. C. 34**

*Selections from Qāānī.*

*Dīwān i Qā'ānī.*

*Selections from Sairul Muta-akh-kharin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

*Selections from the A'in-i-Akbari.*

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

*Selections from the Bostan [tr.]*

*Būstān.*

*Selections from the Qasa'id-i-Salman Sawaji.*

*Qaṣā'id i Salmān.*

*Selections from the Rubaiyāt & Odes of Hāfiz [tr.]*

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

**Seligmann** (Franz Romeo) [ed.]

*al-Abniyah 'an haqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

**Sell** (Rev. Edward).

*Manāẓir al-qawā'id.*

*Majmū'ah i salīs i Fārsī.*

*Muḥāwarāt i Fārsī.*

*Muntakhab al-ash'ār.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

—— [ed.] *La'ālī' i manẓūmah.*

*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Semelet** (N.) [ed. & tr.]

*Gulistān.*

**Serdadver** (H.) [tr.]

*Tadhkirah i jughrāfiyā i tārikhī i Īrān.*

*Seven Seas.*

*Haft qulzum.*

*Seyed Djemal-ud-Din Afghani [Sa biographie et ses œuvres].*

*Sharḥ i ḥāl u āthār i Saiyid Jamāl al-Dīn Asadābādī.*

**Shabar** (Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Allāh, Ḥasanī, Kāẓimī).

*Lawāmi' al-Shabarīyah.*

**Shabistān i nikāt u gulistān i lughāt**, by **Fattāhi**.

[A handbook of literary artifices.] pp. 190. lith. 25½ cm.

Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876.

2172/4

—— **Chirāgh i imān Sham' i shabistān**. [An Urdu translation and commentary on the same, by 'Abd al-Majīd Khān.] pp. 526.

lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1306/1909.

3737/2



Shabistān i nikāt u gulistān i lughāt, by **Fattāhi**—*Cont.*

—Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie von Fettāhi aus Nīśābūr:  
Erstes Kapitel: Vom Glauben und Islam. Abschnitt I . . .  
mit Benutzung des türkischen Commentars von Sururi . . .  
übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen . . . von H. Ethé.  
pp. [i], 59, [1], 7, [1]. 21 cm. *Leipzig*. [1865.]

**Per. D. 17/6**

—Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie . . . übersetzt und mit  
Anmerkungen versehen von Dr. H. Ethé. [Augmented edition.]  
pp. 119, [1], 12. 21½ cm. *Leipzig*. 1868.

**Per. D. 17/7**

Shabistari (Maḥmūd ibn ‘Abd al-Karīm).

*Gulshan i rāz.*

Shabnam i shādāb, by **Zahīrā’i**.

[Elegant essays. Marginal notes. Followed (p. 27) by a  
*Farhang* or glossary by Maulawī Maqbūl Aḥmad.] pp. 62.  
*lith.* 26½ cm. Ḥasanī, [*Lucknow*]. 1263 (1847). **89/11**

—[Another edition.] pp. 52. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī,  
[*Cawnpore*]. 1265 (1849). **224/4**

—Nathr i Shabnam i shādāb ma’ *Farhang i nāyāb*. [Another  
edition.] pp. 52. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*.  
1294/1877. **2213/8**

—Sharḥ i Zahīrā’i Tafrashī. [A running commentary on the  
preceding work, by Maulawī Imām-bakhsh called Ṣahbā’i.]  
pp. 213. *lith.* 24½ cm. Maṭba‘ al-‘ulūm, [*Delhi*]. 185 ?].

**2460/1**

—[Another edition.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā’i*. 4.

Shād.

‘Alī Muḥammad, called Shād.

Shādmān (Fakhr al-Dīn).

*Dar rāh i Hind*.

Shafaq (Ridā-zādah).

*Sharḥ i ḥāl i Colonel Muḥammad Taqī Khān*.

*Sharḥ i ḥāl u iqdamāt i Shaikh Muḥammad Khiyābānī*.

*Tārīkh i adabiyāt i Īrān*.

Shafī’.

*Dīwān*.

*Shah Alam Nama*.

*Shāh-‘ālam-nāmah*.

Shāh Bēg Khān, Colonel.

*Safar-nāmah i Hijāz*.

Shah Ghulām ‘Ali (Shāh ‘Abd Allāh Walī, Aḥmadī).

*Īdāḥ al-ṭarīqah.*

*Rasā'il i sab'ah saiyārah.*

Shāh Husain.

*Mir'āḥ al-muḥaqqiqīn.*

Shāh Husaini.

*Na't i nūrānī.*

Shah Kalimullah Jahanabadi.

Kalim Allāh, Shāh, Jahānābādī.

*Shah Nameh.*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Shah Namu.*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Shāh Sirāj al-Ḥaqq.

Muḥammad ‘Umar, called Shāh Sirāj al-Ḥaqq.

Shāh i Zamān.

Haidar Khān (Ghāzī al-Dīn).

*Shahādat i Ḥadrat i Imām Husain.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Shāh-‘ālam-nāmah*, by Ghulām ‘Ali Khān.

Shah Alam Nama: a history of the reign of Shah Alam II by Gholam Ali Khan. Edited by A. al-Ma'mūn Suhrawardy . . . and Āqā Muḥammad Kāẓim Shīrāzī. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 211.) *In progress. Calcutta. 1912- . B. I. 211, 211\**

Shāhbāz Khān, Chaudhurī.

*Waqā'it' i Punnūn.*

Shahid.

Nāṣir Jang ibn Āṣaf-jāh, Nauwāb.

Shahid (Ghulām Imām, Maulawī).

*Kulliyāt.*

*Shāhid i Ṣādiq*, by Mirzā Ṣādiq Minā.

The Geographical Works of Sādik Isfahāni [sc. *Taḥqīq al-i'rāb* and *Taqwīm al-buldān*, forming parts of the miscellany *Shāhid i Ṣādiq*]. Translated by J. C. . . . (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xiii, [i], 152. 22 cm. *London. 1832.*

306. 33. A. 12 ; 306. 33. A. 13 ; 306. 33. A. 14

*Shāhinshāh-nāmah*, by Fath ‘Ali Khān, called Ṣabā.

[An epic on the wars of Shāh Fath ‘Ali.] pp. 122, [1], 14 plates. *lith. 26½ cm. Cheetra Prabha Press, Bombay. [1890.]*

306. 29. B. 3

Shāhjahan Bēgam, Ruler of Bhopal.

*Tāj al-iqbāl.*

Shāhjāhān-nāmāh.

'Amal i Šālīh.

Shāh-nāmāh, by Ashrafi.

Sie sochineie v pokhvalu ey Imperatorskago Velichestva Gosudarini Ekaterin Vtoriya. (Shāh-nāmāh ist . . .) [Verses written in honour of Catherine II of Russia.] pp. [ii], 138. 23½ cm. *St. Petersburg.* 1793. **Per. D. 194**

Shāh-nāmāh, by Firdausi.

The Shah Namu, being a series of heroic poems . . . by . . . Aboul Kausim i Firdousee of Toos. [Edited by a number of Indian scholars directed by M. Lumsden.] In eight volumes. Volume first. [No more published.] pp. [i], iii, [i], 131, 547, 40, 4. 31 cm. The Honorable Company's Press, *Calcutta.* 1811. **306. 30. D. 2**

— The Shah Nameh: an heroic poem . . . collated . . . with an introduction . . . by Turner Macan. 4 vols. pp. lv, [i], 15, 66, [1], 486, 5; [i], [i], 11, 487-1064, 3; [i], [i], 18, 1065-1678, 5; 16, 1679-2340, 3. 25 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta.* 1829. **306. 30. C. 23-6**

— Firdusii Liber Regum qui inscribitur Schahname . . . [edited by] J. A. Vullers [and completed by S. Landauer]. 3 vols. pp. xxxv, [i], [i], [i], 520; xiii, [i], 521-1062; xvi, [i], 1065-1807. 23 cm. *Lugduni Batavorum.* 1877-84. **306. 33. A. 1-3**

— Shāh-nāmāh i Firdausī. [Another edition. Illustrated.] 2 vols. pp. 12, 622; 12, 621. *lith.* 44 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1287/1870. **306. 34. G. 1-2**

— Shāh-nāmāh i Firdausī. [Another edition, with glossary of rare words.] 4 vols. pp. 8, 332; 4, 218; 8, 276; 7, 358. *lith.* 33 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow & Cawnpore.* 1897. **306. 29. E. 13**

— "Ayeen-e-Khurshid" or The Shah-Nameh of Firdousi as edited by Khurshedji Minorcherji Katerli. [In 6 parts. Pts. 4-6 only.] pp. 14, [1], 150-204; 2, 205-260; 2, 261-324. *lith.* 20½ cm. Gulzār i Ḥasanī, *Bombay.* 1316/1898. **306. 33. C. 25-7**

— Shah-name-i-Fardowsi Tusi. Published by Amuzanda Shirmard Irani. [Relithographed from the edition of 1272 (1855-6), after the illuminated manuscript of Aga-Awalia-Sami-Shirazi.] pp. [iii], 687, 8. *lith.* 42 cm. *Bombay.* 1914 [1913-4]. **306. 34. G. 16**

— The Shahnamah of Firdausi. Its full text [in Gujarati characters] & its translation (in Gujarati) by M. N. Kutar and F. N. Kutar. [In progress ?] *Bombay.* 1914- . **Per. F. 13**



Shāh-nāmah, by **Firdausi**—*Cont.*

- Chah-nameh Ferdoussy. [Another edition, with the *Mulḥaqāt* or supplement.] 5 vols. pp. [i], 559; [i], [i], [iii], 495; [i], [i], 446, [1]; [i], [i], 566, [1]; [i], [i], 336, 191, [1]: plates. 20 cm. Imprimerie Khavar, *Téhéran*. 1310-1312s (1932-4).

**Per. C. 60**

- Ferdowsi's Shahnameh. A revision of Vuller's edition, newly collated with MSS., with the Persian translation of the Latin notes. (A continuation of Vuller's edition, based on Turner Macan and Jules Mohl's editions, and augmented by critical notes by Saïd Naficy.) With 100 illustrations by Darvish Parvadeh-ye Iran. 9 vols. pp. [i], [i], 297, [4], [1]; [i], 298-520, ii, [1]; [521]-869, [3], [1]; [i], [i], 870-1140, [iii], [1]; [i], [i] 1141-1444, [3], [1]; [i], [i], 1445-1807, [4], [1]; [i], [v], 1808-2262, [7], [1]; [i], [i], 2263-2675, [1], [5], [1]; [i], [i], 2676-3020, [10]. 21½ cm. Beroukhim, *Teheran*. 1934-5. **Per. C. 179**

Selections:

- Sohrab, a poem: freely translated from the original Persian of Firdousee [with Persian text] . . . by J. Atkinson. pp. [i], [i], [ii], xxv, 267, [1]. 24 cm. Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta*. 1814. **306. 33. B. 16**

- Sohrab and Roostum, a poem. Free translation from the original of Firdushi. By J. Atkinson. A re-print [lacking the Persian text]. pp. [i], 3, 48. 21 cm. *Bombay*. 1870.

**E. 595/8**

- Roostum Zaboolee and Sohrab . . . translated . . . with the original text annexed . . . by W. T. Robertson. pp. [i], [i], xxviii, [i], 188, [i], 86, 88, xxiv. 25 cm. Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta*. 1829. **306. 30. B. 19**

- Antologia Firdusiana. Con un compendio di grammatica persiana e un vocabulario. Del Dott. Prof. Italo Pizzi. 2a edizione con l'aggiunta delle correzioni. pp. xix, 492, [2]. 23 cm. *Lipsia*. 1891. **306. 33. E. 40**

- The Shah Nama (The portion prescribed for Matric Students) with introduction, translation and notes by H. M. Gurbaxani. pp. [i], vii, 19, 8. 21 cm. Union Steam Press, *Karachi*. 1912.

**3753/14**

- The Shah Nama of Firdousi (The portion prescribed for Matric Students) with introduction, translation and notes by S. J. Wadhwani . . . and L. S. Punwani. 2 pts. pp. 20; 35, wrappers. 17 cm. Premier Steam Press, *Hyderabad*. [1912.]

**3754/6**

*Shāh-nāmah*, by **Firdausi**—*Cont.*

Selections—*Cont.* :

— *Shāh-nāmah* i mutarjam. [Selections, with interlinear Urdu translation by Dēva Singh called *Shākir*.] pp. ii, 82. *lith.* 22 cm. Rahnumā i ta'lim, *Lahore*. [1915.] **3753/15**

— Complete episode of “Shah Yazdagard Sheheriar” from “Shah-nameh” to-gether with the “Satire” of Hakim Firdausi Tusi on Sultan Mahmud Ghaznavi [edited with Gujarati translation and notes] by Behram Perozeshah Bharoocha. pp. [iii], 2, [1], 5, [1], 21, 53, 43. 24½ cm. Hoor Printing Press. *Bombay*. [1930.] **Per. D. 63**

— The Reigns of Ardashīr I & Shāpūr I. Extracted from the *Shāh-nāma* of Firdawsī [Turner-Macan's edition, Vol. III, pp. 1365-1420]. [Reproduced photographically, with a note by R. Levy.] (E. G. Browne Memorial Fund Series: Vol. II.) pp. [i], [i], 1365-1420. 21½ cm. *Cambridge*. 1932. **Per. C. 175**

— [sel.]

*Fragments Arabes et Persans.*

*Fragments relatifs à la Religion.*

*Ganjīnah i k̲h̲irad.*

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah i dānīsh.*

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Pīrāyah i k̲h̲irad.*

*Sarmāyad i k̲h̲irad.*

— [gloss.]

*Lughat i Shāh-nāmah.*

Translations:

— The Shāhnāma of Fīrdausī done into English [verse] by A. G. Warner and E. Warner. (Trübner Oriental Series.) 9 vols. pp. xv, [i], 400; x, 428; ix, 377; ix, 398; ix, 339; x, 449; xvii, [i], 459; xi, [i], [iv], 447; x, [i], [i], [i], 399. 21½ cm. *London*. 1905-25. **16. K. 15-23**

— The Poems of Ferdosi [containing part of the *Shāh-nāmah*]. Translated by J. Champion. pp. ix, [i], [i], 315. 29½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1785. **306. 31. D. 4**

— The Poems of Ferdosi. Translated from the Persian [with a preface] by J. Champion. Vol. I. [No more published.] pp. 488. 24 cm. *London*. 1788. **306. 30. B. 12**

— Episodes from the Shah Nameh . . . translated into English verse . . . by S. Weston. pp. [i], [i], 125. 24 cm. *London*. 1815. **306. 33. E. 27**

*Shāh-nāmah*, by **Firdausi**.—*Cont.*

Translations—*Cont.* :

- Das Heldenbuch von Iran aus dem Schah Nameh des Firdussi von J. Görres. 2 vols. pp. cexlvii, 271, [1], 1 plate, 1 map; vi, [i], 467, [1]. 21 cm. *Berlin*. 1820. **306. 33. A. 37-8**
- The Shāh Námeh of the Persian poet Firdausí, translated and abridged in prose and verse, with notes and illustrations. By J. Atkinson. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xxxi, 608. 22 cm. *London*. 1832. **306. 33. A. 16**
- Rostem und Suhrab. Eine Heldengeschichte in zwölf Büchern von F. Rückert. pp. [261]. 16½ cm. *Stuttgart*. 1844. **306. 34. A. 33**
- Heldensagen von Ferdusi . . . übersetzt . . . von A. F. von Schack. pp. [i], [i], vi, [i], 537. 21 cm. *Berlin*. 1851. **306. 33. C. 17**
- Epische Dichtungen aus dem Persischen des Firdusi von A. F. von Schack. 2 vols. pp. xxv, [i], 363; [i], [i], 448. 18½ cm. *Berlin*. 1853. **306. 34. A. 2-3; 306. 34. A. 4-5**
- Racconti epici del Libro dei Re di Firdusi, recati . . . in versi italiani . . . da I. Pizzi. pp. xxiv, 896. 20 cm. *Torino*. 1877. **306. 33. D. 28**
- The Epic of Kings: stories retold from Firdusi by Helen Zimmern. With two etchings by L. Alma Tadema and a prefatory poem by E. W. Gosse. pp. xlvii, 339. 34½ cm. *London* (*Edinburgh* printed). 1882. **84. E. 24**
- Heroic Tales. . . . [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. xlvii, 339. 19 cm. *London*. 1886. **13. A. 21**
- Firdosi's Königsbuch (Schahname) übersetzt von F. Rückert. Aus dem Nachlass herausgegeben von E. A. Bayer. 3 vols. pp. lii, 439; x, 590; xi, 367, [1]. 20 cm. *Berlin*. 1890-5. **306. 33. F. 32-4**
- The Shah-namah of Fardusi. Translated from the Original Persian by A. Rogers. pp. xv, 551, 1 plate. 25½ cm. *London*. 1907. **306. 29. C. 9**
- A Translation of [the portion of] the Shah-namah of Firdausi [prescribed for the P. E. of 1911] by V. B. Bohra. pp. xvi, 124, 68. 21½ cm. *Ahmedabad*. 1911. **306. 30. G. 13**
- Firdausis Kongebog udvalgte sagn af det persiske nationalepos i metrisk gengivelse med en indledning om digteren og Hans Vaerk [by] A. Christensen. pp. 400. 21½ cm. *København*. 1931. **Per. C. 52**



Shāh-nāmah, by **Naubakht**.

Pahlawī-nāmah. [A history of Persia from the fall of the Sasanians to the present day, in verse.] *In progress*. [Teheran, 1932- .] **Per. H. 32**

Shāh-nāmah i Hind, by **Apūrva-Kṛṣṇa**.

The History of the Conquerors of Hind from the most early period to the present time . . . by Maha Raja Apurva Krishna Bahadur. [Text and translation.] pp. [i], [i], [i], 72, [1], 144, 1 plate. 21 cm. Muḥammadi & Bengal Catholic Orphan Presses, Calcutta. 1848. **Per. C. 15**

— [Another edition of the Persian text.] 2 pts. pp. [i], 54; 48, [1]. *lith.* Hindū Press, Lahore. [1899.] **2185/6**

Shāh-nāmah i Qāsimī, by **Qāsimī**.

[A poem on the life and exploits of Shāh Ismā'il Ṣafawī, the founder of the Ṣafawī dynasty.] pp. 102. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1287 (1870). **2038/6**

Shāhnawāz Khān ('Abd al-Razzāq Ṣamsām al-Daulah).

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'*.

Shahrat.

'Abbās 'Alī, Maulawī.

Shahriyān i gum-nām, by **Kisrawī Tabrizī**.

The Forgotten Rulers (Jastanids, Kankarids and Salarids) (Rawwadits, Shaddadits) [a history of Persian dynasties] by S. A. Kasrawi Tabrizi. 3 vols. pp. [i], xiv, 149, [1]; [ii], v, 151, [1]; [ii], iv, 84, [1]. 21 cm. Modern & Ittiḥādīyah, Teheran. 1928-1930. **Per. C. 48**

Shahriyār Khudā-bakhsh, Āqā.

*Munājāt*.

Shahriyārjī Dādābhā'i.

*Guldastah i chaman*.

Shahrzād, Maulawī [ed.]

*'Arūd i Saifī*.

Shaibānī (Abū Naṣr Fath Allāh Khān).

*Muntakhab az majmū'ah i bayānāt i Shaibānī*.

Shaikh (M. A.) [tr.]

*Qābūs-nāmah*.

Shaikh Aḥmad Bibī Khānī, by **Ghulām Muḥyi al-Dīn**.

[A biography of Shaikh Aḥmad Bibī Khān in verse.] pp. 18. *lith.* 22½ cm. Karīmī Press, Lahore. 1924. **Per. D. 208**

Shā'iq (Ilāhī-bakhsh ibn Muḥammad).

*Ā'īnah i tawārīkh*.

Shā'iq (Khudā-bakhsh).

*Malfūzāt i Hājī Wārith 'Alī Shāh.*  
*Mathnawī.*

Shajarah i 'āliyah i tarīqah i Qādirīyah i Mujaddidiyah, by  
**Muhammad Yūsuf 'Alī.**

[A genealogy in verse of the Qādirī order down to Muhammad  
Shēr, pīr of the author.] pp. 7. *lith.* 20½ cm. Akbarī,  
Agra. 1322/1904. **3752/9**

Shajarah al-amānī, by **Qatil.**

[A tract on points of grammar and idiom. Marginal notes.]  
pp. 30. *lith.* 27 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1257 (1841).

**306. 29. C. 2/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. Sultān al-maṭābi',  
[India]. 1267 (1851). **664/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Cawn-  
pore. 1268 (1852). **88/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 22. *lith.* 26 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore.  
1291 (1874). **2220/6**

Shajarah i ansāb i pīrān [anon.]

In shajarah i ansāb i pīrān i tarīqah i Naqshbandī i Mujaddidi  
khāndān i Maulānā Muhammad Mas'ūd Shāh. [A genealogy  
of Maulawī Raḥīm-bakhsh called Muhammad Mas'ūd Shāh, in  
prose and verse.] pp. 8. *lith.* 22½ cm. Ḥasanī, [Delhi.  
1869]. **2193/9**

Shajarah al-'arūd, by **Muzaffar 'Alī Khān.**

[A treatise on prosody. Followed by (1) *Raudah al-qawāfī*, on  
rhyme (p. 60), (2) *Risālah i idāfat*, on the sign of the genitive,  
by the same author.] pp. 86. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow]. 1290/1873. **2109/9**

Shajarah i Chishtī u Qādirī u Qalandarī u Ṣābirī, by **Ghulām Bhik.**

[Genealogies, in prose and verse, of the Ṣūfī orders of which the  
author is a member. With a panegyric in honour of Maulawī  
Qādir-bakhsh Sahāranpūrī.] pp. 12. *lith.* 25 cm. Maṭla'  
al-'ulūm, Moradabad. [1912.] **3733/4**

Shajarah al-idāfah by **Wāhid 'Alī.**

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah.* 3.

Shajarah i khāndān i Bambah.

[A pedigree of the Caliph 'Uthmān and his descendants, with a  
poem to the same effect. Collected by Mīr Muhammad 'Alī  
Muzaffarābādī, and edited by Khudā-bakhsh Bambah.] pp. [ii],  
x, 30, wrappers. *lith.* 34 cm. Shāntī Steam Press, Rawalpindi.  
1338/1920. **Per. H. 35**

Shajarah i khāndān i Naqshbandīyah, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan**, Ṣiddīqī,  
Nānautawī.

[A genealogy of the Naqshbandī order in verse. Followed (p. 7) by Shajarah i khāndān i Qādirīyah, a metrical genealogy of the Qādirī order. Marginal notes.] pp. 11. lith. 24 cm. Mufīd i khalā'iq, *Agra*. 1873. **669/11**

Shajarah i khāndān i Qādirīyah, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan**, Ṣiddīqī,  
Nānautawī [sq.]

Shajarah i khāndān i Naqshbandīyah.

Shajarah i mubārakah i Chishtīyah Ṣābirīyah Qaddūsīyah Muḥibbiyah Muḥammadiyah.

[A genealogy of branches of the Chishtī order. Followed (p. 20) by Shajarah i sharīfah i manẓūmah i Qādirīyah, a metrical genealogy of the Qādirī order by **Shāh Ḥabīb Allāh Thānī Muḥibb-Allāhī**.] pp. 24. lith. 18 cm. Day Star Electric Printing Works, *Allahabad*. [1926.] **Per. B. 169**

Shajarah i mutabarrakah i manẓūmah [sq.]

Shajarah i Qādirīyah.

Shajarah i Naqshbandīyah.

[A metrical genealogy of Saiyid Imām 'Alī of the Naqshbandī order.] pp. 8. lith. 23½ cm. Fārūqī, [*Delhi*. 1874]. **2193/5**

Shajarah i Qādirī, by **Ghulām i Nabī**.

[Genealogies, in prose and verse, of the Qādirī saint **Shāh Mardān**.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Rajput Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1330 (1912). **3744/6**

Shajarah i Qādirīyah.

[A genealogy of the Qādirī order. Followed (p. 5) by Shajarah i mutabarrakah i manẓūmah, a metrical genealogy of certain saints of the same order, and (p. 10) by a similar work in Panjabi verse by **Raḥīm-bakhsh**.] pp. 12. lith. 24½ cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. [1879.] **2332/6**

Shajarah al-sharī'ah wa-thamarah al-ḥaqīqah, by **Muḥammad Aiyūb**.

[*Maktūbāt* or Persian letters attributed to 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī, followed (p. 15) by the *Waṣīyat-nāmah* or Arabic testament attributed to **Abū Ḥanīfah**. Edited by **Muḥammad Aiyūb**.] pp. 16. lith. 25 cm. Islāmī, *Lahore*. 1332 (1914). **3473/7**

Shajarah i sharīfah i manẓūmah i Qādirīyah, by **Ḥabīb Allāh**, **Shāh**  
[sq.]

Shajarah i mubārakah.



Shajarah i taiyibah, by **Husain Allāh**.

. . . Shajarah i 'āliyah Naqshbandīyah . . . [A genealogy of certain branches of the Naqshbandī order. Followed (p. 5) by *Munājāt*, prayers of Shāh 'Abd Allāh Abū 'l-Khair, (p. 6) an account of his death, (p. 7) *Na'at i nūrānī*, metrical devotions by Shāh Husaini.] pp. 8. *lith.* 22 cm. Qāsimī Press, *Ludhiana*. [1923.] **Urdu D. 2225**

Shajarah i taiyibah i khāndān i Chishtīyah.

[Genealogies of various branches of the Chishtī order: Nizāmīyah, Ṣafawīyah, Khādimīyah and Khalīlīyah.] pp. 8. *lith.* 23 cm. Steam Kandan Lāl Press, *Lucknow*. 1920. **Per. D. 211**

Shajarah i taiyibah i Qādirīyah.

[A genealogy of Shāh 'Alī Muḥammad Lāhaurī of the Qādirī order.] pp. 3. *lith.* 21½ cm. *Lahore*. [1904.] **Per. D. 17/8**

Shakaristān i khayāl, by **Dhauqī**.

[Descriptions of sweetmeats in verse. In the margin, *Khawān i ni'mat*, cooking recipes.] pp. 20. *lith.* 26 cm. *Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow*. 1262 (1846). **87/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 27 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1288/1871. **672/11**

**Shakespeare (H.)**.

*Abstract.*

Shākir.

'Abd al-Raḥmān Khān, called Shākir.

Dēva Singh.

Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh.

Sham' i anjuman, by **Muḥammad Ṣiddiq Hasan Khān**.

[Biographical notices of poets, arranged alphabetically, with extracts from their works.] pp. 16, 584. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Ra'is al-maṭābi', [Bhopal]*. 1293 (1876). **Per. F. 11/1**

Sham' i maḥfil, by **Mīr Dard** [mg.]

*Dard i dil.*

Sham' i maḥfil i sukhan, by **Alṭaf**.

[Notices of Persian and Indian poets with extracts from their works.] pp. 86, [2]. *lith.* 24 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras*. 1279 (1862). **800/7**

Sham' i shabistān.

*Shabistān i nikāt.*

Sham' u parwānah, by **Wāṣif**.

[An imaginary dialogue between a wise man and a madman.] pp. 20. *lith.* 19 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras*. [185 ?]

**306. 33. D. 22 ; 1015/13**

Shamāmah i jalīlī, by **Maḥmūd Ḥusain** and **‘Alī Amjad Ḥusain**.

Waḍī‘ah al-ma‘rūf bah Shamāmah i jalīlī. [Questions and answers on scientific subjects.] pp. 20. *lith.* 23½ cm. Rohilcund Literary Society, *Bareilly*. 1292 (1875). 2218/19

Shamīm al-anwār, by **Muḥammad Anwār Allāh Khān**.

[Poems, Persian and Urdu.] pp. 33, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. *Hyderabad*. 1336 (1917). Per. E. 111/6

Shams al-Dīn, Tabrizī, called **Shams i Tabriz**.

Shams al-Dīn Faqīr, Dihlawī.

*Ḥadā‘iq al-balāghah.*  
*Wālih u sultān.*

Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad, Maulawī [ed.]

*Husn u ‘ishq.*

Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Rāzī (ibn Qais).

*al-Mu‘jam.*

Shams Allāh, Ḥakīm, Saiyid, Qādirī [ed.]

*Nizām al-tawārīkh.*  
*Tadhkirah i muṣannifīn i Dihlī.*

Shams al-lughāt, by **J. Barretto**.

Shams-ool-loghat or a dictionary of the Persian and Arabic languages, the interpretation being in Persian. . . . Compiled from original dictionaries of authority in those languages, by learned natives under the inspection of J. Barretto. 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], 632; [i], 541. 29 cm. Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta*. 1806. 306. 29. B. 14; 281. 18. H. 23-4

— [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Ismā‘īl.] 2 vols. pp. [i], [ii], 440; 387. 33 cm. Faḍl al-Dīn, *Bombay*. 1265 (1849). 306. 32. E. 5

Shams al-Mulūk, Nauwābah [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Salmā.*

Shams Sirāj, called **‘Arif**.

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī.*

Shams i Tabriz (Shams al-Dīn, Tabrizī) [ps.]

*Marghūb al-qulūb.*

*Shamsah u quhquhah.*

*Maḥbūb al-qulūb.*

Shamsī (Ashraf, Saiyid).

*Nālah i dīl-kharāsh.*

Shamsu ’d-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Qays ar-Rāzī.

**Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad Rāzī**.

Shams-ullah Qadri, Hakim, Saiyid.

**Shams Allāh**, Ḥakīm, Saiyid, Qādirī.

Shams-ul-'Ulamā M. Hidayet Husain.  
**Muḥammad Hidāyat Ḥusain.**

**Shamshād** (Muḥammad 'Abd al-Aḥad, Maulawī).  
*Marthīyah.*

Shāpūrjī Bhikhājī Baria.

**Sharaf** (Sh.).  
*'Aṣr i sa'ādat.*

**Sharaf al-Dīn**, Bukhārī.  
*Nām i haqq.*

**Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī.**  
*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

**Sharaf al-Dīn Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Rāmī.**

**Sharaf al-Dīn Rāmī** (Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad).  
*Anīs al-'ushshāq.*

**Sharaf Khān** ibn Shams al-Dīn, Bidlisī.  
*Sharaf-nāmah.*

*Sharaf-nāmah*, by **Sharaf Khān.**

Scheref-nameh; ou, Histoire des Kourdes par Schereb, Prince de Bidlis, publiée pour la première fois, traduite et annotée, par V. Véliaminof-Zernof. 2 vols. pp. 23. [i], [viii], 459; 10, 308, 79. 23½ cm. *St.-Petersbourg.* 1860, 1862. [No translation by this editor was published.] **306. 34. B. 10**

— [Another edition. Edited, with preface translated from the preceding, by Muḥammad 'Alī 'Aunī.] pp. 32, 592. 23 cm. *Cairo*, [1930 ?]. **Per. D. 188**

— Chèref-nâmeh; ou, Fastes de la Nation Kourde par Chèref-ou'ddīne, Prince de Bidlis. . . . Traduits du Persan et commentés par F. B. Charmoy. 2 vols. in 4 pts. pp. [ii], 852; [ii], 502; [ii], 705; [ii], 712. 23 cm. *St.-Petersbourg.* 1868-1875. **306. 34. B. 11-14**

— — [Another copy of vol. 2.] **306. 34. B. 15-16**

*Sharah-i-Gulistan* [comm.]  
*Gulistān.*

**Sharā'it i ta'alluqah-dārī**, by **Wāṣif.**

[A tract on religious duties and faith.] pp. 16. *lith.* 19 cm. *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*, *Madras.* 1277 (1861). **306. 33. D. 23**

**Sharā'it al-wasā'it**, by **Turāb 'Alī.**

[On the duties and observances of Ṣūfī instructors and their disciples.] pp. 132. *lith.* 26 cm. 'Alawī, *Lucknow.* 1293 (1876). **2112/10**



**Sharar** (Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm).

*Hilyaḥ al-'adhrā'.*

Sharfuddīn 'Alī of Yazd.

**Sharaf al-Din 'Alī Yazdi.**

Sharfuddīn Manerī.

**Munyarī.**

**Sharḥ al-'azīz**, by **Khāṭir**.

[A tract on the enigmatic references to be found in Ṣūfī poetry, exemplified in five verses commented on at length.] pp. 18.

*lith.* 23 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Agra.* 1292 (1875). **732/9**

*Sharḥ i basīṭ* [comm].

*Sikandar-nāmāh.*

*Sharḥ i Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Sharḥ i Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

*Fuṣūl i Akbarī.*

*Sharḥ i Ghazaliyāt i Nazīrī.*

*Ghazaliyāt i Nazīrī.*

*Sharḥ i Gul i kushtī.*

*Gul i kushtī.*

*Sharḥ i Gulistān.*

*Gulistān.*

**Sharḥ i ḥāl i 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Muqaffa'**, by **'A. Iqbāl.**

Abdollah ibn-ol-Muqaffa' (Biography of) by Abbas Iqbal. (Publications of Iranschähr. No. 15.) pp. 75. 22½ cm.

*Berlin.* 1926.

**Per. D. 223**

**Sharḥ i ḥāl i Colonel Muḥammad Taqī Khān**, by **Shafaq** and others.

Colonel Mohamad Taghi Khan (Biography of) by some of his friends and admirers. (Publications of Iranschähr. No. 20.)

pp. 120. 23 cm. *Berlin.* 1927.

**Per. D. 42**

**Sharḥ i ḥāl u āthār i Saiyid Jamāl al-Dīn Asadābādī**, by **Luṭf Allāh**

**Khān.**

Seyed Djemal-ud-Din Afghani [Sa biographie et ses œuvres].

Par son neveu M. Lutfullah Khan avec quelques Appendices

par des savants différents. Tom. I. pp. 128. 23 cm.

*Berlin.* 1926. (No more published ?)

**Per. D. 41**

**Sharḥ i ḥāl u iqdāmāt i Shaikh Muḥammad Khayābānī**, by **Shafaq**

and others.

Cheikh Mohammad Khiabani. Sa biographie et son activité

politique et sociale. p. ses amis et ses admirateurs. (Publications

Iranschähr. No. 14.) pp. 64. 23 cm. *Berlin.* 1926.

**Per. D. 225**

Sharḥ u ḥaqīqī tarjamah i Mathnawī [comm.]

Mathnawī i ma'nawī.

Sharḥ i Husn u 'ishq.

Husn u 'ishq.

Sharḥ i Karīmā.

Pand-nāmah.

Sharḥ i Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm.

Mathnawī i ma'nawī.

Sharḥ mi'ah 'āmil, by 'Abd al-Rasūl.

Majmū'ah i naḥw. 7.

Sharḥ mi'ah 'āmil, by Jāmi.

Majmū'ah i naḥw. 8.

Sharḥ i Mīnā Bāzār.

Mīnā Bāzār.

Sharḥ i Mishkāḥ i Fārsī.

Ashī'ah al-lama'āt.

Sharḥ Mīzān al-ṣarf.

Mīzān al-ṣarf.

Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Jāmī.

Mu'ammā.

Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Naṣīrā'ī.

Mu'ammā.

Sharḥ i Nām i Haqq.

Nām i Haqq.

Sharḥ i Panj ruq'ah.

Panj ruq'ah.

Sharḥ i Qaṣā'id i Mullā 'Urfī.

Qaṣā'id i 'Urfī.

Sharḥ i qaṣīdah i Jauhar al-tarkīb.

Jauhar al-tarkīb.

Sharḥ i qit'ah i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī, by Āzād.

[A commentary on a letter by Ni'mat Khān called 'Ālī.] pp. 20.

lith. 26 cm. [India.] 1259 (1843).

98/7

Sharḥ i Risālah i rūḥī.

Risālah i rūḥī.

Sharḥ i Rubā'iyāt i Yūsufī.

'Ilāj al-amrād.

Sharḥ i Sih nathr i Zuhūrī.

Sih nathr.

Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah.

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Sharḥ Sirr al-maktūm.

*Sirr al-maktūm.*

Sharḥ Tuhfaḥ al-‘Irāqain.

*Tuhfaḥ al-‘Irāqain.*

Sharḥ i Wiqāyah i Fārsī.

*Masā’il i sharḥ i Wiqāyah.*

Sharḥ i Yūsufī i Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Sharḥ i Zahīrā’i Tafrashī.

*Shabnam i shādāb.*

Sharḥ Zubdah.

*Zubdah al-ṣarf.*

Sharḥ i Zuhūrī.

*Sih nathr.*

Sharḥ i Zulaikhā.

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

Sharif.

‘Alī Aṣghar, called Sharif.

Sharif (Muḥammad Ṣādiq, Chishtī).

*Rāḥaḥ al-insān.*

*Sharif al-qawānīn.*

Sharif al-qawānīn, by Sharif.

[A treatise on grammar.] pp. 40. lith. 25 cm. Tilasm i  
ḥairat, Madras. 1295 (1878). 777/21

Shāriq al-ma’rifah [anon.]

*Majmū’ah i rasā’il.* 1.

Shash jihat, by Rūp-Nārāyaṇa.

[A curious tract, in which six distinct stories may be obtained by reading the text in six different ways.] pp. 8. lith. 28 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, Delhi. 1271 (1855). 275/5

Shaukat.

*Dīwān.*

Shaukat i ‘Arab, by Muḥammad Ghulām Khān.

[A poem on the Arab conquest of Persia. With an account of the author by Muḥammad ‘Alī Khairat Khān in prose, and laudatory verses by the same in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 12, 52. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1292/1875. 2083/8

Shaukat Husain, Saiyid.

*Khitāb bah Iqbāl.*



Shaukat i Khusrawī, by Ṣābir Husain.

[A poem in honour of Mahdī 'Alī Khān Shaukat. Marginal notes.] pp. 76. *lith.* 27 cm. Anwār i Muḥammadī, [*India*]. 1293 (1876). 734/7

Shawāhid al-nubūwah, by Jāmi.

[Evidences of Muḥammad's divine mission.] pp. 244. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1293/1876. 2194/4

Shea (David) [tr.]

*Dabistān i madhāhib.*

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

Shēr Aḥmad, Mīrzā, Jalālābādī.

*Fath-nāmah i Kāfiristān.*

*Mufīd al-muṣallīn.*

Shēr Aḥmad Khān, Mīrzā.

*Najm al-sa'ādah.*

Shēr 'Alī, Kābulī [tr.]

*Robinson Crusoe.*

Shēr 'Alī Khān, Amir of Afghanistan.

*Risālah i shihāb i thāqib.*

Shēr Khān ibn Muḥammad Amjad Khān, Lōdī.

*Mir'āḥ al-khayāl.*

Shibli Nu'mānī (Muḥammad).

*Barg i gul.*

*Būy i gul.*

*Dīwān.*

— [pref.]

*Kulliyāt i Qa'ānī.*

Shifā'i (Muẓaffar ibn Muḥammad, Husainī).

*Qarābādīn i Shifā'ī.*

Shiftah (Muḥammad Muṣṭafā Khān).

*Gulshan i bīkhār.*

Shigarfi (Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Nadhar 'Alī).

*Dīwān.*

Shigūfah i Khusrawī, by Muḥammad Kalb 'Alī Khān.

[Elegant extracts. Edited by Amīr Aḥmad.] pp. 160. *lith.* 30 cm. Husainī, Rampur. 1287-90 (1870-3). Per. G. 13/3

*al-Shihāb al-thāqib* [anon.]

*Dāfi' al-manīyah.*

Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh, Husainī.

*Risālah dar haqīqat i dīn.*

**Shihāb al-Dīn Ṭālīsh** (Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Walī).

*Ṭārīkh i Āshām.*

Shihabu'd-Din Shah al-Husayni.

**Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh**, Ḥusainī.

Shihābuddīn Suhrawardī Maqtūl.

**Suhrawardī Maqtūl.**

**Shirāzī** (M. R.) [ed. & tr.]

*Ṭaiyibāt.*

— [ed.] *al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddaḥ.*

**Shi'ri.**

**Hasan**, Qādirī, called **Shi'ri.**

*Shīrīn Khusrāu.*

*Khusrāu Shīrīn.*

**Shoghi Effendi** [tr.]

[*Dawn-Breakers.*]

[*Gleanings.*]

*Short Historical Narrative.*

A Short Historical Narrative of the rise and rapid advancement of the Mahrattah State, to the present strength and consequence. . . . Written originally in Persian; and translated into English by an Officer in the East India Company's Service [James Kerr]. pp. xii, 158, [1]. 19 cm. *London.* 1782.

306. 30. F. 11

Shrimant Balmant Row.

**Śrīmant Bālmant Rā'ē.**

**Shrubsole** (O. A.) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Shujā'at al-Ḥusainī**, by **Khurram.**

[A poem on the martyrdom of Ḥasan and Ḥusain. Followed by (1) *Maulūd-nāmāh*, a poem in honour of the 12th Imām; (2) *Manāqib al-a'immaḥ*, panegyrics of 'Alī and the Imāms; (3) *Matla' al-anwār*, panegyrics of Nāṣir al-Dīn Shāh and his house; (4) *Bahār i Khurram u ḥadiqah i dānish*, a tract on prosody.] 5 pts. pp. 8, 143; 32; 96; 64; 40. *lith.* 21½ cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay.* 1328 (1910).

Per. C. 11

**Shu'lah i āh**, by **Lakṣmaṇa Singh**, Dihlawī.

[A romantic tale.] pp. 112. *lith.* 26 cm. [*India.*] 1262 (1846).

98/11

**Shu'lah i jān-sūz**, by **Bāqir 'Alī Khān.**

[A treatise on love, with illustrative quotations.] pp. 54. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*India.*] 1264 (1848).

98/4; Per. E. 119/2

Shumaisah i Landanīyah, by **Muḥammad Bāqir**, called **Ibrāhīm Jān Mu'attar**.

[A poem written after a dream, on the world-domination of Islām. Followed (p. 55) by *Sudairah i nāsūtīyah*, a similar poem.] pp. 72, covers. 14½ cm. London. 1882. **Per. A. 97**

Shums-ood-Deen Fukeer.

**Shams al-Din Faqir**.

*Shums-ool-loghat*.

Shams al-lughāt.

**Shu'ūrī**.

*Farhang i Shu'ūrī*.

*Sī dāstān muntakhab az Gulzār i Dārā*.

*Gulzār i Dārā*.

*Siassat-nameh*.

*Siyāsat-nāmah*.

*Siasset Namēh*.

*Siyāsat-nāmah*.

Şiddiq (Abū Taiyib) ibn Ḥusain, Ḥusainī, Qanaujī.

**Abū Taiyib Şiddiq**.

**Şiddiq Hasan**.

*Inshā i shar'ī*.

**Şiddiqī** (Ḥāfiẓ Anwar 'Alī) [comm.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām*.

*Sie sochineie v pokhvalu*.

Shāh-nāmah.

*Sih nathr*, by **Zuhūrī**.

Beg: Surūd i sarayān i 'ishrat-kadah i. . . . [Three prefaces containing panegyrics of Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh. Followed by *Mīnā Bāzār*, describing the Mīnā Bāzār, and *Panj ruq'ah*, love-letters.] 2 pts. pp. 77; 86. 23½ cm. [Calcutta ?] 1237/1830. **306. 33. B. 13**

— *Nuskah i Sih nathr i Mullā Nūr al-Dīn Zuhūrī*. [Another edition of the *Sih nathr*. Marginal notes.] pp. 84. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [India]. 1261 (1845). **98/5**

— *Muqaddimāt i Zuhūrī . . . Sih nathr i Zuhūrī*. [Another edition. Preceded by an introduction by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Muḥammad Ishāq Sūrātī entitled *Muqaddimāt*.] pp. 31, 82. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1869. **734/11**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 31, 82. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1875. **2195/4**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 112. lith. 26 cm. *Chashmah i faid*, [Lucknow]. 1876. **2109/5**



*Sih nathr*, by **Zuhūri**—*Cont.*

—Muqaddimāt i **Zuhūri** . . . *Sih nathr* i **Zuhūri**. [Another edition.] pp. 31, 82. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1877. **2338/4**

—*Sih nathr* i **Zuhūri** ma' Muqaddimāt i *thalāthah*. [Another edition.] pp. 110. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1294 (1877). **2446/2**

—*Sih nathr* i **Zuhūri**. [Another edition of the prefaces, edited with preface by Muḥammad Ḥasan.] pp. 44, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1924.] **Per. D. 278**

—*Sharḥ* i *Sih nathr* i **Zuhūri**. [A running commentary on the preceding, by Maulawī Imām-bakhsh called Ṣahbā'ī.] pp. [i], 435. *lith.* 20½ cm. Saiyid al-akhbār, [*Calcutta* ?]. 1260/1844. **306. 33. F. 26**

—[Another edition.]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī*. 1.

—*Sharḥ* i **Zuhūri**. [A running commentary on the first of the prefaces, by Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh called Āshuftah.] pp. 66. *lith.* 25½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1877. **2213/7 ; 2338/10**

—The *Sih-nasr-i-Zahūrī* . . . Translated . . . from the Persian . . . by Moulvi Abdus Salam. pp. [i], ii, 39, 1 slip. 21 cm. *Calcutta*. 1881. **306. 33. F. 8**

—[pref.]

*Muqaddimāt i thalāthah i Zuhūri*.

*Sih nathr i Zamhari*, by **Zamhari**.

[Three prefaces, written in imitation of those of **Zuhūri**. With laudatory notices and marginal notes.] pp. 84, 2, 2, 7, 2, 7, 85-88. *lith.* 24 cm. Lam' i rakhshā, *Khairabad*. 1292 (1875). **2058/4**

—[Another edition.] pp. 4, 94, 5, 40, 3, 2. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, [*Cawnpore*]. 1294 (1877). **2332/7**

*Sih qatrah i khūn*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

[Short stories.] pp. [iii], 151. 23 cm. Raushanā'ī, *Teheran*. 1311s (1932). **Per. D. 229**

*al-Sihāḥ fī 'l-lughah*, by **Jauhari**.

The Soorah. A dictionary of Arabic words, explained in Persian, by Abool Fuzl Moohummud ibn Omr ibn Khalid, commonly called Jumal, being a translation of . . . the *Sihah*. Revised . . . by Muoluvees Durvesh Ulee, Jan Ulee, Meer Ghoolam Husun and Ubdoor-Ruheem. (*Kitāb al-Ṣurāḥ min al-Ṣihāḥ*.) 2 vols. pp. [i], 648; [i], [i], 649-1395. 29 cm. Muoluvee Shookr Oollah, *Calcutta*. 1812, 1815. **306. 39. D. 23-4**

*Ṣiḥḥaḥ al-lughāt*, by **Wāḥid ‘Alī**.

*Majmū‘ah i rasā’il i panjānah.* 2.

*Ṣiḥḥat-nāmah*, by **‘Abd Allāh Khān**, called **‘Alawī** [sq.]

*Safīr i bulbul.*

*Sih-nasr-i-Zahūrī* [tr.]

*Sih nathr.*

*Sīhrindī.*

**Sirhindī.**

**Sikandar Bēgam**, Nauwāb.

*Ā’in i Sikandarī.*

**Sikandar ibn Muḥammad**, called Manjhū ibn Akbar.

*Mir’āt i Sikandarī.*

*Sikandar Nāma, e Barā.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Sikandar u Dārā* [sel.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Sikandar Yār**, Maulawī.

*Izālah al-shain.*

*Sikandar-nāmah*, by **Nizāmī**.

[An epic poem on the exploits of Alexander the Great. Edited by Maulawī Farīd al-Dīn and Saiyid Aṭṭhar ‘Alī.] pp. 392. 22½ cm. Muḥammad Ismā‘īl, *Calcutta*. 1269 (1852).

**306. 30. H. 1**

— [Another edition.]

*Khamsah i Nizāmī.* 2.

— [An edition of a portion of the first part (*Sikandar-nāmah i barrī*) of the poem.] pp. 146. 30½ cm. [*Calcutta*. 1810.]

**306. 34. C. 29**

— [Another edition of the text of Part I.] pp. 415. 22½ cm. [*Calcutta*.] 1243 (1828).

**306. 33. C. 5**

— *Sikandar-nāmah*. [Another edition of Part I, with marginal notes.] pp. 374. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1868.

**667/4 ; 306. 31. A. 10**

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 374. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1869.

**306. 30. C. 19**

— [Another edition.] pp. 374. 27 cm. *lith.* Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1870.

**306. 31. C. 9**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 310. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1873.

**306. 30. B. 6**

*Sikandar-nāmah*, by Nizāmi—Cont.

— *Sikandar-nāmah i barrī*. [Another edition. Marginal notes.] pp. 374. *lith.* 24½ cm. Haidarī, *Bombay*. 1292/1875.

306. 29. A. 5

— *Nuskhah i ṣaḥīḥah Sikandar-nāmah i mutarjam*. [Part I, with interlinear Urdu translation and notes by Bālak Rām.] pp. 648. *lith.* 27 cm. Quyūmī, *Cawnpore*. 1314 (1896).

2180/2 ; 2181/2

— *Sikandar-nāmah i barrī*. [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes.] 2 vols. pp. 316; 370. *lith.* 27 cm. Fārūqī, *Delhi*. 1316-7 (1898-9).

306. 34. C. 12

— — [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes by Muḥammad Khattāb and others.] 2 vols. pp. 324; 350, [2]. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1333/1915 [1914].

3723/2-3

— [Other editions of part I]:

2107/5 (1876). 2214/1 (1876). 300/4 (1888).

2204/6 (1876). 2106/1 (1876). 665/4 (1889).

— The *Secander Nāma* of Nizāmi. With a selection from the works of the most celebrated commentators, by Beder Ali & Mir Hosain Āli. (*Muntakhab al-shurūḥ Sikandar-nāmah*.) pp. [i], 638, [1]. 31 cm. Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta*. 1812.

306. 29. D. 21 ; 306. 34. D. 6

— (*Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah*.) [An anonymous running commentary on Part I of the poem.] pp. 580. 29½ cm. [*Calcutta*.] 1253 (1837).

306. 29. D. 2

— *Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah*. [A running commentary on Part I of the poem, by Muḥammad Naṣīr ibn Sulṭān Sufyānī.] pp. 255. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1873.

2066/12

— *Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah*. [A new edition of the *Calcutta* edition of 1812.] pp. 488. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874.

306. 31. B. 3

— *Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah*. [Another commentary on the same, by Muḥammad Gilawī.] pp. 379. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1291/1874.

306. 34. B. 2

— [Another (2nd) edition of the preceding.] pp. 379, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1879.]

2460/2

— *Sharḥ i Sikandar-nāmah musammā bah Sharḥ i basīṭ mashhūr bah Sharḥ i Muḥammad Gilawī*. [Another edition of the preceding commentary, edited by Muḥammad Faqīr. Part 1.] pp. 379, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1291/1874.

2067/4



*Sikandar-nāmah*, by **Nizāmi**—*Cont.*

- *Nimāh i akhīr*. . . . [Part 2 of the preceding. Edited by Muḥammad Faqīr.] pp. 328. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1295/1878. **2214/2**
- [Another edition of the same.] 2 vols. pp. 380; 328. *lith.* 25 cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1903. **Per. E. 31**
- Jild i auwal *Sharḥ* i Sikandar-nāmah . . . [Another commentary on part 1, by Muḥammad Ghufrān Akbarpūrī.] Vol. 1. pp. 852. *lith.* 24½ cm. Morning Star, *Lahore*. 1888. **306. 31. B. 1**
- Sikandar u Dārā az Sikandar-nāmah i barrī. [An incident from the poem, edited with Urdu preface by Jalāl-al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja‘farī.] pp. [ii], 62. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī Press, *Allahabad*. [1930.] **Per. B. 174/7**
- [sel.]  
*Ganjīnah i khīrad.*  
*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm.*  
*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*  
*Sarmāyah i khīrad.*
- Khīrad-nāmahē Iskandary, also called the Sikandar-nāmahē Bahry, by Nitzāmy. Edited by Dr. A. Sprenger and Aga Mohammed Shooshteree. (Fasc. 2 edited by Maulawī Ághá Ahmad ‘Alí.) 2 fasc. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 12.) pp. 96; 97-191: wrappers. 22 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1852, 1869. **B. I. 12, 12\***
- Sikandar-nāmah i baḥrī. [Another edition of Part II of the poem.] pp. 78. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1288/1871. **2038/7**
- The Sikandar Nāma, e Bará, or Book of Alexander the Great . . . by Abū Muḥammad bin Yusuf bin Mu‘ayyid-i-Nizāmu’-d-Dīn, translated . . . with . . . remarks . . . an introductory preface, and . . . a life of the author . . . by Captain H. Wilberforce Clarke. pp. xxxi, 831, [1], 1 plate. 25½ cm. *London*. 1881. **306. 30. A. 9**
- De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus auctore inprimis Nisamio disseruit F. Erdmann. [Selections discussed and annotated.] 2 pts. pp. ix, 74, [1], 120, [8]; lxxiv, 312, [4], 1 chart. 21 cm. *Casani*. 1826, 1828. (The copy in the B.M. has a third part.) **306. 33. F. 1-2**
- Nizāmi’s Leben und Werke und der zweite Theil des Nizāmischen Alexanderbuches. Mit persischen Texten als Anhang. Beiträge zur Geschichte . . . von Dr. Wilhelm Bacher. (Muntakhabāt min Panj Ganj.) pp. viii, [i], 122, 39. 23 cm. *Leipzig* (Göttingen printed). 1871. **301. 11. I. 24**

*Sikandar-nāmah*, by **Nizāmī**—*Cont.*

— *Sikandar-nāmah* I-XV skrifven af Shaikh Nizāmī Gandjavī. Öfversatt af Axel Eric Hermelin. pp. 129, 1 plate. 24 cm. *Lund*. 1933. **Per. D. 294**

— Iskanders Warägerfeldzug. Ein iranischer Heldensang des Mittelalters aus Nizāmī's Iskandernāme im Auszug metrisch nachgebildet von Georg Jacob. pp. 49. 22 cm. *Glückstadt*. [1934.] **Per. C. 166**

*Silk i marwārīd*, by 'Aṭā Muḥammad Khān.

*Silk i marwārīd* ya'nī Rubā'iyāt i 'Aṭā. [Quatrains. Edited with a preface by the author.] pp. [ii], 50. *lith.* 17 cm. Wazīr i Hind Steam Press, *Amritsar*. 1909. **3754/7**

— *Silk i marwārīd* ya'nī Naẓm i 'Aṭā. [Another edition, with some additional poems.] pp. 2, 76. *lith.* 17 cm. Rūz Bāzār Steam Press, *Amritsar*. 1332 (1914). **3754/8**

*Silsilah i 'āliyah*, by Shāh 'Abd al-Laṭīf.

*Silsilah i 'āliyah* i *Chishtīyah* Nizāmīyah Fakhrīyah Sulaimānīyah Laṭīfīyah. [The spiritual pedigree of Shāh 'Abd al-Laṭīf, successor of Muḥammad Sulaimān.] pp. 11, wrappers. 22 cm. *lith.* Islāmīyah Press, *Tippera*. 1917. **Per. C. 146**

*Silsilah i 'āliyah*, by Muḥammad Sulaimān.

*Silsilah i 'āliyah* i *Chishtīyah* Fakhrīyah Nizāmīyah Sulaimānīyah. [The spiritual pedigree of Muḥammad Sulaimān of the *Chishtī* order. Followed by a Persian and an Urdu poem to the same end.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1870. **2342/5**

*Silsilah i Chishtīyah*, by Ghulām Farīd [sq.]

*Dhikr al-aṣfiyā'.*

*Silsilah al-dhahab*, by Jāmi [sq.]

*Nafahāt al-uns.*

*Silsilah i Fārsī*, by Rāma-Kṛiṣṇa.

*Silsilah i Fārsī* Fārsī kī chothī kitāb. [A fourth Persian reader.] pp. 103, 72. *lith.* 24 cm. Methodist Publishing House, *Lucknow*. 1889. **663/3**

*Silsilah al-nasab*, by Zāhidi.

*Silsilat-ul-Nāssāb*. Généalogie de la dynastie Sāfāvy de la Perse par Cheik Hossein fils de Chaik Abdāl Zāhedi. (*Silsilah al-nasab i Ṣafawīyah*. Publications Iranschāhr No. 6.) pp. 116. 22 cm. *Berlin*. 1343 (1924). **Per. C. 30**

*Silsilah i Qādirīyah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Shāh.

[A spiritual pedigree of the Qādirī 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Shāh. Followed by prayers in Arabic, Persian and Pushto.] pp. 16. *lith.* 12½ cm. *Firozpur*. [1918.] **Arab. A. 9/2**

*Silsilāt-ul-Nāssāb.*

*Silsilah al-nasab.*

**Silvestre de Sacy** (Antoine Isaac) [ed. & tr.]

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Sindbād-nāmah* [anon.]

The Book of Sindibād . . . from the Persian and Arabic. With introduction, notes, and appendix, by W. A. Clouston. pp. lvi, 385. 21½ cm. Privately printed, [Glasgow]. 1884.

**306. 33. F. 40**

— Analytical account of the Sindibad Namah, or Book of Sindibad, a Persian manuscript poem . . . by F. Falconer. (Extracted from the Asiatic Journal.) pp. [ii], 38. 22 cm. London. 1841.

**306. 33. F. 3/1**

*Die Sinnsprüche Omars des Zeltnachers* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Sirāj al-Din**, Maulawī, Saiyid [tr.]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān, called **Ārzū**.

*Sirāj i Hanafi*, by 'Abd al-Ṣamad, Chishtī.

[Hiṣṣah i auwal. A legal reply to the question whether it is lawful to sing during funeral-processions. Followed (p. 9) by a *Musaddas*. With approbatory comments by a great number of scholars.] pp. 16. lith. 23 cm. Electric Litho Printing Press, Karachi. [1928.]

**Per. D. 206**

**Sirāj al-Haqq** ibn Nūr al-Haqq [ed.]

*Kulliyāt i Bīdil.*

*Sirāj al-'ibād*, by **Abū l-Qāsim Ridawī**.

[A Shī'ah tract on religious and social duties and observances. In the margin, *Hidāyah al-atfāl*, a similar work.] pp. 55. lith. 21½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. [1875.]

**2119/5**

*Sirāj al-lughāh*, by **Arzū**.

. . . in daftar i duwam ast az kitāb Sirāj al-lughat . . . [A dictionary of poetical terms. Vol. 2.] pp. 190. lith. 29 cm. [India. 1850 ?]

**92/2**

*Sirāj al-munaiyir*, by **Muḥammad Sharif**.

[A moral treatise. Followed (p. 228) by *Ṣad pand*, attributed to Luqmān.] pp. 232. lith. 16 cm. Bombay. 1265 (1849).

**306. 34. A. 34**

*Sirāj al-ramal*, by **Raushan 'Alī**.

[A treatise on geomancy.] pp. 96. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, Delhi. 1289 (1872). (pp. 91-4 are missing.)

**Per. E. 53/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 96. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1293/1876.

**790/5**



Sirajuddin.

**Sirāj al-Dīn.**

**Širāṭ al-najāh**, by **Murtadā Anṣārī**.

[A treatise relating to questions of religious law and practice. The *responsa* of Murtadā Anṣārī, edited by Muḥammad ‘Alī Yazdī.] ff. [64.] *lith.* 22 cm. [Bombay ?] 1273 (1857).

**Per. C. 38**

**Sirhindī** (Yaḥyā ibn Aḥmad).

**Tārīkh i Mubārak-shāhī.**

*Sirr i akbar* [tr.]

*Upanishads.*

**Sirr al-maktūm**, attr. to **Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzī**.

. . . **Sharḥ** *Sirr al-maktūm* . . . [A treatise on magical arts.] pp. 173, [1]. *lith.* 26 cm. C. P. Press, *Bombay*. 1312 (1894).

**1482/11**

**Šītala**, Munshī, called **Bi-khwud**.

**Sitārah i lēdī**, by **Mūsā Nathrī**.

*Sitārah i lēdī yā jild i duwam i ‘Ishq u sultānat*. [A historical novel on the life of Cyrus, being the second part of a work entitled ‘*Ishq u sultānat*.] pp. 184, 1 plate, 1 map. *lith.* 21½ cm. Litho Printing Works, *Karachi*. 1344 (1926).

**Per. D. 85 ; Per. C. 197**

**Sitāyish-nāmah i Shāh i Kābul**, by **Ashhari**.

[A panegyric in honour of King Muḥammad Ḥabīb Allāh of Afghanistan, with other poems.] pp. 20, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Āgrah akhbār, *Agra*. 1906.

**3731/15**

**Sittah i ḍarūrīyah**, by **Yūsufī** [sq.]

*Jāmi‘ al-fawā'id*. 1.

**Śiva (A.)**

*Fizik.*

*‘Ilm i shūmī.*

**Śiva-Nārāyaṇa**, Pundit, Deputy-Inspector.

*Gulzār i dabistān.*

**Śiva-Rāma**, of Bareilly, called **Jauhar**.

*Siyāḥat dar jaww i hawā* [tr.]

*Robur le Conquérant.*

**Siyāḥat i Ḥātim Ṭā’ī** [anon.]

*Hatim Ta,ee*, a romance, in the Persian language. Revised and corrected [by Diyānat Allāh] under the superintendence of J. Atkinson. [Qisṣah i Ḥātim Ṭā’ī.] pp. [i], [i], [i], [i], 99. 32 cm. Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta*. 1818. **306. 30. D. 4**

*Siyāḥat i Ḥātim Tā'i* [anon.]—*Cont.*

Siyāḥat i Ḥātim Tā'i. [Another edition, based on 4 MSS. and "the English translation of Mr. Jones" (? error for D. Forbes).] pp. 344. *lith.* 22 cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1288/1871. **306. 33. C. 14**

— [Another edition.] pp. 344. *lith.* 22 cm. Ḥaidarī, *Bombay*. 1296/1879. **306. 33. A. 33**

— The Adventures of Hatim Taï, a Romance. Translated from the Persian, by D. Forbes. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. xi, 214. 28 cm. *London*. 1830. **306. 29. B. 19**

— — [3rd edition, with preface by N. F. Bilimoria.] pp. [ii], x, 309. 21½ cm. *Bombay*. 1911. **306. 30. G. 5**

*Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*, by Zain al-ʿĀbidīn.

Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg yā Balā i ta'aṣṣub i ū. [A satire on Persian government.] pp. 286, [1]. *lith.* 21 cm. Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1324 (1906). **Per. C. 21**

— Siyāḥat-nāma-yi-Ibrāhīm Beg. . . . Edited under the supervision of . . . D. C. Phillott . . . by Muḥammad Kāzīm Shīrāzī. pp. [i], [i], 252, 2, [1], 1 plate. 27 cm. Ḥablul Matin Press, *Calcutta*. 1910. **306. 32. C. 30**

— [Another edition, with a glossary. Edited by Maulawī 'Abd al-Laṭīf.] pp. 82, 17, wrappers. *lith.* 22½ cm. Tāj Press, *Hyderabad*. 1338 (1920). **Per. D. 227**

— [sel.]

*Jawāhir i Fārsī.*

— Zustände im heutigen Persien wie sie das Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs enthüllt aus dem Persischen übersetzt und bearbeitet von Dr. Walter Schulz. Mit 1 farbigen Karte und 84. . . . Illustrationen in Autotypie. pp. xxi, [i], 332. 23 cm. *Leipzig*. 1903. **306. 33. A. 9**

*Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*, by Jalāl al-Dīn, Ḥasanī.

Ibrahim Beg Part II. [Ibrāhīm Bēg Jild i duwam. A continuation of Zain al-ʿĀbidīn's novel.] pp. 333, [1], wrappers. 24 cm. Paradise Press, *Calcutta*. 1907. (The author's name is given in the Q.C. as Jalāl al-Dīn Husani [*sic*].) **Per. D. 19**

— Siyāḥat-nāmah . . . Ḥiṣṣah i duwam. [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Bāqir.] pp. 248. *lith.* 24½ cm. ʿĀlamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore*. [1931.] **Per. D. 338**

— [Another edition.] pp. 232. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1934. **Per. D. 339**

*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn, Ḥasanī**.

Ibrahim Beg Part III. [Ibrāhīm Bēg. Jild i siwum. A continuation of the preceding.] pp. [i], 4, 246, wrappers. 24 cm. Hablulmatin Press, *Calcutta*. 1909. (The name of the author is given in the Q.C. as Jalāl al-Dīn Ḥusain.)

**Per. D. 337**

*Siyāhat-nāmah i sih qit'ah i rūy i zamīn*, by **Maḥmūd Tarzī**.

[An account of a journey in Asia, Europe and Africa during the year 1308 A.H.] pp. 674, 2 plates. 23 cm. 'Ināyat, *Kabul*. 1333 (1915).

**306. 30. G. 24**

*Siyāhat-nāma-yi-Ibrāhīm Beg*.

*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*.

Siyālkōtī Māla, called **Wārastah**.

*Siyar al-aqtāb*, by **Ilāh-diyah**.

[Lives of Chishtī saints.] pp. 256. lith. 23½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1294/1877.

**2193/4**

*Siyar al-auliya'*, by **Amīr Khwurd**.

[Lives of Chishtī saints.] pp. 9, 596. lith. 24½ cm. Muḥibb i Hind, *Delhi*. 1302 (1885).

**306. 29. A. 8**

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn*, by **Ghulām Ḥusain Khān**.

[A history of India, particularly Bengal, in the 12/18th century.] 2 vols. pp. xxiii, 420; [ii], vi, 115. 32 cm. *Calcutta*. 1248 (1832).

**Per. G. 11**

— Preface to Seirool Mutakhirin. Or, The History of India. Containing the transactions of the reigns of the beginning of Gorwan and Pandwan, to the beginning of Mohummud Aurung-zeb Awlumgir. Compiled by Syed Gholam Husein Khan Tuba Tubae. . . . Edited by Hukim Mouluve Abdool Mujid. With the assistance of other learned men of *Calcutta*. . . . Volume I. (*Muqaddimah i kitāb i Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn*.) pp. [i], [i], xiv, 439, [4], [1]. 30½ cm. Medical Press, *Calcutta*. 1836.

**306. 32. E. 10**

— [Another edition.] pp. 32, 962. lith. 32½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1314/1897.

**Per. G. 10**

— The Moulukkkhus-ool-Tuwareekh, being an abridgment of . . . Seir Mootakherin, prepared chiefly by Maulavi Abdool Kerim. (*Khulāṣah i Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn*.) pp. [i], [i], [ii], 514. 30 cm. Education Press, *Calcutta*. 1827.

**306. 29. D. 12**

— *Mulakhkhaṣ al-tawārikh*. [Another copy of the preceding, lacking the English and Persian title-pages and the *dībāchah*.]

**3721/1**



*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin*, by **Ghulām Husain Khān**—*Cont.*

— Selections from *Sairul Muta-akh-kharin*. . . . Prescribed as a rapid reading course for B.A. Examination of Allahabad University for 1920-21. pp. [i], 354. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwar Ahmadi Press, *Allahabad*. 1919. **Per. B. 43**

— *Intikhāb az Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin*. [Selections. With a glossary.] pp. [i], 2, 231, 49. *lith.* 18½ cm. National Press, *Allahabad*. 1922. **Per. B. 73**

— *Intikhāb i Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin*. [Selections, containing the reign of Akbar.] pp. 112, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār i Ahmadi, *Lucknow*. [1928.] **Per. B. 95**

— A Translation of the *Sair Mutaquarin*; or, View of Modern Times, being an history of India, from the year 1118 to the year 1195 of the Hidjrah. . . . [Translated by Hājī Mustafā, under the pseudonym Nota Manus.] 3 vols. pp. 15, 3, 17-403, 780, [3]; [i], [i], 612, [3], 38; [i], [iii], 453, [2]. 28 cm. *Calcutta*. 1789. **306. 32. D. 23-5**

— A translation of the *Seir Mutaqherin*. . . . [Reprinted from the edition of 1789, with index.] 4 vols. pp. 5, [i], 16, 25, 469; [iii], 587; [iii], 402; [iii], 234, 36, 79. 25 cm. *Calcutta*. [1902-3.] **306. 32. A. 12-15**

— A translation of the *Sair Mutaquerin*. . . . [Another reprint.] 4 vols. in 2. pp. 16, 25, 469; [iii], 587; [iii], 402; [iii], 79, 234, 36. 24 cm. *Calcutta & Madras*. 1926. **Per. D. 50**

— The *Siyar-ul-Mutakherin*, a history of the Mahomedan power in India. . . . Revised from the translation of Haji Mustafa . . . by J. Briggs. Vol. 1. [No more published.] (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. ix, 465. 22 cm. *London*. 1832.

**306. 33. A. 35 ; 306. 33. A. 36**

— [tr. sel.]

*Tārīkh i Firīsh̄tah.*

*Siyar-ul-Mutakherin* [tr.]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

*Siyāsah al-amṣār* [sel.]

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāṣirī.*

*Siyāsāt-nāmah*, by **Nizām al-Mulk**.

Siasset Namēh. Traité de gouvernement, composé pour le Sultan Melik-Chāh par le Vizir Nizam oul-Moullk. Texte persan édité par C. Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIIe série. Vol. VII.) 2 pts. pp. [iii], iii, [1], 213, 2, 2, [1]; [iii], viii, 235, [2]. 26½ cm. *Paris*. 1891, 1897. **305. 3. I. 3-4**

*Siyāsat-nāmah*, by **Nizām al-Mulk**—*Cont.*

— *Siyāsat-nāmah*. [Another edition.] pp. 128, wrappers.  
*lith.* 18½ cm. *Anwār al-maṭābi*’, *Lucknow*. [1927.]

**Per. B. 100**

— [Another edition. Notes.] pp. [i], [i], [ii], 214, 12. *lith.*  
24½ cm. National Press, *Allahabad*. 1931. **Per. D. 310**

— *Siyāsat-nāmah yā Siyar al-mulūk*. [Another edition, with  
a preface by Saiyid ‘Abd al-Rahīm *Khalkhānī*.] pp. 4, 186.  
26 cm. *Khawrshīd*, *Teheran*. 1310s (1932). **Per. E. 84**

— *Siasset Namèh* . . . Traduit par C. Schefer. (Publications  
de l’École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. IIIe série. Vol.  
VIII.) pp. viii, 312. 26½ cm. *Paris*. 1893. **305. 3. I. 5**

— Translation of. *Nizam-ul-Mulk’s Siasat-nameh*. [By] K. B.  
*Irani* [and] D. J. *Irani*. [Chapters 26-50.] pp. [i], vi, 77.  
24 cm. *Bombay*. [1916.] **306. 30. C. 32**

**Sōhan Lāl**, called **Sūri**.

‘*Umdaḥ al-tawārīkh*.

**Sōhan Lāl**, *Rā’ē*.

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nathr*.

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm*.

**Sohrāb** (*Aḥmad*).

*al-Risālah al-tis’-‘ashariyah*.

**Sohrābji Fardūnji Mullā** [ed. & tr.]

*Khawātīm*.

**Sohrābji Kūvarji Taskar**.

**Sohrābji Kūvarji Jivaji Taskar**.

[*Some Answered Questions*], by ‘**Abbās Efendī**.

Some Answered Questions, collected and translated from the  
Persian of ‘*Abdu’l-Baha*, by L. C. Barney. pp. xiv, 344.  
23 cm. *London*. 1908. **306. 31. G. 21**

*Some Current Persian Tales*, by **D. C. Phillott**.

Some current Persian tales [collected and translated] by Lieut.-  
Colonel D. C. Phillott. (Extracted from *Memoirs of the Asiatic  
Society of Bengal*. Vol. I, No. 18, pp. 375-412.) pp. 375-  
412, wrappers. 30½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*.  
1906. **306. 29. D. 20**

**Soobah Sing**.

**Sūbhā Singh**.

*Soohrab*, a poem [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Soohrab and Roostum, a poem* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmāh.*

*Soorah.*

*al-Ṣurāḥ.*

Sorabji Fardunji Mulla.

**Sohrābjī Fardūnījī Mullā.**

Sorabshaw Byramji Doctor.

**Bairāmji** (Sohrāb-shāh).

*Sorrows of Akhtar.*

*Huẓn i Akhtar.*

*Sovremennay Persidskay Pressa.*

*Majma' al-muntakhabāt.*

*Specimen of Persian Poetry.*

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Specimen poeseos persicæ.*

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia*, by **A. Chodsko.**

Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia . . . orally collected and translated; with . . . notes, by A. C. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. x, 592. 25 cm. *London.* 1842. **306. 31. B. 18**

**Spenta** (A.)

*Payām i rāstī.*

**Spies** (Otto) [ed.]

*Mu'nis al-'ushshāq.*

*Three Treatises.*

[*Spirited Remonstrance*], by **Sūbhā Singh.**

The Spirited Remonstrance of Rajah Soobah Sing to the Emperor Aurungzēbe, in Persian and English. With explanatory notes . . . by S. Weston. (Az Rājah Ṣūbhā Singh ba-Aurangzēb Bādshāh.) pp. viii, 9-39. 23 cm. *London.* 1803. **E. 397/10**

*Splendour of God.*

The Splendour of God; being extracts from the sacred writings of the Bahais with introduction by E. Hammond. (Wisdom of the East Series.) pp. 124. 17 cm. *London.* 1909.

**34. GG. 14**

**Splieth** (Ludwig) [ed.]

*Farhang i Rashīdī.*

**Sprenger** (Aloys) [ed.]

*Gulistān.*

*Sikandar-nāmāh.*



Śrī Bābā Dayāla-dāsa.

*Śrī Bhagat māl.*

*Bhaktamālā.*

*Śrī Bhagawat.*

*Mahābhārata.*—Bhagavad-gītā.

Śrīmant Bālmant Rā'e [tr.]

*Gwāliyār-nāmah.*

Śrīsa-chandra Vasu, Rā'e, Bahādur [tr.]

*Risālah i ḥaqq-numā.*

Stein (*Sir* Aurel).

*'Atā'iq i wasaṭ i Āsiyā.*

Stephenson (Lieut.-Colonel John) [ed. & tr.]

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb.*

—— [ed.] *Ḥadīqaḥ al-ḥaqīqaḥ.*

Stevens (Captain John) [tr.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

Stewart (Major Charles)

*Original Persian Letters.*

—— [ed.] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

—— [tr.] *Malfūzāt i Tīmūrī.*

*Masīr i tālibī.*

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'āt.*

*Stories from the Bustān.*

*Būstān.*

*Story of Valeh and Hadijeh* [tr.]

*Wālih u sulṭān.*

Strachey (Edward) [tr.]

*Bījaganita.*

Streit (Clarence K.) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

Strong (Dawsonne Melancthon) [tr.]

*Būstān.*

*Strophes of Omar Khayyām* [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Study in Scarlet*, by A. C. Doyle.

Police i London. [Conan Doyle's detective story, translated into Persian.] pp. 267, [1], wrappers. 16½ cm. Hoor Printing Press, Bombay. 1309s (1930).

Per. A. 86

Stuemer (Ignaz von), Baron [ed.]

*Anthologia Persica.*

**Sturm** (Christopher Christian).

*Reflections.*

**Ṣubḥ i Ṣādiq**, by **Muḥammad Ṣādiq**, called **Akhtar**.

[Moral reflections.] pp. 26. *lith.* 25 cm. **Chashmah i faid**,  
**Meerut**. 1292 (1875). 2172/7

**Ṣubḥ i ummīd**, by **Husain-āzād**.

L'Aube de l'Espérance; choix de poésies tirées des meilleurs auteurs persans coordonnées et traduits . . . avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéÿne-Āzad. [This copy lacks the Persian text.] pp. xxxix, 283. 17 cm. *Leyde*. 1909.

306. 30. F. 18

**Sūbhā Singh**, Rajah.

*[Spirited Remonstrance.]*

**Subḥaḥ al-abrār**, by **Jāmi**.

[A religious *mathnawī*.] pp. 169. 31 cm. *Calcutta*. 1226/  
1811. 306. 31. E. 15

— [Another edition.] pp. 160. *lith.* 24 cm. **Newal Kishōr**,  
**Lucknow**. 1300/1883. 306. 29. C. 30

**Subhān-bakhsh** [ed.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Ṣūfī**.

**Aḥmad Husain**, called **Ṣūfī**.

**Aḥmad Khān**, called **Ṣūfī**.

**Suhrawardī** (A. al-Ma'mūn) [ed.]

*Shāh-'ālam-nāmah.*

**Suhrawardī** ('Umar ibn Muḥammad).

*'Awārif al-ma'ārif.*

**Suhrawardī Maqtūl** (Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fatūh Yaḥyā ibn Amīrak).

*Mu'nis al-'ushshāq.*

*Risālah i lughat i mūrān.*

*Ṣafīr i sīmurgh.*

*Tarjamaḥ lisān al-ḥaqq.*

[Three Treatises.]

**Sujān Rā'e**, Bhaṇḍārī.

*Khulāṣaḥ al-tawārīkh.*

**Sukhan** (Husain Fakhr al-Dīn).

*Hangāmah i dil-āshūb.*

**Sukhan u sukhānwarān**, by **Badi' al-Zamān Bishrūyah**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry, with biographies of the poets.]

*In progress. Teheran*. 1308s (1930)- . Per. C. 119

*Sukhanwarān i Īrān*, by **M. Ishāq**.

Sukhanvarān-i-Īrān dar ‘aṣr-i-ḥāẓir. Poets and Poetry of Modern Persia. Vol. I. With thirty-two portraits and two musical notes by M. Ishaque. *In progress.* Delhi. 1933- .

Per. D. 332

Sulaimān ibn Ḥusain **Jamzūri**.

**Sullivan** (Stephen) [tr.]

*Gulistān*.

**Sultān ‘Alī**, **Khurāsānī**.

*Dastūr al-‘ilāj*.

**Sultān Ḥusain**, Maulawī.

*Risālah i qiyām i ta’zīmī*.

**Sultān Muḥammad**.

*Fizīk*.

*Kīmiyā*.

**Sultān Muḥammad**, Ajnālawī.

*Makhzan i ‘irfānī*.

**Sultān Muḥammad** ibn Mūsā **Khān**, called **Khālīs**.

*Tārīkh i Sultānī*.

**Sultān Muḥammad** ibn Tāj al-Dīn Ḥasan.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-majālis*.

*Sultān-nāmah*, by ‘**Abbās Khān**, **Shirwānī**.

[A history of the Russo-Turkish war. Illustrations.] pp. 89.

*lith.* 25 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. 1304 (1886).

306. 32. A. 32

*Sultānī*, by **Bahā’ al-Dīn Matw**.

Sultānī . . . ma‘ah Tuḥfah i Ashrafiyah. [A biographical work in verse on the saint Sultān al-‘arifīn Ḥamzah Makhḍūmī and his descendants.] pp. 120. *lith.* 27 cm. Muḥammadī Steam Press, *Lahore*. [1933.] (There appears to be no trace of the *Tuḥfah i Ashrafiyah* of Muḥammad Ashraf.)

Per. E. 112/5

*Sulūk i sālikān*, by **Ṣaulat**.

[Religious poems. With a preface by the author.] pp. 47, wrappers, 1 slip. *lith.* 17 cm. Sitārah i Hind, *Calcutta*. [1917.]

Per. A. 79

*Supplement to . . . Gladwin’s Ayeen Akberi*.

*Ā’in i Akbarī*.

*Supplement to the Fundamental Laws* [tr.]

*Tatimmah i qānūn i asāsī*.

*Supplement to the Mirat-i-Ahmadi*.

*Mir’āt i Ahmadi*.



*Sur les Origines Russes*, by **J. von Hammer-Purgstall**.

*Sur les Origines Russes. Extraits de manuscrits orientaux . . . dans une suite de lettres. [Edited by C. M. Fraehn.] pp. viii, 132. 27 cm. St. Petersburg. 1827 [1825]. 306. 38. B. 3*

*al-Ṣurāḥ* [tr.]

*al-Ṣiḥāḥ.*

*Sūrajpur-kī kahanī.*

*Qiṣṣah i Ṣhamsābād.*

**Sūran** (Rashīd).

*Dasātīr kitāb i asmānī nīst.*

*Ḥarf i rāst.*

— [ed.]

*Dīwān i ‘Ishqī.*

**Ṣūri.**

**Sōhan Lāl**, called **Ṣūri**.

*Surūd i mastān*, by **Farzand ‘Alī**.

*Surūd i mastān u bism i tārikhī Jān i ahl i kharābāt. [A Ṣūfī praise of God in prose and verse.] pp. 16. lith. 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877. 2445/4*

*Surūr al-‘ibād*, by **Murtadā Anṣārī**.

[A treatise relating to questions of religious law and practice. Edited by Muḥammad ‘Alī Yazdī. Marginal notes.] pp. 92. lith. 25 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. [1879.] 2334/15

*Surūr al-maḥzūn*, by **Wali Allāh Dihlawī**.

Col: nuskhah i *Surūr al-maḥzūn tarjamah i Nūr al-‘uyūn*. [A life of Muḥammad, being an abridged translation of the Arabic biography *Nūr al-‘uyūn* of Ibn Saiyid al-Nās.] pp. 50. 23½ cm. [Calcutta.] 1249 (1833). 705/3

— *Surūr al-maḥzūn*. [Another edition, edited with marginal glosses by Faqīr Aḥmad called Sanā’ al-Dīn.] pp. 35, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, [Delhī]. 1257 (1841). Per. E. 27/12

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 26 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, Cawnpore. 1267 (1851). 88/3

**Surūrī** (Muṣṭafā ibn Sha‘bān) [comm.]

*Būstān.*

**Süssheim** (Karl) [ed.]

*al-‘Urādaḥ.*

**Sutherland** (Col. J.) [tr.]

*Ma’āthir i sultānīyah.*

*Sūz u gudāz*, by **Nau'ī**.

Burning and Melting; being the *Sūz-u-Gudāz* of Muhammad Rizā Nau'ī of Khabūshān translated into English by Mirza Y. Dawud of Persia and Ananda K. Coomaraswamy of Ceylon. pp. 65, [1], 3 plates. 19½ cm. London. 1912.

306. 33. D. 47

*Taarīkhi Shakhrokhī*.

*Tārīkh i Shāh-rukhi*.

*Ṭabaqāt-i-Nāsirī*.

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāsirī*.

**Tābān**.

**Liqāyat 'Alī**, *Maulawī*.

*Tabaqa-i-Muhsinya*.

*Ṭabaqāt i Muḥsinīyah*.

*Ṭabaqāt i Akbarī*, by **Nizām al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

[A general history of India to the reign of Akbar.] pp. 4, 651. lith. 32 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1292/1875.

306. 34. D. 10

— The *Ṭabaqāt-i-Akbarī* . . . edited by B. De. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 223.) *In progress*. Calcutta. 1913- .

B. I. 223, 223\*

— The *Ṭabaqāt-i-Akbarī* . . . translated by B. De. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 225.) *In progress*. Calcutta. 1913- .

B. I. 225, 225\*

*Ṭabaqāt i Muḥsinīyah*, by **Ashraf al-Dīn Aḥmad**.

*Tabaqa-i-Muhsinya*; or the Persian History of the Hooghly Emambarah by Moulvie Syed Ashrafuddin Ahmad. pp. [ii], 2, 4, 64, [1]. 20 cm. Urdu Gude [*sic*] Press, Calcutta. 1889.

1263/8

*Ṭabaqāt i Nāsirī*, by **Minhāj al-Dīn 'Uthmān**.

The *Ṭabaqāt-i-Nāsiri* of Aboo 'Omar Minhāj al-Dīn 'Othmān . . . al-Jawzjani. Edited by Captain W. Nassau Lees . . . and Maulawis Khadim Hosain and 'Abd al-Hai. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 44.) pp. [i], 4, 453, 8, [1]. 21½ cm. College Press, Calcutta. 1864.

B. I. 44, 44\*

— . . . *Siyāsaḥ al-amṣār fī tajribah al-a'sār* . . . [A portion of the preceding work, dealing with the history of the family of Chingiz Khān.] pp. 88. lith. 21½ cm. [Bombay. 1890.]

306. 33. D. 16

— *Ṭabaqāt-i-Nāsirī*: a general history of the Muḥammadan Dynasties. . . . Translated . . . by Major H. G. Raverty. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 78.) pp. lxiv, 1296, xxvi; [iii], 272. 20½ cm. London & Calcutta. 1881 [1873-1881], 1897.

B. I. 78, 78\*

**Ṭabari** (Abū Ja‘far Muḥammad ibn Jarīr).

*Tārīkh i Ṭabarī.*

**Ṭabāṭabā’i** (‘Alī ibn ‘Azīz Allāh).

*Burhān al-ma’āthir.*

**Ṭābi‘ Muḥammad.**

*Mizān al-adwiyah.*

*Tableau du Règne de Mouïzz Eddin Aboul Harith.*

*Rāḥaḥ al-ṣudūr.*

**Tabrizi** (Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd Allāh).

*Mishkāḥ al-maṣābīḥ.*

**Tabṣirah** [app.] [sq.]

*Ṣarf i Mīr.*

**Tabṣirah al-‘awāmm fī ma‘rifah maqālāt al-anām**, attr. to **Murtadā Rāzi**.

[An account of the doctrines of the non-Islamic and Islamic sects. Edited by ‘Abbās Iqbāl with a preface.] pp. [i], x, 294, [1]. 21½ cm. Majlis, Teheran. 1313s (1934).

Per. C. 188

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Ma‘ārif al-millaḥ.*

**Tadhkirah al-abrār wa’l-ashrār**, by **‘Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm**.

[An account of contemporary religious leaders, with extracts from their writings.] pp. 235, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Hindū Press, [Peshawar]. 1309 (1891-2).

2046/3

**Tadhkirah al-auliya’**, by **Farid al-Din ‘Attār**.

[Notices of famous saints.] pp. 411, [1]. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1306 (1889).

663/12

— [Another edition.] pp. 432. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lahore. 1308 (1891).

2479/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 600. lith. 24½ cm. Fakhr al-maṭābi‘, [India]. [18 ?] (This edition is prior to 1857.)

3746/3

— Part I (II) of the Tadhkiratu ’l-Awliyá (“Memoirs of the Saints”) . . . edited . . . with preface, indices and variants, by R. A. Nicholson. . . . With a critical introduction by Mirzá Muḥammad b. ‘Abdu ’l-Wahhāb-i Qazwíní. (Persian Historical Texts, vols. 3, 5.) 2 vols. pp. 66, xxv, 357; ix, 119, [i], 361. 24 cm. London (Leiden printed). 1905-7.

306. 33. B. 30-1

— Ur Tazkiratú ’l-Awliyá skrifven af Shaikh Farídu ’d-Dín ’Attār öfversatt af Baron Erik Haermelin efter Professor Reynold A. Nicholson’s Text. 2 vols. pp. 451, [1]; 360, [1]. 26 cm. Stockholm. 1931-2.

Per. E. 56



***Tadhkirah i Bīnīsh*, by Bīnīsh.**

[Notices of Indian poets.] pp. 208. *lith.* 19 cm. [*Madras*], 1268 (1852). (The title *Tukerah-i-Beenish* is written on the front page.) 143/2

***Tadhkirah al-ḥaqq*, by Muḥammad Amīr.**

[A treatise on the fundamentals of the Islamic faith. With an Urdu translation entitled *Māhīyah al-ḥaqq* by Maulawī Dōst Muḥammad Ajmērī.] 2 vols. pp. 21, 24, 502; 68, 422, wrappers. *lith.* 26½ cm. Darwīsh & Delhi Presses, *Delhi*. 1332-3/1914-5. Per. F. 5/2-3

***Tadhkirah i Husainī*, by Husainī.**

[Biographies of Persian poets and illustrious men.] pp. 375. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1292/1875. 2058/5

***Tadhkirah i jughrāfiyā i tārikhī i Īrān*, by W. Bartold.**

W. Barthold. Historico-Geographical Survey of Iran. Translated from the original Russian by H. Serdadver. pp. [i], vi, xv, [iii], 295, [2], [1]. 21 cm. Imp. Ittihadié, *Téhéran*. 1930. Per. C. 47

***Tadhkirah al-jum‘ah*, by Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Salām.**

[A tract on Friday worship.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1284 (1867). 100/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 20. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1874. 863/23

***Tadhkirah i khwushnawīsān*, by Ghulām Muḥammad Haft-Kalamī.**

The *Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān* [notices of calligraphists] of Mawlānā Ghulām Muḥammad Dihlavī. Edited with prefaces, notes, and indices by M. Hidayet Husain. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 187.) pp. vi, [i], 39, 131. 22 cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1910. B. I. 187, 187\*

***Tadhkirah al-labīb*, by Wakil Aḥmad [sq.]**

*Yāqūtī*.

***Tadhkirah al-ma‘ād*, by Muḥammad Thanā’ Allāh.**

[An eschatological tract. Marginal notes.] pp. 59. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*] 1287/1870. 2078/19

— [Another edition.] pp. 58. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Cawnpore*]. 1294/1877. 2334/16

***Tadhkirah al-mautā wa’l-qubūr*, by Muḥammad Thanā’ Allāh.**

[A tract on death and burial.] pp. 36. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1287 (1870). 777/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 36. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1288 (1871). 2044/8

*Tadhkirah i Mir'āḥ al-khayāl.*

*Mir'āḥ al-khayāl.*

*Tadhkirah i mashāḥir i Jaunpūr.*

*Tajallī i nūr.*

*Tadhkirah al-mulūk*, by **Rafi' al-Din Ibrāhim** [part. tr.]

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty.*

*Tadhkirah i muṣannifīn i Dihlī*, by **'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī**.

A Treatise of Shaikh Abd-ul-Haq Dehlawi containing the review of memoirs of the elegant writers and poets of Dehli. . . .

With introduction and annotation by Hakim Sayyid Shams-ullah Qadri. (Historical Society of Hyderabad. Historical Text Books Series, No. 2.) pp. 50, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm.

Tarikh Press, *Hyderabad*. 1930.

**Per. D. 153/2**

*Tadhkirah al-muttaqīn fī aḥwāl khulafā' Saiyid Badī' al-Dīn*, by **Amīr Ḥasan**.

[Biographies of the saint **Shāh Madār** and his followers.] 2 vols.

pp. 160; 192. *lith.* 26 cm. 'Azizī, *Cawnpore*. 1315 (1898).

1322-3 (1905).

**Per. E. 52 ; Per. E. 60/3**

*Tadhkirah al-sādāt*, by **Aḥmad ibn Maḥmud**.

Risālah i *Tadhkirah al-sādāt*. [The names, surnames, dates of birth and death, and similar matters connected with Muḥammad, Fāṭimah and the twelve Imāms.] pp. 68, wrappers. *lith.*

24 cm. Nūr al-abṣār, *Allahabad*. 1880.

**Per. D. 66/2**

*Tadhkirah i Shāh Ṭahmāsb.*

*Tadhkirah i Ṭahmāsp.*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'*, by **Dawlatshāh**.

The *Tadhkiratu 'sh-Shu'arā'* ("Memoirs of the Poets") of Dawlatshāh . . . edited . . . with prefaces and indices by

E. G. Browne. (Persian Historical Texts, vol. 1.) pp. 16,

xi, 621. 24 cm. *London* (*Leiden* printed). 1901.

**306. 33. B. 33 ; 306. 33. B. 34**

— Vitae Poetarum Persicorum ex Dauletschahi Historia Poëtarum excerptae . . . persice edidit latine vertit. annotationibus instruxit J. A. Vullers. Fasciculus I. Hafizi Schirazensis vitam tenens. pp. viii, 13, 18. 19 cm. *Gissae*. 1839.

**E. 325/1**

— [Another edition of the first five *tabaqāt*. Edited by Saiyid Muḥammad Dāmin 'Alī.] pp. 228, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. National Press, *Allahabad*. 1921.

**Per. D. 135**

— Translation with Notes, Critical and Explanatory of *Tadhkiratush-shu'ara* (Memoirs of the Poets) (the portion prescribed for the B.A. examination) of Dawlatshah-e-Samarqandī, by P. B. Vachha. pp. viii, 135. 24½ cm. *Bombay*. [1909.]

**Per. D. 290**

***Tadhkirah i Shūshtar*, by Faqir.**

*Tadhkira-i-Shūshtar*: an account of *Shūshtar*, from the earliest time to A.H. 1169 with notices of its celebrated men and memoirs of the author's life. . . . Edited by *Khān Bahādur Maulā Bakhsh* and *Shams-ul-'Ulamā* M. Hidayet Husain. (*Bibliotheca Indica*. Vol. 206.) pp. xi, 193. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1924 (1914-1924). **B. I. 206, 206\***

***Tadhkirah i ṣubḥ i waṭan*, by Muḥammad Ghauth Khān.**

[Notices of Indian poets, with illustrative selections from their works.] pp. [i], 3, 225. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Madras*. 1258/1842.

**Per. E. 58**

***Tadhkirah i Tahmāsp*, by Tahmāsp.**

Memoirs of *Shāh Tahmāsp*. Edited by Lieut.-Colonel D. C. Phillott. (*Bibliotheca Indica*. Vol. 210.) pp. [i], 81, wrappers. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1912.

**B. I. 210, 210\***

— *Tadhkirah i Shāh Tahmāsb*. [Another edition. Edited by 'Abd al-Shakūr.] pp. 79. 22 cm. *Berlin*. 1343 (1924).

**Per. C. 178/4**

***Tadhkirah i 'ulamā i Hindā*, by Raḥmān 'Alī, Member of Council.**

[Notices of celebrated Indian Muslims.] pp. 282. *lith.* 24½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*. 1894. **Per. E. 50 ; 1481/1**

***Tadhkirah al-wāqī' āt*, by Jauhar.**

The *Tezkereh al Vakiāt*, or private memoirs of the Moghul emperor *Humāyūn*, written . . . by *Jouher* . . . translated by Major C. Stewart. (*Oriental Translation Fund*.) pp. viii, 127, 1 plate. 28 cm. *London*. 1832. **306. 29. B. 13**

— — [Reprinted, with an introduction by N. Roy, and index.] pp. [i], [i], viii, [i], iv, 186, viii. 22 cm. *Calcutta*. 1904.

**306. 31. G. 12**

***Tadhkirah u tabṣirah*, by Mahdī Husain.**

[Notices of popular Persian poets.] pp. [i], 80, wrappers. *lith.* 17½ cm. *Anwār i Aḥmadī, Allahabad*. [1915.] **3755/8**

***Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān*.**

***Tadhkirah i Khwushnawīsān*.**

***Tadhkira-i-Shūshtar*.**

***Tadhkirah i Shūshtar*.**

***Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā*.**

***Tadhkirah al-auliya'*.**

***Tadhkiratu 'sh-Shu'arā*.**

***Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'*.**

***Tadjarib us-Salaf*.**

***Tajārib al-salaf*.**



*Tadmīn i Gulistān*, by **Taftah**.

[Metrical amplifications of verses occurring in Sa'di's *Gulistān*.]  
pp. 252. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newāl Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1873.

2067/5

*Tadmīn i Muftī*.

*Haft-band*.

*Tadqīq i daqīq*, by 'Alī Muḥammad.

[A tract on points of prosody.] pp. 30. *lith.* 24 cm. [Lucknow. 1878.]

2447/4

*al-Tadwīn*, by Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān.

Kitāb al-Tadwīn fī aḥwāl jibāl Sharwīn. [A geography with historical sketches of Sharwin, Mazandaran and Tabaristan.]  
pp. 148, 61, [1]. *lith.* 34½ cm. Teheran. 1311-2 (1893-4).

Per. H. 22

**Tafaddul Ḥusain** (Muḥammad), Saiyid.

*Gulshan i ṣubyān*.

*Hidāyah al-ṣubyān*.

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Riyād al-muṣṭafā*.

Tafazzol Hosain.

**Tafaddul Ḥusain**.

*Tafdhīh al-ghāfilīn*, by Abū Ṭālib Iṣfahānī.

History of Āsafu'd Daulah, Nawāb Wazīr of Oudh: being a translation of "Tafzīhu'l-ghāfilīn," . . . compiled by Abu Ṭālib . . . and translated . . . by W. Hoëy. pp. [i], iii, ii, 134. 23 cm. Allahabad. 1885.

306. 33. E. 8

*Tafriq al-amrād*, by Maḥmūd Ḥasan.

[A tract on the diagnosis of diseases.] pp. 28. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mujtabā'ī, Delhi. [1869 ?]

2040/4

**Taftah** (Hari-Gōpāla, Sikandarābādī).

*Dīwān*.

*Tadmīn i Gulistān*.

*Taftīsh i Amānīyah*, by 'Abd al-Qaddūs.

[A tract on the advantages of education and the uses of examinations, with special reference to the reforms of Amīr Amān Allāh of Afghanistan.] pp. 20, wrappers. *lith.* 21½ cm. Bahārīyah Press, Dehra Dun. [1927.]

Per. C. 178/3

*Tafzīhu'l-ghāfilīn*.

*Tafdhīh al-ghāfilīn*.

*Taḥā'if al-abrār*, by Miskīn.

Tārīkh i kabīr i Kashmīr al-mausūm bah Taḥā'if al-abrār fī dhikr al-auliya' al-akhya'r. [A history of the saints of Kashmir.]  
pp. 370, 22. *lith.* 27½ cm. Amritsar. 1322 (1905).

3729/3

*Tahdhīb i ṣubyān* [anon.]

[Letters on moral subjects.] pp. 24. *lith.* 22 cm. Murta-  
dawī, [Delhi]. 1284 (1868). 679/12

Ṭāhir, Bābā, Lārī.

**Bābā Ṭāhir.**

**Ṭāhir Wāhid** (Muḥammad).

*Inshā i Ṭāhir Wāhid.*

*Tārīkh i Shāh ‘Abbās al-thānī.*

**Ṭahmāsp**, Shah of Persia.

*Tadhkirah i Ṭahmāsp.*

*Tahqīq al-auzān*, by ‘**Abd Allāh Ṣiddiqī**.

[A treatise on weights and measures. Followed (p. 26) by  
*Tahqīq al-buḥrān* of Muḥammad Badr al-Dīn.] pp. 28. *lith.*  
26 cm. Bait al-sultānat, Lucknow. 1264 (1848). 111/4

*Tahqīq al-buḥrān.*

*Mukhtaṣar al-bayān.*

*Tahqīq al-īmān*, by **Wāhid al-Ḥaqq**.

[A tract on the Islamic faith, illustrated by select traditions  
quoted and translated.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24 cm. Nasīm Sāran,  
Chapra. 1295/1878. 800/6

*Tahqīq al-ī-rāb.*

*Shāhid i ṣādiq.*

*Tahqīq al-lughāt*, by **Muḥammad Sa‘id**.

*Tahqīq al-lughāt* ism bah ma‘rūf Sa‘id al-lughāt. [A glossary  
of certain words and phrases.] pp. 156, 20, wrappers. *lith.*  
22 cm. Āgrah akhbār, Agra. [1903.] 2458/5

*Tahqīq al-qawānīn*, by **Ḥairān**.

[A treatise on Persian grammar and syntax.] pp. [vi], 190.  
*lith.* 23 cm. Saiyid Raḥmah Allāh, Madras. 1263 (1847).

306. 34. B. 26

— [Another edition.] pp. [iv], 96. *lith.* 23 cm. Firdausī,  
Bangalore. 1289 (1872). 2048/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 112. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi‘,  
Madras. 1291 (1874). 671/9

*Tahqīq i sa‘ādat*, by **Barakat Rā‘ē**.

[A Ṣūfī tract.] pp. 27, wrappers. *lith.* 27 cm. Mufīd i  
‘āmm, Lahore. 1879. 2337/4

*Tahqīq ṣalāḥ al-jum‘ah*, by **Muḥammad Ghulām Dastgir** [sq.]

*Tahqīq taqdīs al-wakīl.*

*Tahqīq taqdīs al-wakīl*, by Muḥammad Ghulām Dastgir.

[A tract correcting errors of interpretation of a Qur'ānic phrase. Followed (p. 34) by *Tahqīq ṣalāḥ al-jum'ah*, by the same, on Friday observance.] pp. 48. lith. 25½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. [1873.] 2078/16

*Tahrīr al-Anwar fī tafsīr al-Qalandar*, by 'Alī Anwar.

[An account of the Qalandars.] pp. 32. lith. 25½ cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]. 1290 (1873). 2078/18

**Tahsīn** (Muḥammad Husain Khān).

*Guldastah i na't.*

**Tā'ib.**

*Ādāb i inshā.*

**Tā'ib** (Quḍrat 'Alī Shāh, 'Alī-Ganjawī).

*Mathnawī i tafsīr i taṣauwuf.*

*Tainui edinenia s Bogom.*

*Asrār al-tauḥīd.*

**Tā'irah Irānī.**

*Pand-nāmah i chahār faṣl.*

**Taiyib.**

Muḥammad 'Abd al-Aḥad, called **Taiyib**.

**Taiyib Ni'mat-Allāhī**, Shāh.

*Jāmi' i Taiyibī.*

**Taiyibāt**, by Sa'di.

Hundred Odes of Tayyabāt of Sa'adi. With numerous explanatory notes . . . by Pestanji Cooverji Taskar. pp. 89, 40. 21 cm. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1887.

306. 30. G. 37

— Taiyyibat (1-75) [edited with translation and notes] by H. M. Gurbaxani. pp. [i], 10, 39, 69, 48, [1]. part. lith. 21 cm. Karachi (Union Steam Press, Lahore, & Karachi printed). 1918.

Per. C. 141

— Sa'adi's Tayebbāt (Odes 1-75). [Edited and translated with notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. x, 42, 30. 24½ cm. British India Press, Bombay. [1918.]

Per. D. 285

— Tayyebāt-e-Sa'adi (Odes 76-150). Part I. (Part II.) [Edited with translation and notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. 2 pts. pp. x, 36, 8; 9-32, 37, wrappers. 24 cm. British India Press, Bombay. [1919.]

Per. D. 286

— Sa'di's Taiyyibat Odes 76-150. [Edited with translation and notes] by M. R. Shirazi. pp. [i], 73, 37. 24½ cm. Mercantile Steam Press, Karachi. 1919.

Per. D. 284



*Taiyibāt*, by **Sa'dī**—*Cont.*

— Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes 76-150. Text . . . notes . . . introduction and . . . translation. Revised and enlarged by L. D. Keswani. pp. 52, [1], 31. 24½ cm. Crown Electric Printing Works, *Hyderabad*. [1930.] **Per. D. 64**

— Tayyibat-e-Saadi (Odes 151-225.) With . . . introduction . . . translation and notes by M. R. Shirazi. pp. 64, 36. 24½ cm. *Karachi* (Krishna Printing Works, *Hyderabad*, & *Karachi* printed). [1924.] **Per. D. 291**

— Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes 151-225. Text . . . notes . . . introduction, and . . . translation by L. D. Keswani. pp. 8, 35, 33, 34. 24 cm. Crown Electric Printing Works, *Hyderabad*. [1931.] **Per. D. 319/5**

— Sa'dī's Tayyebāt Odes (226-300). [Edited with translation and notes by] K. B. Irani [and] D. J. Irani. pp. x, 37, 33, wrappers. 24½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*. 1925. **Per. D. 141**

— [Another edition.]

*Ghazalīyāt i Sa'dī.*

— Tayyibāt; the Odes of Sheikh Muṣliḥu'd-Dīn Sa'dī Shīrāzī translated by the late Sir Lucas White King . . . with an introduction by Reynold A. Nicholson: pp. viii, 557. 25 cm. *London* (*Bristol* printed). 1926. **Per. D. 31**

— Translation and Explanation of Saadi's Tayebat (Odes 1-50). . . . By D. F. Mulla. pp. [i], vi, 59. 20½ cm. *Bombay*. [1895.] **797/2**

— Complete Translation of Saadi's Tayyibat (151-225) by Prof. Daudpota. pp. 56, wrappers. 18½ cm. *Karachi*. [1924.] **Per. B. 126**

*Taiyyibat.*

*Taiyibāt.*

**Tāj al-Dīn** ibn Mu'īn al-Dīn, Malikī [tr.]

*Hitōpadēṣa.*

**Tāj al-Dīn Muḥammad.**

*Armaghān.*

*Tāj al-iqbāl*, by **Shāhjahān Bēgam.**

Tāj al-iqbāl tārikh i riyāsāt i Bhōpāl. [A history of Bhopal to the year 1289/1872.] 3 pts. pp. 2, 51; [i], 55; 140. *lith.* 29 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1289-90 (1873).

**Per. G. 13/4 ; 306. 31. D. 3/1**

**Tāj al-madā'ih**, by **Taslim**.

[Rules for elegant writing.] pp. 102. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1288/1872. **2109/10**

**Tāj al-qawā'id**, by **Bahjat**.

[An accidence and syntax of Persian.] pp. 28. *lith.* 24 cm. Firdausi, Bangalore. 1289 (1872). **2056/17**

**Tajallī i nūr**, by **Nūr al-Din**, Jaunpūrī.

... Tajallī i nūr al-ma'rūf bah Tadhkirah i mashāhīr i Jaunpūr. [Biographies of famous men of Jaunpur.] 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], 88; [i], [i], 142, 40. *lith.* 24½ cm. A'zam al-maṭābi' & Jādū Press, Jaunpur. 1889, 1900. **Per. E. 46**

— [Another copy, vol. 2 only.]

**2332/8**

**Tajalliyāt i 'Arshī**, by **'Arshī**.

[Qaṣīdah poems in honour of Muḥammad, Fāṭimah, and the twelve Imāms. Edited with glossary by Muḥammad Ja'far Qudsi.] pp. 164, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Barakāt Akbar Press, Allahabad. [1930.] **Per. B. 101**

**Tajārib al-salaf**, by **Hindū-Shāh**.

Tadjarib us-Salaf (Histoires des Khalifes et de leurs ministres). Traduction persane d'Al-Fakhri avec de nombreuses augmentations (Faite en 724. H) par Hinduchah ibn Sandjar Nakhdwani. Edité par Abbas Eghbal. pp. [i], xiv, 368, covers. 23 cm. Imp. Fardine & Frère, Téhéran. 1934. **Per. D. 320**

**Tajnīs al-lughāt**, by **Jāmi**.

[Verses illustrating various poetical devices, to display words of identical appearance differing only in respect of diacritical points.] pp. [i], 15, [6]. 23 cm. Mowluvee Hubban, Calcutta. 1818. **E. 397/9**

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Lughāt al-Sa'id.*

**Taklīf al-mukallifīn**, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridāwī**.

[The principles of the Shī'ite creed. Accompanied in the margin by two Arabic tracts, viz. 1, *al-Bāb al-ḥādī-'ashar* of al-Ḥillī; 2, *Alfīyah* of Shaikh Shahīd.] pp. [i], [i], 1-32, 4, 33-129, 4. *lith.* 21 cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1292 (1875). **2185/2**

**Takmil al-īmān**, by **'Abd al-Haqq Dihlawī**.

[A treatise on the principles of the Muslim faith.] pp. 168. 26 cm. [Calcutta. 1837.] **306. 29. C. 31**

**Takmilah** [app.] [sq.]

*Ṣarf i Mīr.*

**Takmilah i radd i rawāfīd**, by Ḥusain Ḥaidar.

[A refutation of Shī'ite tenets.] pp. 14. *lith.* 25 cm. Ṣubḥ  
i ṣādiq, Sitapur. 1876. 2112/12

**Takshīf al-ḥikmah**, by Muḥammad Salim Khān.

[A treatise on medicine.] pp. 189. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal  
Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1869. 2040/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 189. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1874. 2063/2

**Tal'at** (Muḥammad Khān, Yazdī, Nā'inī).

*Dīwān i sitāk.*

**Talbot** (Major Adelbert Cecil).

*Translations into Persian.*

**Talbot** (F. G.) [tr.]

*Bābur-nāmah.*

**Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters.**

Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters. Translated from the Arabic  
and Persian. By J. Scott. pp. 446. 18 cm. London (Shrews-  
bury printed). 1800. 306. 42. A. 24

**Tales from the Gulistān.**

*Gulistān.*

**Tales of a Parrot** [tr.]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

**Tales of Mystic Meaning** [tr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Ta'līlāt**, by Raushan 'Alī.

Ta'līlāt; or a Treatise concerning the permutation of letters  
in the Arabic language. Translated from the Persian by  
R. Tytler. pp. [i], [i], ii, 82, [1]. 21 cm. Calcutta. 1810.

281. 17. B. 11

**Ta'līm i ḥabībī**, by Muḥammad Nāṣir 'Alī.

[Persian dialogues. With interlinear and marginal notes.]  
pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow. 1294 (1877).

2189/16

**Ta'līm i Muṣṭafā'ī.**

*Nāṣir al-ṣubyān.*

**Ta'līm al-ṣubyān**, by Bashīr al-Dīn.

[A tract on Persian grammar and syntax. Followed by *Mīzān  
al-ash'ār*, on prosody, by the same. Edited by the author and  
his sons, Khabīr al-Dīn and Walī al-Dīn.] pp. [i], 47, 72.  
19 cm. Maulawī Azhar al-Dīn Aḥmad, Murshidabad. 1261  
(1845). 106/1



**Ta'lim al-ṣubyān**, by **Mādhava-Rāma**.

[A rhyming vocabulary of Arabic, Persian and Urdu. Marginal notes in Persian.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi*. [1878.] 2218/17

**Ṭālish**.

**Shihāb al-Dīn Ṭālish**.

**Tamaddun** (Muḥammad) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ṭarzī Afshār*.

*Tamaddun i Īrānīyān i khāwarī*.

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum*.

**Tamannā**.

**Muḥammad Ḥusain**, Saiyid.

**Tamerlane**.

**Ṭīmūr**, Amīr.

**al-Tamhīd fī bayān al-taqlīd**, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Salām**.

[A treatise on *taqlīd*, or blind obedience in following a religious leader.] pp. 32, [1]. *lith.* 25 cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1293 (1877). 2334/1

**Tamīz** (Kālī-rāya).

*Inshā i Tamīz*.

**Tamīz al-Dīn**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Būstān*.

**Tamīz al-Dīn Arzānī**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Mahābhārata*.—Nal Daman.

**Ṭamṭam**, Hindī.

*Hall al-mushkilāt*.

**Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn**, by **Aḥmad**, Barēlawī.

[A moralising tract. Marginal notes. Followed (p. 19) by 'Amal bi'l-ḥadīth, on the study of the Qur'ān and Ḥadīth, by Maulawī Wilāyat 'Alī.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥtabā'ī, *Delhi*. 1285 (1868). 665/1

**Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn**, by **Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad**.

[An exhortation to the devout life.] pp. 52. *lith.* 27 cm. Victoria Press, *Lahore*. 1295 (1878). 2461/6

**Tanbīh al-insān** [anon.]

Risālah i Tanbīh al-insān. [A tract on the principles of purity and impurity as applied to parts of animals according to Muslim law.] pp. 24. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1292/1875. 2192/12

**Tanbīhāt i Bāqī**, by **Bāqī** [sq.]

*Bahār i 'āmm*.

**Tansar**, Hērpadhān-hērpadh.

*Nāmah i Tansar.*

*Tansar's Epistle to Goshnasp.*

*Nāmah i Tansar.*

**Tanūkhī** (Muḥassin ibn 'Alī).

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah.*

*Tanwīr al-'uyūn.*

*Manāẓir i Turābīyah.*

**Taqi 'Alī**, Saiyid, Qalandar.

*Rauḍ al-azhar.*

**Taqi Haidar**, Qalandar [tr.]

*Wāqī'āt i Rashīdī.*

**Taqi-zādah**, Āqā [pref.]

*Dīwān i Nāṣir i Khusrāu.*

*Taqwīm al-aṣḥ'ār*, by **Did**.

[A treatise on Arabic and Persian prosody.] pp. 58. *lith.*  
17½ cm. Jāmi' al-akhbār, [India]. 1259 (1843). **72/4**

*Taqwīm i bāstānī.*

[The opinions of certain eminent Parsees of Bombay on the adoption by the Persian Government of the old Parsee calendar.]  
pp. 16, wrappers. 16½ cm. British India Press, *Bombay*.  
1926. **Per. A. 88**

*Taqwīm al-buldān.*

*Shāhid i Šādiq.*

*Taqwīm al-dīn*, by Mullā **Abū Bakr** and others.

[A treatise on the principle of *jihād* in Islām. Compiled by Mullā Abū Bakr and eleven other scholars.] pp. 211. *lith.*  
24½ cm. *Kabul*. 1305 (1888). **3744/7**

*Taqwīm al-jawāhir*, attr. to **Naṣir al-Dīn Tūsi**.

[A treatise on the natures and qualities of precious stones.]  
pp. 35. *lith.* 23 cm. *Jaipur*. 1909. **Per. D. 236**

*Taqwīm u qawīm.*

*Almanac.* 1887.

*Taqwīm i sanah.*

*Almanac.* 1905.

*Tarānah i ghamm*, by **Muḥammad Kalb 'Alī Khān**.

[A panegyric for Maulānā Muḥammad 'Abd al-Rashīd. Edited with marginal notes by Amīr Aḥmad.] pp. 76. *lith.* 30 cm.  
*Husainī, Rampur*. 1289 (1872). **Per. G. 13/1**

*Taranés of Khayyam.*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Taraporewala** (Irāch J. S.) [tr.]

*Rastākḥiz.*

*Tarbiyah i 'askariyah*, by **Maḥmūd Sāmī**.

[A manual of infantry drill.] pp. 15. 22 cm. Machine-khānah, *Kabul*. 1327 (1909). **3747/4**

*Tarbiyah al-muta'allimīn*, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan** ibn Saiyid Maḥdī.

[On the excellence of learning and the manner of its acquisition, being an augmented translation of the Arabic *Ādāb al-muta'allimīn*. Marginal notes.] pp. 28. lith. 24½ cm. Kār-nāmah, *Lucknow*. 1285 (1868). **2336/15**

**Tarbiyat** (Muḥammad 'Alī Khān) [sel.]

*Press and Poetry of Modern Persia.*

*Targhīb al-furqān*, by **Muḥammad Zāhir al-Dīn Khān**.

[A treatise on the reading and recitation of the Qur'ān.] pp. 102. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1287/1870. **2042/9**

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1291/1874. **2077/6**

*Tārīkh*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Khān**.

[A general history of the world in modern times, for schools.] pp. 376, wrappers. lith. 23½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1927). **Per. D. 123**

*Tārīkh i adabiyāt i Īrān*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Humā'ī**.

[A history of Persian literature from the beginnings to the Mongol conquest.] 2 vols. pp. [vi], 332; 408. 21 cm. *Tabriz*, 1348 (1929-30). **Per. C. 58**

*Tārīkh i adabiyāt i Īrān*, by **R. Shafaq**.

[A history of Persian literature for schools.] pp. vi, 238. 21½ cm. Fardīn u Barādar, *Teheran*. 1313s (1934). **Per. D. 341**

*Tārīkh i Aḥmad*, by 'Abd al-Karīm, 'Alawī.

[A history of the Durrānī dynasty.] pp. 56. lith. 29 cm. Sultān al-maṭābī', [*Lucknow*]. 1266 (1850). **93/7; Per. F. 19/6**

— [sel.] *Recueil d'itinéraires*.

*Tārīkh i Aḥmad Khānī*.

*Tārīkh i Gīlān*.

*Tārīkh i aḥwāl*.

*Sawāniḥ i 'umrī*.

*Tārīkh i āl i Barmak*, by **Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Baranī**.

. . . *Tārīkh i āl i Barmak* . . . [A history of the Barmecides.] pp. 168, plates. lith. 21 cm. *Bombay*. [1889.] **306. 31. F. 4**



*Tārīkh i āl i Barmak*, by ‘**Abd al-Jalīl Yazdī** [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 2 (1).

*Tārīkh i āl i Sabuktagīn*, by **Baihaqī** [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 7.

*Tārīkh i Baihaqī*.

*Tārīkh i ‘ālam-ārā’i*, by **Iskandar Bēg** [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 10.

*Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*, by **Amjad Ḥusain**.

. . . *Tārīkh i Dakkan mulaqqab ba-Riyād al-Rahmān al-ma‘rūf ba-Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*. [A general history of India, with special reference to the Deccan, and to the *Īlchpūr* district.] pp. [v], 706. *lith.* 30 cm. *Kh̲w̲urshīdīyah, Hyderabad*. 1269 (1853).

**Per. G. 9**

*Tārīkh i Āshām*, **Shihāb al-Dīn Tālīsh**.

[A history of the campaigns of Mīr Jumlah in Assam and Kuch Behar.] pp. [i], 194. 24 cm. *Āftāb, Calcutta*. 1265/1848-9.

**306. 31. B. 19**

*Tārīkh i Baihaqī*, by **Baihaqī**.

The *Tārīkh-i Baihaki*, containing the life of Masaūd, son of Sultān Mahmūd of Ghaznīn. Being . . . vols. of the *Tārīkh-i Āl-i Saboktakeen*. . . . Edited by . . . W. H. Morley. (*Bibliotheca Indica*. Vol. 37.) pp. [i], 868, [1]. 20½ cm. College Press, *Calcutta*. 1862 (1861-2).

**B. I. 37, 37\***

*Tārīkh i Barāmīkah* [anon.]

[An anonymous history of the Barmecides. Edited with historical and literary preface by Mīrzā ‘Abd al-‘Azīm **Khān Girkānī**.] pp. cclx, [viii], cclxi-cclxx, 97, 3. 20½ cm. Majlis & Ittīhādīyah, *Teheran*. 1312s (1935). (The title is as given on the wrapper and page 1. On the title-page, the title *Akhbār i Barāmīkah* is given.)

**Per. C. 195**

*Tārīkh i Baṣrah*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**, called **Badī’**.

[An illustrated history of Baṣrah.] pp. [iii], [i], 121, [4], 1 map. 27 cm. Ḥusainī, [*Calcutta*]. [1914.]

**3721/2**

*Tārīkh i Bījāpūr*.

*Basātīn al-salātīn*.

*Tārīkh i Bukhārā*, by **Muḥammad Narshakhī**.

Description topographique et historique de Boukhara par Mohammed Nerchakhy suivie de textes relatifs à la Transoxiane. Texte persan publié par C. Schefer. (Publications de l’École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. III<sup>e</sup> série. Vol. XIII.) pp. [iii], iv, 290, [2]. 27 cm. *Paris (Angers printed)*. 1892. **305. 3. I. 10**

— [sel.] *Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (2).

*Tārīkh i Dakkan*.

*Tārīkh i Amjadīyah*.

*Tārīkh i Dakkan*, by ‘Abd al-‘Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān.

[An account of the state of Hyderabad in the years 1864-1868.]  
pp. 4, 305. *lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286/  
1870. **306. 31. D. 18 ; 306. 34. D. 16**

*Tārīkh i Dilīr-jangī*, by Muḥammad ‘Azim al-Dīn.

[A history of the state of Sāvanūr near Dhārwar.] pp. 389.  
*lith.* 24 cm. Jāmi‘ al-akhbār, [India]. 1263/1847.

**306. 30. B. 7**

*Tārīkh i Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh*, by Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh.

Ta‘rīkh-i Fakhru‘d-Dīn Mubārakshāh; being the historical introduction to the Book of Genealogies of Fakhru‘d-Dīn Mubārakshāh Marvar-rūdī. . . . Edited from a unique manuscript by E. Denison Ross. (James G. Furlong Fund [vol. iv.]) pp. xix, 84, [1], 1 plate. 21½ cm. London (Hertford printed). 1927. **JFF. 4**

*Tārīkh i farah-bakhsh*, by Muḥammad Faīd-bakhsh.

Memoirs of Delhi and Faizābād, being a translation of the “Tārīkh Farahbakhsh” of Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh . . . by W. Hoey. 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], vi, viii, 257, 14; [i], 319. 22½ cm. Allahabad. 1888-9. **306. 31. G. 3-4 ; 306. 31. G. 5-6**

*Tārīkh i Firishtah*, by Firishtah.

[Gulshan i Ibrāhīmī. A history of the Muslims in India to the year 1612.] 2 vols. pp. [i], 730; [i], 792. *lith.* 37 cm. Bombay. 1832. **306. 29. F. 1-2**

— [Another copy, on thick paper.]

**306. 29. F. 6-7**

— [Another edition, with a preface.] 2 vols. pp. 4, 376; 420. *lith.* 31½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1290/1874.

**306. 31. E. 10**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 376; 420. *lith.* 31½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1301/1884. **306. 34. D. 24**

— [sel.]

*Ganjīnah i khirad.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— Ferishta’s History of Dekkan, from the first Mahummedan conquests: with a continuation from other native writers [sc. from Bhīmsēn’s *Dilkushā* in abridged translation] . . . to the reduction of its last monarchs by the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe: also, the reigns of his successors . . . to the present day [translated from Irādat Khān and other authors]: and the History of Bengal, from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780 [chiefly from the *Siyar al-muta’akhhirīn*]. Comprised in six parts. [Translated] by J. Scott. 2 vols. pp. xiii, 411; [i], [i], ii, 123, xii, 96, [i], 129-461. 26 cm. Shrewsbury. 1794. **Per. E. 34**

*Tārīkh i Firishtah*, by **Firishtah**—*Cont.*

— The History of Hindostan; translated from the Persian. The second edition, revised . . . by A. Dow. In two volumes. (Vol. 3. The History of Hindostan, from the death of Akbar, to the complete settlement of the Empire under Aurungzebe. . . . By A. Dow.) 3 vols. pp. [i], [i], [iii], [iv], lxxxiii, 350; cliv, [i], [viii], 415, [9]; [i], [i], 403. 27½ cm. London. 1770-2.

**44. M. 12-14**

— History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till the year A.D. 1612. Translated from the . . . Persian of . . . Ferishta, by J. Briggs. . . . To which is added, an account of the conquest, by the Kings of Hydrabad, of . . . the Ceded Districts and Northern Circars. With copious notes. In four volumes. pp. lxxxix, 607; xi, 568; xvi, 532; xxii, 644, [2]. 21 cm. London. 1829. **306. 33. G. 1-4; 306. 33. G. 5-6**

— [Re-issue.] 4 vols. pp. lxxxix, 607; xi, 568; xvi, 532; xxii, 659. 21½ cm. Calcutta. 1908-10. **306. 33. G. 7-10**

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī*, by **Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Baranī**.

The Tārīkh-i Feroz-shāhī [a history of the Sultans of Delhi, 662-758 A.H.] of Ziaa al-Dīn Barnī, commonly called Ziaa-i Barnī. Edited by Saiyid Ahmad Khān, under the superintendence of Captain W. Nassau Lees . . . and Maulavi Kabir al-Dīn. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 33.) pp. [i], 602, [1]. 20½ cm. Calcutta. 1862 [1860-2]. **B. I. 33, 33\***

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī*, by **Shams Sirāj**.

The Tarikh-i-Firoz Shahi [a history of Sultān Fīrūz Shāh], of Shams Sirāj 'Afif, edited by Maulavi Vilayat Husain. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 119.) pp. [i], 516, 81, 11, [1]. 20½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1891 [1888-1891].

**B. I. 119, 119\***

*Tārīkh i Ghāzānī*.

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

*Tārīkh i Gīlān*, by **'Abd al-Fattāh Fūmanī**.

*Muhammedanische Quellen*. III.

*Tārīkh i Gīlān u Dailamistān*, by **Zāhir al-Dīn ibn Naṣīr al-Dīn**.

[A history of Gilan and Dailam. Followed by the *Makātīb* or letters of Khān Ahmad Gīlānī. Edited by H. L. Rabino.] pp. [i], 475, [2], 21. 21 cm. 'Urwaḥ al-wuthqā, Resht. 1330 (1912). **306. 30. G. 6**

*Tārīkh i Gujarāt*, by **Mir Abū Turāb Walī**.

A history of Gujarat by Mir Abū Turāb Walī. Edited with introduction and notes by E. Denison Ross. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 176.) pp. xiv. 110. 24 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1908. **B. I. 176, 176\***



*Tārīkh i gulzār i Āṣafīyah*, by **Khān Zamān Khān**.

[A history of the first four Nizams of Hyderabad, followed by biographies of the eminent men of their times. Edited by Mīr Aḥmad 'Alī **Khān Mūsawī**.] pp. [ii], 647. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Hyderabad*. [18 ?] **Per. E. 42**

*Tārīkh i guzīdah*, by **Hamd Allāh Mustaufi**.

The Tārīkh-i-Guzīda, or Select History . . . reproduced in facsimile . . . with an introduction by E. G. Browne. (The Ta'rīkh-i-Guzīda . . . abridged in English . . . by E. G. Browne, with indices of the facsimile text by R. A. Nicholson.) E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, vol. xiv.) 2 vols. pp. xix, xiii, [1], 803; xxi, 237, 286. 27 cm. *London (Leyden printed)*. 1910, 1913. **GM 14**

— Tārīkhè Gozīdè par Hamd Ollāh Mostooufi Qazvīnī . . . texte persan . . . et traduction . . . suivie de notes . . . par J. Gantin. [*In progress* ?] *Paris*, 1903- . **306. 29. B. 26**

*Tārīkh i Hasan*, by **Muḥammad Jawād Ḥusain**.

[A brief account of the history of Islām in India, followed by notices of the Saiyids of Bihar.] pp. 164. *lith.* 25½ cm. Āṣafī, *Cawnpore*. 1329/1912. **3740/5**

*Tārīkh i Hind*.

*History of India.*

*Tārīkh i Hind*, by 'Alī **Shāh Khwūrshīd**.

Epitome of the History of Hindoostan [from the invasion of Maḥmūd of Ghazna to the British conquest. Stated on the Persian title-page to be a literal translation of an English work of the same name]. pp. [i], 160. *lith.* 20½ cm. *Madras*. 1267/1851. **1263/6 ; 679/4**

*Tārīkh i Hind i Fārsī*, by **Jawāhir Lāl**.

[A short history of India from the Muslim conquest. Translated from the Urdu, with a glossary of Arabic terms.] pp. [i], [ii], 122, 8. *lith.* 21 cm. Maṣḍar al-nawādir, *Agra*. 1855. **359/12**

*Tārīkh i ilchī i Nizām-shāh*, by **Khwūrshāh ibn Qubād** [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 2 (2).

*Tārīkh i Īrān*.

*History of Persia.*

*Tārīkh i Islām*.

*Tārīkh i Islāmīyah*.

*Tārīkh i Islām* [anon.]

[A history of Islamic civilization to the present day. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah.] 2 pts. pp. 140; 204. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1345/1927. **Per. D. 266**

*Tārīkh i Islāmīyah* [anon.]

[A short history of Islamic civilization for schools, from the birth of Muḥammad to the reign of al-Ma'mūn.] pp. 174, wrappers. *lith.* 16 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1341/1923.

Per. A. 94

— [The same, in larger format.] pp. 112, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Firūz Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1341 (1923).

Per. B. 109 ; Per. B. 139

— *Tārīkh i Islām*. [The same. Second edition.] pp. 159, covers. *lith.* 18 cm. Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928).

Per. B. 82

*Tārīkh i jadīd*, by **Mīrzā Ḥusain**.

The *Tārīkh-i-Jadīd*; or, New History of Mīrzā 'Alī Muḥammad the Báb, by Mīrzā Ḥuseyn of Hamadán, translated . . . with an introduction, illustrations, and appendices, by E. G. Browne. [With a short history of the Bábí movement by Mīrzā Yaḥyá Ṣubḥ-i-Ezel, text and translation.] pp. lii, 459, 26; 7 plates. 19½ cm. *Cambridge*, 1893.

21. B. 28

*Tārīkh i jadwatī i Kashmīr*.

*Mūjiz al-tawārīkh*.

*Tārīkh i Jahān-ārā*, by **Ghaffārī**.

Epitome of the ancient history of Persia. Extracted and translated from the *Jehar Ara*, a Persian manuscript, by W. Ouseley. [Ṣaḥīfah i auwal az nuskhah i thānī i *Tārīkh i Jahān-ārā*: the text, with preface and translation.] pp. [i], [i], xxxvi, 92, 1 plate, 1 map. 17 cm. *London*, 1799.

21. B. 13

*Tārīkh i Jahān-gushā*, by **Juwainī**.

The *Tārīkh-i-Jahān-Gushā*. . . . Part I, containing the history of Chingīz Khān and his successors (Part II, containing the history of the Khwārazmshāh dynasty), edited with an introduction, notes, and indices. . . . by Mīrzā Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu'l-Waḥhāb-i-Qazwīnī [with abridged English translation by E. G. Browne]. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, vol. xvi.) 2 vols. pp. xciii, [i], cxxvii, 294, 4 plates; xv. [i], xxiv, 358. 24½ cm. *London* (Leyden printed), 1912, 1916.

GM 16

— [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 2 (3).

*Tārīkh i Jahāngushā i Nādirī*.

*Tārīkh i Nādirī*.

*Tārīkh i Jā'īs*, by 'Ābid Ḥusain.

[A short history of Jā'īs, a village in the Rāy Barēli district of Oudh.] pp. 23. *lith.* 26 cm. Jalālī, *Allahabad*. 1295/1878.

Per. E. 61/1

*Tārīkh i Jhang Sayāl*, by **Chēlā**.

[The history of Jhang Sayāl. With Col. G. W. Hamilton's English Preface.] pp. 100. *lith.* 26 cm. Munīr Press, *Maghiana*. [1912.] **3740/7**

*Tārīkh i kabīr i Kashmīr*.

*Tahā'if al-abrār*.

*Tārīkh i Kashmīr i A'zamī*, by **A'zam Shāh**.

[A brief account of Kashmir and its history, followed by biographies of its famous saints and Saiyids.] pp. 280. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1303 (1886). **663/2**

*Tārīkh i khānī*, by 'Alī ibn **Shams al-Dīn**.

*Muhammedanische Quellen*. II.

*Tārīkh i khān-jahānī u Makḥzan al-afghānī*, by **Nī'mat Allāh**.

History of the Afghans: translated from the Persian of Neamet Ullah, by B. Dorn. (Oriental Translation Fund.) 2 vols. pp. [ii], xv, [i], 184; [ii], viii, 131, [i]. 27 cm. *London*, 1829, 1836. **67. I. 2-3**

*Tārīkh-i-Malcolm*.

*History of Persia*.

*Tārīkh i Mubārak-shāhī*, by **Sirhindī**.

*Tārīkh-i-Mubārak Shāhī* of Yaḥyā bin Aḥmad . . . as-Sīh-rindī (a history of the Sultans of Dehli from the time of Mu'izz al-Dīn . . . to A.H. 838), edited by Shāms-ul-'Ulamā' M. Hidayat Hosain . . . **Khān Bahādur**. (Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 254.) pp. vi, 278, [1]. 25½ cm. Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*. 1931. **B. I. 254, 254\***

— The *Tārīkh-i-Mubārakshāhī* by Yāḥiyā bin Aḥmad bin 'Abdullah Sirhindī. Translated into English . . . with textual notes and index by K. K. Basu. . . . With a foreword by Sir Jadunath Sarkar. (Gaekwad's Oriental. Series No. lxiii.) pp. ix, [i], [i], 299. 24 cm. *Baroda* (*Calcutta* printed). 1932.

**Per. D. 325**

*Tārīkh i muḥārabah i Rūs u Zhāpān*.

[A history of the Russo-Japanese War. Compiled by officers of the Turkish General Staff. Translated from the Turkish into Persian by Maḥmūd Tarzī.] 3 vols. pp. [i], 296; [ii], 260; [iii], 304. 22 cm. 'Ināyat, *Kabul*. 1334-5 (1916-7).

**306. 30. G. 14-16**

*Tārīkh i muntazam i Nāsirī*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān**.

[Annals of Islamic history, A.H. 1-1300.] 3 vols. pp. [ii], 257, 4, 42, [1]; [i], 331, [1], 4, 48; 387, 4, 56, [1]. *lith.* 33 cm. [*Teheran*.] 1298-1300 (1881-3). **Per. H. 25-27**



***Tārīkh i Nādirī*, by Muḥammad Mahdī Khān.**

[A history of Nādir Shāh and his successors. Edited by Ghulām Akbar and H. Torrens. Index compiled by Ghulām Akbar and Shāh Ulfat Husain.] pp. 332, 48. 34 cm. [*Calcutta*.] 1845. (This copy lacks the English preface.)

306. 29. F. 16

— *Tārīkh i Jahāngushā i Nādirī*. [Another edition.] pp. 270. lith. 31½ cm. *Bombay*, 1265 (1849).

306. 30. E. 16 ; 306. 30. E. 17

— [Another edition.] pp. 320. lith. 25 cm. Haidarī, *Bombay*. 1292/1875.

306. 30. A. 17

— [Another edition.] pp. 328, wrappers. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1921.

Per. D. 182

— The History of the Life of Nader Shah, King of Persia . . . from an Eastern manuscript . . . translated into French . . . with an introduction . . . and an appendix. . . . By W. Jones. pp. [i], [i], [xxxix], lxxii, 196. 21 cm. *London*, 1773.

36. B. 5

— Translation of 'Jehan Kushai Nadri' (portion prescribed for 1908). By Guffar A. Syed. pp. 4, 104. 21 cm. *Ahmedabad*. [1908.]

306. 30. G. 35

***Tārīkh i Nigāristān*, by Ghaffārī.**

[A history of the dynasties of Persia. Published under the superintendence of Capt. G. Jervis.] pp. 375. lith. 33 cm. *Bombay*, 1245/1829.

306. 31. E. 16

— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 13.

***Tārīkh i Panjāb*, by 'Abd al-Karīm, Munshī.**

*Tārīkh i Panjāb Tuḥfah i aḥbāb*. [A history of the Sikh wars.] pp. [i], i, 112. lith. 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow*]. 1265 (1849).

99/1 ; 80/6 ; 306. 29. C. 17 ; Per. E. 19

***Tārīkh i pānṣad sālah i Khūzistān*, by Kisrawī Tabrizī.**

Five Hundreded [*sic*] Years' History of Khuzistan by Seyyid Ahmad Kasrawī Tabrizī. pp. [i], 287. 21 cm. Mihr, *Teheran*. 1934.

Per. C. 185

***Tārīkh i Rashīdī*, by Muḥammad Haidar.**

The *Tarikh-i-Rashidi* of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlát, a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version. Edited, with commentary, notes, and map by N. Elias . . . the translation by E. D. Ross. pp. xxiii, [i], 128, 535. 23 cm. *London*. 1895.

306. 31. G. 19 ; 306. 33. F. 29

— A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia. . . . Re-issue with portrait [of Tīmūr] and map. pp. xxvi, 128, 535. 23 cm. *London*. 1898.

306. 31. G. 20

*Tārīkh i Rūs* [tr.]  
*Russia.*

*Tārīkh i Salmā*, by **Jurji Zaidān**.

[A novel. Translated into Persian by Mīrzā Muḥammad Malik al-Kuttāb and Nauwābah Shams al-Mulūk from the Arabic of J. Z.] pp. 104. *lith.* 21 cm. [*Bombay.*] 1324 (1906).

**Per. C. 24**

*Tārīkh i Saljūqiyān i Kirmān*, by **Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm**.  
*Recueil de Textes.* 1.

*Tārīkh i Shāh ‘Abbās al-thānī*, by **Tāhir Wāhid** [sel.]  
*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 22.

*Tārīkh i shāhinshāhī i a’lā-ḥaḍrat i Ridā Shāh Pahlawī*, by **Amīr Tāhmāsp**.

[A biography of Ridā Shāh Pahlawī.] pp. 728, 6, plates. 25 cm. Majlis, [*Teheran.*] 1305s (1926).

**Per. E. 55**

*Tārīkh i Shāh-rukhi*, by **Niyāz Muḥammad**.

Taārīkhi Shakhrokhī. [A history of the rulers of Farghānah. Edited by N. N. Pantusov.] pp. [i], 333. 25 cm. *Kazan.* 1885.

**306. 32. C. 23**

*Tārīkh i Sindh*, by **Muḥammad Ma’sūm**, called **Nāmī**.

A History of Sind, embracing the period from A.D. 710 to A.D. 1590; written . . . by Mahomed Masoom; and translated . . . by Captain G. G. Malet . . . assisted by Peer Mahomed . . . . Edited by R. H. Thomas. (Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government. New Series. No. xiii.) pp. viii, 156, [1]. 25 cm. *Bombay.* 1855.

**Per. D. 192**

*Tārīkh i Sulṭānī*, by **Sulṭān Muḥammad ibn Mūsā Khān**.

[A history of the Afghans.] pp. 291, [1]. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Bombay.* 1298 (1881).

**Per. D. 56**

*Tārīkh i Sōrath*, by **Raṇchōḍji Amarji**.

Tārīkh-i-Sorath. A history of the Provinces of Sorath and Hālār in Kāthiāwād. By Ranchodji Amarji, Divān of Junāgaḍh. Translated from the Persian [by E. Rehatsek, revised by J. W. Watson, and edited by J. Burgess]. pp. x, 303. 18 cm. *Bombay.* 1882. **45. C. 26 ; 45. C. 27 ; 306. 30. F. 29**

*Tārīkh i Tabarī*, by **Ṭabarī**.

[An abridgment of Ṭabarī’s universal history, translated into Persian from the Arabic, by Abū ‘Alī Muḥammad Ba’lamī.] pp. 799. *lith.* 29 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow.* 1291/1874.

**306. 30. D. 18**

— [Another edition.] pp. 800. *lith.* 29 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore.* 1334/1916.

**Per. F. 9**

*Tārīkh i Ṭabarī*, by **Ṭabarī**—*Cont.*

—Chronique d'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabari . . . traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-Ali Mohammed Belami . . . par L. Dubeux. Tome premier. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [i], xl, 280. 27 cm. *Paris*. 1836. (*No more published.*)

306. 29. C. 3

—Chronique de Abou-Djafar-Mo'hammed-ben-Djarir-ben-Yezid Tabari, traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-'Ali Mo'hammed Bel'ami . . . par M. H. Zotenberg. (Oriental Translation Fund.) 4 vols. pp. [iii], viii, 599; [iii], ii, 552; [iii], 752; [iii], iii, 665. 21 cm. *London (Paris & Nogent-le-Rotrou printed)*. 1867-74.

306. 31. G. 14-17

—[tr. sel.]

*Essay.*

*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān*, by **Ibn Isfandiyār**.

An Abridged Translation of the History of Tabaristān . . . by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Isfandiyār . . . by E. G. Browne. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial, Vol. II.) pp. xiv, 356. 24½ cm. *London (Leyden printed)*. 1905.

GM 2

—Tansar's Epistle to Goshnasp . . . composed in the Pahlavi language . . . Persian text [of Ibn Isfandiyār, from the Arabic of Ibn al-Muqaffa'] edited by Mojtabā Minovi. pp. [i], [ii], 82, lii. 25½ cm. Majless Printing House, *Tehran*. 1932.

Per. D. 190

*Tārīkh i Ṭabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān*, by **Zāhir al-Dīn ibn Naṣīr al-Dīn**.

*Muhammedanische Quellen*. 1 Theil.

*Tarikh Tebry*.

*Tārīkh i Ṭabarī*.

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī*, by **Muḥammad 'Alī Khān**.

[A general history of the world. Part 1, containing the history of the ancient world.] pp. 440, 7 maps. 24 cm. *lith.* Mufid i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928).

Per. D. 150

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī*, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan Arjmand and Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān**.

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī qismat i thānī*. [A history of the middle ages, forming part 2 of the preceding work.] pp. 571, wrappers. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1305s (1927).

Per. D. 185

*Tārīkh i 'umūmī i qurūn i wustā*, by **'Abd al-Ḥusain Shaibānī**.

[A history of the Middle Ages.] *In progress*. *Teheran*. [1932]-

Per. C. 168



*Tārīkh i waqā'ī' u sawānīh i Afghānistān*, by 'Alī Qulī.

[A history of Afghanistan.] pp. 216. *lith.* 23 cm. 1 map.  
Muḥammad Ḥusain Mīrzā, [? *Teheran*]. 1273 (1856-7).

Per. D. 36

*Tārīkh i Waṣṣāf.*

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār.*

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī*, by 'Utbi.

. . . Tarjamah i Tārīkh i Yamīnī. [Abū 'l-Sharaf Nāṣih ibn Zafar Jarfādaqānī's translation of the Arabic *Tuhfaḥ al-āfāq fī mahāsin al-'Irāq*, a history of Sabuktagīn and Maḥmūd of Ghazna.] pp. 460. *lith.* 23 cm. [*Teheran*]. 1272 (1856).

306. 33. F. 23

— The Kitab-i-Yamini, historical memoirs of the Amīr Sabaktagīn, and the Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazna. . . . Translated from the Persian version of the . . . Arabic . . . of Al Utbi, by . . . J. Reynolds. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [iv], xxxvi, 511, [1]. 23 cm. *London*. 1858.

306. 32. C. 24

*Tārīkhchah i Afghānistān* [anon.]

[A history of Afghanistan for schools.] pp. 184, wrappers.  
*lith.* 16 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1341/1923.

Per. A. 93

*Tārīkhè Gozīdè.*

*Tārīkh i guzīdah.*

*Tārīkh-i Baihaki.*

*Tārīkh i Baihaqī.*

*Tārīkh-i Fakhru'd-Dīn Mubārakshāh.*

*Tārīkh i Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh.*

*Tārīkh-i Feroz-shāhi.*

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī.*

*Tarikh-i-Roos.*

*Tārīkh i Rūs.*

*Ṭarīq al-bukā'*, by Muḥammad Ḥusain, called Giryān.

[Stories of saints and martyrs.] pp. 256. *lith.* 21 cm.  
Muḥaffarī, *Bombay*. 1343 (1925).

Per. D. 93

*Ṭarīq al-ḥayāḥ*, by C. G. Pfander.

Kitāb Ṭarīq al-ḥayāt. [A refutation of Muslim teaching with respect to sin and redemption.] 4th edition. pp. [i], 192, [3].  
21½ cm. *London*. 1861.

306. 30. G. 23

*Ṭarīq i najāt*, by Saiyid Maḥdī.

[Prescriptions for ritual purity and religious observance.]  
pp. 30. *lith.* 25 cm. Majma' al-'ulūm, *Lucknow*. [18 ?]

671/8

**Tarīqah al-ḥaqīqah**, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

[An account of the Vedānta theosophy. Edited with an Urdu preface by Ratan Singh.] pp. [i], 2, 36. lith. 22½ cm. Qaumī Press, Gujranwala. [1895.]

2192/16

*Tarjamah i Fārsī Sharḥ i Wiqāyah.*

*Masā'il i Sharḥ i Wiqāyah.*

*Tarjamah i Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb.*

*Khulāṣah al-ḥisāb.*

*Tarjamah i kitāb i Manhaj al-sālikīn* [tr.]

*Manhaj al-sālikīn.*

*Tarjamah lisān al-ḥaqq*, by **Suhrawardi Maqtūl**.

*Three Treatises.* 3.

*Tarjamah i Mishkāḥ i sharīf i Fārsī.*

*Ashī'ah al-lama'āt.*

*Tarjamah i risālah i qabrīyah* [mg.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.* 1873.

*Tarjamah i shash maqālah i kitāb i Tahrīr i Ūqlīdas.*

*Elementa.*

*Tarjamah i Tārīkh i Inglīstān* [tr.]

*History of England.*

*Tarjamah i Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

*Tarjī'-band*, by **Muḥammad Yāsīn**.

[A poem in honour of Muḥammad, in Persian and Urdu.] pp. 20. lith. 23½ cm. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1288 (1872).

2054/3

*Tarjī'-band i Mā muqīmān.*

*Mā muqīmān.*

*Tarjumān al-lughah*, by **Muḥammad Yahyā**.

[A translation of the *Qāmūs* of Fīrūzābādī, augmented with extracts from other works. Edited by Munshī 'Abd Allāh Ṭabarī.] foll. 591. lith. 36 cm. [Teheran.] 1273 (1857).

306. 34. D. 25

*Tartīb al-dhikr*, by **Saiyid 'Ālimi**.

[An account of the ritual prayers recited by various Ṣūfī orders. Followed by *Tashrīḥ anwār al-thamānīyah fī tahqīq jawāhir latā'if al-insānīyah*, on the mystical composition of man, by the same.] pp. 10, 10, 4. lith. 22½ cm. Litho Printing Works, Karachi. [1927.]

Per. D. 216

*Tartīb al-ṣalāḥ*, by **'Abd al-Laṭīf** ibn Muḥibb Allāh.

[A tract on faith and prayer.] pp. 32. lith. 23 cm. Saiyid al-maṭābī, Delhi. [1874.]

2054/8

**Tarz i taḥrīr**, by **Muḥammad Shēr Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. [iv], 28. *lith.* 24 cm. al-'Ulūm, *Aligarh*.  
1878. 2445/9

**Tarzi**, Mullā.

*Ma'dan al-jawāhir.*

**Tarzi Afshār.**

*Dīwān.*

**Taṣadduq Husain**, Nishāpūrī [ed.]

*Nukhbah.*

**Tashhīdh adhhān al-ṭalabah fī sharḥ al-ṣiyagh al-mushkilah** [anon.]

[A tract on the Arabic irregular verb, in the form of a catechism.]  
pp. 34. *lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Delhi*]. 1262 (1846). 70/1

— [sel.] [mg.]

*Abwāb al-ṣarf.*

— [sq.] *Panj ganj.*

**Taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il**, by **Muḥammad Fadl al-Rasul**.

[A controversial religious tract, written to correct errors in Maulawī Muḥammad Ishāq's *Mi'ah masā'il*, a Shī'ite work. Edited by Aḥmad Muḥammadī Qādirī.] pp. 308. *lith.* 22 cm. As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra*. 1266 (1850). 306. 33. C. 21

**Taṣḥīḥ al-lughāt**, by **Hasan 'Alī Khān**.

[A glossary of Persian and Arabic words commonly mispronounced in Urdu, with directions in Persian for their correct pronunciation.] pp. 28, wrappers. *lith.* 25 cm. Qāsimī, *Deoband*. [1914.] 3742/11

**Taṣhrīḥ anwār al-thamāniyah**, by **Saiyid 'Ālimī** [sq.]

*Tartīb al-dhikr.*

**Taṣhrīḥ al-ḥurūf** [anon.]

[A poem illustrating Arabic grammatical terms with their Persian equivalents. Interlinear and marginal notes.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā'i, *Cawnpore*. 1266 (1850). 83/6

— [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1292 (1875). 2336/16

**Taṣhrīḥ i Manṣūrī**, by **Manṣūr** ibn Muḥammad Aḥmad.

[An anatomy. On the margin, 4 anonymous medical tracts, viz. (1) *Risālah i Mā' al-jubn*, on whey; (2) *R. i Mā' al-'asal*, on honey; (3) *R. dar Bayān i ḥālāt kih dar ān sikanjabīn ḍurar dārad*, on oxymel; (4) *R. i 'Ushbah*, on sarsaparilla.] pp. 48. *lith.* 27½ cm. Hindū Press, *Delhi*. 1285/1868. 2031/5

— [Another edition of Manṣūr's anatomy. Accompanied by diagrams called *Taṣhrīḥāt i ḍarūrī*.] pp. 44. *lith.* 24 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1295/1878. 2176/4



*Tashwīq al-sālikīn*, by **Muḥammad Taqī** [sq.]

*Ma'rifaḥ al-ḥaqq.*

*Tashyīd al-maṭā'in wa-kashf al-ḍaghā'in*, by **Muḥammad Qulī**.

[A detailed examination of the calumnies invented by the Sunnīs in their controversies with the Shī'ites, and a reply to them. Vol. 1 only.] pp. 1202. *lith.* 27 cm. *Majma' al-baḥrain*, *Ludhiana*. 1283 (1867). (This copy is not complete.)

306. 31. C. 7

— [A completion of the preceding part of volume 1.] pp. 1203-1910. *lith.* 27½ cm. [*Ludhiana*. 1867.]

2077/5

**Taskar** (Pēstanjī Kūvarjī) [ed.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Taiyibāt.*

**Taskar** (Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Jivajī).

*Copy of the Poem.*

*Persian Poems.*

**Taskhīr.**

**Muḥammad Sulaimān Qadr.**

**Taslīm** (Muḥammad Anwār Husain, Sahsawānī).

*Mulakhkhaṣ i Taslīm.*

*Tāj al-madā'ih.*

— [ann.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Taslīm i panjgānah*, by **Aughaṭ Shāh**.

[Five poems in honour of the saint Wārith 'Alī Shāh.] pp. 8. *lith.* 23 cm. *Aṣaḥḥ al-maṭābi'*, *Lucknow*. 1920. **Per. D. 213**

*Taṣrīf i Fārsī* [anon.]

[An elementary Persian accidence, with a list of Persian verbs.] pp. 30. *lith.* 21 cm. *Nizām al-maṭābi'*, *Madras*. 1289 (1872).

1014/20

— [sq.] *Āmadan*.

*Taṣrīf al-mubtadī*, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn Saiyid Murtaḍā.

*Risālah i Taṣrīf al-mubtadī*. [An elementary grammar of Persian.] pp. 43. *lith.* 18½ cm. *Raḥmānī*, *Madras*. 1273 (1857). (pp. 17-32 are missing.)

2186/2

*Taṣwīr i 'ibrat*, by **Muḥammad 'Abd al-Qādir Khān**.

[A biography of Bībī Khūrī Jān.] pp. [i], [i], 92. 16½ cm. Diocesan Press, *Madras*. 1922.

**Per. A. 83**

**Tātā** (Naurōjī Ādarjī).

*Glossary of Words.*

*Tatimmah i qānūn i asāsī.*

Supplement to the Fundamental Laws . . . of the Persian Empire. Translated by E. G. Browne. pp. [i], 15. 22 cm. Privately printed, *Cambridge*. 1908. **3750/14**

*Tatmīm al-zamān fī tafsīr basmalah al-Qur'ān*, by **Akhtar al-Zamān**.

[A detailed explanation of the meanings of the *Basmalah* formula in the Qur'ān.] pp. 42. *lith.* 24½ cm. Qāsimī, *Deoband*. [1917.] **Per. E. 111/4**

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah*, [attr. to] **Khusrau Ānūshīrwān**.

Tauqī'āt i Kisrā. [The so called Institutes of Khusrau Ānūshīrwān. Translated from the Arabic by Jalāl al-Dīn Ṭabāṭabā'ī. Edited with marginal commentary by Maulawī Muḥammad Ya'qūb.] pp. 104. *lith.* 26½ cm. Khudā'ī, [*Lucknow*]. 1261 (1845). **89/10**

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1287/1870. **2109/12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 102. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Cawnpore*]. 1874. **2218/16**

— The Wisdom of Naushirwan "the Just" . . . transliterated . . . and translated into English with notes and a preface by W. Young . . . with the collaboration of M. Ghazanfar Ali from the Persian translation of Muhammad Jalal-ud-Din Taba Tabayi Zauwari of the original version. pp. [i], xxvii, 183. *part. lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1892. **306. 32. B. 21**

**Tā'ūs** (Jacob ben Joseph) [tr.]

*Bible*. O.T.—Genesis.

*Tawajjuh i ta'līm i Muslimānān i Kashmīr*, by **Dayā-Rāma**.

[An exhortation in verse to the Muslims of Kashmir to abstain from discord and quarrelling and to acquire knowledge.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. [1924.] **Per. D. 166**

Tawakkulī ibn Ismā'il, Ardabīlī, called **Ibn Bazzāz**.

Tawus (Iac.)

**Tā'ūs** (Jacob ben Joseph).

*Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes* 76-150.

*Taiyibāt*.

*Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes* 151-225.

*Taiyibāt*.

*Tayyabāt*.

*Taiyibāt*.

*Tayyebāt-e-Sa'adi* (Odes 76-150).

*Taiyibāt.*

*Tayyibat-e-Saadi* (Odes 151-225).

*Taiyibāt.*

*Tayyibāt, the Odes of . . . Sa'dī.*

*Taiyibāt.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

The Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain, collected from oral tradition by Colonel Sir Lewis Pelly. . . . Revised with explanatory notes by A. N. Wollaston. 2 vols. pp. xxxii, 303, [1]; viii, 352. 25 cm. *London.* 1879. **306. 32. B. 23**

— Théâtre Persan; choix de Téaziés ou drames. Traduits pour la première fois du persan par A. Chodzko. (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, XIX.) pp. xxxvi, 219, [1]. 15½ cm. *Paris* (St. Quentin printed). 1878. **306. 34. A. 32**

— La Passion de l'Imam Hosseyn. Drame persan publié et traduit par Ch. Virolleaud. (*Shahādat i Ḥadrat i Imām Ḥusain.*) pp. 45, [1], 60. 24½ cm. *Paris* (Imp. Cozma, Beyrouth, printed). 1927. **Per. D. 152**

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār wa-tajziyah al-a'ṣār*, by **Waṣṣāf**.

Geschichte Wassaf's. Persisch herausgegeben und Deutsch übersetzt von Hammer-Purgstall. Band I. (*No more published.*) pp. [i], [iv], 275, [i], 295, [1]. 26 cm. *Wien.* 1856.

**306. 29. B. 10**

— Kitāb i Waṣṣāf. [A history of the Mongols. A complete text, edited by Muḥammad Mahdī Iṣfahānī.] 5 pts. in 1. pp. 144, [2], 145-707, [1]. *lith.* 31 cm. *Bombay.* 1269 (1853).

**306. 31. D. 15**

— [Another edition of the same.] pp. [357]. *lith.* 25 cm. *Tabriz.* 1315 (1897-8).

**Per. E. 15**

*Tazkiratú 'l-Awliyā'.*

*Tadhkirah al-aulyā'.*

*Tears of Zebunnisa.*

*Dīwān i Makḥfī.*

**Teixeira** (Antony) [tr.]

*Raudah al-ṣafā'.*

**Tēkchand**, called **Bahār**.

*Bahār i 'Ajam.*

*Jawāhir al-ḥurūf.*

— [comm.]

*Būstān.*



*Testament of Omar Khayyam.*

*Waṣīyat.*

*Textes Persans*, by **C. Huart**.

Textes persans relatifs à la secte des Houroûfis, publiés, traduits et annotés par C. H. . . . suivis d'une étude sur la religion des Houroûfis par le Docteur Rizá Tevfîq connu sous le nom de Feylesouf Rizá. (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial. Vol. ix.) pp. xxi, 315, [i], 125. 25 cm. London (Leyden printed). 1909.

GM 9

*Tezkereh al Vakiât.*

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'ât.*

**Thabât.**

**Amin Aḥmad**, called **Thabât**.

**Thadani** (Tuljaram Metharm) [ed.]

*Selections from Modern Persian Authors.*

**Thākura** (M. J.) [ed. & tr.]

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī.*

— [tr.] *Dīwān i Ḥāfiz.*

**Thamarāt al-badā'i'**, by **Qatil**.

[Model letters.] pp. 391. lith. 27 cm. Muḥammadī,

[Lucknow]. 1263 (1847).

306. 29. C. 2/3

**Thāqib.**

**Muḥammad Aḥsan Allāh Khān.**

*Théâtre Persan.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Third Persian Reader.*

*Fārsī kī tīsri kitāb.*

**Thomas** (R. Hughes) [ed. tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sindh.*

**Thompson** (William Francis) [tr.]

*Akhlāq i Jalālī.*

**Thonnellier** (Jules) [tr.]

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Three Dervishes.*

The Three Dervishes and other Persian tales and legends. For the most part translated from hitherto unpublished Bodleian MSS. by R. Levy. (The World's Classics, ccliv.) pp. xii, 210, [1]. 15 cm. London (Oxford printed). 1923.

Per. A. 13

[*Three Treatises*], by **Suhrawardi Maqtūl**.

Three treatises on mysticism by Shihābuddīn Suhrawardi Maqtūl [viz. 1. *Risālah i luḡhat i mūrān* ; 2. *Ṣafīr i sīmurgh* ; 3. *Tarjāmah lisān al-ḥaqq*, also called *Risālah al-tair*] with an account of his life and poetry [extracted from *Nuzḥah al-arwāḥ* of Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd Shahrāzūrī], edited and translated by O. Spies and S. K. Khatak. (Bonner Orientalistische Studien. Heft 12.) pp. [i], [i], [ii], 51, [1], 121. 24 cm. *Stuttgart* (Jamia Press, *Delhi*, printed). 1935.

Per. D. 335

*Tibb i Akbarī*, by **Muḥammad Akbar**.

Tibeh Ukbar. A Medical Work, in the Persian Language. pp. 579. lith. 22 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, [*Calcutta*. 1830].

306. 33. A. 15

— [Another edition. Edited by Muḥammad Yūsuf ‘Alī Khān.] pp. 582. lith. 31½ cm. [*Madras*.] 1264 (1848).

306. 32. D. 6

— [Another edition, based on an autograph MS.] pp. 8, 644. lith. 26 cm. Maṭba‘ al-‘ulūm, [*Delhi*]. 1265 (1849).

306. 31. C. 22

— [Other editions]:

306. 32. C. 12 (1850). 2041/2 (1870). 3726/2 (1905).

306. 31. C. 26 (1853). 2196/3 (1875). 3728/3 (1911).

*Tibb i Yūsufī*.

*Jāmi‘ al-fawā‘id*.

*Tibeh Ukbar*.

*Tibb i Akbarī*.

*Tibyān al-ṣarf* [comm.]

*Mīzān al-ṣarf*.

*Tīgh i sitam*.

*Mashkūr i Khāqānī*.

*Tīhrān i makhūf*, by **M. Mushfiq**.

Tīhrān i makhūf yā Yādgar i yak shab. [Kitāb i duwam. Jild i auwal. A novel of life in modern Persia. Vol. II, pt. 1.] pp. [i], [i], [ii], 178, [2], [1]. 22½ cm. *Berlin*. 1342/1924.

Per. D. 237

**Tikkoo** (T. N.) [tr.]

*Rubā‘iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām*.

*Tilka ‘asharah kāmilaḥ*, by **Amir Aḥmad**.

[A reply to certain irreligious tendencies contained in the *Hadīyah i Sa‘īdīyah* of Muḥammad Faḍl Ḥaqq. Published by the author’s pupil, Muḥammad Naẓīr.] pp. 8. lith. 26½ cm. *Agra Press, Agra*. 1877.

2441/2

Timour.

**Timūr.**

**Timūr**, Amīr [ps.]

*Malḡūzāt i Tīmūrī.*

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī.*

**Timūr ibn Ḥusain ‘Alī Mirzā** (Ḥusām al-Daulah).

*Bāz-nāmah i Nāṣirī.*

Tippoo Sultan.

**Ṭipū Sultān.**

**Ṭipū Sultān** (Fath ‘Alī), Nabob of Mysore.

*Select Letters.*

**Tisdall** (William St. Clair) [tr.]

*Mīzān al-ḥaqq.*

*Tiyātir i Mīrzā Malkum Khān.*

*Sargudhasht i Ashraf Khān.*

**Tolbort** (Thomas William Hooper) [ed.]

*Robinson Crusoe.*

*Toofut ul Kīram.*

*Tuḥfaḥ al-kirām.*

*Tooti Nameh.*

*Ṭūtī-nāmah.*

*Toozuk-i-Jehangeeree.*

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī.*

**Torrens** (Henry Whitelock) [ed.]

*Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

**Toussaint** (Franz) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Rubā‘iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

*Touti-nameh.*

*Ṭūtī-nāmah.*

*Translation and Explanation of Saadi’s Tayebat.*

*Ṭaiyibāt.*

*Translation and notes . . . of Hafiz Odes 201-250.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Translation of ‘Jehan Kushai Nadri.’*

*Tārīkh i Nādirī.*

*Translation of Karima.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Translation of Name-e-Khosrawan.*

*Nāmah i Khusrawān.*



*Translation of Nizam-ul-Mulk's Siassat-nameh.*  
*Siyāsat-nāmah.*

*Translation of the Deewan Pusund.*  
*Dīwān i pasand.*

*Translation of the Infinitives.*  
*Āmadan sī lafẓī.*

*Translation of the Memoirs of Eradut Khan.*  
*Memoirs.*

*Translation of the Quabusnama.*  
*Qābūs-nāmah.*

*Translation of the Sēir Mutaquarin.*  
*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

*Translation of the Shah-namah [tr. sel.]*  
*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Translation of the Tarikh-i-ahwal.*  
*Sawānīh i 'umrī.*

*Translation of the Toofut ul Kiram.*  
*Tuhfaḥ al-kirām.*

*Translation with Notes . . . of Tadhkiratush-shu'ara [tr.]*  
*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

*Translations into Persian, by A. C. Talbot.*

Translations into Persian. By Major A. C. Talbot. [Selected passages from English literature, text and translation.] 2 vols. pp. xvi, 338; [ii], 6, 30, 655. 21 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1890. **306. 33. F. 36-37 ; 306. 33. F. 38-39**

*Traveller's Narrative.*

*Maqālah i shakhṣī i saiyāh.*

*Travels, by J. L. Burckhardt.*

Fowaid oon Nazireen, or, Travels of the late Mr. John Lewis Burckhardt. . . . Abridged and translated into Persian by Robert Neave, Esq., and arranged for the Press by Nuzmood Deen Mahomud. pp. [i], [i], [ii], 166, 2 maps. lith. 21 cm. Asiatic Lithographic Press, Calcutta. 1832.

**306. 30. G. 12 ; 306. 33. F. 25**

*[Travels], by 'Izzat Allāh.*

Travels in Central Asia by Meer Izzut-oollah in the year 1812-13. Translated by Captain Henderson. pp. [i], [i], [i], 110. 23½ cm. Calcutta. 1872. **67. G. 26**

*Travels in Europe and Asia.*  
*Masīr i tālibī.*

*Travels of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan.*

*Masīr i tālibī.*

*Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan.*

*Masīr i tālibī.*

*Travels of Nāsir Khusrau.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Treatise of Shaikh Abd-ul-Haq Dehlawi.*

*Tadhkirah i muṣannifīn i Dihlī.*

*Treatise on the Rubā'ī.*

*Risālah i tarānah.*

*Treaty of Commerce.*

Treaty of Commerce between Charles Earl Cornwallis . . . on the part of the . . . Honorable United Company, and His Excellency . . . Assuf Jah Nawab. [In English, Persian and Bengali.] pp. 17. 25½ cm. Honorable Company's Press, Calcutta. 1788.

306. 32. B. 19

[*Trois Comédies*], by Fath 'Alī.

Trois Comédies [i.e. *Khirs i qūldūr - bāsān*, *Wukalā i murāfa'ah*, and *Mullā Ibrāhīm*] traduites du dialecte turec azeri [of Fath 'Alī Ākhund-zādah] en persan par Mirza Dja'far, et publiées . . . avec un glossaire et des notes, par C. Barbier de Meynard et S. Guyard. pp. [iii], xix, [i], 91, 169. 18 cm. Paris. 1886.

306. 31. F. 24

Troyer (Anthony) [tr.]

*Dabistān i madhāhib.*

— [app.]

*Dasātīr.*

*True Meaning of Religion.*

*Risālah dar haqīqat i dīn.*

Tufail Ahmad [ed.]

*Anwār al-Raḥmān.*

Tughrā, Mashhadī.

*Rasā'il i Tughrā.*

*Ruqa'āt.*

*Tuhfaḥ al-āfāq.*

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

*Tuhfaḥ i aḥbāb.*

*Tārīkh i Panjāb.*

***Tuḥfaḥ al-ahrār*, by Jāmī.**

Tuḥfat ul Ahrār, the Gift of the Noble . . . edited . . . by Forbes Falconer. (Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts.) pp. [i], [i], [i], [ii], 16, [i], 9, 2, [i], 96. 28 cm. London. 1848. **306. 32. F. 5 ; 306. 29. C. 4**

— [With marginal commentary by Ghulām Rasūl.] pp. 112. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadī, Lahore. 1285 (1868). **662/8**

— [Another edition. With marginal commentary by ‘Awād ‘Alī.] pp. 112. lith. 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1286/1869. **100/2**

— [Another edition. With notes by Muḥammad Riḍā, ‘Abd al-Qādir and others.] pp. 244. lith. 28 cm. Provincial Steam Press, Lahore. 1332 (1914). **3732/5**

— Mathnawī i Tuḥfaḥ al-ahrār i Jāmī mutarjam. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation by Munshī Jān Muḥammad.] pp. 176, wrappers. lith. 18½ cm. Rifāḥ i ‘āmm Steam Press, Lahore. 1929. **Per. B. 59**

— [Other editions]:

**2083/9** (1873). **306. 31. C. 24/3** (1883). **663/1** (1887).

**2183/4** (1876). **666/6** (1884).

***Tuḥfaḥ i Akmalīyah*, by Abū Muḥammad Ḥasan [sq.]**  
***Mukḥbir al-asrār*.**

***Tuḥfaḥ i Amānīyah*, by Najaf ‘Alī Khān.**

[A poem celebrating the accession of Amīr Amān Allāh to the throne of Afghanistan.] pp. 72, wrappers. lith. 18 cm. Karīmī Press, Lahore. [1924.] **Per. B. 153**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-‘āshiqīn*, attr. to Ibn Sinā.**

[A medico-erotic treatise.] pp. [i], 333. lith. 25 cm. Kāshānī, Bombay. 1267 (1851). **306. 30. B. 13**

— [Another edition.] pp. 194. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1287/1870. **2031/3**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-atfāl*, by Jamzūrī [tr.] [sq.]**  
***Zubdaḥ al-tajwīd*.**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-auliyā’*, by Mīr Aḥmad Shāh.**

Kitāb Tuḥfaḥ al-auliyā’. [An account of the life and miracles of the saint Saiyid ‘Abd al-Wahhāb Ṣābirī, called Akhūn Panjū.] pp. 55, wrappers. lith. 25 cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm Press, Lahore. 1321 (1903). **Per. E. 27/13**

***Tuḥfaḥ i bī-nazār* [sel.]**  
***Dīwān i Hāfiẓ*.**



***Tuḥfaḥ i Dastgīriyah*, by Ghulām Dastgīr.**

Tuḥfaḥ i Dastgīriyah jawāb i ithnā-‘ashariyah. [A controversial religious tract attacking the Wahhabis.] pp. 136. *lith.* 25 cm. Muṣṭafā’i, *Lahore*. [1868.] **790/3**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-Hind*, by Mirzā Khān.**

A Grammar of the Braj Bhakha by Mirzā Khān. . . . The Persian Text . . . edited . . . with an Introduction, Translation and Notes, together with the contents of the Tuḥfatu-l-Hind by M. Ziauddin. . . . With a Foreword by S. K. Chatterji. (Qawā’id i kulliyah i Bhākhā.) (Visva-Bharati Series, No. 3.) pp. xi, 91, 4 plates. 24 cm. *Calcutta*. 1935.

**Per. D. 346**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-ikhwān fī masā’il al-arkān*, by Muḥammad Darwish.**

[An outline of the Muslim faith.] pp. 44. *lith.* 25 cm. Burma Muslim Press, *Rangoon*. [1910.] **Per. E. 74**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-‘Irāqain*, by Khāqānī.**

Intikhāb i Tuḥfaḥ al-‘Irāqain. [An abridgment of Khāqānī’s poem describing the pilgrimage. With marginal notes by ‘Abd al-Ḥasan, based on the commentary of ‘Abd al-Salām.] pp. 222, 5. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1284 (1867). **667/1**

— [Another edition. The text, preceded by a life of the author, and followed by a commentary on the poem by Karīm al-Dīn, based on that of ‘Abd al-Salām.] pp. 330. *lith.* 25 cm. Āftāb i Panjāb, *Lahore*. 1867. **306. 34. B. 21**

— Sharḥ Tuḥfaḥ al-‘Irāqain. [Another edition, with a running Urdu commentary by Maulawī ‘Abd al-Bārī Āsī.] pp. 8, 400, wrappers. *lith.* 23 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1930.

**Per. D. 315**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-Islām*, by Andarman.**

[A detailed exposition of the Islamic faith, with replies to criticisms made against it.] pp. [i], 322. *lith.* 24 cm. Giyān Press, *Gujranwala*. 1867. **669/12**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 296. *lith.* 27 cm. Nūr i naẓar, *Bulandshahr*. [1868.] **672/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 252. *lith.* 26 cm. Sūd-rasan, *Moradabad*. [1869.] **664/1**

***Tuḥfaḥ i ithnā-‘ashariyah*, by Ghulām Ḥalīm.**

[An outline of the history and doctrines of the Shī‘ites.] pp. 749. 31 cm. *Calcutta*. 1240 (1825). **306. 31. E. 14**

*Tuḥfaḥ al-kirām*, by ‘**Alī Shēr Qānī**’.

[A history of Sindh.] pp. 86, 342, 260. *lith.* 24 cm.  
Husainī, *Lucknow*. 1304 (1886). **Per. D. 55 ; Per. D. 59**

— Translation of [a portion of Part 3 of] the *Toofut ul Kiram* . . .  
by Lieut. Postans. pp. 43. 22 cm. [*Calcutta*. 1845.]

**43. M. 14 ; 43. M. 15**

*Tuḥfaḥ al-majālis*, by **Sultān Muḥammad**.

[A Shī‘ite book of miracles.] pp. 337. *lith.* 34 cm. *Teheran*.  
1297 (1880). **Per. H. 31**

*Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk*.

*Sair al-sulūk*.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk* [anon.]

[Maxims for good government, in 40 short chapters. Edited  
by Gul Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 44. *lith.* 11½ cm. *Kabul*.  
1312 (1895). **Per. B. 187/1**

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū‘ah*. 3.

— [sel.] *Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk*, by **Bashīr al-Dīn Maḥmūd Aḥmad**.

Mujallad i siwum az kitāb i Tuḥfaḥ al-mulūk musammā bah  
Da‘wah al-amīr. [A message to Amīr Amān Allāh explaining  
the teaching and claims of Ghulām Aḥmad, founder of the  
Aḥmadiyah sect.] pp. 442, wrappers. *lith.* 25½ cm. Wazīr  
i Hind, *Amritsar*. [1924.] **Per. D. 158**

*Tuḥfaḥ al-mu‘minīn*, by **Muḥammad Mu‘min**.

[A textbook of medicine.] pp. 668. *lith.* 27 cm. Maṭba‘ah  
al-‘ulūm, [*Delhi*]. 1266 (1849). **225/1**

— [Another edition.] pp. 248, 120. *lith.* 31 cm. Muṣṭafā‘ī  
[*Lucknow*]. 1270 (1854). **148/6**

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Makhzan al-adwiyah*.

*Tuḥfaḥ al-murshid*, by **Nizām al-Dīn** ibn Muḥammad ‘Azīz.

[On the life, sayings and devotional practices of the saint  
Shāh Faḍl i Aḥmad Ma‘šūmī, called Ḥaḍrat Jīv Shāhib.] pp. [i],  
2, 192. *lith.* 28 cm. Faīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. [1912.] **3729/4**

*Tuḥfaḥ i Murtaḍawīyah*, by **Ghulām Murtaḍā**.

[A controversial tract written in reply to a *fatwā* of Muḥammad  
Akbar Mashriqī on raising the hands and beating the chest  
in prayer.] pp. 14, [2]. *lith.* 25½ cm. Qādirī, *Lahore*.  
1291/1874. **2078/21**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-mushtāq fī bayān al-nikāḥ wa'l-ṣadāq***, by Ḥasan 'Alī.

[A tract on the Muslim law governing marriage.] pp. 18.  
*lith.* 26 cm. Muḥammadī, [*Lucknow* ?]. 1264 (1846). **56/4**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-muwahḥidīn***, by Rāma-Mōhana Rāya.

Tuḥfat-ul-Muwahhedīn, by Rammohan Roy. [A tract setting forth the view that all religions agree upon the existence of one God, and that they are therefore either all right or all wrong. With a preface in Arabic.] pp. 23, [1]. 19 cm.  
*Giridih* (Wellington Printing Works, *Calcutta*, printed). 1918.

**Per. B. 168**

***Tuḥfaḥ al-naṣā'ih***, by Yūsuf Gadā.

[A moralising poem, setting forth the doctrines and religious law of Islām, written for the poet's son. Marginal notes.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1286/1869.

**2049/4**

— *Tuḥfaḥ i naṣā'ih*. [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm.  
Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1289/1872. **2078/20**

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadī,  
*Lahore*. 1290/1873. **2219/10**

— [Another edition, large writing.] pp. 104. *lith.* 28 cm.  
Fārūqī, *Delhi*. 1326 (1908). **3732/7**

— *Tuḥfaḥ i naṣā'ih ma'ah tarjamah i Afghānī*. [Another edition, with interlinear Pushto translation and notes.] pp. 117, [3].  
*lith.* 28 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. [1914.] **3732/6**

— [Another edition of the foregoing.] pp. 119, [1]. *lith.* 28 cm.  
Karīmī Press, *Lahore*. [1924.] **Per. F. 33**

— *Zahīr i lawā'ih tarjamah i Urdū nazm i Tuḥfaḥ i naṣā'ih*. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu metrical translation by Zahīr Aḥmad Sihsawānī.] pp. 96. *lith.* 26 cm. Caxton Press, *Lahore*. 1339/1920. **Per. D. 171**

— [Other editions]:

<b>2172/5</b> (1874).	<b>2215/9</b> (1878).	<b>2192/13</b> (1878).
<b>2172/6</b> (1875).	<b>2215/10</b> (1878).	<b>Per. F. 5/4</b> (1911).
<b>2113/8</b> (1875).	<b>2215/11</b> (1878).	<b>Per. D. 168</b> (1928).
<b>2174/4</b> (1877).		

***Tuḥfaḥ i nāznīn***, by Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad.

[An account in prose and verse of the genealogy, life, and miracles of the saint Muḥammad Saif al-Dīn Qādirī.] pp. 16.  
*lith.* 19 cm. Caxton Electric Works, *Lahore*. [1920.]

**Per. B. 71**



*Tuhfah i rasūlīyah*, by **Ghulām Muhyī al-Din**.

[A *mathnawī* biography of the Prophet.] pp. 68. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1869.] **2076/8**

— [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 25 cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877). **2192/14**

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Hadīyah*.

*Tuhfah i ṣādiqān*, by **Barakat Allāh**.

[A tract in prose and verse, with Arabic quotations, proving that it is unlawful to listen to music in devotions. Edited with Urdu preface by Saiyid Aḥmad ibn Gulbāz Khān.] pp. 24. *lith.* 25½ cm. Sirāj al-maṭābiʿ, *Jhelum*. 1337/1919.

**Per. D. 156**

*Tuhfah i Sāmī*, by **Sām Mirzā Ṣafawī**.

The Tuhfa i Sami [notices of contemporary poets] (section V) of Sam Mirza Safawi. Edited . . . with an index . . . and notes, by Mawlawi Iqbal Husain. pp. [iii], vii, 8, 193, iii, [i], 24 cm. *Patna* (Shanti Press, *Allahabad*, printed). 1934.

**Per. D. 350**

*Tuhfaḥ al-ṣighār*, by **Amir Khusrau**.

*Kulliyāt i ‘anāṣir*. 1.

*Tuhfaḥ al-‘ulamā’*, by ‘**Abd al-Qādir Khān**.

[A religious tract on loyalty.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23½ cm. *Kabul*. 1292 (1875). **3748/6**

*Tuhfaḥ al-‘urafā’* [takhmīs].

*Haft-band i Kāshī*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-‘ushshāq*.

[An anthology of Persian religious poetry.] pp. 80. *lith.* 24 cm. Karīmī, *Bombay*. 1326 (1909). **3745/7**

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23 cm. Kāṣī Rāma, *Lahore*. 1338 (1920). **Per. D. 202**

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23½ cm. Dīn i Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1341 (1923). **Per. D. 200**

— [Another edition.] pp. 80. *lith.* 23½ cm. Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore*. 1346 (1928). **Per. D. 201**

*Tuhfat ul Ahrār*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-aḥrār*.

*Tuhfatu-l-Hind*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-Hind*.

*Tuhfat-ul-Muwahhedin*.

*Tuhfaḥ al-muwahhidīn*.

Tuljaram Metharm **Thadani**.

Tumeezood-deen Arzanee, Moulvy.

**Tamiz al-Din Arzāni**, Maulawī.

**Turāb ‘Alī**, Kākōrawī [takhmīs].

*Pand-nāmah*.

**Turāb ‘Alī** ibn Muḥammad Kāzim, Qalandar, ‘Alawī, Qādirī.

*Maṭālib i Rashīdī*.

*Sharā’iṭ al-wasā’iṭ*.

**Turāb ‘Alī** ibn Shujā‘at ‘Alī, Maulawī.

*Dark al-ma’ārib*.

*‘Umdaḥ al-bidā‘aḥ*.

*Turāthīyah* [comm.]

*Irthīyah*.

*Turkistān*.

[A geography of modern Turkestan. Translated by Saiyid Ridā ‘Alī-zādah. Edited with a preface by Shēr Muḥammad Khān.] pp. 373. lith. 24 cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1345/1927.

**Per. D. 267**

**Ṭūsi**.

**Naṣīr al-Din Ṭūsi**.

**Ṭūsi** (Adīb).

*Payām i Firdausī*.

**Tute** (C. S.) [tr.]

*Rubā‘iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām*.

**Ṭūṭī-nāmah**, by **Nakhshabī**.

Tales of a Parrot; done into English, from a Persian manuscript, entitled Tooti Namêh. By a teacher of the Persic, Arabic, Hebrew, Syriac, Chaldaic, Greek, Latin, Italian, French and English languages [sc. B. Gerrans]. Vol. i. pp. xiii, [iii], 188. 21 cm. *London*. 1792. (No more published.)

**306. 33. A. 20**

**Ṭūṭī-nāmah**, by **Muḥammad Khudāwand**.

The Tooti Nameh, or Tales of a Parrot: in the Persian language, with an English translation [by F. Gladwin]. pp. vii, [i], 8-170, 8-170. 24 cm. *London*. 1801.

**306. 30. B. 20 ; 306. 30. B. 21**

— **Ṭūṭī-nāmah i Fārsī**. [Another edition.] pp. 67, [1]. 23 cm. Haidarī, *Bombay*. 1293 (1876).

**661/6**

— [Other editions]:

**705/7** (1883).

**3734/12** (1913).

*Tūtī-nāmah*, by **Muḥammad Khudāwand**—*Cont.*

— *Tūtīnāme*. Das persische Papageienbuch des Nahšabī in der Bearbeitung des Muḥammad Hudāvand Qādirī. Text der ersten und zweiten Nacht . . . mit Umschrift und Erklärungen herausgegeben von H. Blatt. pp. [i], [i], foll. 23. lith. 24½ cm. *Kirchhain*, 1933. **Per. D. 334**

— Das persische Papageienbuch (Tuti nameh) . . . Deutsche Übersetzung von C. J. L. Iken. Neudruck mit einer Einleitung von R. Schmidt. (Kulturhistorische Liebhaberbibliothek. Bd. 21.) pp. xiv, 223, [1]. 16½ cm. *Berlin* (Leipzig printed). [1905.] **306. 31. F. 22**

— Touti-nameh; ou, Les Contes du Perroquet de Ziay-ed-din Nakhchabi, d'après la rédaction de Mohammed Qaderi. Traduits . . . par E. Muller. pp. xxv, 124. 21 cm. *Paris*, 1934. **Per. C. 191**

*Tūzak i Jahāngirī*, by **Jahāngir**.

Toozuk-i-Jahangeeree [the memoirs of the Emperor Jahāngir, continued by Mu'tamad Khān]. . . . Edited by Syud Ahmud. pp. 19, [1], 426, 1 plate. 27½ cm. *Ally Gurh*, 1281/1864.

**306. 32. B. 24; Per. E. 84**

— [Another edition.] pp. 27, 24, 440. lith. 28 cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow*, [1914]. **3721/3**

— [sel.]

*Pīrāyah i k̲h̲irad*.

— Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, written by himself, and translated from a Persian manuscript, by Major D. Price. (Oriental Translation Fund.) pp. [iv], 141. 27 cm. *London*, 1829. **306. 30. C. 17**

— — [Reprinted.] pp. [i], [i], iv, [ii], iii, 247. 22 cm. *Calcutta*. 1904. **306. 31. G. 8**

— *Tūzak-i-Jahāngirī*, translated from the original Persian, by W. H. Lowe. Fasc. 1. [No more published.] Bibliotheca Indica. Vol. 126.) pp. 96, wrappers. 22 cm. *Calcutta*, 1889. **B. I. 126, 126\***

— The *Tūzuk-i-Jahāngirī*, or Memoirs of Jahāngir. . . . Translated by A. Rogers. . . . Edited by H. Beveridge. (Oriental Translation Fund. New Series, vols. xix, xxii.) 2 vols. pp. xv, 478, 1 plate; vi, [i], 315. 22 cm. *London* (Hertford printed). 1909, 1914. **OTF/NS 19 & 22**

*Tūzuk i Bāburī*.

*Bābur-nāmah*.



*Tuzūk i Napoleon i' auwal.*

[Military maxims, attributed to Napoleon I. Published by order of Ḥabīb Allāh Khān.] pp. 84. *lith.* 22 cm. *Kabul*, 1318 (1901). 3751/7

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī*, attr. to **Tīmūr**.

Institutes, Political and Military, written originally in the Mogul [*i.e.* Chagatai Turki] language, by . . . Timour . . . called Tamerlane; . . . translated into Persian by Abu Taulib Alhusseini; and thence into English, with Marginal Notes, by Major Davy . . . published with a Preface . . . by J. White. pp. li, 408, lx, 3 plates. 27 cm. *Oxford*, 1783.

306. 30. C. 20 ; 306. 30. C. 21 ; 306. 30. C. 30

— Institutes, political and military, of the Emperor Timour. In Persian and English. (Book the First.) [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. [i], [i], 85. 30½ cm. *Calcutta*, 1785. (No more published). 306. 30. D. 21

*Tūzūk-i-Jahāngīrī*.

*Tūzak i Jahāngīrī*.

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises.*

Two Early Ismaili Treatises: Haft-babi Baba Sayyid-na [*Haft-bāb*, anon.] and Matlubu'l-mu'minin by Tusi [*Matlūb al-mu'minīn*, by Naṣīr al-Dīn Tūsī, p. 43.] Persian text, with an introductory note by W. Ivanow. (Islamic Research Association. No. 2.) pp. [ii], 9, 64. *part. lith.* 21 cm. *Bombay* (Muzaffarī, *Bombay*, & *Calcutta* printed). 1933.

Per. C. 162

**Tytler** (John) [ed.]

*Khizānaḥ al-'ilm.*

**Tytler** (Robert) [tr.]

*Ta'līlāt.*

‘Ubaid Allāh, Aḥmadī, called **Bismil**.

‘Ubaid Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, Shāshī, called **Ahrār**.

‘Ubaid Allāh ibn Muḥammad Bakhsh, Maulawī.

*al-Qaul al-jamīl.*

Ubdooor-Ruheem, Meer.

‘Abd al-Raḥīm, Mīr.

*Uimāq i Mughul*, by Muḥammad Āghā Khān.

[A history of the Mongols and the Moghuls.] pp. 832. *lith.* 25 cm. Rūz Bāzār, *Amritsar*. 1319/1902. 2216/2

‘*Ujālah i nāfi‘ah*, by ‘**Abd al-‘Aziz Dihlawī**.

Beg: . . . in risalah ist rā‘i‘ah. . . . [A tract on the principles followed by the schools of Muslim traditionists.] pp. 52. 23½cm. Qādirī, (*Calcutta*). 1254 (1838). (The colophon gives the quasi-title *Risālah i uṣūl i ḥadīth*.) 705/4

— ‘*Ujālah i nāfi‘ah* . . . dar uṣūl i ḥadīth. [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1293 (1876).

2113/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 24. lith. 28 cm. Nuṣraḥ al-maṭābi‘, *Delhi*. 1890.

2480/1

‘*Ujālah i nāfi‘ah*, by **Muḥammad Sharīf Khān**.

[A dictionary of drugs.] pp. 470. lith. 23½. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1290/1873.

2064/2

*Ukhlaque Muḥsumee*.

*Akhlāq i Muḥsinī*.

‘*Ulamā i Islām* [anon.]

*Fragments Relatifs à la Religion*.

**Ulfat Ḥusain**, Shāh, Mūsawī.

*Dabistan i akhlāq*.

*Manqabat i Amīr*.

**Ulfatī** (Rājah Bihārī Lāl).

*Dīwān*.

*Ghunchah i tarab*.

*Ulfāz udwiyeh*.

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*.

**Ulugh Bēg** ibn Shāhrukh (Muḥammad Tarāghā‘ī), King of Khorasan.

*Zij i Ulugh Bēg*.

*Ulugh Beg’s Catalogue of Stars* [tr.]

*Zij i Ulugh Bēg*.

‘Umar ibn Muḥammad (Shihāb al-Dīn) **Suhrawardī**.

‘Umar **Khayyām**.

*Naurūz-nāmah*.

*Rubā‘iyāt*.

*Waṣīyat*.

‘*Umar-i-Khayyām*.

‘Umar **Khayyām**.

‘*Umdaḥ al-aqwāl fī radd mā fī Aḥsan al-maqāl*, by **Faīd Allāh**.

[A controversial work relating to religious charity, written in refutation of Muftī Ḍamīr al-Dīn Islāmābādī’s *Aḥsan al-maqāl*.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Qāsimī, *Deoband*. [1916.]

3733/5

‘*Umdaḥ al-biḍā‘aḥ fī masā’il al-riḍā‘aḥ*, by **Turāb ‘Alī** ibn **Shu-jā‘at ‘Alī**.

[A treatise on the laws relating to fosterage.] pp. 4. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291 (1874). (This copy is imperfect.) 2060/4

‘*Umdaḥ al-marām*, by **Ilāhi-bakhsh**.

*Majmū‘ah i naḥw.* 6.

‘*Umdaḥ al-naṣā‘iḥ*, by **Waqār**.

[Moral verses.] pp. 28. *lith.* 24½ cm. Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1293 (1876). 2215/12

‘*Umdaḥ al-tawārīkh*, by **Sōhan Lāl**.

*Umdat-ut-Tawarikh*. [A history of the Sikhs.] 5 pts. pp. 10, 172; 4, 6, 46, 4, 16, 8, 408; 10, [1], 34, 17, 608, [2], 156; 2, 74, 2, 56, 4, 88; 8, [2], 8, 20, 175. *lith.* 31 cm. Himalayan Press, *Lahore*. 1885-1889. 306. 30. E. 12-14

— [Another copy, vol. iii, pt. 4 only.]

1312/2

*Umm al-‘ilāj*, by **Amān Allāh**, called **Amānī**.

[A treatise on purgatives.] pp. 68. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1873. 2064/4

‘*Unṣur al-Ma‘ālī*.

**Kai-kā’ūs** ibn Iskandar.

*Unvālā* (Ervad Manockjī Rustamjī) [ed.]

*Riwāyat*.

*Upanishads*.

*Sirr i akbar*. [*Hiṣṣah i auwal*. A translation of the Upanishads by Prince Muḥammad Dārā **Shikōh**. Part 1. Edited with a biography of the translator, by Vraja-Mōhana Lāl.] pp. [i], 4, 2, [1], [1], 5, 157. *lith.* 33 cm. Medical Hall Press, *Benares*. 1909. Per. H. 10

— *Oupnek’hat* (id est, Secretum tegendum): opus ipsa in India rarissimum, continens antiquam . . . doctrinam . . . Ad verbum, è Persico idiomate, Samskreticis vocabulis intermixto, in Latinum conversum . . . illustratum: studio et opera Anquetil Duperron. 2 vols. pp. 24, cxi, 734. [1]; xvi, 880, 36. 26 cm. *Parisiis*, IX (1801; X (1802). 306. 29. A. 31-2

‘*Uqūd al-jawāhir*, by **Ibn Rashīd al-Dīn**.

[A metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary.] pp. 118. *lith.* 20 cm. Muḥammadī, *Calcutta*. 1263 (1847). 106/3

*al-‘Urādaḥ fī ‘l-ḥikāyaḥ al-Saljūqīyaḥ*, by **Ibn al-Nizām**.

Das Geschenk aus der Saldschukengeschichte von dem Wesir Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ‘Abdallah b. al-Nitām al-Ḥusainī al-Jazdī . . . herausgegeben . . . von . . . Karl Süssheim. pp. lxi, [1], 178, [1]. 25 cm. *Leiden*. 1909. 306. 30. C. 31



‘**Urfi** (Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, Shīrāzī).

*Dīwān.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Qaṣā’id.*

‘**Uri** (Johann) [ed. & tr.]

*Būstān.*

‘*Urwah al-wuṭḥqā*, by **Muḥammad Kāzim**, Tabātabā’ī.

. . . Ghāyah al-quṣwā dar tarjamah i ‘Urwah al-wuṭḥqā. [A treatise on the principles governing Muslim religious practice. Translated from Arabic by ‘Abbās al-Qummī.] pp. 629. *lith.* 27½ cm. Sa‘adat, *Bombay*. 1339 (1921). **Per. E. 72**

‘**Uryān.**

**Bābā Ṭāhir**, Lūrī.

Usuf Ali.

**Yūsuf ‘Ali.**

*Uṣūl i bar-khastah*, by ‘**Abd al-Ḥaqq**, Dihlawī.

[A treatise in prose and verse on Persian grammar.] pp. 50. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1872. **2047/7**

*Uṣūl al-īmān*, by **Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Wahhāb**.

Uṣūl al-īmān Faḍl al-Islām Kitāb al-kabā’ir. [A tract on the principles of the Muslim faith. Followed by (1) *Faḍl al-Islām*, by the same, on the excellence of the Muslim faith, p. 32; (2) *Kitāb al-kabā’ir*, by the same, on major sins, p. 44. In the margins, Arabic versions of the same.] pp. 84. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. [1877.] **1012/2**

*Uṣūl i inshā’*, by **Qārī ‘Abd Allāh**.

[Rules of composition, for schools. 2nd edition.] pp. 112, covers. *lith.* 18½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm Press, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928). **Per. B. 81**

— [3rd edition.] pp. 71. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1306s (1928). **Per. D. 147**

*Uswah i ḥasanah*, by **Muḥammad ‘Ali Ḥabīb**.

[A treatise defending the succession of the first four Caliphs, with references to Arabic authorities. Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad Waṣī Aḥmad.] pp. 13, 152, 12. *lith.* 32½ cm. Muḥammadi, [*Delhi*]. 1292 (1875). **2482/1**

‘**Uṭbī** (Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Jabbār).

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

‘**Uṭhmān** (Abū ‘Umar Minhāj al-Dīn) ibn Sirāj al-Dīn, Jūzjānī.

**Minhāj al-Dīn ‘Uṭhmān.**

**Vāchhā** (Fīrūz-shāh Bējanjī) [tr.]  
*Nāmah i Khusravān.*  
*Qābūs-nāmah.*  
*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

Vahid Dastgherdi.  
**Dastgirdi** (Waḥīd).

Valī-bhāi Badr al-Dīn **Bohrā.**

**Vālmiki.**  
*Rāmāyaṇa.*

**Vansittart** (Henry) [ed. & tr. abr.]  
*'Ālamgīr-nāmah*

*Vazīr of Lankurān.*  
*Wazīr i Lankurān.*

**Véliaminof-Zernof** (Vladimir) [ed.]  
*Sharaf-nāmah.*

**Verne** (Jules).  
*L'Île Mystérieuse.*  
*Robur le Conquérant.*  
*Vingt mille lieues sous les mers.*

*Versions from Hafiz* [tr.]  
*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

**Veselovsky** (Nicolai Ivanovich) [ed.]  
*Samarīyah.*

**Vicāramālā**, by **Anātha Dāsa.**

Bichār mālāh i fārsī. [A translation of the Hindi treatise on Hindu mysticism. Translated by Munshī Nihāl Chand.] pp. 27, [1]. lith. 22 cm. **Khawurshīd** i 'ālam, [India]. 1879.

2334/1

*Vie de Djenghiz-Khan, par Mirkhond.*  
*Raudah al-ṣafā'.*

*Die Vierzeiler des Omar Chayyām* [tr.]  
*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

Vilayat Husain, *Maulavi.*  
**Wilāyat Husain**, Maulawī.

*Vingt mille lieues sous les mers*, by **J. Verne.**

20000 farsakh i siyāḥat dar zīr i baḥr. [The novel of Jules Verne, translated into Persian by Maḥmūd Tarzī, from a Turkish version.] pp. 364, plates. 20½ cm. 'Ināyat, *Kabul*. 1332 (1914).

306. 30. G. 25

**Virolleaud** (Charles) [ed. & tr.]  
*Ta'ziyah.*

*Vis and Rāmin.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

*Vitae Poetarum Persicorum* [sel.]

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

*Vivādārṇava-sētu.*

A Code of Gentoo Laws; or, Ordinations of the pundits, from a Persian translation from the original written [by a number of authorities] in the Shanscrit language. [Translated into English by N. B. Halhed.] pp. lxxiv, 61, 322. 24 cm. London. 1776. 59. A. 4; San. D. 710

—— [Another edition.] pp. cxx, 284. 21 cm. London. 1781. Per. C. 9

**Vraja-Mōhana**, Pāndit.

*Makhzan al-'ulūm.*

**Vraja-Mōhana Lāl** [ed.]

*Upanishads.*

**Vraja-vallabha Singh**, Bābā [ed.]

*Dīwān i Gōyā.*

**Vrajendra-nātha De.**

**Vullers** (Johann August) [ed. & tr. sel.]

*Raudah al-safā'.*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

—— [ed.] *Shāh-nāmah.*

**Vvedensky** (P. P.) [tr.]

*Kattagan i Badakhshān.*

*Wābil al-bayān fī sharḥ shawāhid Sharḥ al-Qaṭr li-'Uṭhmān*,  
by **Amjad Ibrāhīm.**

[A commentary on the Qur'ānic verses, the traditions, and the sayings and poetical citations occurring in 'Uṭhmān ibn Jamāl al-Dīn al-Qā'ilī's commentary on Ibn Hishām's *Qaṭr al-nadā.*] pp. 258. lith. 24 cm. Firdausī, Madras. 1321 (1904).

Per. D. 22

**Wādih.**

*Irādat Khān.*

**Wadhwani** (S. J.) [ed. & tr.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Wadī'ah.*

*Shamāmah i jalīlī.*



**Wāḥid ‘Ali**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

*Baḥr al-‘ibārah.*

*Ma’dan al-faḍīlah.*

*Majmū‘ah i rasā’il i panjgānah.*

*Rauḍah al-ifādah.*

*Shajarah al-idāfah.*

*Ṣiḥḥah al-lughāt.*

**Wāḥid Bārī** [anon.] [mg.]

*Fārsī-nāmah.*

**Wahīd Dastgirdi.**

**Wahīd al-Dīn Khān**, Saiyid, called **Āzād**.

**Wahīd al-Ḥaqq** (Muḥammad) ibn Muḥammad, Bihārī.

*Taḥqīq al-īmān.*

**Wahīd al-Mulk.**

‘Abd al-Ḥusain **Shāibānī**.

**Wāḥidi.**

‘*Ishq-nāmah.*

**Wāḥidi** (Muḥammad ‘Ubaid al-Raḥmān) [ed.]

*Majmū‘ah i jadhabāt al-aṣfiyā’.*

**Wahm i Ghānī**, by **Ghānī**.

[Collected poems.] pp. 52, 15, [1]. lith. 24½ cm. **Hāshimī**,  
*Meerut*. 1288 (1871). **670/8**

**Wahrmund** (Adolf) [ed. & tr.]

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

**Wahshat.**

**Mu‘in al-Zaman Muḥammad.**

**Wahshi**, Kirmānī.

*Farḥād Shīrīn.*

*Khuld i barīn.*

**Wajāḥat Ḥusain**, Maulawī, called ‘**Andalib Shādānī**.

*Naqsh i badī’.*

— [comm.]

*Rubā’iyāt i Bābā Ṭāhir.*

**Wajh i dīn**, by **Nāṣir i Khusrāu**.

*Kitāb i Wajh i dīn.* [On the principles and practice of Islām, with Ismā‘īlī tendencies. Edited with a preface by T. Īrānī.] pp. [i], [i], [iv], iv, [i], 304. 23 cm. *Berlin*, 1343 (1925). **Per. D. 25**

**Wājīd ‘Alī Khān**, Munshī.

*Maṭla‘ al-‘ulūm.*

Wājid ‘Ali Shāh, Sultān, King of Oudh.

*Huzn i Akhtar.*

Wajih al-Din Ashraf, Qādirī.

*Bahr i zakhkhār.*

Wakil Aḥmad, Maulawī, Sikandarpūrī, called ‘Ājiz.

*Anwār i Aḥmadīyah.*

*Dāfi‘ al-wabā.*

*Hadīyah i Mujaddidiyah.*

*Tadhkirah al-labīb.*

*Yāqūtī.*

Walā.

‘Aziz Jang, Nauwāb, Bahādur.

Wālā (Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Karīm Khān).

*Farhang i Wālā.*

Wālā (Muḥammad Qāsīm).

*Intibāh al-mu‘minīn.*

Wali (Banwalī Dāsa) [tr.]

*Prabōdha-candrōdaya-nātaka.*

Wali (Banwālī Rāma).

*Dīwān.*

Wali al-Din ibn Bashīr al-Dīn [ed.]

*Ta‘līm al-ṣubyān.*

Wali Allāh, Mīr [comm.]

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

*Rubā‘īyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

Wali Allāh Anṣārī (ibn Ḥabīb Allāh, Lakhnawī, Farangī-Maḥallī).

*al-Aghṣān al-arba‘ah.*

Wali Allāh Dihlawī (ibn ‘Abd al-Raḥīm).

*Anfās al-‘ārifīn.*

*al-Balāgh al-mubīn.*

*Fauz al-kabīr.*

*Izālah al-khafā’.*

*Risālah i dānishmandī.*

*Ṣarf i Mīr i nazm.*

*Surūr al-maḥzūn.*

*Waṣīyat-nāmah.*

Wali Allāh ibn ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Dihlawī.

Wali Allāh ibn Ḥabīb Allāh Anṣārī, Lakhnawī, Farangī-Maḥallī.

Walī dasht i bayādī [suppl.]

*Niṣāb al-ṣubyān.*

**Wali Muḥammad**, Maulawī, Akbarābādī [tasdīs].

*Pand-nāmah.*

— [comm.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

— [ed.] *al-Ajwibah al-shāfiyah.*

**Wali Rāma.**

*Chashmah i 'irfān.*

*Mathnawī.*

**Wālih u sultān**, by **Shams al-Dīn Faqīr**.

The Story of Valeh and Hadijeh. Translated from the Persian by Mirza Mahomed and C. Spring Rice. pp. vi, 132, [1]. 21½ cm. London. 1903. **306. 33. C. 33**

**Wallace** (*Sir Donald Mackenzie*).

*Russia.*

**Waqā'i'**, by **Ni'mat Khān**, called 'Āli.

Rūz-nāmah i waqā'i' i aiyām i muḥāṣarah i . . . Ḥaidarābād. [An account of the siege of Hyderabad by Aurangzēb. Followed by Ni'mat Khān's tale, *Husn u 'ishq.*] pp. 172, [1], 40. lith. 16 cm. [*Bombay* ?] 1265 (1849). **306. 34. A. 29**

— [Another edition, without title.] pp. 96. lith. 29 cm. [*India*, 1849 ?] **306. 31. D. 20**

— **Waqā'i'** i Ni'mat Khān 'Āli. [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 154. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1869. **2194/2**

— [Another edition.] pp. 154. lith. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1878. **2442/1**

**Waqā'i' i Kūhistān**, by **Muḥammad Faḍl 'Azīm**.

[An account of the Panipat war of 1814.] pp. 76. lith. 21½ cm. Muṣṭafā'ī, Lucknow. 1269 (1853). **110/3**

**Waqā'i' i musāfarāt u siyāḥāt.**

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*

**Waqā'i' i Punnūn**, by **Shāhbāz Khān**.

[The story of Sasu'ī and Punnūn in verse. Marginal notes.] pp. 44. lith. 23½ cm. Ṣamadī, Siyalkot. 1290 (1873). **2055/5**

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 25 cm. Maṭla' i nūr, Lahore. 1874. **2105/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 24½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. 1876. **2107/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 44. lith. 25½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore. 1877. **2170/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. lith. 25½ cm. Mufīd i 'ālam, Lahore. 1923. **Per. E. 83**



**Waqā'ī' al-sair i Jilmīr**, by **Khudādād Khān**.

[An account of a tour undertaken in the year 1859.] pp. 38.  
*lith.* 20½ cm. Mufarriḥ al-qulūb, *Karachi*. 1875. **1013/6**

**Waqā'ī' i tasalluṭ i Rūsiyā**, by Maulawī 'Abd al-Walī.

Russian Supremacy in Central Asia . . . written in simple modern Persian by Maulavī Abdul Wali. New edition. pp. [i], 2, 82. *lith.* 24 cm. Mufid i 'āmm, *Agra*. 1900.

**2109/13**

**Waqār** (Aḥmad ibn Wiṣāl, Shīrāzī) [biogr.]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

**Waqār** (Jvālā-prasāda).

*Dīwān*.

*'Umdaḥ al-naṣā'ih*.

**Waqār** (Kṛiṣṇa-kumāra).

*Ikhtirā' i jadīd*.

**Wāqī'āt i Rashīdī**, by **Rashīd al-Dīn Khān**.

[An account of various spiritual experiences enjoyed by the author during sleep and while waking. With Urdu translation by Taqī Haidar Qalandar.] pp. 40, wrappers. *lith.* 22 cm. Hamdam Baraqī Press, *Lucknow*. 1923. **Urdu D. 1910**

**Wāqī'āt i Wadūdī**, by 'Abd al-Wadūd.

Wāqī'āt i Wadūdī u majmū' al-fatāwā. [A collection of legal decisions.] 2 vols. pp. 8, 192; [i], 206. 24 cm. Barakatī, *Calcutta*. 1293/1876. **306. 30. B. 3 ; 2478/12**

**Wārastah**, Lāhaurī.

*Fānūs i khayāl*.

**Wārastah** (Siyālkōtī Māla).

*Mustalahāt al-shu'arā'*.

**Wārith** 'Alī, Maulawī, Dihlawī [comm.]

*Mīzān al-ṣarf*.

**Warner** (Arthur George) and **Warner** (Edmond) [tr.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Warner** (Levinus).

*Proverbiorum et Sententiarum*.

**al-Wasā'il fī ithbāt al-ḥaqq wa-idhḥāq al-bāṭil**, by **Muḥammad 'Alī**, called **Gulistānah**.

. . . Kitāb al-Wasā'il. . . [A defence of Shī'ah doctrine, with a refutation of errors.] pp. 214, [2]. *lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, *Bombay*. [1922.] **Per D. 104**

**Wasāṭ al-ḥayāḥ**, by **Amir Khusrau**.

*Kullīyāt i 'anāṣir*. 3.

**Waṣī Aḥmad**, Ni'matī.

*Bayān timthāl na'l al-nabī.*

**Wāṣif** (Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī).

*Dīwān.*

*Hikāyāt i dil-pasand.*

*Sham' u parwānah.*

*Sharā'it i ta'alluqah-dārī.*

**Wasīlah al-najāḥ**, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī.

Beg: . . . in risālah-rā Wasīlah al-najāṭ. . . . [Replies to various questions relating to the Ḥanafī school and heterodoxies.] pp. 48. 23½ cm. Qādirī, [Calcutta]. 1253 (1837). **705/5**

**Wasīlah al-najāḥ**, by Muḥammad Mahdī.

[A commentary on the 201 names of Muḥammad.] pp. 4, 104. lith. 21½ cm. Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1275 (1859). **1014/5**

**Waṣīyat**, by 'Umar Khaiyām.

The Testament of Omar Khayyam [The Wasiyyat]. Comprising his Testament (or Last Words), a Song, Hymn of Prayer, The Word in the Desert, Hymn of Praise, also the Marathi, or Odes of the Disciples [translated into verse], by Louis C. Alexander. pp. 64. 15½ cm. London (Edinburgh printed). 1907. **306. 31. F. 38**

**Waṣīyat-nāmah**, by Muḥammad Sanā' Allāh [sq.].

*Mā lā budd minh.*

**Waṣīyat-nāmah**, by Wali Allāh Dihlawī.

. . . al-Maqālah al-maudīyah fī 'l-naṣīḥah wa'l-waṣīyah. . . . [Advices for guidance in religion.] pp. 12. 22½ cm. Aḥmadī, [Calcutta]. [1830.] **103/1 ; 108/4**

— **Waṣīyat-nāmah u Risālah i dānishmandī**. [Another edition. In the margin, *Risālah i dānishmandī*, advices, by the same.] pp. 8. lith. 26½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1290 (1873). **2069/19**

— [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 8. lith. 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore. 1877. **2461/5**

**Waṣṣāf** ('Abd Allāh ibn Faḍl Allāh).

*Tazjiyah al-amṣār.*

**Watson** (John Whaley) [rev. tr.]

*Tārīkh i Sōraṭh.*

**Wazīr-nāmah**, by Amīr Ali Khān.

[A history of the Nabobs of Oudh.] pp. 4, 376. lith. 32 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1293 (1876). **306. 31. E. 21**

**Wazir i Lankurān**, by **Fath 'Ali**.

The Vazir of Lankurān. A Persian play [translated from the Turkish by Mirzā Ja'far Qarājahdāghī]. . . . Edited . . . by W. H. D. Haggard . . . and G. le Strange. pp. 176, [1], 53. 18 cm. *London*. 1882. **306. 31. F. 20 ; 306. 31. F. 21**

— The Vazir of Lankurān. A Persian play. [Edited with marginal notes by E. Sell.] pp. 40, 8. *lith.* 22 cm. Nizām al-maṭābi', [*Madras*]. 1890. **1014/3**

— The Vazir of Lankuran. [Another edition of the preceding.] pp. 48, 8. *lith.* 22½ cm. Sulṭānī, *Madras*. 1920.

**Per. D. 212**

— Sargudhasht i Wazir i Khān i Lankurān. [Another edition.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 17½ cm. Copper Art Printing Works, *Lahore*. 1924. **Per. B. 117**

— The Vazir of Lankurān. A Persian Play. . . . Edited by W. H. D. Haggard . . . and G. le Strange. pp. [ii], 53, [1]. 18 cm. *London* (*Barnet* printed). 1930. (Photographically reproduced from the edition of 1882.) **Per. B. 33**

— English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran: . . . translated from the Persian into Urdu and edited with copious notes. By Shams-ul-'Ulamā Maulavi Muḥammad Yusuf Ja'fari . . . and . . . D. C. Phillott. pp. [i], 36, 74, [1], [1]. 21½ cm. *Calcutta*. 1911. **306. 30. G. 29**

— English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran. . . . Translated from Persian . . . with introduction and notes. By K. M. Maitra. pp. [i], 1, 78, 5, wrappers. 18 cm. *Lahore*. 1916.

**Per. B. 128**

— An English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran . . . 2nd edition. pp. xxxix, 74, wrappers. 21 cm. *Lahore*. 1923.

**Per. D. 82**

**Weakley** (*Rev. R. H.*) [tr.]

*Mizān al-ḥaqq.*

**Weir** (Thomas Hunter) [tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

**Westbrook** (Jessie Duncan) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Makḥfī.*

**Weston** (Stephen).

*Fragments of Oriental Literature.*

*Persian Recreations.*

— [ed.] [*Spirited Remonstrance.*]

— [tr.] *Raḍaḥ ūlī al-albāb.*

— [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*



Whalley (Paul) [tr.]

*Dīwān i Makḥfī.*

Whinfield (Edward Henry) [ed. & tr.]

*Gulshan i rāz.*

*Lawā'ih.*

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

— [tr.] *Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

White (Joseph) [ed. tr.]

*Tuzūkāt i Tīmūrī.*

Wilāyat (Muḥammad 'Azīz Allāh).

*Mathnawī i i'jāz i Muḥammadī.*

*Mathnawī i khabar i Khaibar.*

*Mathnawī i māh i shab-āfrūz.*

*Panj ruq'ah i Wilāyat.*

Wilāyat 'Alī.

*Handasah.*

*Hisāb.*

*'Ilm al-ḥisāb.*

Wilāyat 'Alī, Ghāzīpūrī.

*Nafḥaḥ al-'Ajam.*

Wilāyat 'Alī, Maulawī.

*'Amal bi'l-ḥadīth.*

Wilāyat Husain, Maulawī [ed.]

*Tārīkh i Fīrūz-shāhī.*

Wilāyat Khān.

*Faiyād i dabistān.*

Wilberforce (Captain H.) [tr.]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Wilken (Friedrich) [ed. & tr.]

*Raudaḥ al-ṣafā'.*

Wilkinson (J. V. S.) [ed. tr.]

*Rubā'īyāt i 'Umar Khaiyām.*

Williams (Laurence Frederic Rushbrook) [suppl.]

*Ā'in i Akbarī.*

Wilson (Charles Edward) [tr.]

*Bahāristān.*

*Haft paikar.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Wilson (Horace Hayman) [ed.]

*Collection of Proverbs.*

Wilson (John).

*Raddīyah i dīn i Muslimānī.*

*Wīs o Rāmīn.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn*, by **Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī**.

*Wīs o Rāmīn*, a Romance of Ancient Persia. Translated from the Pahlawi and rendered into Verse by Fakhr al-Dīn. . . . Edited by W. N. Lees and Munshi Ahmad Ali. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 47.) pp. [i], [i], 6, 400, 6. 22 cm. College Press, Calcutta. 1865 [1864-5]. **B. I. 47, 47\***

— *Vis and Rāmīn*: a romance of ancient Iran originally written in Pahlavi and rendered into Persian verse by Fakhroddin Gorgānī c. 1054 A.D. Edited for the Ministry of Education by Mojtabā Minovi. First volume: text. *In progress*. Teheran. 1935- . **Per. D. 343**

**Wiṣāl** (Muḥammad Rafī', Shīrāzī) [compl.]

*Farhād Shīrīn.*

**Wiṣālī** ('Alā' al-Dīn, Khurāsānī).

*Mā muqīmān.*

*Wisdom of Naushirwan "the Just"* [tr.]

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

*Wishing you a Happy Christmas.*

*Sāyah u āftāb.*

*Wit and Humour*, by **Mehrjībhai Nōshīrwānji Kūkā**.

The Wit and Humour of the Persians, by Meherjibhai Noshervanji Kuka. [Selections comprising fables, anecdotes, etc., in the Persian, with English translation.] pp. 6, [3], 255, 2. 22 cm. Education Society's Steam Press, Bombay. 1894.

**306. 33. C. 8**

— *Wit, Humour and Fancy of Persia*. [A re-issue of the foregoing, with considerable additions.] pp. xii, 2, 332. 22 cm. British India Press, Bombay. 1923. **Per. C. 32**

**Wollaston** (Sir Arthur Naylor) [ed.]

*Ta'ziyah.*

— [tr.] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Wolff** (P.) [tr.]

*Gulistān.*

*Works of Hafez.*

*Dīwān i Ḥāfiẓ.*

**Wukalā i murāfa'ah**, by **Fath 'Alī**.

[A play, translated from the Turkish of Fath 'Alī by Ja'far Qarājahdāghī. With a critical preface by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'farī.] pp. [i], 151. *lith.* 18½ cm. Anwār i Aḥmadī, *Allahabad*. [1929.] **Per. B. 151**

— [Another edition, with a preface by Mirzā Rād Qizilbāsh Fathābādī.] pp. 64, wrappers. *lith.* 18 cm. Anwār al-maṭābi', *Lucknow*. [1930.] **Per. B. 174/8**

— [Another edition, text with Urdu footnotes.] pp. 78. *lith.* 18 cm. 'Ālamgīr, *Lahore*. 1932.

**Per. B. 119 ; Per. B. 175/4.**

— [Another edition.]  
*Persian Plays.*

**Xavier** (Hieronymus).

*Dāstān i Masīh.*

*Dāstān i San Pedro.*

**Yādgār i Hind**, by **Kanhaiyā Lāl**.

Poems in Persian entitled Yadgar-i-Hindee, containing a brief account of the great prophets, kings, rulers, and philosophers of the world by Rai Kunhya Lall. pp. [i], [i], [i], [ii], 180, [1]. *lith.* 24 cm. Kūh i nūr, *Lahore*. 1290/1873.

**306. 33. B. 2 ; 2055/6**

**Yādgār ibn Khusrāu** [ed.]

*Qā'idah i Fārsiyān.*

**Yagānah**, **Lakhnawī**, **Mirzā**.

*Āyāt i wijdānī.*

**Yaghmā** (Abū 'l-Hasan).

*Kulliyāt.*

**Yaghmā i biyābānak**, by **'A. Muqaddam**.

[An essay on the life and literary activities of the poet Yaghmā, with selections from his writings.] pp. [i], [i], 85, [1], 1 plate. 17½ cm. Raushanā'ī, *Teheran*. 1313s (1934). **Per. B. 184**

**Yahūdiyān**.

[A popular account of the Jews, being part 10 of *Tārīkh i milal*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā 'Alī-zādah. Edited with a preface by Shēr Muḥammad Afghān.] pp. [i], 50. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore*. 1344 (1926).

**Per. D. 253**



**Yahyā Daulatābādi.**

*Ardībihisht.*

**Yahyā ibn Aḥmad Sirhindī.**

**Yahyā ibn Amīrak** (Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fatūh) **Suhrawardī**, called **Maqtūl**.

**Yahyā ibn Muḥammad**, called **Ibn Bibī**.

**Yahyā Khān**, Tafrashī, called **Sarkhwush**.

**Ya'qūb**, Kashmīrī, called **Ṣarfī**.

**Yāqūtī**, by **Wakīl Aḥmad**.

[A dictionary of medical cures. Followed by (1) *Tadhkirah al-labīb fīmā yata'allaq bi'l-tibb wa'l-tabīb*, on the nature of medicine and the requirements of the good doctor; (2) *Izālah al-miḥan 'an iksīr al-badan*, on the treatment of bronchial diseases, in Arabic; (3) *Dāfi' al-wabā*, on the plague.] 4 pts. pp. 23, 188; 42; 16; 32. lith. 27 cm. *Mujtabā'i, Delhi*. 1890.

2032/3

**Yār Muḥammad**, Fārūqī [ed.]

*Maktūbāt i Imām i Rabbānī.*

**Yār Muḥammad**, Munshī.

*Dastūr al-inshā'.*

**Yār Muḥammad ibn Tāj Muḥammad**.

*Intikhāb i manāqib i Sulaimānīyah.*

**Yāsīn 'Alī**, Saiyid, Nizāmī [ed.]

*Dīwān i Amīr Khusrau.*

**Yazdagird shahriyār**, by **Pūr Dāwud**.

Yezdgard III (The Martyr-King's Complaint at the Water-mill). By Poure-Davoud. (Souvenir for the Millennium of Firdausi.) [A short poem, with notes.] pp. 33, 1 plate. 21½ cm. Fort Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1933. **Per. C. 194**

**Yazdānī** (Ghulām) [ed.]

*'Amal i Ṣāliḥ.*

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Yezdgard III.**

*Yazdagird shahriyār.*

**Young** (William) [tr.]

*Tauqī'āt i Kisrawīyah.*

**Yousouf et Zouleikha** [tr.]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Yūsuf 'Alī**, Khawājah [tr.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

Yūsuf 'Alī, Munshī [ed.]

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

Yūsuf 'Alī Khān, Saiyid, Husainī.

*Hujjah al-Shī'ah.*

Yūsuf and Zalikhā.

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

Yūsuf Gadā.

*Tuhfaḥ al-naṣā'ih.*

Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad, called **Yūsufī**.

Yūsuf I'tiṣāmī.

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, attr. to **Firdausī**.

[A romantic poem.] pp. 295. *lith.* 24 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow]. 1287/1871. **306. 32. A. 37**

— [Another edition.] pp. 123. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1290/1873. **306. 31. C. 27/2**

— Yūsuf and Zalikhā, by Firdausī of Tūs, edited . . . by H. Ethé.  
Fasciculus primus. [No more published.] (Anecdota Oxoniensia. Aryan Series. Part 6.) pp. iv, 376. 23 cm. Oxford.  
1908. **306. 31. G. 23**

— Yūsuf Zulaikhā. [Another edition. Illustrated.] pp. 347.  
*lith.* 21 cm. Muẓaffarī, Bombay. 1349 (1930). **Per. D. 96**

— Jussuf und Zuleicha. Romantisches Heldengedicht von  
Firdussi . . . übertragen von O. Schlehta-Wssehrd. pp. xiii,  
[i], 267. 22 cm. Wien. 1889. **306. 33. F. 31**

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā*, by **Habībī**.

Aḥsan al-qīṣaṣ. [A poem. Accompanied in the margin by the  
same author's commentary on Sūrah xii.] pp. 4, 327, [1].  
*lith.* 28 cm. Delhi Printing Works, Delhi. 1339/1921.

**Urdu F. 144**

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, by **Jāmī**.

[A mystical romance in verse. Edited by Qādir 'Alī.] pp. 258.  
24 cm. Muḥammadī, [Calcutta]. 1237 (1821-2).

**306. 32. A. 21**

— Joseph und Suleïcha; historisch-romantisches Gedicht . . .  
übersetzt [and edited] . . . von V. Edlem von Rosenzweig.  
pp. [iii], [i], viii, [ii], 227. 40 cm. Wien. 1824.

**306. 34. G. 15**

— [Another edition.] pp. 97. 29 cm. [Calcutta, 18 ?]

**306. 31. D. 21**

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, by Jāmi—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Published at the direction of Captain G. Jervis.] pp. 280. *lith.* 24 cm. *Bombay*. 1245/1829.

**306. 30. B. 15 ; 306. 32. A. 36**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes.] pp. 204, *lith.* 25 cm. Murtaḍawī, [*Cawnpore*, ? 1849].

**306. 33. B. 5**

— [Another edition, with marginal notes. Followed by a glossary entitled *Farnang i ṣaḥīḥah*, by Saiyid Ibn Ḥasan Maudūdī.] pp. 332, 32. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1299/1828.

**306. 31. C. 24/1**

— Nuskhah i ṣaḥīḥah i Zulaikhā mutarjam. [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation by Maulawī Saʿīd Aḥmad and marginal notes.] pp. 336. *lith.* 25½ cm. Fakhr al-maṭābiʿ, *Lucknow*. [1906.]

**3741/8**

— [Another edition, with an Urdu verse translation by Muḥammad Yaʿqūb, and marginal notes.] pp. 340. *lith.* 25½ cm. Fakhr al-maṭābiʿ, *Lucknow*. 1911.

**3724/6**

— [Another edition.]

*Classic Selections*. Vol. 1 (4).

— [Other editions]:

**83/8** (1850).

**2106/4** (1876).

**85/2** (1850).

**666/10** (1880).

**306. 32. A. 38** (1866).

**306. 33. D. 4** (1880).

**306. 31. C. 29** (1866).

**306. 33. E. 5** (1884).

**306. 33. E. 28** (1866).

**306. 32. A. 27** (1884).

**306. 31. C. 30** (1867).

**306. 32. A. 19** (1884).

**2029/7** (1868).

**302/3** (1886).

**2178/4** (1869).

**304/3** (1887).

**2034/11** (1869).

**306. 33. E. 38** (1889).

**2038/8** (1870).

**1482/10** (1891).

**306. 31. C. 27** (1873).

**1294/1** (1896).

**2179/2** (1875).

**3722/3** (1909).

**916/3** (1875).

**Per. F. 40** (1921).

**2083/10** (1875).

**Per. F. 47** (1932).

**2082/9** (1875).

— *Sharḥ i Zulaikhā*. [A running commentary on the foregoing, by Muḥammad Shāh.] pp. 310. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1294/1877.

**2335/5**

— — [Another edition.] pp. 346. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1299/1882.

**662/13 ; 683/2**

— — [Another commentary on the same, by Muḥammad Gulhawī.] pp. 176. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadi, *Lahore*. 1294 (1877).

**21783**



*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

—— [sel.]

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

—— *Yūsuf and Zulaikha* . . . translated . . . into English verse  
by R. T. H. Griffith. (Trübner's Oriental Series.) pp. xiii, 303.  
21 cm. *London*. 1882. **16. H. 2**

—— The Book of Joseph and Zuleikhá . . . translated into English  
verse by A. Rogers. pp. ix, 252. 23 cm. *London*. 1892.  
**306. 33. C. 20**

—— — Second edition. pp. xi, 252, [1]. 23 cm. *London*.  
[1910.] **306. 33. G. 19**

—— Djami. Youssouf et Zouleikha. Traduit pour la première  
fois du persan en français par Auguste Brieteux. (Les Joyaux  
de l'Orient. Tome V.) pp. xvii, 261, [1], 1 plate. 20 cm.  
*Paris* (Nogent-le-Rotrou printed). 1927. **Per. C. 42**

—— Jami, the Persian Mystic. [Extracts from *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*  
in English verse, with notes.] (Persian Poets, No. 3.) pp. [i],  
[iv], [21]. 14 cm. *Edinburgh*. 1907. **306. 34. A. 45**

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā*, by **Nāẓim**.

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā i Nāẓim Harawī*. [A poem on the story of  
Joseph and Potiphar's wife.] pp. 128. *lith.* 26½ cm. Newal  
Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1286/1870. **306. 31. C. 28**

**Yūsufi** (*Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad*).

*Badī' al-inshā'.*

*'Ilāj al-amrāḍ.*

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.*

**Zabardast Khān**.

*Faras-nāmah.*

**Zabid Aḥmad**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Zabūr i 'Ajām*, by **M. Iqbāl**.

[Poems.] pp. 264, wrappers. *lith.* 20 cm. *Lahore*. [192 ?]

**Per. C. 50**

*Zabūr i Da'ūd.*

*Bible*.—O.T. Psalms.

*Zād al-ākhiraḥ*, by **Maulā-bakhsh**.

[A treatise on funereal rites and the visitation of tombs.] pp.  
304. 25 cm. Chashmah i faid, [*Calcutta*]. 1246 (1830).

**306. 29. A. 24 ; 306. 30. A. 16/1**

—— [Another edition.] pp. 368. *lith.* 23 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
[*Lucknow*]. 1869. **306. 33. B. 18**

*Zād al-ākhirah*, by **Maulā-bakhsh**—*Cont.*

— [Another edition. Edited by ‘Abd al-Majīd.] pp. 236. *lith.* 25½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Cawnpore*. 1331/1913. **3733/6**

*Zād i gharīb*, by **Ṣādiq ‘Alī Khān**.

[A medical handbook for travellers on land and sea. Followed (p. 102) by *Risālah i gashtahjāt*, a short medical tract by Muḥammad Ḥusain Khān.] pp. 104. *lith.* 26½ cm. Muṣ-ṭafā’ī, *Delhi*. 1269 (1853). **79/4**

— [Another edition.] pp. 114. *lith.* 24½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1874. **2062/7**

*Zād al-ma’ād*.

*Nūr al-fu’ād*.

*Zād al-musāfirīn*, by **Ḥusain Wā’iz Kāshifi**.

[A mystical *mathnawī*.] pp. 39. *lith.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*. 1294/1877. **2334/17**

*Zād al-musāfirīn*, by **Nāṣir i Khusrau**.

Kitāb Zād al-musāfirīn. [A handbook of theology and metaphysics. Edited by Muḥammad Badhl al-Raḥmān.] pp. [iii], vii, [ii], [ix], 518, [2]. 24 cm. *Berlin*. 1341 (1923).

**Per. D. 24**

**Ẓafar** (Ẓafar ‘Alī, Saiyid).

*Ẓafar al-Islām*.

Ẓafar ‘Alī, Saiyid, called **Ẓafar**.

**Ẓafar Hasan**, Maulawī.

*‘Atā’iq i wasat i Āsiyā*.

— [ed.] *Khulāṣah al-tawārīkh*.

*Ẓafar al-Islām*, by **Ẓafar**.

[An account of the life and works of the Ṣūfī saint Mu‘īn al-Dīn *Chishtī* Ajmērī.] pp. 16. *lith.* 24½ cm. Afdal al-maṭābi‘, *Delhi*. [1904.] **Per. E. 27/14**

*Ẓafar-nāmah*, attr. to **Buzurg-Mihr**.

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol. 1 (1).

*Ẓafar-nāmah*, attr. to **Gōvind Singh**.

[A poem on the campaigns of Gōvind Singh.] pp. [ii], 28, 2 plates. *lith.* 21 cm. Kūh i ṭūr, *Lahore*. 1871. **2088/7**

— [Another edition, in Gurmukhi script.] pp. 132. *lith.* 13×16 cm. *Lahore*. 1871. **306. 31. F. 45**

— [Another edition in Gurmukhi script, with Punjabi commentary by Santa Sarūp Singh.] pp. 253. *lith.* 26½ cm. *Amritsar*. 1908. **Per. E. 78**

— [Another edition in Gurmukhi script, with Punjabi translation and commentary by Mangal Singh.] pp. i, 222. *lith.* 26 cm. *Amritsar*. 1909. **Per. D. 174**

**Ẓafar-nāmah**, by **Hātifi**.

[An epic on the life of Tīmūr.] pp. 108. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1869. **306. 29. A. 22**

**Ẓafar-nāmah**, by **Sharaf al-Dīn ‘Alī Yazdī**.

The **Ẓafarnāmah** of Maulānā Sharfuddīn ‘Alī of Yazd. Edited . . . by Maulawī Muḥammad Ilahdād. (Bibliotheca Indica. vol. 100.) 2 vols. pp. [i], [i], 813, 13; [i], [i], 849, 10. 21 cm. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1887 [1885]-1888.

**B. I. 100, 100\***

— Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sous le nom du grand Tamerlan . . . écrite en persan par Cherefeddin Ali. . . . Traduite en françois par feu Monsieur Petis de la Croix. . . . 4 vols. pp. [i], [vi], xxxix, [xxiii], 475, 1 plate, 1 map; [i], [vi], 431, 1 map; [i], 421, 1 map; [i], [iv], 303, 1 map. 16½ cm. Paris. 1723.

**306. 30. F. 30-33**

— The History of Timur-Bec, Known by the name of Tamerlain the Great. . . . Written in Persian by Cherefeddin Ali. . . . Translated into French by . . . Petis de la Croix. . . . Now faithfully render’d into English [by J. Darby]. 2 vols. pp. xxxi, 542, 1 map; 428, [20], 2 maps. London. 1723.

**Per. B. 188-9**

**Zahāwī** (Jamīl Šidqī) [ed. & tr.]

*Rubā‘iyāt i ‘Umar Khaiyām.*

**Zāhidī** (Ḥusain ibn Abdāl).

*Silsilah al-nasab.*

**Ẓahīr** (Abū Naṣr, Faryābī).

*Qaṣā’id.*

**Ẓahīr** (Muḥammad Ẓahīr al-Dīn Khān).

*Asrār i maḥabbat.*

**Ẓahīr** (Rāma-prasāda, Munshī, Dihlawī).

*Nūr i tārikh.*

**Ẓahīr Aḥmad**, Sihsawānī [tr.]

*Tuhfaḥ al-naṣā’ih.*

**Ẓahīr ‘Alawī** (Ibn Maḥmūd).

*Zubdah al-ṣarf.*

**Ẓahīr al-dārain**, by **Muḥammad Ẓahīr al-Dīn Khān**.

Ẓahīr al-dārain aur nām i tārikhī uskā Ẓahīr al-Islām. [A manual of Šūfī ethics. Edited with an Urdu preface.] pp. 178. lith. 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1291/1874. **2059/5**

**Ẓahīr al-Dīn** ibn Naṣīr al-Dīn, Mar‘ashī.

*Tārikh i Gīlān u Dailamistān.*

*Tārikh i Tabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān.*



Ẓahīr al-Dīn, Tafrashī, called **Ẓahirā'i**.

**Ẓahīr** ibn Maḥmūd '**Alawī**.

*Ẓahīr al-inshā'*, by **Muḥammad Ẓahīr al-Dīn Khān**.

[Model letters.] pp. 4, 159. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1282 (1865). (The date is given by a chronogram.)

2109/11 ; **Per. F. 18/3**

— [Another edition.] pp. 4, 164. *lith.* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow*. 1876.

2114/3

*Ẓahīr al-Islām*.

*Ẓahīr al-dārain*.

*Ẓahīr i lawā'ih* [tr.]

*Tuhfaḥ al-naṣā'ih*.

**Ẓahirā'i** (Ẓahīr al-Dīn, Tafrashī).

*Shabnam i shādāb*.

**Zaidī**.

**Nūr al-Dīn**, Jaunpūrī.

**Zain-al-Ābidīn**.

*Zināḥ al-'ibād*.

**Zain al-Ābidīn**, Marāgha'i.

*Siyāḥat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg*.

**Zain al-Ābidīn**, Shirwānī.

*Riyād al-siyāḥaḥ*.

**Zain al-Ābidīn ibn Abī 'l-Ḥusain**, called **Hāshimī**.

**Zain al-Ābidīn ibn Nadhar 'Alī**, Saiyid, called **Shigarfi**.

**Zain al-Ābidīn ibn Saiyid Raḍī Mūsawī**.

**Zain al-Ābidīn Mūsawī** (ibn Saiyid Raḍī).

*Faṭḥ al-mujāhidīn*.

*Zain al-akhbār*, by **Gardēzi**.

Kitab Zainu'l-Akhbar. Composed by Abu Sa'id . . . Gardizi  
about 440 A.H., edited by Muhammad Nazim [a general history  
of Persia]. (E. G. Browne Memorial Series, I.) pp. [i], 6, [1],  
128. 22 cm. *Berlin*. 1928.

**Per. C. 41**

**Zain Allāh** (Muḥammad).

*Inshā i Zain Allāh*.

**Zain Badr 'Arabī**, Maḥdūm.

*Mukhkh al-ma'ānī*.

Zakariyā ibn Muḥammad **Qazwīnī**.

**Zamharī** (Muḥammad, Munshī).  
*Sih nathr i Zamharī*.

**Zāmi**.

‘Abd al-Aḥad, called **Zāmi**.

*Zamzamah i Qaiṣarī*.

*Kaisarnāmah i Hind*.

Zarathushtra.

**Zoroaster**.

**Zarātusht-nāmah**, by **Zartusht ibn Bahrām**.

Le Livre de Zoroastre (Zarātusht Nāma) de Zartusht-i Bahrām ben Pajdû. Publié et traduit par F. Rosenberg. [Followed by an extract from *Dabistān i madhāhib*.] pp. [iv], xxxiv, 82, 103. pp. 24 cm. *St. Pétersbourg*. 1904. **306. 34. B. 17**

**Zarrādī**, by **Zarrādī**.

[A tract on the Arabic verb. With marginal notes by Maulawī Ghulām Aḥmad.] pp. 24. *lith.* 27½ cm. Muṣṭafā’i, [*Delhi*]. 1271 (1855). **863/12**

— Qawānīn al-ṣarf mashhūr bah Zarrādī. [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 24½ cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. 1291 (1874).

**2094/6**

— [Another edition.] pp. 32. *lith.* 25 cm. Muḥammadī, *Lahore*. [1876.] **2169/6**

— Qawānīn i Zarrādī. [Another edition.] pp. 64. *lith.* 28½ cm. Kāshī, *Lahore*. [1919.] **Per. F. 29**

**Zarrādī** (Fakhr al-Dīn).

*Zarrādī*.

Zartusht.

**Zoroaster**.

**Zartusht ibn Bahrām**.

*Zarātusht-nāmah*.

*Zawābit-i-Fārsī*.

*Dawābit i Fārsī*.

Zēb al-Nisā’, Bēgam, daughter of Aurangzēb, called **Makhfi**.

Zehīr-ed-Dīn Muhammad Bābur.

**Bābur**, Emperor of Hindustan.

Zein-ull-Abedeem.

**Zain al-‘Ābidin**.

**Zhandah Pil**.

Aḥmad Jāmi.

***Zhāpūniyān.***

[A popular account of the Japanese, being part 1 of *Tārīkh i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Saiyid Riḍā ‘Alī-zādah. Published with a preface by *Shēr Muḥammad Afghān*.] pp. 56. *lith.* 24½ cm. Mufīd i ‘āmm, *Lahore*. 1344 (1926).

Per. D. 245

*Zhizn’ i riechi startsa Abu-Sa’ida.*

*Hālāt u sukhanan i Shaikh Abū Sa’id.*

**Zhukovsky** (Valenty Aleksyeevich) [ed.]

*Asrār al-tauhīd.*

*Hālāt u sukhanān i Shaikh Abū Sa’id.*

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

Ziaa al-Din Barni.

**Ḍiyā’ al-Dīn Baranī.**

Ziaūddin Gulam Moheiddin Mūnshi.

**Ḍiyā’ al-Dīn Ghulām.**

Ziauddin (M.)

**Ḍiyā’ al-Dīn (Muḥammad).**

***Zīj i Ulugh Bēg*, by *Ulugh Bēg*.**

Epochae celebriores astronomis, historicis, chronologis, Chataiorum, Syro-Graecorum, Arabum, Persarum, Chorasmiorum, usitatae: ex traditione Ulug Beigi . . . eas primus publicavit, recensuit, et commentariis illustravit Johannes Gravius. (Maqālāh dar ma‘rifāh i tawārīkh.) pp. [i], [iii], 104, [46]. 22½ cm. *Londini*. 1650. **306. 29. A. 10/1**

—— *Jadāwil i mawāḍi‘ i thawābit dar tūl u ‘ard . . . sive Tabulae long. ac lat. stellarum fixarum, ex observatione Ulugh Beighi, Tamerlanis Magni Nepotis . . . jam primum Luce ac Latio donavit, & Commentariis illustravit, Thomas Hyde. . . . In Calce Libri accesserunt Mohammedis Tizini Tabulae Declinationum & Rectarum Ascensionum. Additur demum Elenchus Nominum Stellarum. 2 pts. pp. [xxxii], 151; 88, [8]. 23 cm. *Oxonii*, 1665. **306. 29. A. 9***

—— *Prolégomenès des Tables Astronomiques d’Oloug-Beg publiés avec notes et variantes, et précédés d’une introduction; par M. L. P. E. A. Sédillot. (Pt. II, Traduction et commentaire.) 2 pts. pp. [i], [i], clv, 162; xxxviii, 292, [1]; plates. 24 cm. *Paris*. 1847, 1853. **306. 29. A. 11-12***

—— [Another copy of Part I, forming part of *Chrestomathie Persane*, Tome I.] pp. [i], [i], clv, 285-450. 24 cm. *Paris*. 1847.

2462/1



*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg*, by **Ulugh Bēg**—*Cont.*

— Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars. Revised from all Persian manuscripts existing in Great Britain, with a vocabulary . . . by E. Ball Knobel. pp. 109. 28½ cm. *Washington*. 1917.

306. 34. C. 30

**Zimmern** (Helen) [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Zīnah al-‘ibād*, by **Zain al-‘Ābidin**.

[A manual of *Shī‘ah* doctrine.] pp. 276. *lith.* 27½ cm. *Majma‘ al-bahrain, Ludhiana*. 1291 (1874). 2480/3

— [Another edition] [mg.]

*Hidāyah al-atfāl*.

*Zindagī-nāmah*, by **Nanda Lāl Singh**.

Granth Zindgīnāmā satīka. [A religious poem. In Gurmukhi characters, with Panjabi commentary by Santa Sarūp Singh.] pp. 148, 4, wrappers. 25½ cm. Gurmat Press, *Amritsar*. Guru Nānak Samvat 439 (1908). Per. E. 77

*Zindah ba-gūr*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

[“Buried Alive,” and other short stories.] pp. 79, [1]. 22½ cm. *Firdausī, Teheran*. 1309s (1930). Per. D. 230

**Zirak** (‘Atā’ Muḥammad, *Shaikh*).

*Mathnawī i arzhang i ‘ishq*.

*Zoological Section of the Nuzhatu-l-Qulūb*.

*Nuzhaḥ al-qulūb*.

**Zotenberg** (Hermann) [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Tabarī*.

*Zubdah i jiwānmū‘ī*.

*Abwāb al-ṣarf* [mg.]

— [sq.] *Panj ganj*.

*Zubdah al-naṣā’ih fī masā’il al-dhabā’ih*, by ‘**Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad Raushan Khān**.

[A treatise on the laws governing sacrifices.] pp. 144, [1]. *lith.* 29 cm. *Muḥammadī, Cawnpore*. 1267 (1851).

93/5 ; 2441/1

*Zubdah al-ramal*, by **Ambā-prasāda**.

[A treatise on geomancy in verse.] pp. 4, 128. *lith.* 25 cm. *Kāśī, Delhi*. 1293/1876. 2218/20

*Zubdah al-ramal*, by **Raushan ‘Alī**.

*Majmū‘ah i rasā’il i ramal*. 3.

— [Another edition.]

*Majmū‘ah i rasā’il i ramal*. 5.

*Zubdah al-ṣarf*, by **Zahīr ‘Alawī** [sq.]

*Panj ganj.*

— *Sharḥ Zubdah*. [A commentary by the author on his own tract on Arabic weak verbs.] pp. 80. 20½ cm. Ta‘līmī, [Calcutta]. 1260 (1844). 197/5

— *Sharḥ i Zubdah*. [A commentary on the same work, by Muḥammad Raḥmat Allāh Lakhnawī. Marginal notes.] pp. 108. lith. 27½ cm. Muḥammadī, Lucknow. 1873.

2094/1

*Zubdah al-tajwīd*, by **Nik Muḥammad**.

[A metrical treatise on Qur’ānic pronunciation. Followed by a Persian metrical version, by the same, of Jamzūrī’s *Tuhfah al-atfāl*, an Arabic treatise on the same subject. Edited with marginal notes by ‘Abd al-Khāliq Khān.] pp. 44, 27, [1]. lith. 20½ cm. Kabul. [18 ?] 3752/10

*Zubdah i tashhīdh* [sel.]

*Tashhīdh adhhān al-ṭalabah.*

*Zubdah al-tawārīkh*, by **Hāfiẓ Ābrū**.

A Persian Embassy to China; being an extract from Zubdatu’t Tawarikh of Hafiz Abru. Translated [and edited] by K. M. Maitra. pp. 123, wrappers. 19 cm. Hindi Press, Lahore. 1934. Per. B. 185

— [sel.] *al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 14.

**Zuhūr Khān**, Munshī [tr.]

*Mathnawī i Abū ‘Alī Qalandar.*

**Zuhūrī** (Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad, Turshīzī).

*Mīnā Bāzār.*

*Sāqī-nāmah.*

*Sih nathr.*

**Zulāli** (Abū ‘l-Hasan).

*Mathnawī.*

*Zuleikhu.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Zu’l-Faḳār.**

**Dhū ‘l-Faḳār.**

**Zulfaqr ‘Alī.**

**Dhū ‘l-Faḳār ‘Alī.**

*Zustände im heutigen Persien* [tr.]

*Siyāhat-nāmah i Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

*Zweiundneunzig Anekdoten und Schwänke* [tr.]

*Hikāyāt i laṭīfah.*

*Printed in Great Britain*  
*by*  
*Billing and Sons Ltd., Guildford and Esher*



















٢١٠



